



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 11770</u>					
APRIL	1934				
3	Camaronia	Glasgow	255	11	34
	Fagersten	Santiago	22	1	2
	Gerolstein	Antwerp	94	4	6
	Haiti	St Thomas	29	1	4
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	421	18	45
	Carillo	Tela via Phila.	---	---	1
	Masaya	Ceiba, Hond.	19	1	1
	Orizaba	Max. gulf ports	129	5	15
	Paul H. Harwood	St Thomas	36	2	2
	Paris	Kayre	601	21	33
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	44	2	2
	Siltonhall	Rehia	35	2	2
	Tai Yin	Yokohama	40	2	5

11770

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11770, April 3, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourth day of September, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 4, 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 266031
APR 7 1934

Cards Punched *m N*
Clerk *4/11/34*
Cards Removed *m N*
Cards Checked *4/11/34*
Clerk *ee*

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Campania*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *D.R.C.F. N.Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *April*, 1934, at *New York*.

Jo. Poughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PERCENT				PORT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Foreign	In	U.S.	Foreign	In	U.S.	Foreign	
1st CABIN										
CABIN	2		8	5				4		19
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN	42			5	21			3		71
4th CABIN	82		3	2	37			11		135
5th CABIN	16		16	7	63			16		225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Imm.
1st Cabin			
Cabin	14	5	19
2nd Cabin			
Tourist s. c.	50	21	71
3rd Class	98	37	135
Total	162	63	225

Campania
Andrew Line
S/S

11770

Murphy
Surgeon
4-3-34

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

I. W. P. Y.

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

24th MARCH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	Gradock	Janet	21	F	M	House: wife	Yes English	Yes	Canada	04-16	Ex Order	Canadian Passport	Canada Toronto
2	UNDER 16	Gradock	John Stewart	3	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No	Britain			Canadian Passport	Canada Toronto
3	TEMP. STAY	Little	Harry	44	M	M	Grain Broker	Yes English	Yes	Britain		Ex Order	Canadian Passport	Canada Winnipeg
4	TEMP. STAY	Little	Lou	39	F	M	House: wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain			Canadian Passport	Canada Winnipeg
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Josephine
Ingo 8.50 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

~~3~~ APR. 1934

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmill Mott, of the Campania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1934,
at New York.

Joseph H. Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameron, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York.

D. Murphy
Signature

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

I.W.P.Y.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW.

24th MARCH,

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number. (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Freundlich	Hans	33		M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustettin	291	Glasgow	19th Feb. 1934		Scotland	Glasgow
2		Freundlich	Annie	33		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	292	Glasgow	19th Feb. 1934		Scotland	Glasgow
3	UNDER 18	Cameron	Celia	45		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	St. Louis	U.S.P.P. No. 50701				U.S.A.	L.I.
4	UNDER 18	Cameron	Walter Scott	6		M	Nil	No	English	No	British	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	P.V. 512	Glasgow	6/6/33		Scotland	Carlisle
5																				
6																				
7	TEMP. STAY 3/33	Dunlop	Ruth	34		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York			Ex Order		Canada	Halifax, N.S.
8	UNDER 18	Dunlop	Joan	9		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Ontario			" "		Canada	Halifax, N.S.
9	TEMP. STAY 3/33	Carter	Katherine	33		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Truro			Ex Order		Canada	Halifax
10	TEMP. STAY 3/33	McGregor	Athol PR	41		M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	New Glasgow			Ex Order		Canada	Glasgow
11	TEMP. STAY 3/33	McGregor	Doris	30		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montreal			" "		Canada	Glasgow
12	TEMP. STAY 3/33	Wiswell	Dorothy	43		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Halifax			Ex Order		Canada	Halifax
13	UNDER 18	Wiswell	Blanchard	11		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Halifax			" "		Canada	Halifax
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-434

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William G. Munn, of the Campania, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR, 1934, 19

at New York

John Houghlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

I.V.P.Y. S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 APR. 1934

5

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Elam	Albert	53	M	W		U.S.P.P. No. 563307	{ Englewood Golf Club, Englewood, N.J. 1130, Fellmore Street, Frankford, Phila. Pa. Red Bluff, California.
2	Elam	Flora	26	F	S		U.S. Passport 563332	
3	Letchworth	Janet	25	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 30th. July, 1908.	Superior Court Red Bluff, Cal. June, 1928 U.S. Passport 63407 3rd October, 1933.	
4	Mason	Alexander	40	M	D			
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. D. Loughlin Insp

9.05 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK,

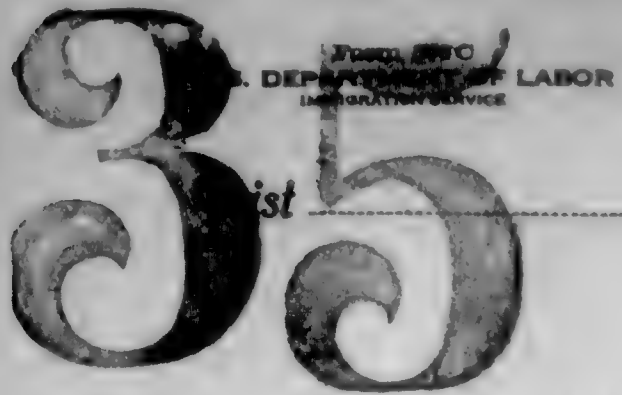
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 350
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Visas Initialled by Technical Adviser S.S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 24th MARCH, 1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		McElroy	Kate	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Free State Louth	263		Dublin	7-5-34		Irish Free State	Dundalk
2		McGuigan	Francis	58		M	M	Watchman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland Cookstown	31		Belfast	23-1-34		U.S.A.	New York
3	U.S.C.	McGuigan	Ellen	51		F	M					U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.	New York					U. S. Born	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

foroughlin
msf 9.50 am

35
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, 19

List **35**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No								Yes	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Grandmother Mrs. Annie Monahan 60 Barrack Street, Dunalk. Brother John McGuigan Kiltagh, Ardboe.	N.Y.	New York	Aunt see 23	\$15 No	1902	New York	End.	Aunt Miss Annie Monahan 212 West 82nd Street, New York City. Returning to:- Islip Terrace, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	62	Fresh Auburn	Grey	None
2		N.Y.	Long Island	Self	\$2000 Yes	1933	York	Dec.		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	74	Fresh Auburn	Grey	None	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. G. Munn, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1934,
at NEW YORK,

W. C. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 2 R 6 P & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 3 APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934, 19

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Munn MASTER of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Munn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8 APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK,

John Long
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, but not less than one year.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative or friend. If no such relative or friend is living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend is living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend, country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6 P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934, at NEW YORK,

D. Murphy Surgeon

John H. H. H.
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

3 APR. 1934

19

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	Mother Mrs. Jane Agnew Ivy Cottage Newtown Father: William McCreadie, Dooish, Ballybofey, Donegal.	N.J.	Leonia	N.Y.	Self	1900	Yes	1933	New York	14th	Returning to:— 199 Ames Avenue, Leonie, N.J.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Johnson 31 Mark Street, Newtown Father Mr. John Kelly	N.Y.	York	N.Y.	Self	1920	Yes	1934	York	24th	Returning to:— 130 East End Avenue New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Ballagary Co. Derry. Mother Mrs. Annie Moore Newcastle Street Lilkeel	Pa.	ford	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	Pa.	10th	Returning to:— Rose Lane, Havenford, Pa.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	Brother 60 Harpall Avenue, Belfast. Brother James McElhinney Kipalagay	N.J.	Passaic	N.Y.	Self	1932	Yes	1932	York	Dec.	Returning to:— 40 River Drive, Passaic, N.J.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
5	Brother Father: Edward McKenna Barrittopoy Scottstown	Pa.	Mawr	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	Pa.	24th	Returning to:— 953, Sergeant Avenue, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
6	Father-in-law Robert Minnis 95 Ainsworth Avenue Belfast	N.Y.	York	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	York	20th	Returning to:— 14 Morningside Avenue, New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Father: Patrick Ugle Castletellinham Mother Mrs. Lavinia Riddell, 1 Sicily Park, Balmoral, Belfast.	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Self	1935	Yes	1933	Kearney	24th	Returning to:— 60 Walstead Street, Kearney, N.J.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
8	Father: Joseph McKnight Gloughree House Deesbrook	N.J.	Jersey	N.J.	Self	1934	Yes	1934	Jersey	Returning to:— 780 Montgomery Street, Jersey City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			U. S. Born				
9	Father: Patrick Ugle Castletellinham Mother Mrs. Lavinia Riddell, 1 Sicily Park, Balmoral, Belfast.	N.Y.	New	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	New York	4th	Returning to:— 509 West 158th Street, New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
10	Father: William Windrum Cornitra Castletellinham	N.Y.	New	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	New York	23rd	Returning to:— 7 East 47th Street, New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
11	Father: William Windrum Cornitra Castletellinham	N.Y.	New	N.Y.	Self	1930	Yes	1933	New York	5th	Returning to:— 132 West 77th Street, New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. Munn MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. Munn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR. 1934,
at NEW YORK.

Jo. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. b.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 3 APR 1934, 19

at NEW YORK,

J. O'Loughlin
Immig Insp
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

I. W. P. Y.

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	11321	Shepherd	Robert Walter	57		M	8	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow													X	Canada	Vancouver
2	31268	Shepherd	Margaret <i>Sister</i>	52		F	8	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	T.C. 61	Glasgow	16th Mar. 1934									X	Scotland	Glasgow	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

*John Loughlin Ship
9.40 a.m.*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934

19

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Munn, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Munn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1934, 19
at NEW YORK.

J. C. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6 P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK,

D. Murphy Surgeon


John P. Oughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

24th MARCH, 1934

HILLY

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

3 APR. 1934

19

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. G. G. G. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. G. G. G.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at NEW YORK.

J. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK.

D. Murphy Surgeon

R. Longhlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934

I.N.P.X.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	31360	Anderson ✓	Elisabeth	56		F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	355	Glasgow	28th Feb. 1934.		Scotland	Gourock
2		Hook ✓	Mary Agnes	54		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	368	Glasgow	8th Mar. 1934		Scotland	Glasgow
3		MacKenzie ✓	May	32		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	380	Glasgow	14th Mar. 1934.		Scotland	Greenock
4		Mitchell ✓	Elsbet Gray	60		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Large	168	Edinburgh	1st Mar. 1934.		England	Garlisle
5		Milne ✓	David	60		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	82	Dundee	15th Mar. 1934		Scotland	Newmounthill
6		Milne ✓	Margaret	60		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	82	Dundee	15th Mar. 1934		Scotland	Newmounthill
7		Vetters ✓	Christina	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	339	Glasgow	13th Feb. 1934.		Scotland	Duntocher
8	31359	Alston ✓	Jessie	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leadhills	385	Glasgow	19th Mar. 1934		Scotland	Leadhills.
9		Kee ✓	Jessie	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	384	Glasgow	19th Mar. 1934.		Scotland	Greenock
10	31361	Cochran ✓	Robert	28		M	B	Theatre Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	188	Edinburgh	22nd Mar. 1934		Scotland	Edinburgh
11	31364	Fenemore ✓	Robert	38		M	S	Theatre Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	187	Edinburgh	22nd Mar. 1934		Scotland	Edinburgh
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7 only, John a wall Insp. 10¹⁴ AM -
Jo Loughlin Insp all ex Line 7,
10.30 AM.

7 only John a wall Insp. 10 1/2 am -

J. P. Loughlin Insp. all ex Line 7,
10.30 am.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 APR. 1934

19

17

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	It is to be for a permanent residence			It is to be for a temporary residence	Feet	Inches
1	Sister:- Mrs. Mary Watson, 35, Royal Street, Glasgow.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$200	No														
2	Brother:- William Adams, 13, Allan Street, Blairgowrie.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$250	Yes	1929	29th	Sept.											
3	Brother:- Duncan MacKenzie, 34, Brisband St., Greenock.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$500	No														
4	Son-in-law:- John McNeill, 3, Canal Bank, Canal Station, Carlisle.	Eng.			Yes	Self	\$250	No														
5	(Son:- David Milne, 25, Newmounthill, Forfar.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$60	No														
6	Husband:- Robert Vettors, Rock-Knows Cottage, Hardgate, Dumfries.	Scott.			Yes	Husband		No														
7	Husband:- Andrew Alston, 18, Bridgeton Cross, Glasgow.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$134	No														
8	Husband:- William Kee, 34, South Street, Greenock.	Scott.			Yes	Son-in-law	\$75	No	1930	1st.	July											
9	Father:- William Cochran, 178, St. Vincent Street, Glasgow.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$150	No														
10	Father:- Mr. Robert F. Jones, Fairfield, Harrogate.	Scott.			Yes	Self	\$150	No														
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Munn MASTER of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Munn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at NEW YORK,

E. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.B.P. & S. 8., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR. 1934, 19
at NEW YORK.

J. E. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934.

I. W. P. Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Boak ✓	Isabel	68		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Oswestry	App. 944079 R.P. 942934	Wash.	1st Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2		Dishington ✓	Margaret Gowie	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	App. 950336 R.P. 947415	Wash.	2/12/33	U.S.A.	New York	
3		Easton ✓	Mary Buick	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochore	App. 906757 R.P. 901752	Wash.	20th Apr. 1933	U.S.A.	New Brunswick.	
4		Forbes ✓	John Laing	26		M	S	Professional Golfer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	App. 950833 R.P. 947572	Wash.	4th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	Butler.	
5		Hastie ✓	Annie Livingstone	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bearsden	App. 945919 R.P. 944559	Wash.	11th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Elmhurst	
6	U.S.A.	Hastie ✓	Alastair Livingstone	2	9	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Jackson Heights	U.S. Born.						
7		Jack ✓	Elizabeth Christie	39		F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	App. 872395 R.P. 866220	Wash.	3rd Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Detroit	
8		Jolly ✓	Elizabeth Jane	31		F	S	Nursemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newark Hill	App. 946137 R.P. 944541	Wash.	11th Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
9		Kerr ✓	Rachel	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Penicuik	App. 766390 R.P. 762159	Wash.	16th Oct. 1933 (renewed)	U.S.A.	Penicuik.	
10	UNDER 10	Kerr ✓	Calvin Taylor	1	10	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Penicuik				U.S.A.	Penicuik	
11		McGreadie ✓	David Patterson	33		M	S	Die-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	App. 872123 R.P. 867280	Wash.	6th Oct. 1933 (renewed)	U.S.A.	DETROIT	
12		McClung ✓	Helina James	49		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	App. 948401 R.P. 945316	Wash.	16th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Jersey City	
13		Martin ✓	Isabella Duncan	64		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	App. 305135 R.P. 9400366	Wash.	15th Apr. 1933 (renewed)	U.S.A.	HYDE PARK	
14		Mosley ✓	Henry	46		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	App. 948559 R.P. 945294	Wash.	17th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Yonkers.	
15		Mosley ✓	Helen Wilson	29		F	M	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	App. 948077 R.P. 944675	Wash.	13th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Yonkers	
16		Rae ✓	Evelyn	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	App. 943706 R.P. 941677	Wash.	21st Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Newtonville	
17		Ross ✓	Jane Ann	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Foffar	App. 942562 R.P. 939096	Wash.	29th Sept. 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
18		Rae ✓	Maggie Finlay	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	App. 943705 R.P. 941634	Wash.	21st Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Newtonville	
19		Whyte ✓	Elizabeth Barker	33		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	App. 950691 R.P. 947179	Wash.	28th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
20		Barnett ✓	William	26		M	S	Golfer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stoppie	App. 945875 R.P. 945875	Wash.	17th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
21		Law ✓	Janet Carmichael	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ladybank	App. 891206 R.P. 866204	Wash.	2nd Feb. 1933 (extended)	U.S.A.	Pittsweem	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certified True as to:- Line 20 William Barnett Did not Sail.
J.B. Board
PURSER.

Completed 11/2 am John A. Wall Insp

Certified True:- Line 20 William Barnett

Did not Sail.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 APR. 1934, 19

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Munn MASTER of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Munn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1934,
at NEW YORK,

J. J. Loughlin
Immigration Officer

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. "CAMERONIA"
I. N. P. Y.

Sailing from GLASGOW.

, 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 APR. 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Craig	Mary	43		F	W		U.S. Passport 68205 26th October, 1933.	4329, Forley Street, Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
2	Ferguson	Sarah	29		F	M		U.S. Passport 17 16th March, 1934.	403, Bloomfield, N.Y.
3	Ferguson	James Robert	11		M	S		U.S. Passport 17 16th March, 1934.	Verona,
4	Ferguson	Albert	9		M	S		U.S. Passport 17 16th March, 1934.	H.J.
5	Gourley	William Murray	23		M	M	18th May, 1910. Newark, N.J.	U.S. Passport 65985 24th October, 1933.	22, Bayard Avenue, Arlington, N.J.
6	Macrae	John	33		M	S		U.S. Passport 63204 30th September, 1933.	Brandon, Texas.
7	MacLulich	Alice	68		F	W	Chicago Ill June 13 1865	U.S. Passport 1148 24th February, 1934.	The Stand, New Castle, Delaware.
8	MacPherson	Giliose George	57		M	W		U.S. Passport 73775 6th January, 1934.	609, West 189th Street, New York City, N.Y.
9	Rose	Alexander	48		M	M		U.S. Passport 480106 20th January, 1932. (renewed)	32, Jervis Road, Yonkers, N.Y.
10	Williamson	George	36		M	S		U.S. Passport 75934	Richmond County Country Club, Dougan Hills, S.I.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MAE K. Kline
Inspector 4/3/34

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Sailing from

BELFAST

1 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934

1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Corrigan	Catherine	33		F	U.S.P.P. No. 47453	District Court of United States Brooklyn 13th June, 1923	Returning to:- 209 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	O'Donnell	Ellen	36		F		U.S.P.P. No. 19883 District Court of Chattanooga, Tenn. 29th August, 1912. Southern District Court 24th November, 1914.	Returning to:- 30 Rodman Avenue, Lanark, Pa. Returning to:- 1612 Ohioview Avenue, Ambridge, Pa.
3	Parkinson	William John	42		M	U.S.P.P. No. 365523		
4	Roycraft	Edward	43		M	U.S.P.P. No. 45		
5	Roycraft	Elizabeth	46		F	U.S.P.P. No. 45		
6	Roycraft	Elizabeth Jennings	7		F	New York City. 1st November, 1923.		1000 Garrol Street,
7	Young	William	56		M	Strattanville, Pa. 29th July, 1877.	U.S.P.P. No. 432039	Brooklyn, N.Y. Returning to:- 520 Hill Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Met 22 June
Inspected 4/3/34

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

32

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Sailing from BELFAST, 1 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 3 APR. 1934, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Corrigan	Catherine	33		F	U.S.P.P. No. 47453	District Court of United States Brooklyn 12th June, 1903	Returning to:- 209 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	O'Donnell	Ellen	36		F		U.S.P.P. No. 19883 District Court of Chattanooga, Tenn. 29th August, 1918. Southern District Court 24th November, 1914.	Returning to:- 30 Rodman Avenue, Lanark, Pa. Returning to:- 1512 Ohioview Avenue, Ambridge, Pa.
3	Parkinson	William John	42		M	U.S.P.P. No. 365523		
4	Roycraft	Edward	46		M	U.S.P.P. No. 45		
5	Roycraft	Elizabeth	46		F	U.S.P.P. No. 45		Returning to:-
6	Roycraft	Elizabeth Jennings	7		F	New York City. 1st November, 1923.		1000 Garrol Street,
7	Young	William	56		M	Strattanville, Pa. 29th July, 1877.	U.S.P.P. No. 432039	Brooklyn, N.Y. Returning to:- 520 Hill Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. R. King
Inspector 4/2/34*

12

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camaronia, Salv. Thewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.D.P. & S.T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1934, 19

at New York

J. J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

37

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Returning Canadians.
In transit to Canada.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

24th MARCH

1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Keweenaw Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	35173	McKinney	Sadie	29		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Garvagh					Canada	Toronto
2		McKinney	Bertha Evelyn	4		F	S	Nil				British	Irish	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 11:30 am John A. Wall Inspr.

Certified True:

Line 2 Bertha Evelyn McKinney Did not Sail.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~3 APR 1934~~

19

2:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34 488

Line

► **Owners**

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Camronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1934
at New York

J. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroia, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,

at New York

D. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Visas Initialled by Technical Adviser

S. S.

"CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

24th MARCH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, HQV, PV, or RP and pre action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gaston	Mary Ann	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Bally-oreagh	1066		Belfast 14-2-34		Northern Ireland	Belfast
2	X	Kelly	Christina	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	1064		Belfast 17-1-34		N.I.	Aughnacloy
3	X	Kelly	James	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	1067		Belfast 14-2-34		N.I.	Aughnacloy
4	X	Kelly	William	17		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	1065		Belfast 17-1-34		N.I.	Aughnacloy
5		Martin	Margaret	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Clarkhill	88		Belfast 14-3-34		N.I.	Clarkhill
6	U.S. CIT.	Martin	William	29		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	U. S. Citizen	State	931660		6-7-33		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		Duddy	Rose	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	State	Noville	926925		6-7-33		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8	UNDER 10	Duddy	Joseph	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1070		Belfast 12-2-34		N.I.	London-derry
9	UNDER 10	Duddy	Rosina	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1071		Belfast 15-2-34		N.I.	London-derry
10	UNDER 10	Duddy	Daniel	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1071		Belfast 15-2-34		N.I.	London-derry
11	UNDER 10	Duddy	Roderick	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	State	Noville	88		Belfast 13-2-34		N.I.	London-derry
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934

19

25

36
The series of sheets must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by one other person, or by one corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any activity which is inimical to the public interest	Whether a member of a society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to engage in any activity which is inimical to the public interest	Whether a member of a society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to engage in any activity which is inimical to the public interest	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U.S. for a limited period	Whether admitted to U.S. for a permanent period	Whether admitted to U.S. for a temporary period										Whether admitted to U.S. for a permanent period	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother Mrs. Rachael Kirkpatrick Ballycragagh Stranocum	Pa.	Phila-	Husband	see 23	No			Husband Robert Gaston 1208 N. 26th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	
2	Grandmother Mrs. Elizabeth Dempsey	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Father William Kelly 492 Court Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
3	65 Seaford Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
4	Brother Robert Nesbitt	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
5	Clarkhill, Annsboro Co., Down.	N.Y.	Brook-	Husband	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
6	Father	N.Y.	Brook-	Husband	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
7	Roderick McCorriston	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Red	Blue	None	
8	Ballyargus	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
9	Redcastle	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
10	Moville.	N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Red	Blue	None	
11		N.Y.	Brook-	Father	see 23	No			Friend, George 2037 Starr Avenue, Bronx, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934
at New York

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

D. Murphy.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

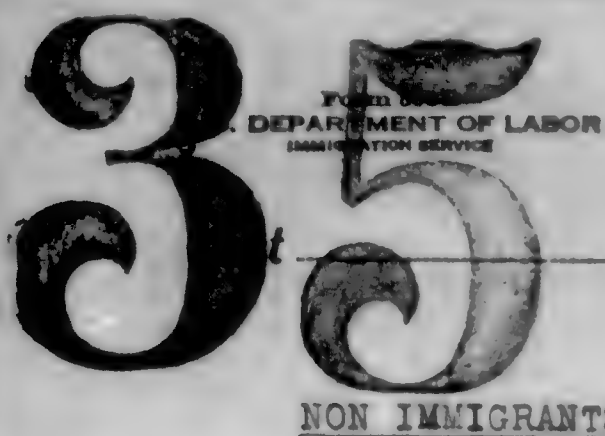
J. Houghlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from ~~XXXXXXXX~~ BELFAST, 24th MARCH, 1934

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	37045	Armstrong	Thomas Henry	37		M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	131	Belfast	16-3-34		Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		McGarriston	Roseanne	64		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	State	Noville	1300	Belfast	16-3-34		Irish State	Noville
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934

19

27

35
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he has been in the United States or of territory of United States for full term of one year	Whether arrested and ordered deported within one year	Whether arrested and ordered deported at any time, and whether such person is subject to deportation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								As to whether alien is in the United States or of territory of United States for full term of one year	As to whether alien is in the United States or of territory of United States for full term of one year	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife Mrs. Frances Armstrong 61 Alexander Park Avenue, Belfast.		I. I. Belfast	Self	\$75	No			Brother:— Wm. Armstrong, 1143, W. 31st. Street, Camden, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2	Husband Roberick McCorriston Ballyvargus Redcastle, Moville.		I. I. Moville	Self	\$50	No			Daughter Mrs. Isabella Byrne 1445 Baldwin Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
3																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
4																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
5																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
6																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
7																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
8																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
9																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
10																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
11																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
12																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
13																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
14																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
15																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
16																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
17																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
18																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
19																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
20																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
21																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
22																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
23																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
24																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
25																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
26																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
27																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
28																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
29																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
30																	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None

admitted to Daughter Mrs. R. J. D. 396 St. Mark Ave. Brooklyn
M. J. Kline
Inspector 4/3/34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Canonica, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

A. J. Longhlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 (*Notes*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P.R.C.D. S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR. 1934, 19

at New York

John Loughlin
Shmug Shop
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Re-Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from -----BELFAST

24th MARCH, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gillespie ✓	William	31	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	869911	Wash	20-10-33	✓	Donegal	Donegal
2		Harte ✓	Mary Eleanor	48	✓	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	North Ireland	Ardglass	847973	Wash	27-3-32	✓	North Ireland	Belfast
3		Williams ✓	Agnes Ferguson	47	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. 14	Belfast	895906	Wash	20-3-33	✓	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
4		White ✓	Mary Rose	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Newry	942805	Wash	22-11-33	✓	U.S.A.	Watertown
5		Young ✓	William	30	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Ballymaquiggan	949034	Wash	15-12-33	✓	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6		Keenan ✓	Francis	25	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Clogher	947004	Wash	24-11-33	✓	U.S.A.	New York
7		Getty ✓	Henry	47	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	928579	Wash	2-1-33	✓	U.S.A.	New York
8		McCormick ✓	John	39	✓	M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Newton Crumlyn	930828	Wash	2-7-33	✓	U.S.A.	Long Island
9		Murphy ✓	John	27	✓	M	M	Rail Road	Yes	English	Yes				U. S. Citizen				✓		
10		Murphy ✓	Ellen	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	N.I.	Clones	941334	Wash	11-11-33	✓	U.S.A.	New York
11		Murphy ✓	Marie	5	✓	F	S								U. S. Born				✓		
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1-560

1-561

1-562

1-563

1-564

1-565

1-566

1-567

Certified True:

Line 4 Mary Rose White Did not Sail

M. J. Ward

PURSER

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

3 APR. 1934

19

29

34
on this a
typewritten or printed
mun

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Connell Master, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Connell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

J. L. Long
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.P.D. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

D. Murphy

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934

at New York

J. O. Loughlin
Immig. Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Re-Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

24th MARCH

19 34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language (or if converse in dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Garney	John Gerald	21		M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland Omagh	946566	Wash.	24-11-33		U.S.A.	Elmhurst
2		Campbell	Patrick	23		M	S Dairy	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Tullybrick	847794	Wash.	15-7-32		U.S.A.	Tullybrick
3		Convery	Eveleen Rose	30		F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	947217	Wash.	2-12-33		U.S.A.	New York
4		Grilly	Mary	27		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Newry	940078	Wash.	25-10-33		U.S.A.	Bozonia
5		Convery	Martha Elizabeth	26		F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Newry	929233	Wash.	18-7-33		U.S.A.	New York
6		Doherty	Winifred	24		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Limavady	936658	Wash.	1-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
7		Doherty	Mary Elizabeth	31		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Banbridge	946595	Wash.	24-11-33		U.S.A.	Bayfield
8		Dillon	Catherine	43		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	940217	Wash.	1-10-33		U.S.A.	New York
9		Dougan	James	63		M	S Watchman	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Donegal	806005	Wash.	1-1-33		U.S.A.	Clougher
10		Erwin	Mary Ellen	56		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ballymena	866247	Wash.	3-10-32		U.S.A.	Belfast
11		Harkin	Mary	24		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Tonagh	897209	Wash.	5-4-33		U.S.A.	Cleveland
12		Kinney	Patrick	31		M	M Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Kilkeel	895802	Wash.	1-3-33		U.S.A.	Pittsburg
13	ac 94153-4	Kinney	Mary	31		M	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Cornamona	893061	Wash.	1-3-33		U.S.A.	Pittsburg
14		Milliken	Annie	34		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	943912	Wash.	1-11-33		U.S.A.	Youngstown
15		Mullen	Francis	32		M	S Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Charlemont	946323	Wash.	23-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
16		Mullen	Bernard	28		M	S Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Charlemont	946324	Wash.	23-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
17		McGowan	Patrick	34		M	S Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ross-clougher	895032	Wash.	1-2-33		U.S.A.	New York
18		McMahon	Margaret	32		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Virginia	926690	Wash.	1-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
19		McDermott	Mary Elizabeth	23		F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Dundalk	915984	Wash.	1-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
20		McKenna	Francis	36		M	M Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Bellaghy	944683	Wash.	1-11-33		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
21		McGinty	Denis	29		M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Donegal	839837	Wash.	1-11-33		U.S.A.	Drumlin
22		O'Donnell	John	35		M	M Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Pomeroy	937317	Wash.	1-4-34		U.S.A.	
23		O'Donnell	Margaret	37		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Sailieborough	873665	Wash.	1-4-34		U.S.A.	
24	UNDER 10	O'Donnell	Marie Clara	11		F	S					Irish	Be Kant	948813	Wash.	1-11-33		U.S.A.	New York
25		O'Neill	Wilhelmina	26		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	945358	Wash.	1-11-33		U.S.A.	Newark
26		Quinn	Thomas	24		M	S Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	949544	Wash.	1-1-33		U.S.A.	New York
27		Sketh	Alice	34		M	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wustford	949895	Wash.	1-1-34		U.S.A.	New York
28		Sketh	John	1		M	S					U.S.A.	Bronx						
29		Sweeney	Charles	27		M	S Shop Assaist.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Donegal	799719	Wash.	4-4-34		I.F.S.	Donegal
30		White	Catherine	24		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Newry	942077	Wash.	25-10-33		U.S.A.	Entertown
Certified Erasion :-															Line 1 John Gerald Carney Did not Sail.		Line 4 Mary Grilly Did not Sail.		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

- 3 APR. 1934

19

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Master, of the Cameroon, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York.

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,

at New York

John J. Doughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934

I. W. P. Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	31364	Snoddon	Raymond Newton	24		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	In Transit to Canada			Canada	Toronto
2	JEMP. STAY	Snoddon	Hannah	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Scotland	Musselburgh	In Transit to Canada			Canada	Toronto
3	31365	Stewart	Margaret Kate	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	In Transit to Canada			Canada	Winnipeg
4	UNDER 18	Stewart	Letitia	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	In Transit to Canada			Canada	Winnipeg
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

for roughline snap 10.45 a.m.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

3 APR 1934, 19

33

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Cammell Master, of the Camronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Cammell
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1934
at New York

J. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Thewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.D.C.P. - S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

J. J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW.

24th MARCH, 1934

I.N.P.Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefer number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Greer	Hannah May	34		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	182	Glasgow	29th Jan. 1934		U.S.A.	Geneva, N.Y.
2	U.S. CIT.	Greer	Ian David	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Geneva	U.S. Born					
3	U.S. CIT.	Greer	Donald William	4		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Geneva	U.S. Born					
4	U.S. CIT.	Greer	Muriel Elizabeth	2		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Geneva	U.S. Born					
5		McCaw	Anna	35		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Campbeltown	192	Glasgow	30th Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Greenock.
6	U.S. CIT.	McCaw	William	3		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Born					
7		McCoall	Mary	16		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Greenock	1245	Glasgow	1st Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Greenock
8		Robertson	James	38		M	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Perth	212	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Springfield
9		Robertson	Allison	38		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Grief	213	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Springfield
10		McAuley	Mary	34		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	204	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Kearny
11	UNDER 16	McAuley	Helen	15		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	205	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Kearny
12	UNDER 16	McAuley	Daniel	7		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	206	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Kearny
13	UNDER 16	McAuley	Irene	4		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	207	Glasgow	23rd Feb. 1934		U.S.A.	Kearny
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-280

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-8 APR. 1934, 19

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and ordered deported at any time, and grounds therefor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	Whether alien landed in U. S. prior to this date, and if so, when and where, and for what purpose, and whether he has since been deported	
1	(Father:- William Stevenson, 44, Adelaide Place, Dundee.	N.Y. Geneva	N.Y.	Husband see 23	Yes	1925 8th 1933 Geneva Apr.	Husband:- William Grant, 55, Mason Street, Geneva,	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	(Father:- Matthew Stewart, 20, Baxter Street, Greenock. Grand-mother:- Mrs. Mary Hayes, 8, Duff Street, Greenock.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y.	Father see 23	Yes	Born there	N.Y. William McCaw, 6314, South Justine, Chicago, Ill.	Adm. 48 June 2, 1929	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3	(Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Robertson Fernbank, Muirhead, Angus.	Mass. field	Mass.	Self	Yes	1927 Roch: 18th 1933 ester Nov.	15, Laurel Street, Springfield, Mass.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	None
4	(Aunt:- Mr. Margaret McKenzie, 25, Cathedral Court, Rotten Row, Glasgow.	N.J. Kearny	N.Y.	Father see 23	Yes	1931 24th 1933 Kearny	Charles McAuley, 45 South 18th St. Kearny,	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5		N.J. Kearny	N.Y.	Father see 23	Yes	1931 24th 1933 Kearny	Reinark	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6		N.J. Kearny	N.Y.	Father see 23	Yes	1931 24th 1933 Kearny	N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQLV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Thru with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1934
at New York

J. J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 APR. 1934

19

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	Husband:- Mathieson Christie, 36, Randolph St., Cowdenbeath.	Scot.																			
2	Husband:- Thomas McLean, 91, Causewayside Edinburgh.	Scot.																			
3	Husband:- Francis Traynor, 19, Park Street, Cambuslang.	Scot.																			
4	Husband:- Peter Whitelaw, 7, James St., Edinburgh.	Scot.																			
5	Husband:- James Grant, 139, Main Street, Cambuslang.	Scot.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Macle, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Macle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1934 day of 19,
at New York

J. J. Dougherty
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of Birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 3 APR 1934, 19

at New York

W. Longhlin
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934.

I. V. P. Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	Young ✓	Maynard Cecil	35	✓	M	S	Brass Polisher Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish Scotland Stromness	945738	948130 Wash. 30th Nov. 1933	✓	U.S.A. New York
2	Young ✓	Margaret	49	✓	F	W	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish Scotland Motherwell	989332	903210 Wash. 8th Apr. 1933	✓	U.S.A. Chicago
3	Clayton ✓	Stanley	80	✓	M	S	Tin: smith Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish 3 Scotland Glasgow	949824	951545 Wash. 27th Oct. 1933	✓	U.S.A. Buffalo
4	McNamara ✓	Robert	33	✓	M	M	Labourer Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish Scotland Bellshill	870960	876535 Wash. 23rd Oct. 1933	✓	U.S.A. Detroit
5	Barr ✓	William	32	✓	M	M	Labourer Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish Scotland Wishaw	941252	944645 Wash. 19th Oct. 1933	✓	U.S.A. Brooklyn
6	Archer ✓	Catherine Rennie	48	✓	F	M	House: wife Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish Scotland Glasgow	221	Glasgow 1/3/34	✓	U.S.A. Oakland
7	Dunn ✓	Patrick	27	✓	M	S	Golf Professional Yes English	Yes	British	Scottish Scotland St. Andrews	238	Glasgow 22/3/34	✓	U.S.A. Amherst
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Mr. K. L. ...
Inspector 4/3/34 - 1st

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 APR 1934, 19

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and ordered deported as an alien, and whether permitted to re-enter	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States		
1	Mother:- Mrs. May Young, 102, Victoria St., Brook:					1927	Brook:	14th	20, Deacon Court, Garrison Beach, Brooklyn N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Blue	None	
2	Son:- William Young, 12A, Ronald Street, Coatbridge.	N.Y. Lyn		Yes	Self	1930	Yes	1933	lyn	Dec.	27th	Friend:- Mrs. Margaret Milm, 364 77th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Blue	None
3	:- Joseph Clayton, 12, Dorchester Avenue, Kelvinside, Glasgow.	Ill. Chicago		Yes	Self	1930	Yes	1933	ago	May	13th	Brother:- Robert Clayton, 458, Carlton Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
4	Wife:- Mrs. Annie McNamara, 3, Wile Street, Hamilton.	N.Y. Buffalo		Yes	Self	1925	Yes	1934	N.Y.	Jan.	13th	1544, Monterey Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
5	Father:- John Barr, 24, Campole View, Newarthill.	Mich. Detroit		Yes	Self	1925	Yes	1932	troit	Nov.	28th	Wife:- Mrs. Elizabeth Barr, 444, 8th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Sister:- Mrs. Isa McFadyen, 3, Percy Terrace, Maitley Bay.	N.Y. Lyn		Yes	See 23	1925	Yes	1933	lyn	Oct.	9th	Husband:- Mr. Douglas Archer, Florence Ave., Oakland, Cal.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair	Grey	Green	None
7	Father:- John Dunn, 5, College Street, St. Andrews.	Cal. Land		Yes	Self	1925	Yes	1934	land	Jan.	6th	Amherst Golf Club, Amherst, Mass.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair	Dark	Brn	None
8		Mass. Amherst		Yes	Self	1925	Yes	1933	herst	Nov.			no per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair	Dark	Brn	None
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Macle, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Macle
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1934,
at New York

R. C. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Carsonia, Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

D Murphy

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1934, 19

at New York

J. O. Laughlin
Immigr. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934

I.W.P.Y.

I.W.P.-Y.																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if completely deaf, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Arohibald	Williamina Robb	37		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP 950086	Wash.	4th Jan. 1934.	U.S.A.	Kearny		
2		Bullion	John	20		M	Line-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Collesie	RP 930787	Wash.	28th July 1933	U.S.A.	Cleveland		
3		Bullion	Margaret	55		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Groveness	RP 933213	Wash.	11th Aug. 1933	U.S.A.	Cleveland		
4		Campbell	Agnes	37		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Annbank	RP 942437	Wash.	27th Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Portchester		
5		Conway	Mary McFadyen	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	RP 948338	Wash.	8th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	New Jersey		
6		Croft	Mary Rodger	30		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 868333	Wash.	13th Oct. 1933 (extended)	Scotland	Glasgow		
7	INDEX 18	Croft	David James McKensie	1		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 94019	Wash.	12th Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Greenwich, Connecticut		
8		Dickson	Jane	29		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	RP 93543	Wash.	19th July 1933	U.S.A.	New York		
9		Gerrie	Elspeth Robertina	37		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 929804	Wash.	11th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	New Jersey.		
10		Glancey	Catherine	26		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	RP 948533	Wash.	2nd Aug. 1933	U.S.A.			
11		Hunter	Isabella	36		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alexandria	RP 931856	Wash.	13th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	Bloomfield		
12		Lamb	Winifred	32		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 948896	Wash.	13th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	Bloomfield		
13		Dougan	Eileen Winifred	11		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bloomfield	U.S. Born						
14		Leach	John	48		M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Darwen	RP 952460	Wash.	20th Feb. 1934.	U.S.A.	Long Island		
15		Maley	Thomas	32		M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	RP 955478	Wash.	31st Jan. 1934.	U.S.A.	Baltimore.		
16	INDEX 18	Maley	Margaret	3		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Baltimore	U.S. Born						
17		Milne	Henrietta Leitch	26		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP 868915	Wash.	14th Oct. 1933 (extended)	Scotland	Edinburgh.		
18	INDEX 18	Milne	Mary Wright	6		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Edinburgh	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP 868916	Wash.	14th Oct. 1933 (extended)	Scotland	Edinburgh		
19		Macdonald	Janet	38		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	RP 798644	Wash.	31st Mar. 1933 (extended)	Scotland			
20		McGeary	Michael John	29		M	Grocery Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Glenbeg	RP 947044	Wash.	5th Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	New York		
21		McGeary	Emma	32		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	RP 943372	Wash.	3rd Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	New York		
22		McGowan	Barbara	36		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 912214	Wash.	17th May 1933	U.S.A.	Newark		
23		McNeice	Mary	22		F	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	RP 949083	Wash.	16th Dec. 1933	U.S.A.	Greenville		
24		Robertson	Betsy Ann	34		F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Groy	RP 943354	Wash.	3rd Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	New York		
25		Robb	Angus	33		M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 804174	Wash.	16th May 1933 (extended)	Scotland	Glasgow		
26		Roy	Robert	12		M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 804180	Wash.	17th Oct. 1933 (extended)	Scotland			
27		Roy	Catherine Mary	34		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	RP 800076	Wash.	12th Oct. 1933 (extended)	Scotland			
28		Sarnacky	Margaret	26		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 939813	Wash.	5th Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	New York		
29		Souter	William	27		M	Professional Golfer.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lossiemouth	RP 930598	Wash.	3rd Oct. 1933	U.S.A.	Tampa		
30		Speed	William Young	33		M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	RP 798887	Wash.	1st April 1933 (extended)	Scotland	Dundee		
Certified Erasions: Lines 26 and 27 Robert and Catherine Roy Did not Settle																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 Apr. 1934

19

41

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:— John Cowie, 77, Selvaige Street, Rosyth.	N.J. Kearny N.Y.	Self	Yes 1929	Returning Home:— 171, Highland Avenue, Kearny, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brwn Hazel	None
2	(Uncle:— James Brown, 11, Michael Street, Buckhaven.	Ohio land N.Y.	Self	Yes 1933	Friend:— Mrs. Heaster Leeds, 7031, Wadepark Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	Fair Brwn Hazel	None
3	Father:— Samuel Donnelly, 21, Stewart Road, Ayr.	Port: N.Y.	Husband	Yes 1927	Husband:— George Campbell, 256 South Regent Street, Portchester, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	Fair Brwn Grey	None
4	Mother:— Mrs. Bridget Conway, 4, Smithston Cottages, Greenock.	New N.Y.	Self	Yes 1930	Friend:— Mrs. Beattie Force, 38 Wildwood Avenue, Upper Mont Clare, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brwn Brwn	None
5	Mother:— Mrs. Jean Scott, 634, Castlemilk Road, King's Park, Glasgow.	Pa. Phila. N.Y.	Husband	Yes 1929	Husband:— Henry Croft, 1917, East Atlantic St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 12	Fair Brwn Brwn	None
6	Mother:— Mrs. Isabella Dickson, 55, Kempoch St., Gourock.	Pa. Phila. N.Y.	Father	Yes 1929	Sister:— Miss Nessie Dickson, 44 Mays Avenue, Greenwich, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brwn Blue	None
7	Mother:— Mrs. Williamina Gerrie, 20, Prince Regent Street, Aberdeen.	Conn. wick N.Y.	Self	Yes 1929	Sister:— Mrs. Williamina Burnett, 3520 Grace Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh Brwn Brwn	None
8	Mother:— Mrs. Catherine Lenagh, 67, Auchinraith Road, Blantyre.	N.Y. Bronx N.Y.	Self	Yes 1933	Husband:— Michael Glancey, 521 Central Avenue, Harrison, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brwn Blue	None
9	Father:— Thomas Hunter, 3, Clyde Street, Port Glasgow.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1933	Friend:— Mrs. Molly McKay, 8355, Larlin St., Chicago, Ill.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brwn Blue	None
10	Father:— James Dougan, 558, Duke Street, Glasgow.	Ill. Chicago	Husband	Yes 1923	Husband:— Thomas Lamb, 125, Waldo Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brwn Hazel	None
11	Sister:— Mrs. Ellen Longstaff, 72, Kirkstall Lane, Kirkstall, Leeds.	N.J. field N.Y.	see 23	Yes 1933	Wife:— Mrs. Mary Leach, 3129, Crescent Street, Long Island City, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Brwn Gray	None
12	Father:— Thomas Maley, 43, Park Street, Cambuslang, Glasgow.	N.Y. City N.Y.	Self	Yes 1934	Wife:— Mrs. Bridget Maley, 6585 St. Helena Avenue, Baltimore.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brwn Grey	None
13	Father:— James Wright, 15, Meadowbank Crescent, Edinburgh.	Md. more N.Y.	Self	Yes 1934	Husband:— James Milne, 304, Chestnut Street, Kearny, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Black Brwn	None
14	Husband:— Alexander Macdonald, 3, Percival Road, Stornoway.	N.J. Kearny N.Y.	Mother	Yes 1928	Brother:— Roderick Macdonald, 3078/30th Street, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	3 6	Fair Brwn Hazel	None
15	Mother-in-law:— Mrs. Sarah Hughes, 2, Napier Street, Glydebank.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1929	Brother:— Malachy McGeary, 350, Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Brwn Grey	None
16	Mother:— Mrs. Martha McDowan, 30, Newhall St., Glasgow.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Husband	Yes 1933	Friend:— Mrs. Scott, 242, Maple Street, Kearny, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	Fair Brwn Brwn	None
17	Father:— David McNeice, 13, Dempster Street, Greenock.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1930	Friend:— Mrs. Mary Marbel, Greenville, Del.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None
18	Mother:— Mrs. Jane Robertson, Ashareidh Lodge, Nairn.	Del. ville N.Y.	Self	Yes 1934	Employer:— Mrs. Frost, Battersville, N.J.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark Dark Dark	None
19	Father:— John Robb, 2, Ruskin Square, Blisphriffs.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1929	Brother:— Andrew Robb, 1425, John Street, Baltimore, Md.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fair Brwn Grey	None
20	Father:— Robert Roy, 9, Craigmont Street, Maryhill, Glasgow.	Md. more N.Y.	Self	Yes 1932	John Malley, 2244, Republic Ave., Oak Park, Detroit.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark Brwn Blue	None
21	Mother:— Mrs. Helen Phelan, 50, Rosevale Street, Partick.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1929	Husband:— Peter Sarnacky, Tuxedo Park, Tuxedo, New York.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair Brwn Brwn	None
22	Father:— Alex. Souter, Avondale, Queen Street, Longleath.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1933	Jameson Gold Club, Jamestown, New York.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Brwn Brwn	None
23	Wife:— Mrs. Margaret Speed, 51, Church Street, Dundee.	N.Y. York N.Y.	Self	Yes 1923	Brother:— Meiklejohn Speed, 6314, 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No per. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fair Black Brwn	Scar on chiz

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Camunia, from Claspas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1934,
at New York.

Jo Houghlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *an* engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such place of destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

I.W.P.Y. S.S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 APR, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bayne	Lewis	58	M			County Court of Marshall County, 1st. September, 1921.	614, Summit Street, Marshalltown, Iowa.
2	Cairns	Susan	6	F		22nd August, 1927. Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Passport 6343 27th January, 1932.	1000 1/2 1st St. Linden, N.J.
3	Cairns	Elizabeth	5	F		13th November, 1928. Philadelphia, Pa.		Ambler.
4	Cairns	Theresa Mary	3	F		12th June, 1930. Philadelphia, Pa.		
5	Campbell	David Hugh	3	M		5th. January, 1931. Newark, N.J.	U.S. Passport 1 16th March, 1934.	11, Patterson Street, Kerney, N.J.
6	Coyle	Elizabeth	39	F			District Court of Boston 12th. Jan., 1931. U.S. Passport 71518 11th December, 1933.	37, George Street, Springfield, Mass.
7	Gibb	John	53	M			County Court, Madera, Cal. 23rd. March, 1930. U.S. Passport 568478 9th December, 1932.	Oakville, Conn.
8	Hay	Margaret	5	F		11th. August, 1928. New York City.	U.S. Passport 508740 25th May, 1932.	428 1/2 West 86th St. New York City.
9	Hepburn	Alexander Greig	35	M			District Court of Boston 12th. May, 1930.	38, Elm Street, North Billerica, Mass.
10	Hopkins	Veronica Hannah	25	F			Superior Court New London County 7th. November, 1933. U.S. Passport 71298 14th December, 1933.	88, Central Avenue, Norwich, Conn.
11	Hughes	James Lonie	29	M			Court of Common Pleas at Erie, Penn. 1st. March, 1939.	758, East 6th Street, Erie, Pa.
12	Law	Cora Laird	38	F		3rd October, 1895. Tuckahoe, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 360824 11th April, 1931 (18th. Aug. 1932)	19, Vermilyea Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
13	Molloy	James	37	M			District Court of Boston, 29th. Sept. 1927. U.S. Passport 4396 13th February, 1934.	Venetian Manor Hotel, Bonnybrae Road, Long Beach, Cal.
14	Schlapp	Mary Clarke	50	F			U.S. Passport 69342 2th November, 1925.	407, Howard Street, Baltimore, Md.
15	Wright	John	15	M		22nd April, 1918. Duluth, Minn.		73, Connecticut Avenue, Freeport, L.I.
16	Sugrue	Denis	34	M			District Court New York City, 18th. August, 1932.	1752, Park Avenue, New York.
17	Robertson	David	45	M			Wayne County Court, December, 1932. U.S. Passport 576053 11th February, 1933.	18151, Cardoni, Detroit, Mich.
18	Russek	Allen	27	M		16th. February, 1907. Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 119090 1st August, 1929.	7223, Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified Erasion:- Line 14 Mary Clarke Schlapp Did not Sail.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from BELFAST, 24th MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 8 APR 1934

43

32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Byrne	Molly	35		✓	S		District Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 25th November, 1929.	Returning to:- 2518 North 7th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Brown	Lily	42		✓	S		District Court of Pittsburgh, Pa. 17th September, 1926.	Returning to:- 119 N. 39th Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	McAleer	Patrick	31		✓	S		District Court of New York 19th July, 1931.	Returning to:- 411 West 53rd Street, New York City
4	McKay	Anthony	37		✓	S		District Court of New York 7th December, 1931.	Returning to:- 158 West 84th Street, New York City
5	McKee	Thomas Knox	62		✓	S		District Court of Wichita, Kansas. 15th March, 1927.	Returning to:- 1837 Furness Avenue, Wichita, Kansas City.
6	Kelly	John James	69		✓	M		Supreme Court of Providence, R.I. 23rd July, 1896.	Returning to:- Central Avenue, Johnston, Rhode Island
7	Martin	William	39		✓	M		February, 1930.	Returning to:- 2037 Story Avenue, New York City
8	Oshorn	Adam Downey	32		✓	S	Point Pleasant, N.J. 31st July, 1902.		Returning to:- Point Pleasant, N.J.
9	Graham	Elizabeth Jane	25		✓	S		District Court of Boston, 16th May 1932.	Returning to:- 604, W. 132nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
10	Graham	Mary Anne	29		✓	S		District Court of Cleveland, 22nd, January, 1932.	Returning to:- 604, W. 132nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
11	Jackson	Fritz Percival	35		✓	M		District Court of Boston, 20th, August, 1930.	Returning to:- 42 Clinton Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasion:- Line 7 William Martin Did not Sail.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

A. L. Guthrie of Puget
Master.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the conditions of their respective employment, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all aliens who have been legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted during the voyage; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their professional qualifications and have been recommended by the United States Coast Guard as being necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.


McClure & Co., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. "Cameronia"
(Norval)
from port of Norval, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... 3rd. April....., 19 34 consigned to
Cunard Anchor Lines Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56....., and is
expected to sail..... 7th. April....., 19 34 for Belfast and Glasgow
via United States port of..... Nil..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

45

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	<div style="text-align: right;">  </div>

A circular postmark from the Division of Investigation, dated APR 24 1934. The text 'DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION' is written around the perimeter of the circle. In the center, 'APR 24' is written above '1934'. Below the circle, the word 'RECEIVED' is printed.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FORM 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MAY 1964 EDITION

Sheet No.

19, from the port of 07.1500.

5

TO FINISH BY A LINE ON THE TOP OF EACH SIDE, SEE OTHER SIDE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAMEROONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of immigrants and State residents preparing papers of arrival to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to off or discharge port of arrival
Gemmell	William	1		Master	22/3/34	Albany	Bo
McPhail	Allen	1		Ch. Officer	40	40	40
White	Leslie	1		1st. "	40	40	40
McPhail	Lechlan	1		2nd. "	40	40	40
Blair	David	1		Jr. 2nd. "	40	40	40
Storrmont	Edwin	1		3rd. Officer	40	40	40
Murphy	Daniel	1		Surgeon	40	40	40
Koffat	Grace	1		Nurse	40	40	40
Beddoe	William	1		Dispenser	40	40	40
Ward	Bertram	1		Purser	40	40	40
Farish	Norman	1		4/ "	40	40	40
Guthrie	Arnet	1		Jr. A/ "	40	40	40
Innes	James	1		Clerk	40	40	40
Auld	Agnes	1		Typist	40	40	40
Fleming	James	1		1st. WFT.O.	40	40	40
James	Reginald	1		2nd. "	40	40	40
Law	Sydney	1		3rd. "	40	40	40
Dunlop	James	1		Carpenter	40	40	40
McDonald	Donald	1		" Mate	40	40	40
McIntosh	Thomas	1		Boat	40	40	40
McKenzie	Robert	1		" Mate	40	40	40
McCaskill	Donald	1		" "	40	40	40
McLeod	John	1		Gr. Master	40	40	40
McKinnon	Donald	1		" "	40	40	40
Souter	David	1		" "	40	40	40
Burnett	Basil	1		" "	40	40	40
Sherwood	Harry	1		Temp	40	40	40
Stokes	Joseph	1		A. B.	40	40	40
Lemle	Thomas	1		Sailor	40	40	40
Smith	Kenneth	1		"	40	40	40

Printed in English

U.S. Agents
11-1250

Immigrant Inspection

REMARKS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

N I I

N I I

N I I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, from the port of GLASGOW.

46

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
Gemmell	William	Yes	✓	Master	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	57	Male	Scottish	British	5.11	150	None	
McPhail	Allan	do	✓	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
White	Lewis	do	✓	1st. "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	
McPhail	Isobell	do	✓	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
Blair	David	do	✓	Jr. 2nd. "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
Stormont	Edwin	do	✓	3rd. Officer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
Murphy	Daniel	do	✓	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	155	do	
Moffat	Grace	do	✓	Nurse	do	do	do	do	36	Female	do	do	5.7	140	do	
Beddoe	William	do	✓	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	45	Male	do	do	5.11	148	do	
Ward	Bertram	do	✓	Purser	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
Parish	Roman	do	✓	A/ "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
Guthrie	Arnet	do	✓	Jr. A/ "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
Innes	James	do	✓	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	166	do	
Auld	Agnes	do	✓	Typist	do	do	do	do	33	Female	do	do	5.4	156	do	
Fleming	James	do	✓	1st. W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	33	Male	do	do	6.1	154	do	
Jones	Reginald	do	✓	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.0	156	do	
Law	Sydney	do	✓	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
Dunlop	James	do	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	
McDonald	Donald	do	✓	" Mate	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
McIntosh	Thomas	do	✓	Boat	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	
McKenzie	Robert	do	✓	" Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
McCaskill	Donald	do	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.1	150	do	
McLeod	John	do	✓	Gr. Master	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	
McKinnon	Donald	do	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	166	do	
Souter	David	do	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
Burnett	Basil	do	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
Sherwood	Harry	do	✓	Lamps	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
Stokes	Joseph	do	✓	A. B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
Lennie	Thomas	do	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	158	do	
Smith	Kenneth	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	

M. M. OFFICE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and are hereby admitted to the service of the U.S. Navy.

Printed in England

al Agents
1934

C. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and are hereby admitted to the United States for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Samsonis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 34

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 34. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1924, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether number of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Sinclair	Malcolm	Yes	/	A. B.	22/3/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	51	Male	Scottish	British	5.6	148	None	
2	McDiarmid	Donald	do	/	Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	
3	Gillies	Norman	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
4	McGregor	Alexander	do	/	A. B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.11	149	do	
5	Coyle	Owen	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	155	do	
6	Stevens	Cecil	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
7	Gillies	Arthur	do	/	Sailor	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	148	do	
8	Reid	John	do	/	A. B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
9	McPherson	Robert	do	/	Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
10	Riach	Joseph	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
11	McLachlan	Bernard	do	/	A. B.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	166	do	
12	Don	George	do	/	O. S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	
13	McDonald	Angus	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	154	do	
14	Guthbertson	Thomas	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	156	do	
15	Hairn	John	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
16	Reid	Alexander	do	/	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	
17	Donald	Hamish	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
18	Watson	John	do	/	1st. Printer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
19	King	William	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	149	do	
20	McDougall	Lawson	do	/	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	
21	Ritchie	Gordon	do	/	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
22	Hugent	John	do	/	Musician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	166	do	
23	Bowen	Vernon	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	
24	Taylor	Denis	do	/	Cadet	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	147	do	
25			do	/		do	do	do	do								
26			do	/		do	do	do	do								
27			do	/		do	do	do	do								
28			do	/		do	do	do	do								
29			do	/		do	do	do	do								
30			do	/		do	do	do	do								

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
25 MAR 1924
GLASGOW

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

W. Longline
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Emmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Emmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Shaw	David	Yes	/	Ch. Engineer	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	56	Male	Scottish	British	6.1	160	None	
2	Beveridge	Alexander	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
3	McLachlan	Colin	do	/	Int. 2nd. "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.2	154	do	
4	Keith	Martin	do	/	Jr. 2nd. "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
5	Bell	Gilbert	do	/	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	148	do	
6	Reid	Alexander	do	/	Jr. 2nd. "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
7	Brown	Alexander	do	/	3rd. 4th. "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	166	do	
8	McGillman	John	do	/	Jr. 4th. "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	155	do	
9	Haldane	Ian	do	/	3rd. 5th. "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
10	Currie	James	do	/	Jr. 5th. "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	149	do	
11	McVey	Charles	do	/	6th. Engineer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	155	do	
12	Chalmers	John	do	/	1st. Rfg. "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
13	Manro	Donald	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
14	Ferguson	John	do	/	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
15	Boyle	James	do	/	1st. Bloor. "	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	
16	Brown	William	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	
17	Wright	Arthur	do	/	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
18	Miller	Hugh	do	/	Plumber	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.0	166	do	
19	Fisher	William	do	/	Ldg. Stoker	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	158	do	
20	Scanlon	Daniel	do	/	Greaser	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
21	Craig	James	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.1	160	do	
22	McArthur	David	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
23	McGhee	John	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
24	Will	William	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	155	do	
25	Doyle	James	do	/	Fireman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
26	McKellar	Duncan	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
27	Duffy	William	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	
28	Wilson	Frank	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
29	Rae	John	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1	148	do	
30	Stirling	Robert	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of April, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR 1934, from the port of GLASGOW.

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hillan	Michael	Yes	/	Fireman	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	27	Male	Scottish	British	5.8	160	None	
2	Gallagher	James	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	144	do	
3	Drysdale	William	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	
4	Marshall	Andrew	do	/	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
5	Olsen	James	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	158	do	
6	Wilson	Thomas	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
7	Gallagher	Angus	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
8	Ganning	Hugh	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
9	Sherrin	John	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
10	Fisher	Thomas	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	158	do	
11	Hughes	James	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
12	Cameron	Neil	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under a treaty to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Ch. G. G.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. G. Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMBRONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR 1934, from the port of GLASGOW.

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Lindsay	William	Yes	/	Ch. Steward	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	Male	Scottish	British	6.0	178	None	
2	Fraser	Donald	do	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
3	Milne	William	do	/	Writer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.0	165	do	
4	McIntosh	James	do	/	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	164	do	
5	Phelps	George	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	172	do	
6	Young	John	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	164	do	
7	MacDonald	Malcolm	do	/	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.0	168	do	
8	Kennedy	John	do	/	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	154	do	
9	Olsen	Murdoch	do	/	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	156	do	
10	Stevenson	James	do	/	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	161	do	
11	Marshall	William	do	/	Sec. Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	166	do	
12	McNee	Robert	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	161	do	
13	Cochrane	William	do	/	Pty. "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	163	do	
14	Skimming	David	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	172	do	
15	Wylie	Charles	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
16	Hughes	William	do	/	Book "	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.11	162	do	
17	Grainger	Robert	do	/	S.R. "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	164	do	
18	Rodgers	William	do	/	Lge. "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	159	do	
19	Nisbet	James	do	/	Ch. B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	162	do	
20	Brown	William	do	/	Boots	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
21	Brown	Robert	do	/	Bagler	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
22	McIntyre	George	do	/	Capt. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	162	do	
23	Rankine	James	do	/	Officers "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	
24	Brown	John	do	/	Engn. "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
25	Barlow	Maitland	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	152	do	
26	Waters	William	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	162	do	
27	Swan	Robert	do	/	Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	158	do	
28	Morrison	Robert	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	158	do	
29	Larner	George	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	159	do	
30	Fraser	Alexander	do	/	"	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

C. O. Hughlin
Immigrant Inspector.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, Broker or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Peterson	Robert	Yes	✓	Gym. Attndt.	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	Male	Scottish	British	5.10	160	None	
2	Liddell	William	do	✓	Watchman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	158	do	
3	Murray	Richard	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
4	Shepherd	William	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
5	Donald	Hugh	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
6	Rosenberg	Neil	do	✓	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	
7	Devlin	Hugh	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	166	do	
8	Nelson	Gilbert	do	✓	Lift Attndt.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	155	do	
9	Biggart	Robert	do	✓	Commis.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
10	Laurie	John	do	✓	Commis.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	149	do	
11	Gardiner	Hugh	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
12	Lauder	John	do	✓	Tourist Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
13	McCluskey	James	do	✓	Sal. Stnd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	142	do	
14	Lundie	James	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
15	Copland	Joseph	do	✓	Deck "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
16	Hughes	Joseph	do	✓	S.R. "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
17	Patterson	John	do	✓	Leg. "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
18	Lang	John	do	✓	Pty. "	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.11	166	do	
19	Russell	James	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
20	Bremner	James	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
21	Gunn	Alexander	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
22	Mathieson	Kenneth	do	✓	B.R. "	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	
23	Kerrigan	William	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
24	McIvor	John	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	155	do	
25	Forbes	John	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
26	Bridges	David	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
27	Kettles	George	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	155	do	
28	Burrows	Ernest	do	✓	"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
29	Kirk	John	do	✓	Bath "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	
30	Manzies	Archibald	do	✓	Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1880



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Nota.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CAMERONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **3 APR. 1934**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Loohhead	James	Yes	✓	Waiter	22/3/34	Glasgow	Do	Yes	28	Male	Scottish	British	5.8	160	None	
2	Marchant	Mark	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.9	158	Do	
3	Wadding	Albert	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.8	154	Do	
4	Menzies	James	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do	
5	McShane	Joseph	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.8	148	Do	
6	Buchanan	Alexander	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.10	150	Do	
7	McLennan	Alexander	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5.9	166	Do	
8	McCallum	James	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	6.1	155	Do	
9	McKenzie	Alexander	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5.10	150	Do	
10	Maxwell	Dugald	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.8	149	Do	
11	Donnelly	Arthur	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5.7	155	Do	
12	Simpson	Alexander	Do	✓	Radio Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5.5	160	Do	
13	Nowat	William	Do	✓	Panatrope Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5.9	142	Do	
14	Finlayson	John	Do	✓	3rd. Class Ch. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.1	150	Do	
15	Hatrick	Duncan	Do	✓	Sal. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.10	156	Do	
16	McCallum	William	Do	✓	Pty. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.9	154	Do	
17	Martin	William	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do	
18	Miller	Victor	Do	✓	Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.7	166	Do	
19	Holes	Albert	Do	✓	Sectionman	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do	Do	5.9	158	Do	
20	MacKay	Gavin	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do	
21	Martin	William	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	Do	
22	Jockel	Frank	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do	Do	5.8	148	Do	
23	McCulloch	William	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do	
24	Russell	John	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5.8	155	Do	
25	McLachlan	Duncan	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.9	149	Do	
26	Pinchbeck	Olaf	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do	
27	Ritchie	Robert	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5.9	155	Do	
28	Stevely	William	Do	✓	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.10	148	Do	
29	Fleming	James	Do	✓	Deck Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.8	148	Do	
30	Crawford	Dugald	Do	✓	Leg. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.9	150	Do	
					S.R. "												

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Camronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19*34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Ferguson	Alexander	Yes	/	G.R. Stwd.	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	Scottish	British	5.10	158	None	
2	Oakes	George	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	164	do	
3	Murray	Thomas	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
4	Kneller	George	do	/	Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
5	Hay	John	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
6	McLaughlan	Peter	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	166	do	
7	McGinty	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	155	do	
8	O'Neill	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
9	McLeod	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
10	Boyd	Allan	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	155	do	
11	Lafferty	Eugene	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
12	Thorburn	John	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	
13	O'Connor	Joseph	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
14	Slater	Robert	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
15	Clarke	John	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
16	Murdoch	William	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
17	Sutherland	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	166	do	
18	McCallum	Duncan	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
19	Bonella	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
20	McLean	Joseph	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
21	McLeod	James	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
22	Bell	Robert	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
23	Brown	Harry	do	/	Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	155	do	
24			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
25			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
26			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
27			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
28			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
29			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
30			do	/		do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

Kilgour

McLaughlan
Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Erk	Theodore	Yes	/	Chef	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	37	Male	Scottish	British	5.7	160	None	
2	Cutler	John	do	/	Ex. Chef	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
3	Wright	John	do	/	So. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	154	do	
4	Richardson	Thomas	do	/	Plsh "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
5	Pratt	Richard	do	/	Soup "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
6	Robb	William	do	/	Vag. Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	
7	Mason	Edward	do	/	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	166	do	
8	Davidson	George	do	/	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
9	Elliott	James	do	/	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
10	Altman	Henry	do	/	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
11	Black	Robert	do	/	1st. A/Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	155	do	
12	McCarthy	Edward	do	/	1st. A/Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
13	Campbell	Alexander	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	
14	Sherwood	Thomas	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
15	Robertson	William	do	/	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
16	McLeod	Malcolm	do	/	A/Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	154	do	
17	McAllister	David	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
18	Clotworthy	Samuel	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	166	do	
19	Hill	John	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
20	McBain	Alexander	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
21	Hutchinson	Samuel	do	/	" "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
22	Martin	Robert	do	/	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	
23	Cameron	Dugald	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
24	Badd	William	do	/	Ex. 2nd. Baker	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
25	McGurk	Andrew	do	/	3rd. Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	149	do	
26	Hunter	Robert	do	/	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
27	Leckie	Hector	do	/	A/ "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	155	do	
28	Bayne	James	do	/	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
29	Tindall	David	do	/	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	144	do	
30	McNeill	Donald	do	/	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

C. O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

23 MAR 1934
GLASGOW

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under any agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Emmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Emmell
Master, *Cameronia*

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

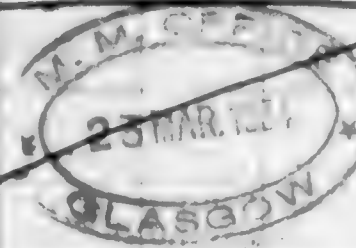
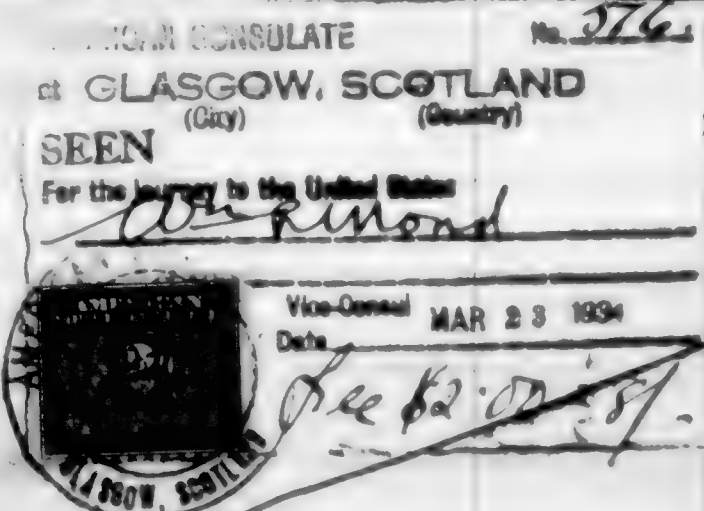
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Wallace	William	Yes		1/Butcher	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5'7	150	None	
2	Jenkins	Muriel	do		Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	31	Female	do	do	5'6	140	do	
3	Doyle	Annus	do		Ch. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
4	Houghton	Catherine	do		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
5	Raaside	Agnes	do		Kiosk Attat.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'0	144	do	
6	Cane	Edith	do		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8	150	do	
	Carmichael	Barbara	do			do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
	McGhesney	Mary	do		"	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7	140	do	
	Beaton	Janet	do		"	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
	Jack	Margaret	do		"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8	155	do	
	McDonald	Margaret	do		"	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7	150	do	
	Ross	Janet	do		"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	155	do	
	Thompson	Sophie	do		"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
	Lean	Catherine	do		"	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6	150	do	
	McIs	Connie	do		Bath Attat.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
	McIlloch	Helen	do		"	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	

Visited for 255
Officers & Men.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Calgon

O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1540

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

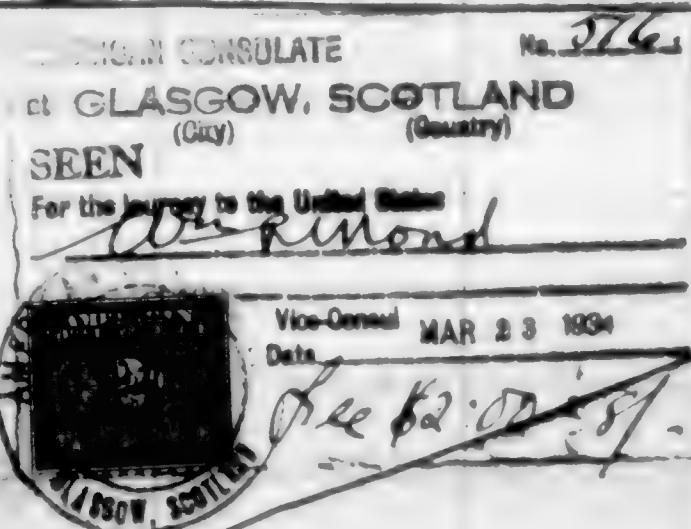
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR. 1934, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Wallace	William	Yes		1/Butcher	22/3/34	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5'7	150	None	
2	Jenkins	Muriel	do		Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	31	Female	do	do	5'6	140	do	
3	Doyle	Anne	do		Ch. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
4	Haughton	Catherine	do		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
5	Rae-side	Agnes	do		Kiosk Attnd.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'0	144	do	
6	Cane	Edith	do		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8	150	do	
7	Carmichael	Barbara	do		"	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
8	McChesney	Mary	do		"	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7	140	do	
9	Beaton	Janet	do		"	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
10	Jack	Margaret	do		"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8	155	do	
11	McDonald	Margaret	do		"	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7	150	do	
12	Ross	Janet	do		"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	155	do	
13	Simps on	Sophie	do		"	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
14	McLean	Catherine	do		"	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6	150	do	
15	Sands	Connie	do		Bath Attnd.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
16	McCulloch	Helen	do		"	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	

Visited for 255
Officers & Men.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Adrian

O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gummell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*
W. H. Loughlin,
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CAMERONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **3 APR. 1934**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	MacLeod	Roderick	Yes		A. B.	24/3/34	Greenock	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.6	150	None	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*American Consulate, Glasgow, Scotland, March 24, 1934.
Seen for the journey to the United States
J. Forrest Fraser.
Vice Consul, U.S.A., at Glasgow.
Supplementary to Visa Crew List - Act no 522 - No fee.
J.C. Loughlin Immig. Insp.*



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *April*, 19 *34*
O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gemmell
Master, *Cameronia*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 3rd, 19*28*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.												
1		<i>Steaming</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>2 mts</i>	<i>Philadelphia Jan. 1923</i>															
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Fagersten, from Santiago, Chile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Wilken
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934
at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. 59

S. S.

S. I. FAGERSTEN 4/4/34

61

934, from the port of Leith, July 3-27-1939

PORT OF New York

1934

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

60

[illegible][illegible]

Ligatus Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the aliens they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and the place of their employment, together with the time they were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been engaged, consigned, or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such arrival from any foreign port or place, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or a further list as aforesaid, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

26. Hantingyue 7560

Immigrant Inspector
4/3/1934

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel - *Jagersten*, arriving at *New York*, April 3

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage, or vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
<i>Yes</i>	NIELSEN	LARS J.	<i>20 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/29-33</i>	<i>OSLO</i>	<i>Not paid off</i>
	MYRLAND	ALF	<i>23</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>			
	CARLSEN	EDVARD-CAMSEN-G.	<i>9</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>			
	JOHNSON	FINAR-JULIAN	<i>24</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>			
	BODERSTAD	SVERRE-O.	<i>12</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>			
	ANTONSEN	JOHANNES-P.	<i>24</i>	<i>3rd Engineer</i>			
	OLSEN	ARNT-OSKAR	<i>41</i>	<i>Steward</i>			
	NILSEN	ARVID-BROBERG	<i>5</i>	<i>Cook</i>			
	DYRENDAL	ISAK-KARLSEN	<i>16</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>12/30-33</i>	<i>OSLO</i>	
	ODLAND	TOM		<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/27-34</i>	<i>Not paid off</i>	<i>Not paid off</i>
	JOHANSSON	OSCAR					
	JANSEN	ALF-ARNOLD	<i>3</i>		<i>7/29-33</i>	<i>OSLO</i>	<i>Not paid off</i>
	LARSEN	BJARNE	<i>3</i>				
	LARSSON	KARL-EDVIN	<i>9</i>		<i>10/21-33</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	
	ERIKSEN	IVAR-WALTER	<i>34</i>		<i>7/29-33</i>	<i>OSLO</i>	
	PAULSEN	ROLF	<i>10</i>	<i>Deckman</i>			
	LARSEN	BJARNE-W.	<i>14</i>	<i>Fireman</i>			
	NYBERG	LEIF-RAGNAR	<i>14</i>				
	LARSEN	FINAR-VILHEIM	<i>33</i>				
	KRISTENSEN	NILS-HERMAN	<i>44</i>		<i>9/1-33</i>	<i>Norway</i>	
	JOHANSEN	ANTON-GUNERUS	<i>15</i>		<i>12/30-33</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Contract</i>
	JOHANSEN	OTTO			<i>3/10-34</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>120</i>

American Consulate
No. 160 -
St. Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

Class with total crew of twenty-two (22) including master

via direct

Edwin Schmidt
(Consult)
March 27, 1934



St. St. Oskars - Oslo
Local Agents
110. Street + yard 13 10.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
4/13/1934

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>Wai Walter Pinks</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>July 27-33 - Oslo</i>	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel *Fagersten*, arriving at *New York*, *April 3*, 1934, from the port of *Santiago, Cuba 3-27-1934*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	NIELSEN	LARS J.	23	Master	7/29-33	OSLO	not paid off	yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.76	107 kg.		
	MYRLAND	ALF	23	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.78	75	Tattooing on right hand	
	CARLSEN	EDVARD CAMSENG	9	2 nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.78	92	none	
	JOHNSEN	EINAR JULIAN	24	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.76	100	"	
	BODERSTAD	SVERRE O.	12	2 nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.85	90	"	
	ANTONSEN	JOHANNES P.	24	3 rd Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	84	Tattooing on the arms	
	OLSEN	ARNT-OSKAR	41	Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	90	Tattooing on left hand	
	NILSEN	ARVID BROBERG	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.62	60	none	
	DYRENDAL	ISAK-KARLSEN	16	Boatman	12/30-33	OSLO	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72	80	Tattooing on arms	
	ODLAND	TOM	"	Sailor	1/27-34	New York	not paid off	yes	44	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	155 lbs	none	
	JOHANSSON	OSCAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
	JANSEN	ALF-ARNOLD	3	"	7/29-33	OSLO	not paid off	yes	20	"	"	Norwegian	1.80	69 kg.	Tattooing on the right hand	
	LARSEN	BJARNE	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	79	none	
	LARSSON	KARL-EDVIN	9	"	10/21-33	Sweden	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	1.72	71	"	
	ERIKSEN	IVAR WALTER	3/4	"	7/29-33	OSLO	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	1.76	70	"	
	PAULSEN	ROLF	10	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72	73	Tattooing on arms	
	LARSEN	BJARNE-W.	14	Fitterman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.78	80	Tattooing on right arm	
	NYBERG	LEIF-RAGNAR	17	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.72	67	none	
	LARSEN	EINAR-VILHELM	33	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.67	68	"	
	KRISTENSEN	NILS-HERMAN	4 1/2	"	9/1-33	Norway	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.84	98	"	
	JOHANSEN	ANTON-GUNERIUS	15	"	12/30-33	Oslo	not paid off	yes	32	"	"	"	6'2"	178 lbs	Tattooing on right arm	
	JOHANSEN	OTTO	"	"	3/30-34	Boston	not paid off	yes	43	"	"	"	5'5"	155	none	

American Consulate No. 160-

at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

Crew with total crew of twenty-two (22) including master.

Via direct

Edwin Schoenich

(Consul)
March 27, 1934



Crew 22
all aliens

Stake 25, Oskershus - Oslo
No. 1111111111

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
4/13/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Fagarten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3-4

day of

April

1934

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ernst Wolfes, Surgeon of the German SS, employed by the line do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University and Authorities of Hamburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Dr. Ernst Wolfes
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this third day of April, 19 34.

at New York.

Notary
Ernst Wolfes

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4-3-34

DIRECT HEAD	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
6	6 16		28
6	6 16		28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

266033

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Date

Ernst Wolfes

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAIGON Passengers sailing from SAIGON, VIETNAM, 19 34

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEIMANN	Curt Ludwig	39		m	m	Journalist	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	PV. 115	Geneva	3/14/34	11	France	Paris
2	U.S. 35	HEIMANN	Evelyn Aiston	15		f	m	housewif.	German	yes	U.S. Citizen	born: New York, N.Y. 9/19/1910	Germany	Inter- lauringen	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
3		SEPERE	Hermine	77		f	m	housewif.	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Lauringen	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
4	U.S. 35	SEPERE	Ethel	4		f	m		German	yes	U.S. Citizen	born: New York, N.Y. 11/12/29	Germany	Switzerl.	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
5		WARRANT	Marie	42		f	m	housewif.	German	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Hamburg	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
6		SCHORN	Erich	25		m	s	Confecti- oner	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
7	35559	LAURENT	Albert	26		m	s	Journalist	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
8		REILMAN	Isidor	60		m	wd	Merchant	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Yever- Gidenburg	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
9		WARRANT	Alexander W.B.	22		m	s	Student	German	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Batavia	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
10	35559	WARRANT	Helena	33		f	m	housewif.	German	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
11		DOENNI	Melchior	18		m	m	clerk	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Lucerne	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
12	35559	HOESSEN	Walter Henry	44		m	wd	Merchant	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Lucerne	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
13	35559	LYCHON	Veinath W.O.E.	10		m	s	Student	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York
14	35559	WARRANT	Giuseppe	29		m	s	Student	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	PI. 900343	Washington	4/14/33	U.S. 99	New York	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April third, 1934.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to enter United States for permanent residence	Length of time alien intended to remain in United States						Whether alien intended to remain in United States for less than one year	Feet			Inches	
1	parents: E. Schloesser, Biesenthal-Berlin, Winderburg Allee 102	France	NY	no	self	yes	1933	N.Y.	1/1/30	parents: i. l. R. D. Vetter, 301-20th Park, - 1st. NY. 120-63-13rd St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	98 67/81	44	9-3-35	2 fair bro. grey none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	father: i. law: Jos. Gebert, Dagersheim, Svitzi. 2 Dorfstrasse	N.Y.	New York	yes	husb.	yes	1933	N.Y.	7/19/33	husband: Albert Gebert, New York, N.Y. 375 Beckmann Ave.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	good	no	0	fair	blu. blue	none
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	mother: A. Melzer, Hamburg, Billstedt, 9 Capellen Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	husb.	yes	1933	N.Y.	1/30/33	husb: Hendrik Wankart, New York, N.Y. 113 W. 84 St.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	fair	blo. grey	none
6	father: Chr. Schorn, Wapshen Gladbach, Winderburg St. 11	Germany	NY	yes	father	yes	1933	"	"	uncle: William Vahr, Philadelphia, Pa. 3730 Colgate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	fair	blo. grey	none
7	father: Hans Lautenthal, Woffelsbach, Bielefeld, Germany	Germany	NY	yes	self	yes	1933	"	"	broth: i. l. S.W. Tammel, Passaic, N.J. 30 Richard St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	10	fair	blo. brown	none
8	friends: Hugo Kaufmann, 30. 2a Keesland Amsterdam, Holland	Holland	"	yes	self	yes	1933	"	"	son: A. Peilman, Brooklyn, N.Y. 197 Ocean Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	fair	grey brown	none
9	father: A. Wams, Bloemendaal, Holland	Holland	"	yes	father	yes	1933	N.Y.	10/7/33	friends: B. Ciering, Peikam, NY 127 Corona Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	fair	blo. blue	none
10	Bloemendaal, Holland	"	"	yes	self	yes	1933	N.Y.	10/11/33	friends: B. Ciering, Peikam, NY 127 Corona Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	fair	gre. grey	none
11	wife: Mary Denny, 1000 1st St. Svitzi. 7 Marien St.	Switzer.	"	yes	self	yes	1934	Wisc.	1/1/34	brother: Joe Denny, 1000 1st St. Svitzi. 7 Marien St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	fair	blo. blue	none
12	father: H. Heger, 30. 2a Keesland Amsterdam, Holland	Holland	"	yes	self	yes	1933	N.Y.	10/7/33	hus. friends: T. Stadler & Mellis, New York, 1400 Broadway	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	blo. blue	none
13	father: Otto Engisch, Hamburg, Adolfstr. 24	Germany	"	yes	father	yes	1933	"	"	friend: H. Heger, 30. 2a Keesland Amsterdam, Holland	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	fair	blo. grey	none
14	mother: Anna Heger, 30. 2a Keesland Amsterdam, Holland	Holland	"	yes	self	yes	1933	"	"	friend: Gott Parker, Warren, Pa. 101-4th St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	9	fair	blo. blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Bengtzel Master, of the German SS Jutlandia, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

true in every respect.

A. Vengul.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of April, 1934.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading examination, for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, but only "French" by country of birth, country of last permanent residence, or country of citizenship.

by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the heading "Race" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other South American, European or African. Any alien with

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian.

residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be called "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." — District of birth should be

(Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

with the intention of remaining one year or more in the United States, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended residence of one year shall consist of the address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown as being brought in the hands of a family should not be divided among the several members.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and by whom) should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, the date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence.

Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deport

allens. However, in answering question 30, If alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ston, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

64

S.S. GEROLSTEIN sailing from ANTWERP, march 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK april 3rd, 1934.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or other person thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers, stating the conditions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving, or to report such desertions, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 622 11-31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 6th, 1934
S S GEROLSTEIN

I, master of the German S. S. GEROLSTEIN
(Nationality)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 94 Number of seamen deserted. 2
 Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 3rd, 1934, consigned to A. Bernstein Steamship Co. Inc.; is now lying at Weehawken, N. J. Pier D, and is expected to sail April 6th, 1934 for Antwerp via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1812

REC'D

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____

CD

34. from the port of _____ ANSWER .

65

LIST OR MANIFEST

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 000

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever actually deported from United States)
Serial No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, discolorations, or disease	
3	38	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	139		
	50	"	"	"	6'0"	190		
	33	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
	24	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
	23	"	"	"	5'10"	180		
	23	"	"	"	5'3"	142		
	51	"	"	"	5'9"	166		
	40	"	"	"	5'6"	144		
	42	"	"	"	5'8"	142		
	27	"	"	"	5'4"	188		
	26	"	"	"	5'6"	165		
	26	"	"	"	5'3"	170		
	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178		
	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166		
	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
	27	"	"	"	5'3"	145		
	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
	19	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
	32	"	"	"	5'10"	145		
	33	"	"	"	5'8"	159		
	33	"	"	"	5'10"	134		
	35	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	150		
	46	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	211		
	37	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
	53	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
	28	"	"	"	5'3"	133		
	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166		
	32	"	"	"	5'0"	193		

* See list of races on back hereof.

B. 6. GOVERNMENT POLICY ON THE

LIST OR MANIFEST

ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Immigration officer by the
United StatesVessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK

1924

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage (if ceased to be U. S.)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
P. R.	SENGPIEL	WALTER	20	MASTER	19.4.33	KIEL	NO
"	KRUEGER	WILHELM	35	1st. OFFICER	8.8.33	NEW YORK	"
"	MEYER	KARL	16	2nd. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	SIEVERS	KLAUS	13	3rd. "	14.11.33	ANTWERP	"
"	KUEHL	CARSTEN	8	4th. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	WAGNER	ERWIN	1/2	WHEELERS OPER.	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"
"	SCHWIDT	JULIUS	1/2	"	19.2.34	ANTWERP	"
"	TIEPMANN	KARL	25	BOATSWAIN	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	GRAEFF	PAUL	8	"	"	"	"
"	KROEMER	FRIEDRICH	25	CARPENTER	26.6.33	ANTWERP	"
"	DOLL	PAUL	8	ABLE SEAMAN	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	HUST	WALTER	12	"	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"
"	DOERFEL	KONRAD	23	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	KIND	GEOBG	8	"	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"
"	ARNOLD	GUSTAV	5	"	21.8.33	"	"
"	VOSS	WALTER	6	SEAMAN	16.10.33	"	"
"	TRIMBORN	KENST	1	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"
"	BOGUM	ERWIN	7	"	"	"	"
"	GROEBBER	JOHANN	1	"	8.1.34	NEW YORK	"
FI	WASSER	JOHANN	1/2	BOY	19.1.34	ANTWERP	"
PE	HERTL	GERRHARD	8	DRUMMER	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	KUELSER	WILHELM	1	1st. PURSER	"	"	"
"	WOLFFS	KENST	1	PHYSICIAN	18.9.33	ANTWERP	"
"	FAFELPORT	KARL	1	BARBER	10.7.33	NEW YORK	"
"	HAESEGE	HANS	15	CHIEF COOK	18.4.33	ANTWERP	"
PE	MUELLER	GUSTAV	6	2nd "	19.4.34	"	"
"	VOGT	WALTER	30	3rd "	29.5.33	"	"
"	VON BARGEN	WILHELM	3	STOREKEEPER	18.4.33	KIEL	"
"	MUELLER	HANS	3	BAKER	"	"	"
"	HONY	KARL	13	BUTCHER	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"

A. B. LINE

A. B. BERNSTEIN S. S. CO. HAMBURG

Agents A. B. BERNSTEIN S. S. CO. INC. NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

KBS
Whether alien
ported from
elsewhere

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

Signature

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

(2)
State whether
member of crew
last preceding
voyage (if ceased to
be U. S.)(3)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

(4)
Length
of service
at sea(5)
Position in ship's
company(6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When

Where

(7)
Whether to be
paid off or dis-
charged at port
of arrival

U. S. DE

Form

(1)

No.
on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

LIST OR MANIFEST

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 022

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN

arriving at NEW YORK

1934

1934, from the port of ANTWERP.

66

(2) Name	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
RE	SENGPIEL	WALTER	20	MASTER	19.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	38	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	139		
"	KRUEGER	WILHELM	35	1st. OFFICER	8.8.33	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0"	190		
"	MEYER	KARL	16	2nd. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
"	SIEVERS	KLAUS	13	3rd. "	14.11.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
"	KUEHL	CARSTEN	8	4th. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
"	WAGNER	ERWIN	1/2	WIRELESS OPER.	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	180		
"	SCHMIDT	JULIUS	1/2	"	19.2.34	ANTWERP	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	142		
"	TIELMANN	KARL	25	BOATSWAIN	18.8.33	KIEL	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	166		
"	GRAEFF	PAUL	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	144		
"	KROEGER	FRIEDRICH	25	CARPENTER	26.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	142		
"	DOLL	PAUL	8	ABLE SEAMAN	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	188		
"	RUST	WALTER	12	"	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	165		
"	DOERFEL	KONRAD	23	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	170		
"	KIND	GEORG	8	"	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
"	ARNOLD	GUSTAV	5	"	21.8.33	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178		
"	VOSS	WALTER	6	SEAMAN	16.10.33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166		
"	TRIMBORN	ERNST	1	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
"	BOGUN	ERWIN	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	145		
"	GROOTHEER	JOHANN	1	"	8.1.34	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
FIRST	WASSNER	JOHANN	1/2	BOY	19.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
RE	HEY'L	GERHARD	8	PURSER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148		
"	KUELSEN	WILHELM	1	ASS. PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	159		
"	WOLFES	ERNST	1	PHYSICIAN	18.9.33	ANTWERP	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	134		
"	RAPPAPORT	KARL	1	BARBER	10.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	150		
"	HAESCHE	HANS	15	CHIEF COOK	18.4.33	ANTWERP	"	"	46	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	211		
FIRST	MUELLER	GUSTAV	6	2nd "	19.1.34	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
RE	VOGT	WALTER	30	3rd "	29.5.33	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
"	VON BARGEN	WILHELM	3	STOREKEEPER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	133		
"	MUELLER	HANS	3	BAKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166		
"	HONY	KARL	13	BUTCHER	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'0"	193		

A. B. LINE

ARN. BERNSTEIN S.S. CO. HAMBURG

Agents ARN. BERNSTEIN S.S. CO. INC. NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, 3rd APRIL, 1934, from the port of ANTWERP

67

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	ZENZ	RICHARD	4	COOKSMATE	19.3.34	ANTWERP	NO	YES	25	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	146		
2	P E	THIELE	HEINRICH	13	CHIEF STEWARD	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'0"	125		
3	"	DEMAYER	CHRISTINE	2	STEWARDESS	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	40	FEMALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'6"	115		
4	"	SPIESS	HANS	7	STEWARD	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	27	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	163		
5	"	PIELITZ	KURT	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	133		
6	"	MENDE	HANS	12	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
7	FIRST	MARTENS	WILHELM	12	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	154		
8	P E	PAETZOLD	MARTIN	2	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	132		
9	"	KAESLER	MAX	4	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
10	"	HEBSE	MAX	10	"	29.5.33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
11	"	BAER	PHILIP	15	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
12	"	TZSCHUETER	HERMANN	4	"	29.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
13	"	SPOERCKE	ERNST	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
14	"	KIRCHNER	PAUL	14	"	19.1.34	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	125		
15	"	GLOWALLA	KLAUS	1	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	141		
16	"	STUDBERG	FRIEDRICH	1	"	18.8.33	ANTWERP	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	120		
17	"	PLUSEYCK	ERNST	1	SCULLERYMAN	22.1.34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
18	"	HEUER	HEINZ	1	BELLBOY	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	100		
19	"	ISING	KLEMENS	1	MESS STEWARD	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	138		
20	"	KAMPRECHT	ALFRED	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	TCHERKIAN	TCHERKIAN	5'8"	140		
21	"	DANIELSSON	HEINRICH	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	49	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	181		
22	"	STEFFEN	WERNER	24	SECOND	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	244		
23	"	LEMBCKE	HANS	15	THIRD	14.11.33	ANTWERP	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
24	"	TANK	WILHELM	9	ASSIST.	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	179		
25	"	TALKOWSKI	JOHANN	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	141		
26	"	SEBASTIAN	HANS	2	"	25.4.33	ANTWERP	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
27	"	HINZ	WILHELM	10	"	19.2.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
28	"	SCHULE	KURT	3	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	170		
29	"	PODDIG	FELIX	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	170		
30	"	SANDER	LUDWIG	20	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	166		

Line A.B. LINEOwners ARN. BERNSTEIN S.S. CO. HAMBURGLocal Agents ARN. BERNSTEIN S.S. CO. INC. NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, 3rd APRIL, 1934, from the port of ANTWERP

63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P E	TENS	OTTO	8	OTILER	26.6.33	ANTWERP	NO	YES	28	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	144		
2	"	HARDER	HELMUTH	3	"	16.9.33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
3	"	WAGNER	MAX	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
4	"	HARDT	ERNST	14	HEADFIREMAN	28.6.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
5	"	SANDHOPP	WERNER	10	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	197		
6	"	FISCHER	WILHELM	13	"	14.11.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
7	"	SCHUSCHIES	KARL	6	FIREMAN	21.8.33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
8	"	LANGERMANN	KURT	5	"	14.11.33	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
9	"	ZWICK	ALFRED	3	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	190		
10	"	SCHULZ	WILHELM	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
11	"	WULFF	KURT	6	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156		
12	"	BIENERT	PAUL	2	WIPER	5.3.34	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	146		
13	"	MANSKE	FRIEDRICH	5	FIREMAN	21.8.33	ANTWERP	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
14	"	HILBERT	HEINRICH	1	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
15	"	OLTMANN	MAX	3	WIPER	5.3.34	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	154		
16	"	BLOHME	FRIEDRICH	7	FIREMAN	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
17	"	MORITZ	HELMUTH	8	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
18	"	BONNET	HERMANN	5	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	148		
19	"	HERZOG	FRANZ	1	"	16.10.33	ANTWERP	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
20	"	WOLFF	ALFRED	5	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
21	"	HEISEL	HANS	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
22	"	SCHROEDER	WILHELM	2	WIPER	14.11.33	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
23	"	SCHELLER	KLAUS	8	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
24	"	SCHROEDER	HANS	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	165		
25	"	BELAU	FRANZ	3	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	142		
26	"	ADAMCZYK	HERBERT	3	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156		
27	"	PACHULLA	ERICH	4	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
28	"	HUBNER	FRIEDRICH	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
29	"	LISCHEWSKI	GUSTAV	8	THIRD ENGINEER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
30	FIRST	JUNGBAUER	HEINRICH	1/2	ENGINE BOY	19.3.34	ANTWERP	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	183		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK 30 APRIL, 1934, from the port of ANTWERP.

69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P E	GARNBOECK	MAX	-	COOKS BOY	19.3.34	ANTWERP	NO	YES	20	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	125		
2	"	REINERS	PETER	2	TELEGRAPH BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	128		
3	"	BEKER	WILLY	3	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
4	FIRST	SCHULTHEISS	ANTON	12	MESSENGER STEWARD	22.3.34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	130		
5		LIST CLOSED WITH NINETY FOUR NAMES ON FOUR SHEETS.															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
MAR 22 1934



Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 0650



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Sangpiel, Master, of the German SS. GENOLSTEIN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this third day of April, 1934.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAITI"

Sailing from New York

March 7th

1934

Arriving at Port of

New York

70

April 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NICHOLLS	MINNIE	50		F	S	PATTERSON, N.J. Sept. 21st 1884		12 South St, Patterson, N.J.
2	GARRIGUE	FLORENCE	47		F	M		Victoria, B.C. < Father's Citizen >	North St, Danvers, Mass
3	LOVE	SAMUEL	36		M	M	Huntington, W. Va. Jan. 6th 1898		307 East 44 St, New York
4	NELSON	FRANK	26		M	S	New York City. Apr. 11th 1907		505 W. 212 St, New York
5	ANDERSON	ANDREW	40		M	S	New York City. Oct. 2nd 1894		865 8th Ave, New York
6	SMITH	DONN	33		M	S	Washington, Pa. Feb. 19th 1901		123 Waverly Pl, New York
7	DALLIS	HAROLD	20		M	S	New York City. Nov. 8th 1913		2505 41 St, Astoria, N.Y.
8	MERRILL	AMY	44		F	S	Peabody, Mass. Dec. 8th 1889		110 Lowell St, Peabody, MASS.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

< TOURIST >

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. HAITI

Sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I.

March 18th, 1934

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 30, 1934

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MONE	CHARLES	41		M	S	Rochester, N.Y. Dec. 15th 1892		Scarsdale, New York
2	KINKAID	BLANCHE	53		F	M	Sistersville, W Va. Feb. 3rd 1881		Sistersville, W Va.
3	BRINK	GERTRUDE	56		F	M	St Joe, Penn. May 26th 1878		Sistersville, W Va.
4	PORTERFIELD	MAUDE	58		F	S	Emlenton, Penn. June 21st 1875		Emlenton, Penn
5							<i>John A. Wall Insp 215 Penn</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. H A I T I Sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, March 24th, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York, April 3rd, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUMKE	MADGE	31		F	M		Citizen by marriage 1930	8914 183 St, Jamaica, L. I.
2	DUMKE	EDNA	10		F	S	Jan. 20th 1924 Long Island, N.Y.		8914 183 St, Jamaica, L.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. MAITI Sailing from St Thomas, V. I., March 28th, 1934, Arriving at Port of April 4th, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEY	LLOYD	41		M		Friedensburg, Penn. March 8th 1893		New Hope, Penn.
2	NEY	JEAN	27		F		Oakmont, Penn. May 27th 1906		New Hope, Penn.
3							<i>John A. Loebe Insp. 2-12-1934</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

APR 11 1954

Am 4. 3. 34

Y 2 Paris

✓ ✓

late

~~SS~~

6

8 City Avenue Jan 7/1

(A) 5-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	29	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	29	Total crew this date	29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

F. F. Dumble Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the number of each alien, whether such alien is a seaman, agent, or crew, specifying those who be paid off and discharged on such vessel, and those who are to remain on board, and the names of those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer shall require to be ascertained; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

934, from the port of *St Thomas*. 219. 205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

75

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "HAITI", arriving at New York, April 3, 1911

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) When
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where		
Yes	Dumke	Fred		Master	3/7/34	New York	Paid off	Yes
Yes	Hoogerwerf	Johannes		Mate	"	"	"	"
Yes	Moyer	Frank		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"
Yes	Gluck	Edward		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"
Yes	Schneider	Samuel		Radio	"	"	"	"
Yes	Wallberg	Ernst	8 yrs	Boat	"	"	"	"
Yes	Laine	Tovio	15 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"
Yes	Karn	John	10 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"
Yes	Veneselos	Peter		A. B.	"	"	"	"
Yes	Hass	Erne	7 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"
No	Christensen	Viktor	7 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"
Yes	Nikiforidis	Christ		A. B.	"	"	"	"
Yes	Kane	James		Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"
Yes	Welfley	Andas		1st Asst	"	"	"	"
Yes	Nelson	Charles		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"
s	Dickson	Floyd		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"
Yes	Coleman	Henry	3 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"
Yes	Castro	Henry		Oiler	"	"	"	"
Yes	Chandia	Francisco	17 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"
Yes	Mc Gregor	Evan	3 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"
Yes	Hirschensen	Harry		Fireman	"	"	"	"
Yes	Gonzales	Ricardo	14 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"
Yes	Calistro	Isidore		Steward	"	"	"	"
Yes	Lawson	James		Cook	"	"	"	"
Yes	Lastmond	Fits		Messman	"	"	"	"
No	Carrington	Clement		Messman	"	"	"	"
Yes	Belfart	Cornelis		Messboy	"	"	"	"
Yes	Roberts	James		Messboy	"	"	"	"
Yes	Cherry	Enrique	16 yrs	Utility	"	"	"	"

last closed with Twenty-nine (25) members crew

not closed with twenty nine (29) members

the Ocean Dominion SS Corp

owners Ocean Dominion SS Corp

Local Agents, Frank Lammerson & Co. Corp.
14-15-1940

14-1240

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johannes Keegerwerf	41	Holl. Nat	March 7th 1934 New York
Frank Meyer	35	American	"
Edward Gluek	29	"	"
Samuel Schneider	41	"	"
Ernst Wallberg	35	Sweden	"
Erne Haas	35	"	"
Christ Nikiferidis	46	Greek, Nat	"
Peter Veneselos	38	" "	"
Viktor Christensen	30	Norway	"
John Karm	42	Estonia	"
Tevie Laine	32	Finland	"
James L. Kane	42	American	"
Andus Welfley	31	"	"
Charles Nelson	33	"	"
Floyd Dickson	36	"	"
Henry Castro	20	Port. Nat	"
Francisco Chandia	39	Scouder	"
Henry Coleman	22	Canadian	"
Evan Mc Grager	28	British W.I.	"
Ricardo Gonzales	46	Peru	"
Harry Hirschenson	20	American	"
Isidore Callistre	40	American	"
James Lawson	49	"	"
Clement Carrington	23	"	"
Fitz Eastmond	49	British Nat	"

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel S. S. "HAITI", arriving at New York, April 3, 1934, from the port of St. Thomas, U. I. U. S.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes	Dumke	Fred		Master	3/7/34	New York	Paid off	Yes	43	M	Germ. Nat	American	5.7	175		
Yes	Hoogerwerf	Johannes		Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	Holl. Nat	American	5.7	160		
Yes	Moyer	Frank		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	American	5.5	158		
Yes	Gluck	Edward		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	5.6	160		
Yes	Schneider	Samuel		Radio	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	American	5.7	175		
Yes	Wallberg	Ernst	8 yrs	Boon	"	"	"	"	34	M	Swedish	Sweden	5.5	160		
Yes	Laine	Tovio	15 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Finland	Finland	5.8	190		
Yes	Karn	John	10 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Estonia	Estonia	5.7	180		
Yes	Venezelos	Peter		A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Greek. Nat	American	5.5	165		
Yes	Hass	Erne	7 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Swedish	Sweden	5.6	163		
No	Christensen	Viktor	7 yrs	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Norwegian	Norway	5.8	160		
Yes	Nikiforidis	Christ		A. B.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Greek. Nat	American	5.9	160		
Yes	Kane	James		Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	American	5.10	190		
Yes	Welfley	Andis		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	American	5.6	150		
Yes	Nelson	Charles		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5.7	160		
Yes	Dickson	Flyod		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5.7	165		
Yes	Coleman	Henry	3 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	Canadian	Canada	5.6	135		
Yes	Castro	Henry		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	Port. Nat	American	5.9	180		
Yes	Chandia	Francisco	17 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5.6	130		
Yes	Mc Gragor	Evan	3 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	B. V. I.	British	5.7	180		
Yes	Hirschenson	Harry		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	American	5.5	130		
Yes	Gonzales	Ricardo	14 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Peru	Peru	5.5	125		
Yes	Calistro	Isidore		Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	V. I.	American	5.11	185		
Yes	Lawson	James		Cook	"	"	"	"	49	M	African	American	5.6	150		
Yes	Eastmond	Fitz		Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	B. V. I.	American	5.6	150		
No	Carrington	Clement		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M	African	American	5.6	165		
Yes	Belfart	Cornelis		Messboy	"	"	"	"	39	M	D. W. I.	American	5.6	170		
Yes	Roberts	James		Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	M	V. I.	American	5.6	145		
Yes	Cherry	Enrique	16 yrs	Utility	"	"	"	"	41	M	D. W. I.	Dutch	5.8	185		

last closed with twenty nine (29) members of crew one (1) short

Owner Ocean Dominion SS Corp
Agent Ocean Dominion SS Corp
Local Agents Ocean Dominion SS Corp

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Haiti, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

J. F. Dummer

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

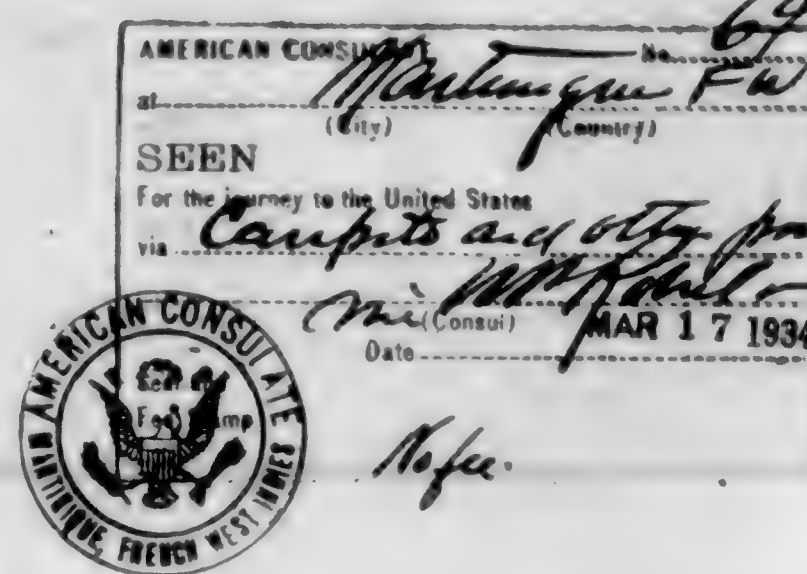
3rd

day of

April, 1934

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3RD. day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—451

19-45

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \quad 667 \quad 287 \\ 1 \quad 1 \quad 2 \\ \hline 21 \quad 668 \quad 289 \end{array}$$

List *2H*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from *New York N.Y.*

APRIL 1ST, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1														
2		LYNCH ✓	WILLIAM J.	52	M	ASST. GEN. MANAGER RAILWAY	YES	ENGLISH YES CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA QUEBEC	EX-ORDER	<i>Cruise Pass</i>		CANADA QUEBEC CITY
3		WILSON ✓	WILLIAM J.	29	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH YES CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA OTTAWA	EX-ORDER	<i>Cruise Pass</i>		CANADA OTTAWA
4		WILSON ✓	DOROTHY E.	28	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH YES CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA OTTAWA	EX-ORDER			CANADA OTTAWA
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 1 + 5 to 30 inclusive left blank

R. Fisher
PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3RD., 1934

List 2A
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$4, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in possession of a passport or other document of the United States or of any foreign country, and if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to leave the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1																										
2	YVETTE P. LYNCH, WIFE 305 GRAND ALLEE, QUEBEC CANADA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	NEW MARCH YORK 30/34	PICCADILLY HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	2	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD	GR	BL	NONE
3	MRS. A. E. THOMAS, SISTER 15 FRONT ST. HULL, QUEBEC CANADA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	NEW MARCH YORK 30/34	RESIDENCE: 182-4TH. AVE. OTTAWA, ONT.	2	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BL	NONE	
4	MRS. A. E. THOMAS, SISTER-IN-LAW 15 FRONT ST. HULL, QUEBEC CANADA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	NEW MARCH YORK 30/34	RESIDENCE: 182-4TH. AVE. OTTAWA, ONT.	2	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	FR	BL	NONE	
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER, of the T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK

Harold J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the Manuel A. Bonada, "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934

at New York

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 1st APRIL, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	Bronson	Cecil G.	40		m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Ex-Order			Canada	Westmount	
2	TEMP. STAY	Bronson	Mary	34		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Westmount	
3		Alexander	Margaret	36		f	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland	Newport	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York	
4		Walsh	Nellie	65		f	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyduff	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Boston	
5		Harvey	Eldon	41		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Fairhaven	
6		Harvey	Dorothy	37		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	New York	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Fairhaven	
7	U.S. OR	Harvey	Eldon Jr.	13		m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York						
8		Hunter	Margaret	47		f	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Liverpool	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York	
9		Dorman	Mary	42		f	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Orange	
10		Pfander	Rose	26		f	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St Gallen	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Rochelle	
11		Christen	Leonie	32		f	Governess	yes	English	yes	Luxembourg	Flemish	Luxembourg	Bourg	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York	
12		Lloyd	Nora	50		f	Companion	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Birmingham	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York	
13		Reitt	Mary	39		f	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Far Hills	
14		Blakely	Foster	33		m	pendent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London				England	London	
15	TEMP. STAY	Cannon	Lucien	47		m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Arthabaska	Ex-Order			Canada	Quebec City	
16	TEMP. STAY	Cannon	Edith	38		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Bay City	Ex-Order			Canada	Quebec City	
17		Jepson	Margaret	53		f	Maid	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York	
18		Moeller	Anna	27		f	Governess	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westphalia	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Kew Gardens	
19	TEMP. STAY	Case	Fred W.	29		m	Sales Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal	
20	TEMP. STAY	Case	Leslie	28		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal	
21	TEMP. STAY	Anderson	Lorne W.	64		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal	
22	TEMP. STAY	Anderson	Lillian M.	50		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Birmingham	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

line 14 deleted Blakely Foster did not sail

Line 14 deleted, Blakely Foster did not sail
Lines 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3rd APRIL

19 34

79

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis Master the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One "A" in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934
at New York

Harriet G. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period or years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

80

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Jackson	John A	29		m		1905 New York City, N.Y.		1120 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
2	Jackson	Mary	29		f		1905 Munice Ind.		1120 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Kendall	Christine	52		f	w	1882	Father U.S. Citizen.	597-E-27th St, Paterson N.J.
4	Fullerton	Virginia	14		f	s	1920 Paterson N.J.		597-E-27th St, Paterson N.J.
5	Fitzpatrick	Helen C	42		f	s	1892 New York City, N.Y.		175-W-93rd St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Furtnett	Joseph L	15		m	s	1919 New York City, N.Y.		1934 University Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
7	Arnof	Joseph M	38		m	m	1896 Memphis Tenn.		28-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Arnof	Dorothy	24		f	m	1910 Norfolk Va.		28-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Murphy	Ruth	35		f	m	1899 Chicago Ill.		34-E-50th St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Sohier	Elaine D	37		f	m	1897 Beverly Mass.		44 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
11	Sohier	William	9		m	s	1925 Manchester Mass.		44 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
12	Sohier	Walter	11		m	s	1923 Boston Mass.		44 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
13	Carroll Jr	Ralph C	19		m	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		Hilltop Place, Rye N.Y.
14	Hubbard Jr	Allen S	19		m	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		120 East End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Rae	Helen	50		f	m	1884 Fairhaven Mass.		West Newton Mass.
16	Rae	Benjamin	51		m	m	1883 Wellesly Mass.		West Newton Mass.
17	Rae	B Garfield	18		m	s	1916 Boston Mass.		West Newton Mass.
18	Rae	Helen	20		f	s	1914 Providence, R.I.		West Newton Mass.
19	Rae	Jean	10		f	s	1924 Newton Mass.		West Newton Mass.
20	Rae	Ann	22		f	s	1912 Chicago Ill.		West Newton Mass.
21	Rae	Morton	25		m	s	1910 Chicago Ill.		West Newton Mass.
22	Holmes	Rebecca	21		f	s	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mac Kay Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Harrison	William	20		m	s	1914 Spokane Wash.		5200 Davenport St, Omaha Neb.
24	Harrison	Howard	49		m	s	1885 Addison N.Y.		5210 Davenport St, Omaha Neb.
25	Madigan	Thomas F	43		m	m	1891 Glens Falls N.Y.		2-E-54th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Madigan	Edith	41		f	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		2-E-54th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Madigan	Thomas F Jr	14		m	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		2-E-54th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Barker	Harold O	43		m	m	1891 E Orange, N.J.		East Hampton L.I. N.Y.
29	Sprague	Charles	54		m	m	1880 Greenwich N.Y.		29 Hanover St, Bridgeport Conn.
30	Sprague	Mansfield	23		m	s	1911 Bridgeport Conn.		29 Hanover St, Bridgeport Conn.

Line 9 deleted, Murphy, Ruth did not sail.

R. Pustob 1911
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wheaton	Isaac S	69		m	m	1865 Poughkeepsie N.Y.		Lithgow, Millbrook N.Y.
2	Ross	Philip	47		m	m	1887 Newark, N.J.		Scarsdale N.Y.
3	Ross	Florence	45		f	m	1889 Newark, N.J.		Scarsdale N.Y.
4	Ross	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		Scarsdale N.Y.
5	Ross	Philip Jr	18		m	s	1916 Newark, N.J.		Scarsdale N.Y.
6	Mc Laughlin	Warner	45		m	m	1889 Port Henry N.Y.		Port Henry N.Y.
7	Mc Laughlin	Ells	43		f	m	1891 Youngstown Ohio.		Port Henry N.Y.
8	Mattie	Elsie	19		f	s	1915 Champaign Ill.		900 West Park Ave, Champaign Ill.
9	King	Norman	28		f	s	1906 Thomaston Ga.		Guthbert Ga.
10	Adams	Kenneth S	54		m	m	1880 Honolulu Hawaii.		247 Gerard Ave, Hartford Conn.
11	Adams	Ema F	46		f	m	1898 Auburn Me.		247 Gerard Ave, Hartford Conn.
12	Bacon	James F	58		m	s	1876 Pittsfield Mass.		112 Pinckney St, Boston Mass.
13	Barton	Allen G	20		m	s	1914 Melrose Mass.		53 North Ave, Stoneham Mass.
14	Selby Jr	William E	21		m	s	1913 Newark, N.J.		581 Sylvan Way, Orange, N.J.
15	Bower	Robert A	22		m	s	1912 Detroit Mich.		136 Upper Mt Ave, Montclair, N.J.
16	Lanman Jr	Jonathan	34		m	s	1890 Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.		823 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	Post	Hiram F	56		m	m	1878 Brownsville Minn.		188 Rockingstone Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
18	Post	Jane	52		f	m	1882 Minneapolis Minn.		188 Rockingstone Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
19	Newbold	Eugene S	58		m	m	1876 Baltimore Md.		St Davids Pa.
20	Newbold	Estelle	47		f	m	1887 Dickinson Center N.Y.		St Davids Pa.
21	Newbold	Virginia	18		f	s	1916 Boston Mass.		St Davids Pa.
22	Smith	Constance	39		f	m	1895 Boston Mass.		199 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
23	Macy	Nelson	23		m	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
24	Potts	Ramsay	15		m	s	1919 Memphis Tenn.		4025 Grandview Ave, Memphis Tenn.
25	Marshall	Levin	55		m	m	1889 New York City, N.Y.		49-E-82nd St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Marshall	Martha	56		f	m	1878 New York City, N.Y.		49-E-82nd St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Marshall	Trina	20		f	s	1914 Hewlett L.I. N.Y.		49-E-82nd St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Clark	John A	48		m	m	1886 Evanston Ill.		New Canaan Conn.
29	Clark	Hazel M	48		f	m	1886 Milford N.H.		New Canaan Conn.
30	Marshall	Levin R Jr	28		m	s	1906 Westchester N.Y.		49-E-82nd St, New York City, N.Y.

Line 8 deleted, Mattie, Elsie did not sail.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Jarden	William H Jr	54		m	m	1880	Philadelphia Pa.		7149 Cerdleigh Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Jarden	Helen J	48		f	m	1886	Philadelphia Pa.		7149 Cerdleigh Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
3	Jarden	Donald C	11		m	s	1923	Philadelphia Pa.		7149 Cerdleigh Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
4	Ronald	Jessie	21		f	s	1913	Louisville Ky.		4501 S Sixth St,
5	Consalt	Janet	21		f	s	1913	Whitman Mass.		696 Washington St, Whitman Mass.
6	Schumann	John J	44		m	m	1890	New York City, N.Y.		N.J. 309 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair, N
7	Schumann	Florence	42		f	m	1892	Binghampton N.Y.		N.J. 309 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair,
8	Schumann	Ward F	7		m	s	1927	Montclair, N.J.		N.J. 309 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair,
9	Vineburg	Marian	31		f	s	1903	Englewood N.J.		296 Broad Ace, Englewood N.J.
10	Parker	Mildred	38		f	s	1896	New York City, N.Y.		51 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
11	Denmark	Constance	48		f	m	1886	Savannah Ga.		101-E-36th St, Savannah Ga.
12	Denmark	Joseph	18		m	s	1916	Savannah Ga.		101-E-36th St, Savannah Ga.
13	Yoder	William B	26		m	m	1908	Souderton Pa.		Souderton Pa.
14	Yoder	Lydia	26		f	m	1908	Souderton Pa.		Souderton Pa.
15	Wilson	William R	27		m	m	1907	Philadelphia Pa.		1661 Harrison St, Philadelphia Pa
16	Wilson	Pauline	27		f	m	1907	Woodbury Pa.		1661 Harrison St, Philadelphia Pa.
17	Swallow	Arthur C Jr	26		m	s	1908	Milwaukee Wisc.		1820 N Prospect St. Milwaukee Wisc
18	Jones	John B	58		m	m	1876	Latrobe Pa.		875 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
19	Jones	Frieda	52		f	m	1882	Johnston Pa.		875 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
20	Humphries	Louis A	26		m	s	1908	Vesuvius Va.		10 South Blvd, Richmond Va.
21	de Clairville	Raymond	20		m	s	1914	New York City, N.Y.		375 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
22	Finn	Agnes M	44		f	s	1890	Boston MASS.		353 W-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Connelly	William	19		m	s	1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1075-E-7th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Ryan	Josepj	19		m	s	1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.		169 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Owen	Kitty	18		f	s	1916	Louisville Ky.		1257 Cherokee Rd, Louisville Ky.
26	Ballard	Mary J	19		f	s	1915	Glenview Ky.		Glenview Ky.
27	Parker	Frank	18		m	s	1916	Milwaukee Wisc.		N.J. Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville
28	Fraher	George	18		m	s	1916	Blainfield N.J.		N.J. Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville
29	Kraus	Mildred	27		f	s	1907	Milwaukee Wisc.		2465-N-48th St, Milwaukee Wisc.
30	Kraus	Margaret A	52		f	m	1882	Milwaukee Wisc.		2465-N-48th St, Milwaukee Wisc.

Line 17 deleted, Swallow, Arthur C. Jr. did not sail.

Line 22 deleted, Finn, Agnes did not sail.

R. P. Fisher
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **23**
83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934,

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Maguire	Bernice	21		f	s	1913 St Louis Mo.		Fredericksburg Va.
2	Doble	Enoch	37		m	s	1897 Quincy Mass.		24 South St, Quincy Mass.
3	Harper	John	40		m	s	1894 New York City, N.Y.		27-W-44th St, New York City, N.Y.
4	Rand	Robert	36		m	m	1898 New York City, N.Y.		180-E-79th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	Pfingst	Adele	23		f	s	1911 Louisville Ky.		Cherokee Rd, Louisville Ky.
6	Miller	Marjorie	20		f	s	1914 Louisville Ky.		2059 E Parkway, Louisville Ky.
7	Taylor	Martha E	21		f	s	1913 Kansas City, Mo.		5625 Pembroke Lane, Kansas City, Mo.
8	Hereford	Dorothy	22		f	s	1912 Fayetteville Tenn.		2005 Woodford Place, Louisville Ky.
9	Weir	Elmo.	60		m	m	1874 Raleigh N.C.		1917 Glenwood Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Horton	Rita	19		f	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		1020-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
11	Meffert	William	17		m	s	1917 Mt Vernon N.Y.		27 Forster Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
12	Meffert	Robert	22		m	s	1912 Mt Vernon N.Y.		27 Forster Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
13	Lowndes	Tasker G	20		m	s	1914 Cumberland Md.		Cumberland Md.
14	Mc Lenore	John B	19		m	s	1915 Nashville Tenn.		701 High St, Columbia Tenn.
15	Bylund	Nils F	42		m	m	1892	Father U.S. Citizen.	404-E-59th St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Sartorius	Herma	43		m	s	1891 New York City, N.Y.		299 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	Dewey	Grace	72		f	w	1862 Peekskill N.Y.		Century Club, Rochester N.Y.
18	Hoffman	Ferle	45		f	m	1889 Baltimore Md.		151 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
19	Clements	Richard S	18		m	s	1916 Milwaukee Wisc.		22 Attica Lane, Larchmont N.Y.
20	Sydemann	William H	45		m	s	1889 Boston Mass.		Park Central Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
21	Squires	Warren M	31		m	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		15 Ogden Ave, White Plains, N.Y.
22	Squires	Eva H	31		f	m	1903 Bedford County Pa.		15 Ogden Ave, White Plains N.Y.
23	Mac Donald	James	49		m	m	1885 Princeton N.J.		2-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Skinner	James	45		m	m	1889 Philadelphia Pa.		124 West Phil-Ellena, Philadelphia Pa.
25	Skinner	Florence	45		f	m	1889 Philadelphia Pa.		124 West Phil-Ellena, Philadelphia Pa.
26	Asnip	Dorothy	24		f	s	1910 Philadelphia Pa.		Breland Pa.
27	Greenholt	Eleanor	25		f	s	1909 Philadelphia Pa.		201-E-7th St, Lansdale Pa.
28	Patterson	Dora	23		f	s	1911 Westchester Pa.		Westchester Pa.
29	Huber	Kenneth D	31		m	s	1903 Marion Ind.		20 Cedar St, Chicago Ill.
30	Huber	R Richard	29		m	s	1905 Marion Ind.		121-E-52nd St, New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **24**
84

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Weld	Fred C	26		m	s	1908 Littleton Mass.		263 Fairmont St, Lowell Mass.
2	Du Val	Floyd F	39		m	s	1895 Baltimore Md.		Fraternity Club, New York City, N.Y.
3	Ellis	Naomi	18		f	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		551 Chestnut St, Waban Mass
4	Pavlova	Lee	28		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		705 Gerard Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	COHANE	JOHN P.	22		m	s	1911 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		59 COLLEGE ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
6	MACDONALD	ROBERT	17		m	s	1917	PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS	2 E 86TH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 7 to 30 inclusive left blank.

R. Fisher
INSURER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 85

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hill	Eva D	46		f	m	1888	Cuthbert Ga.	Cuthbert Ga.
2	Drewry	Dora	39		f	s	1895	Cuthbert Ga.	Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
3	Mc Donald	Ann	10		f	s	1924	New York City, N.Y.	Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
4	Hill	Dora	17		f	s	1917	Cuthbert Ga.	Cuthbert Ga.
5	Glenn	Peggy	15		f	s	1919	Atlanta Ga.	Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
6	Guth	Sally	19		f	s	1915	St Louis Mo.	Webster Grove, St Louis Mo.
7	Stagg	Margaret	39		f	m	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Leonia N.J.
8	Stagg	James E	11		m	s	1923	Englewood N.J.	Leonia N.J.
9	Stagg	Betsy	14		f	s	1920	Englewood N.J.	Leonia N.J.
10	Tremaine	Frances	40		f	m	1894	Philadelphia Pa.	Leonia N.J.
11	Waters	Elizabeth.	19		f	s	1915	Minneapolis Minn.	1943 Albany Ave, W Hartford Conn.
12	Thomas	Carol	21		f	s	1913	Roxbury Mass.	Davenport Neck, New Rochelle N.Y.
13	Stout	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1912	Ben Avon, Pittsburgh Pa.	Ben Avon, Pittsburgh Pa.
14	Godwin	Pholander H	57		m	m	1877	New York City, N.Y.	26 Willow Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
15	Godwin	Carrie P	50		f	m	1884	New York City, N.Y.	26 Willow Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
16	Godwin	Barbara	16		f	s	1918	Larchmont N.Y.	26 Willow Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
17	Shelton	Allen W	46		m	m	1888	New York City, N.Y.	Princeton N.J.
18	Shelton	George G	18		m	s	1916	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Princeton N.J.
19	Shelton	Allen W Jr	15		m	s	1919	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Princeton N.J.
20	Gerard	Sumner	45		m	m	1889	Genesee N.Y.	1125 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
21	Gerard	Sumner Jr	17		m	s	1917	Melville L.I. N.Y.	Groton School, Groton Mass.
22	Gerard	Coster	15		m	s	1919	New York City, N.Y.	Groton School, Groton Mass.
23	Hopkins	James D	63		m	m	1871	New York City, N.Y.	City, N.Y.
24	Hopkins	Gladys C	42		f	m	1892	New York City, N.Y.	City, N.Y.
25	Whitten	Natalie	22		f	s	1912	Swampscott Mass.	52 Gramercy Park North, New York
26	Binney	Susan	19		f	s	1915	Boston Mass.	52 Gramercy Park North, New York
27	Barnes	Marion	22		f	s	1912	New Bedford Mass.	20 Oscar View Rd, Swampscott Mass.
28	Murken	Helen	50		f	m	1884		74 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
29	Merrill	Adelaide	24		f	m	1910	Bloomfield N.J.	143 Mt Pleasant St, New Bedford Mass.
30	Lovejoy	Helen	37		f	s	1897	Madeira Ohio.	130 Essex Ave, Glen Ridge N.J.
								Father U.S. Citizen	130 Essex Ave, Glen Ridge N.J.
									618 Washington St, Brookline Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Heywood	Seth	46		m		1888 Boston Mass.		250 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
2	Heywood	Edith	43		f		1891 Boston Mass.		250 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
3	Sherwood	Elizabeth	29		f		1905 Englewood N.J.		118 Dana Place, Englewood N.J.
4	Sherwood	Carola	25		f		1909 Englewood N.J.		118 Dana Place, Englewood N.J.
5	Vales	Elizabeth	29		f		1905 New York City, N.Y.		Cedar St, Englewood N.J.
6	Mowfy	Nancy	23		f		1911 Englewood N.J.		Dwight Place, Englewood N.J.
7	Babb	Edward E	40		m		1894 Melrose Mass.		80 County Club Rd, Melrose Mass.
8	Warfield	Eleanor	37		f		1897 Easton Pa.		Wilson College, Chambersburgh Pa.
9	Hunter	Malcolm D B	45		m		1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		765 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Hunter	Althea	40		f		1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		765 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
11	Eldridge	Elaine	15		f		1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		765 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
12	Eldridge	E Irving	13		m		1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		765 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
13	Eldridge	Althea	15		f		1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		765 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Kellogg	John S	18		m		1916 New York City, N.Y.		118-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Kellogg	Francis	17		m		1917 New York City, N.Y.		118-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Howell	Kathleen	50		f		1884 Philadelphia Pa.		210-E-68th St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Howell	Mary	22		f		1912	Father U.S. Citizen. Naturalized 1896, in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	210-E-68th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Bodin	Judge Francis E	58		m		1876		Plainfield N.J.
19	Morgan	Keith	32		m		1902 New York City, N.Y.		50-E-42nd St, New York City, N.Y.
20	Hanrahan	John K	16		m		1918 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale N.Y.
21	Lear	Bud	16		m		1918 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale N.Y.
22	Quail	Rev George E	67		m		1867	Naturalized 1899, in the Southern Superior Court, New York City, N.Y.	Galisbury Conn.
23	Herrick	Gerard P	60		m		1874 New York City, N.Y.		51-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Herrick	Lois	45		f		1889 New York City, N.Y.		51-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
25	Herrick	Scott	8		m		1926 New York City, N.Y.		51-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Herrick	Suzanne	10		f		1924 New York City, N.Y.		51-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Morton	Jean	18		f		1916 New York City, N.Y.		800 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Miller	John	15		m		1919 Newark, N.J.		24 Vellair Drive, Montclair, N.J.
29	Cary	Robert	18		m		1916 Denver Col.		Grand Junction, Col.
30	Gardner	Truman	34		m		1900 St Paul Minn.		301 Summit Ave, St Paul Minn.

Line 10 deleted, Hunter, Althea did not sail
Line 12 deleted, Eldridge, E Irving did not sail
Line 22, deleted, Quail, Rev. George did not sail

R. Fisher PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Baur	Philip J	48		m	m	1886 Pittsburgh Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Baur	Emma M	46		f	m	1888 Pittsburgh Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
3	Baur	Louise	17		f	s	1917 Philadelphia Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
4	Baur	Marguerite	25		f	s	1909 Pittsburgh Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
5	Baur	J Philip J	3		m	s	1931 Philadelphia Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
6	Groff	Katherine	28		f	s	1906 Lancaster Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
7	Baur	Marie A	18		f	s	1916 Philadelphia Pa.		1026 Westview Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
8	Knoder	Elthea R	25		f	s	1909 New York City, N.Y.		9142 Hollisport Blvd, Bellevue N.Y.
9	Knoder	Charlotte	15		f	s	1919 New York City, N.Y.		9142 Hollisport Blvd, Bellevue N.Y.
10	Kuaterer	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1912 Grand Rapids Mich.		38 College Ave, S E Grand Rapids Mich.
11	Pierson	Henry J	61		m	m	1873 Lambertville N.J.		Lititz Pa.
12	Pierson	Anne	37		f	m	1897	Father U.S. Citizen. ✓	Lititz Pa.
13	Gilman	Virginia	22		f	s	1912 Claremont N.H.		35 Orchard St, Belmont Mass.
14	Brown	Emma	20		f	s	1914 New Orleans La.		111-7th St, Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
15	Beechley	Lucille	19		f	s	1915 Toledo Ohio.		Boardman Rd, Youngstown Ohio.
16	Holihan	Elizabeth	21		f	s	1913 Lawrence Mass.		30 Morton St, Andover Mass.
17	Wallis	Honorio	20		f	s	1914 Wincote Pa.		King Rd, Malvern Pa.
18	Hoffman	Charlotte	21		f	s	1913 Glendale Ohio.		25 Oliver Rd, Wyoming Ohio.
19	Blevins	Eleanor	18		f	s	1916 Cambridge Mass.		132 Brattle St, Cambridge Mass.
20	Lowenberg	Martha	18		f	s	1916 Ottumwa Iowa.		114 Oakwood Ave, Ottumwa Iowa.
21	Hall	Elizabeth	19		f	s	1915 Chicago Ill.		213 W Washington St, Shelbyville Ind.
22	Holihan	Marie	21		f	s	1913 Lawrence Mass.		30 Morton Stm Andover Mass.
23	Southall	Barbara	19		f	s	1915 Minneapolis Minn.		2441 Gumboldt Ave, S St Paul Minn.
24	Furbeck	Elizabeth	20		f	s	1914 Spokane Wash.		48 College Ave, Houghton Mich.
25	Smail	Zita	18		f	s	1916 Chicago Ill.		94 Conger Ave, Akron Ohio.
26	Ratterman	Edgenie	19		f	s	1915 Cincinnati Ohio.		Redway Dakota Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
27	VILIES	INEZ	18		f	s	1916 North Newportland Me.		Stratton Me.
28	Stout	Virginia	20		f	s	1914 Pittsburgh Pa.		Pittsburgh Pa. 215 Forrest Ave, Ben Avon,
29	Downs	Maud W	42		f	s	1892	Father U.S. Citizen. ✓	618 Washington St, Brookline Mass,
30	Downs	Betty	18		f	s	1916 Forest Hills Mass.		102 Lennox St, W Newton Mass.

Lines 8 & 9 deleted, Knoder, Elthea & Charlotte did not sail.

CURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wallach	Solomon J	67		m	m	1867 New York City, N.Y.		12-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Wallach	Birdie L	61		f	m	1873 New York City, N.Y.		12-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Newton	Dorr	18		m	s	1916 Philadelphia Pa.		Malvern Pa.
4	Davis	Lawrence	18		m	s	1916 Cincinnati Ohio.		Indian Hill Rd, Cincinnati Ohio.
5	Galloway	Roberta	25		f	s	1909 St Paul Minn.		743 Goodrich Ave, St Paul Minn.
6	Galloway	Helen	50		f	m	1884 Brookfield Vt.		743 Goodrich Ave, St Paul Minn.
7	Chamberlin	Jane	22		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		36 Ash St, Boston Mass.
8	Winslow	Melvina C	75		f	m	1859 Pembroke Me.		171 Vaughan St, Portland Me.
9	Winslow	Philena	51		f	s	1883 Portland Me.		171 Vaughan St, Portland Me.
10	Babcock	Anne	17		f	s	1917 Pensacola Fla.		171 Vaughan St, Portland Me.
11	Payson	Kate	20		f	s	1914 Portland Me.		Cape Elizabeth Me.
12	Cushman	Mary	21		f	s	1913 Winnetka Ill.		779 Bryant Ave, Winnetka Ill.
13	Bowerfind	Suzanne	21		f	s	1913 Fort Wayne Ind.		Old Mill Rd, Fort Wayne Ind.
14	Marckwald	Louise	22		f	s	1912 Short Hills N.J.		Short Hills N.J.
15	Spilman	Lisa	21		f	s	1913 Charleston W Va.		Charleston W Va.
16	Cloutier	Margaret	38		f	m	1896 Quitman Mo.		1217 Federal Ave, Seattle Wash.
17	Davis	John	17		m	s	1917 Seattle Wash.		1217 Federal Ave, Seattle Wash.
18	Lindsay	Jess W	59		m	m	1875 Rochester N.Y.		1163 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
19	Lindsay	Grace C	40		f	m	1894 Rochester N.Y.		1163 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
20	Lindsay	Carolyn	19		f	s	1915 Rochester N.Y.		1163 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
21	Lindsay	Jean	12		f	s	1922 Rochester N.Y.		1163 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
22	Lindsay	Alexander	15		m	s	1919 Rochester N.Y.		1163 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
23	Newbold	Fleming	60		m	m	1874 Dayton Ohio.		1720 Mass Ave, Washington D.C.
24	Newbold	Ethel	50		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1720 Mass Ave, Washington D.C.
25	White	Alexander	30		m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
26	White	Mary	29		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Mc Geough	Arthur N	27		m	m	1907 Milwaukee Wisc.		333-E-68th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Mc Geough	Caroline	29		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		333-E-68th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Tuckerman	Roger	35		m	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Tuckerman	Elizabeth	32		f	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.

Line 7 deleted, Chamberlain, Jane did not sail.

Lines 29 & 30 deleted, Tuckerman, Roger & Elizabeth did not sail.

H. S. Manley
R. C. Rucker
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st., 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd., 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Geddes	Norman B	40		m	m	1894	Adrian Mich.	128-E-37th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Geddes	Frances	28		f	m	1906	Cincinnati Ohio.	128-E-37th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Anderson	W. Frances	21		m	s	1913	Hinsdale Ill.	Hinsdale Ill.
4	Dickinson	William R	58		m	m	1876	Chicago Ill.	Santa Barbara Cal.
5	Dickinson	Anna W	49		f	m	1885	Chicago Ill.	Santa Barbara Cal.
6	Dickinson	Nancy	16		f	s	1918	Chicago Ill.	Santa Barbara Cal.
7	Baldwin	Charles H	31		m	s	1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dearfield Mass.
8	Wilde	James D	18		f	s	1916	Orange, N.J.	487 Berkeley Ave, S Orange, N.J.
9	Jennys	Mary	34		f	m	1900	St Louis Mo.	138 Granview Ave, Rye N.Y.
10	Jennys	Shirley	11		f	s	1923	Larchmont N.Y.	138 Granview Ave, Rye N.Y.
11	Jennys	Patsy	10		f	s	1924	Rye N.Y.	138 Granview Ave, Rye N.Y.
12	Jennys	Harold	7		m	s	1927	Rye N.Y.	138 Granview Ave, Rye N.Y.
13	Gaynor	William C T	21		m	m	1913	New York City, N.Y.	134 Haven Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Gaynor	Primrose	21		f	m	1913	New York City, N.Y.	134 Haven Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Hildreth	Hope	18		f	s	1916	New York City, N.Y.	163-E-71st St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Bontecou	Fred H	40		m	m	1894	Kansas City, Mo.	Millrock, N.Y.
17	Bontecou	Susan	16		f	s	1918	New York City, N.Y.	Millrock N.Y.
18	Bontecou	Harriet	14		f	s	1920	New York City, N.Y.	Millrick N.Y.
19	Bontecou	Cornelia	40		f	m	1894	Providence, R.I.	Millrock N.Y.
20	Bontecou	Peter	12		m	s	1922	New York City, N.Y.	Millrock N.Y.
21	Donovan	Margaret	22		f	s	1912	Dorchester Mass.	87 Washington St, Newton Mass.
22	Poor	Dorothy	24		f	s	1910	Danvers Mass.	202 Atlantic Ave, Swampscott Mass.
23	Wentworth	Lavinia	22		f	s	1912	Watertown Mass.	39 Hillside Rd, Watertown Mass.
24	Crimmings	Polly	20		f	s	1914	Watertown Mass.	47 Prentice Rd, Newton Center Mass.
25	Crimmings	Aileen	23		f	s	1911	Somerville Mass.	47 Prentice Rd, Newton Center Mass.
26	Crimmings	Catherine	24		f	s	1910	Somerville Mass.	47 Prentice Rd, Newton Center Mass.
27	Cook	Witter	31		m	m	1903	Norwich Conn.	513 Charles St, Scotia N.Y.
28	Cook	Beatrice	25		f	m	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.	513 Charles St, Scotia N.Y.
29	Switsler	Betty	21		f	s	1913	St Louis Mo.	Ridgewood Rd, St Louis Mo.
30	Norton	William	23		m	s	1911	New York City, N.Y.	111-E-78th St, New York City, N.Y.

Line 8 deleted, Wilde, James did not sail.

Handwritten signature: R. Tush...
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

90

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st., 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd., 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Polhemus	Henry M	43		m	m	1891 Astoria L.I. N.Y.		108-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Wickenden	James	27		m	s	1907 Toledo Ohio.		418 Potter St, Toledo Ohio.
3	Burchard	Thomas	25		m	m	1909 Boston Mass.		169 Fisher Ave, Brookline Mass.
4	Burchard	Mary	21		f	s	1913 Denver Col.		169 Fisher Ave, Brookline Mass.
5	Patterson	Edward H	66		m	m	1868 Detroit Mich.		155 John St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Morse	Marie	52		f	m	1882 Hinsdale Ill.		1 Church Rd, Greenwich Conn.
7	Morse	Richard	11		m	s	1923 Summit N.J.		1 Church Rd, Greenwich Conn.
8	Yerxa	John E	29		m	m	1905 Boston Mass.		3 Fairfield St, Boston Mass.
9	Yerxa	Constance	28		f	m	1906 Davenport Wash.		3 Fairfield St, Boston Mass.
10	Yerxa	Constance	4		f	s	1930 Boston Mass.		3 Fairfield St, Boston Mass.
11	Soule	Horace H	29		m	s	1905 Boston Mass.		371 Walnut St, Brookline Mass.
12	Smits	Gladys	53		f	m	1881 Fairmont Minn.		Lincoln Neb.
13	Lovell	Mary	22		f	s	1912 Montuella Iowa.		Montuella Iowa.
14	Mason	Arthur	21		m	s	1913 Newport R.I.		87 N Muran Ave, E Orange, N.J.
15	Green	Lucas	23		m	s	1911 Watertown S. Dak.		617-4th St, S W Rochester Minn.
16	Holt	Mary	19		f	s	1915 Portland Me.		56 Bowdoin St, Portland Me.
17	Davis	Grace	44		f	m	1890 Detroit Mich.		Wayzata Minn.
18	Davis	Peggy	15		f	s	1919 New York City N.Y.		Wayzata Minn.
19	Davis	Donald	12		m	s	1922 Montclair, N.J.		Wayzata Minn.
20	Davis	Mary	10		f	s	1924 Minneapolis Minn.		Wayzata Minn.
21	Farley	Marguertie	44		f	m	1890 Philadelphia Pa.		Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Miller	Helen	21		f	s	1923 Minneapolis Minn.		Wayzata Minn.
23	Kittredge	Ben	22		m	s	1912 Los Angeles Cal.		Fairfield Conn.
24	Richards	Harold C	49		m	m	1885 New York City, N.Y.		1060-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
25	Richards	Vera	41		f	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		1060-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
26	Richards	Phyllis	14		f	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		1060-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
27	Richards	Vera	12		f	s	1922 New York City, N.Y.		1060-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Spaulding	Katrina	52		f	m	1882 Elmira N.Y.		45 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
29	Spaulding	Alice	16		f	s	1918 Boston Mass.		45 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
30	Heroy	William	23		m	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		Lawrence Park, Bronxville N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st., 1934., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd., 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	Fuller	Frederick W	17		m	s	1917 Springfield Mass.		120 Mill St, Springfield Mass.
2	Green	Marshall	18		m	s	1916 Holyoke Mass.		1229 Northampton St, Holyoke Mass.
3	Patten	Alfred	25		m	s	1909 Gloversville N.Y.		Fay School, Southboro Mass.
4	King	Nicholas	9		m	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		Mooreland Rd, Newport R.I.
5	King	Bayard	11		m	s	1923 New York City, N.Y.		Mooreland Rd, Newport R.I.
6	Noyes	Charles P	23		m	s	1911 St Paul Minn.		89 Virginia Ave, St Paul Minn.
7	Heiskell	Wilhelmina M	43		f	m	1891 St Joseph Mo.		1708 Louisiana St, Little Rock Ark.
8	Heiskell	Carrick	16		m	s	1918 Little Rock Ark.		1708 Louisiana St, Little Rock Ark.
9	Snydman	Ben	21		m	m	1913 Philadelphia Pa.		3034 W York St, Philadelphia Pa.
10	Snydman	Rose	21		f	m	1913 Philadelphia Pa.		3034 W York St, Philadelphia Pa.
11	George	Eugene	18		m	s	1916 Boston Mass.		85 Columbia Rd, Milton Mass.
12	Vyman	Laura C	43		f	m	1891 Lynn Mass.		20 Beach Bluff Ave, Swampscott Mass.
13	Robbins	Vera	38		f	m	1896 Medford Mass.		53 Manton Rd, Swampscott Mass.
14	Vyman	Edith M	18		f	s	1916 Swampscott Mass.		20 Beach Bluff, Swampscott Mass.
15	Holloway	Helen	19		f	s	1915 Swampscott Mass.		58 Phillips Ave, Swampscott Mass.
16	Spencer	William T	28		m	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		155 Ridgewood Ave, Glenridge N.J.
17	Dey	J Stanley	29		m	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		350 Roseville Ave, Newark, N.J.
18	Busch	Herbert	27		m	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		57 Springfield Ave, Newark, N.J.
19	Schmalz	F Willard	27		m	s	1907 Weehawken N.J.		35 Columbia Terrace, Weehawken N.J.
20	Bertha	Edward	23		m	s	1911 Cincinnati Ohio.		60 Mt Auburn St, Cambridge Mass.
21	Beach	Joseph	23		m	s	1911 Lake Forest Ill.		60 Mt Auburn St, Cambridge Mass.
22	Schreiner	Jean	19		f	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		283 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
23	Warren	Helen L	34		f	s	1900 Darien Conn.		14 Sutton Place, New York City, N.Y.
24	Palmer	Edith	43		f	m	1891 Philadelphia Pa.		116-E-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
25	Palmer	Richard	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		116-E-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Palmer	Wayne	15		m	s	1919 New York City, N.Y.		116-E-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Jastram	Laura W	51		m	m	1883 Boston Mass.		104 Prospect St, Providence, R.I.
28	Jastram	Philip	14		f	s	1920 Providence, R.I.		104 Prospect St, Providence, R.I.
29	Hall	Elizabeth M	50		f	m	1884 Clarence Iowa.		213 W Washington St, Shelbyville Ind.
30	Le Prez	Mary	20		f	s	1914 Shelbyville Ind.		W Broadway, Shelbyville Ind.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

APRIL 1st

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 3rd

1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo					
1	Hildreth	Lucretia	18		f	s	1916	Cambridge Mass.	6 Linneoam St, Cambridge Mass.
2	Hildreth	Horace	59		m	m	1875	Howard Mass.	6 Linneoam St, Cambridge Mass.
3	Hildreth	Alice	58		f	m	1876	Hanover N.H.	6 Linneoam St, Cambridge Mass.
4	Bellamy	Frederick	18		m	s	1916	New York City, N.Y.	960 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Burhans	Charles	22		m	s	1912	Warrensburg N.Y.	Warrenburg N.Y.
6	Frank	Marie L	33		f	m	1901	Husband U.S. Citizen. 1919	1035 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
7	Frank	Yvonne R	13		f	s	1921	Denver Col.	1035 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Stock	Barbara	18		f	s	1916	Norfolk Va.	Broad St, Hillsdale Mich.
9	Sonn	Helen	20		f	s	1914	New York City, N.Y.	895 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Turner	Mary	21		f	s	1913	St Paul Minn.	700 Linwood St, St Paul Minn.
11	Rundlet	Charles T	57		m	s	1877	Brooklyn, N.Y.	11 Maple Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
12	Wilson	Miriam	45		f	s	1889	Minneapolis Minn.	54 Wall St, New York City, N.Y.
13	Wilmerding	Henry A	27		m	s	1907	Flushing N.Y.	19 Franklin Place, Flushing N.Y.
14	Wilmerding	John C	22		m	s	1912	Flushing N.Y.	19 Franklin Place, Flushing N.Y.
15	Merrick	Elliott	56		m	m	1878	St Louis Mo.	429 Park St, Upper Montclair, N.J.
16	Merrick	Margaret	53		f	m	1881	Atchison Kansas.	429 Park St, Upper Montclair, N.J.
17	Merrick	Josephine	19		f	s	1915	Montclair, N.J.	429 Park St, Upper Montclair, N.J.
18	Hopwood	John	52		m	m	1882	New York City, N.Y.	Neck L.I. N.Y.
19	Hopwood	Bertha	48		f	m	1886	New York City, N.Y.	Wildwood Drive, Kenilworth, Great
20	Hopwood	Violet	18		f	s	1916	New York City, N.Y.	Wildwood Drive, Neck L.I. N.Y.
21	Hopwood	Pearl	11		f	s	1923	New York City, N.Y.	Wildwood Drive, Neck L.I. N.Y.
22	Nicrosi	Phedora	41		f	m	1893	Montgomery Ala.	Wildwood Drive, Neck L.I. N.Y.
23	Nicrosi	Margaret	19		f	s	1915	Montgomery Ala.	419 Felda Ave, Montgomery Ala.
24	Nicrosi	John	17		m	s	1917	Montgomery Ala.	419 Felda Ave, Montgomery Ala.
25	Mac Pherson	Lee	19		f	s	1915	Montgomery Ala.	419 Felda Ave, Montgomery Ala.
26	Pratt	Ellen	18		f	s	1916	Montgomery Ala.	Cloverdale Rd, Montgomery Ala.
27	Eliot	Samuel	46		m	m	1888	Boston Mass.	Cliff Rd, Birmingham Ala.
28	Eliot	Anne	39		f	m	1895	Newark, N.J.	70 Suffolk Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
29	Eliot	Mary A	16		f	s	1918	Morristown N.J.	70 Suffolk Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
30	Eliot	Nancy	13		f	s	1921	Boston Mass.	70 Suffolk Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.

Line 10 deleted, Turner, Mary did not sail
Line 14 deleted, Wilmerding, John, did not sail

H. W. Lanley Insp 4/3/34

H. C. Fushie

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ross	Helen	31		f		1903 Montclair, N.J.		20-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Parnsworth	William	9		m		1925 New York City, N.Y.		20-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Wineberg	Abbe	20		f		1914 Evanston Ill.		930 Maple Ave, Evanston Ill.
4	Wineberg	Patricia	18		f		1916 Evanston Ill.		930 Maple Ave, Evanston Ill.
5	Powers	Leland	43		m		1891 Newton Mass.		134 Chestnut Hill Rd, Newton Mass.
6	Powers	Samuel	16		m		1918 Newton Mass.		134 Chestnut Hill Rd, Newton Mass.
7	Foster	Malcolm	23		m		1911 New York City, N.Y.		850 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Denny	Dr George	46		m		1888 Brookline Mass.		3 Gloucester St, Boston Mass.
9	Denny	Charlotte	44		f		1890 Readville Mass.		3 Gloucester St, Boston Mass.
10	Denny	George P	14		m		1920 Boston Mass.		3 Gloucester St, Boston Mass.
11	Denny	Nancy	11		f		1923 Boston Mass.		3 Gloucester St, Boston Mass.
12	Gendy	Margaret K	22		f		1912 Philadelphia Pa.		409 E Lancaster Ave, St Davids Pa.
13	Rolf	Ruth H	22		f		1912 Birmingham Ala.		24 Meadow Brook Rd, St Davids Pa.
14	Cellamer	Nelson P	21		m		1913 Schenectady N.Y.		1375 Union St, Schenectady N.Y.
15	Wadsworth	Arthur	23		m		1911 Fort Thomas Ky.		84 Shaw Lane, Fort Thomas Ky.
16	Calfee	Arthur D	22		m		1912 St Louis Mo.		33 Kingsbury Place, St Louis Mo.
17	Wade	Irene	48		f		1886 St Louis Mo.		10804 Magnolia St, Cleveland Ohio.
18	Wade	Elizabeth	20		f		1914 Cleveland Ohio.		10804 Magnolia St, Cleveland Ohio.
19	Wade	Homer	9		m		1925 Cleveland Ohio.	Naturalized 1922, in the Northern District Court, Abilene Texas.	10804 Magnolia St, Cleveland Ohio.
20	Jones	Percy	49		m		1885		Abilene Texas.
21	Jones	Ruth	41		f		1893 Abilene Texas.		Abilene Texas.
22	Jones	Julia	15		f		1919 Abilene Texas.		Abilene Texas.
23	Beall	Camilla	16		f		1918 Fort Worth Texas.		Summit Ave, Fort Worth Texas.
24	Duncan	Olive	15		f		1919 Egypt Texas.		Spade Ranch, Egypt Texas.
25	Beoworth	Mary W	20		f		1914 Auburn Me.		Gape Elizabeth Me.
26	Payson	Elizabeth	21		f		1913 Portland Me.		40 Bowdoin St, Portland Me.
27	Hamilton	Margaret	21		f		1913 Sewickley Pa.		Sewickley Pa.
28	Partridge	Mary	17		f		1917 Minneapolis Minn.		1010 My Curve, Minneapolis Minn.
29	Morris	Alice E	22		f		1912	Born abroad of American Parents Father U.S. Citizen.	449 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Mays	Edmund A	24		m		1910 New York City, N.Y.		65-E-55th St, New York City, N.Y.

Line 1 deleted, Ross, Helen did not sail

Line 2 deleted, Parnsworth, William did not sail

Line 25 deleted, Beoworth, Mary did not sail

Line 26 deleted, Payson, Elizabeth did not sail

Line 28 deleted, Partridge, Mary did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

R. P. Fisher

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Budd	Beckman	18		m	s	1916	New York City, N.Y.	Scarsdale N.Y.
2	Thayer	Robert	18		m	s	1916	Boston Mass.	Lawrence Farns, Mt Kisco N.Y.
3	Parson	Marjorie	21		f	s	1913	Lake Forest Ill.	830 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Parson	Mary	74		f	m	1860	Chicago Ill.	830 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Robbins	Jane	21		f	s	1913	St Louis Mo.	12 Brayton Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
6	Eldred	Harlan B	38		m	m	1896	Warrollton Ill.	231 South La Salle St, Chicago Ill
7	Eldred	Grace	32		f	m	1902	Chicago Ill.	231 South La Salle St, Chicago Ill.
8	Cranmer	George	50		m	m	1884	Denver Col.	200 Cherry St, Denver Col.
9	Cranmer	Forest	18		f	s	1916	Denver Col.	200 Cherry St, Denver Col.
10	Cranmer	Sylvia	17		f	s	1917	Denver Col.	200 Cherry St, Denver Col.
11	Neal	Geraldine	21		f	m	1913	Tulsa Okla.	95-E-15th St, Oklahoma City, Okla.
12	Green	Pauline	19		f	s	1915	Tulsa Okla.	801-W-15th St, Oklahoma City, Okla.
13	Everist	Juliana	20		f	s	1914	Sioux City, Iowa.	37 Mc Donald Drive, Sioux City, Iowa.
14	Douglass	Beatrice	44		f	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Llewellyn Park, Orange, N.J.
15	Douglass	Margaret H	21		f	s	1913	Orange, N.J.	Llewellyn Park, Orange, N.J.
16	Douglass	Beatrice S	17		f	s	1917	Orange, N.J.	Llewellyn Park, Orange, N.J.
17	Douglass	Rosemary	10		f	s	1924	Orange, N.J.	Llewellyn Park, Orange, N.J.
18	Lyon	Peggy	17		f	s	1917	New York City, N.Y.	320 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
19	Tyler	Margaret	44		f	m	1890	Boston Mass.	369 Tappan St, Brookline Mass.
20	Davis	Katharine	18		f	s	1916	Minneapolis Minn.	Hts Ohio. 2171 St James Parkway, Cleveland
21	Waldref	Grant T	24		m	s	1910	Stillwater Mo.	Stillwater Mo.
22	Tharp	Betty	17		f	s	1917	Indianapolis Ind.	137-E-44th St, Indianapolis Minn.
23	Sheldon	Rachel	32		f	s	1902	Northport L.I. N.Y.	433 Beechmont Drive, New Rochelle N.Y.
24	Sheldon	George W	3		m	s	1931	Brooklyn, N.Y.	433 Beechmont Drive, New Rochelle N.Y.
25	Sheldon	Ann	4		f	s	1930	Brooklyn, N.Y.	433 Beechmont Drive, New Rochelle N.Y.
26	Wylie	Belle	55		f	m	1879	Columbus Ga.	1115-Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
27	Wylie	Winifred	16		f	s	1918	New York City, N.Y.	1115-Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Murdock	Frances	16		f	s	1918	New York City, N.Y.	119-E-54th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Wylie	Dr Amos	23		m	s	1911	New York City, N.Y.	1115-Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Behr	Jack	17		m	s	1917	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2973 Florence St, Bayside L.I. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gibbs	James G	35		m		1899 New York City, N.Y.		280 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
2	Parsons	James S	35		m	s	1899 Gloversville N.Y.		25-E-9th St., New York City, N.Y.
3	Obolensky	Prince Serge	42		m	m	1892	Naturalized 1931, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	520-E-86th St., New York City, N.Y.
4	Obolensky	Ivan	8		m	s	1926	Father U.S. Citizen.	520-E-86th St., New York City, N.Y.
5	Fairchild	Fred	55		m	m	1879 Crete Neb.		35 Rogers Rdm New Haven Conn.
6	Fairchild	Ruth	43		f	m	1891 Springfield Mass.		35 Rogers Rd., New Haven Conn.
7	Mitchell	Charles M	46		m	m	1888 New Berlin N.Y.		New Berlin N.Y.
8	Mitchell	Marjorie R	46		f	m	1888 New Berlin N.Y.		New Berlin N.Y.
9	Mitchell	Ann	18		f	s	1916 New Berlin N.Y.		New Berlin N.Y.
10	Mitchell	Richer	14		m	s	1920 New Berlin N.Y.		New Berlin N.Y.
11	Parson	Edward	46		m	m	1888 Camden N.J.		385 Fulton Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
12	Parson	Mabel	43		f	m	1891 Philadelphia Pa.		385 Fulton Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
13	Parson	Kent	18		m	s	1916 Northport L.I. N.Y.		385 Fulton Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
14	Parson	Charlotte	15		f	s	1919 Allentown Pa.		385 Fulton Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
15	Parson	Charles	14		m	s	1920 Allentown Pa.		385 Fulton Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
16	Chamberlin	Ward	52		m	m	1882 New York City, N.Y.		Wilson St., S Norwalk Conn.
17	Chamberlin	Ward III	12		m	s	1922 New York City, N.Y.		Wilson St., S Norwalk Conn.
18	Martin	Earle J	49		m	m	1885 b Sioux City Ia.		2901 Jackson Blvd., Sioux City Ia.
19	Martin	Helen	49		f	m	1885 Kemball S Dak.		2901 Jackson Blvd., Sioux City Ia.
20	Martin	Mariette	16		f	s	1918 Sioux City Ia.		2901 Jackson Blvd., Sioux City Ia.
21	Achelis	Helen	46		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Round Hill Rd., Greenwich Conn.
22	Achelis	Fred	14		m	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		Round Hill Rd., Greenwich Conn.
23	Achelis	Audrey	18		f	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		Round Hill Rd., Greenwich Conn.
24	Achelis	Gertrude	10		f	s	1924 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1921, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	Round Hill Rd., Greenwich Conn.
25	Backer	Dora	56		f	s	1878		Round Hill Rd., Greenwich Conn.
26	Day	Edna	48		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		404-E-59th St., New York City, N.Y.
27	Smith	Dorothy	35		f	m	1899 Providence, R.I.		67 Congdan St., Providence, R.I.
28	Briggs	Annie M	64		f	m	1870 Berrilville R.I.		120 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
29	Smith	Frances	10		f	s	1924 Providence, R.I.		67 Congdan St., Providence, R.I.
30	Smith	Stephen	7		m	s	1927 Providence, R.I.		67 Congdan St., Providence, R.I.

Line 1 deleted, (Miss James did not sail).

R. P. Fisher
INSURER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	Mc Mahon	Mary	37		f	s	1897	Naturalized 1932, in the Supreme Court, Providence, R.I.	67 Congdan St, Providence, R.I.
2	Goodman	Maurice	53		m	m	1881 Seneca Falls N.Y.		998-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Goodman	Walter	11		m	s	1923 Rye N.Y.		998-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Goodman	Maurice	13		m	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		998-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Asiel	Nelson	47		m	m	1887 New York City, N.Y.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Asiel	Ethel	42		f	m	1892 New York City, N.Y.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Asiel	Nelson Jr	16		m	s	1918 Elberon N.J.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Asiel	Doris	18		f	s	1916 Elberon N.J.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Von Praag	Mary	16		f	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Asiel	Robert	13		m	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		15-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Jones	C Maury	39		m	m	1895 Red Bank N.J.		791 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
12	Jones	Katharine	35		f	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		791 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
13	Jones	Nancy	13		f	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		791 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Jones	Shirley	10		f	s	1924 New York City, N.Y.		791 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Jones	C Maury Jr	5		m	s	1929 New York City, N.Y.		791 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Tuttle	Frank Day	31		m	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		479 Whalley Ave, New Haven Conn.
17	Tuttle	Lauralee	30		f	m	1904 Ottawa Kansas.		479 Whalley Ave, New Haven Conn.
18	Skinner	Richard	34		m	s	1900 Watertown Mass.		480 Lexington Ave, New York City, N.Y.
19	MacKinney	Paul R	48		m	m	1886 Providence, R.I.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
20	MacKinney	Abbie	49		f	m	1885 Orange, N.J.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
21	Cox	Edward H	20		m	s	1914 Philadelphia Pa.		989 Memorial Drive, Cambridge Mass.
22	Harper	Gorham	27		m	s	1907 Boston Mass.		Central Ave, Milton Mass.
23	Beasley	Mercer	52		m	m	1882 Belvedere N.J.		Sherman Square, Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
24	Beasley	Audrey	38		f	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Sherman Square Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
25	Randall	Kennedy	16		m	s	1919 Staten Island N.Y.		166 Major Ave, Arrochar N.Y.
26	Daniels	Henry	15		m	s	1919 Plainfield N.J.		12-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Reicha	Frank	18		m	s	1916 Plainfield N.J.		1570 Tomlinson Ave, Pelham Bay N.Y.
28	Andrews	John	19		m	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		1570 Tomlinson Ave, Pelham Bay N.Y.
29	Connell	William Jr	28		m	m	1906 Boston Mass.		25 Lawrence Lane, Belmont Mass.
30	Connell	Margaret E	25		f	m	1909 Boston Mass.		25 Lawrence Lane, Belmont Mass.

Line 28 deleted, Andrews, John did not sail.

[Signature]
PERSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carson	Mildred	44		f	m	1890 Omaha Neb.		93 Franklin St, Greenfield Mass.
2	Carson	Louise	20		f	s	1914 Greenfield Mass.		93 Franklin St, Greenfield Mass.
3	Roberts	Harry	46		m	m	1888 Eureka Ill.		Rye N.Y.
4	Roberts	Barbara	40		f	m	1894 Aurora Ill.		Rye N.Y.
5	Roberts	Janice	15		f	s	1919 Chicago Ill.		Rye N.Y.
6	Dudley	Dorothy	17		f	s	1917 Los Angeles Cal.		Farmington Conn.
7	Smith	Philip W	31		m	m	1903 New York City, N.Y.		Far Hills N.J.
8	Smith	Gornelia	26		f	m	1908 Boston Mass.		Far Hills N.J.
9	Smith	Philip W Jr	4		m	s	1930 Rockland Me.		Far Hills N.J.
10	Smith	Forrester	2		m	s	1932 Newburyport Mass.		Far Hills N.J.
11	Smith	Henry	12		m	s	1922 Boston Mass.		199 Marlborough St, Boston Mass.
12	Smith	Nancy	15		f	s	1919 Boston Mass.		199 Marlborough St, Boston Mass.
13	Parsons	Lucille	52		f	m	1892 Southampton N.Y.		Llewellyn Park, W Orange, N.J.
14	Le Van	George E	31		m	s	1903 El Reno Okla.		900 S Macomb St, El Reno Okla.
15	Rodney	Jeannette	41		f	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		Premium Point, New Rochelle N.Y.
16	Rodney	Earl Jr	13		m	s	1921 Larchmont N.Y.		Premium Point, New Rochelle N.Y.
17	Rodney	Jean	19		f	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		Premium Point, New Rochelle N.Y.
18	Buell	J Garfield	55		m	m	1879 Greeley Col.		Tulsa Okla.
19	Buell	Betty J	18		f	s	1916 San Antonio Texas.		Tulsa Okla.
20	Mc Intosh	James	44		m	s	1890 Pittsburgh Pa.		1283 Beechwood Blvd, Pittsburgh Pa.
21	Livezey	Bennett	39		m	s	1895 Doyleston Pa.		Clairton Pa.
22	Scott	Richard	29		m	s	1905 Kittery Point Me.		23 Sutton Place, S New York City, N.Y.
23	Paterno	Joseph	54		m	m	1880	Naturalized 1902, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	Riverdale on Hudson N.Y.
24	Paterno	Jule H	45		f	m	1889 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale on Hudson N.Y.
25	Paterno	Jack	15		m	s	1919 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale on Hudson N.Y.
26	Pope	Anthony	14		m	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		1040 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
27	Selig	Ivan	43		m	m	1891 Indianapolis Ind.		255 Overlook Rd, New Rochelle N.Y.
28	Selig	Mabel	42		f	m	1892 Union Hills N.J.		255 Overlook Rd, New Rochelle N.Y.
29	Selig	Ivan Jr	8		m	s	1926 New Rochelle N.Y.		255 Overlook Rd, New Rochelle N.Y.
30	Lane	Harold	16		m	s	1918 Boston Mass.		75 Morris Lane, Scarsdale N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Davis	Marguerite	39		f	s	1895 St Paul Minn.		671 Fairmount St, St Paul Minn.
2	Harrison	Nanette	16		f	s	1918 Minneapolis Minn.		2509 Irving Ave, S Minneapolis Minn.
3	Partridge	Mary	17		f	s	1917 Minneapolis Minn.		1010 Mt Curve, Minneapolis Minn.
4	Ford	Edward E	39		m	m	1895 Binghampton N.Y.		22 Parkside, Upper Montclair, N.J.
5	Ford	Jane	41		f	m	1893 Binghampton N.Y.		22 Parkside, Upper Montclair, N.J.
6	Ford	Judy A	10		f	s	1924 St Paul Minn.		22 Parkside, Upper Montclair, N.J.
7	Schumann	John A	13		m	s	1921 Montclair, N.J.		309 Upper Mountain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.
8	Schumann	Caroline	15		f	s	1919 Montclair, N.J.		309 Upper Mountain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.
9	Schumann	Robert F	15		f	s	1919 Montclair, N.J.		309 Upper Mountain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.
10	Hoch	William J	47		m	s	1887 Adrian Mich.		Whitensville Mass.
11	Fletcher	F Livingston	22		m	s	1912 Kingston R.I.		116-E-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Wiechers	Manola	42		m	m	1892 Plainfield N.J.		17 Beekman Place, New York City, N.Y.
13	Wiechers	Dorothea	41		f	m	1893 Albany, N.Y.		17 Beekman Place, New York City, N.Y.
14	Low	Nancy	19		f	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		17 Beekman Place, New York City, N.Y.
15	Gwynne	Gwendolyn	19		f	s	1915 Summit N.J.		Huntingdon L.I. N.Y.
16	Locke	Deborah	19		f	s	1915 Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y.		Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y.
17	Frear	Edna R J	52		f	m	1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		294 Palling Ave, Troy N.Y.
18	Frear	Mary E	19		f	s	1915 Troy N.Y.		284 Palling Ave, Troy N.Y.
19	Frear	Frances	26		f	s	1908 Troy N.Y.		284 Palling Ave, Troy N.Y.
20	Lane	Harold	43		m	m	1891 Boston Mass.		75 Morris Lane, Scarsdale N.Y.
21	Lane	Elaie	40		f	m	1894 New York City, N.Y.		75 Morris Lane, Scarsdale N.Y.
22	Lane	Doris	13		f	s	1921 Boston Mass.		75 Morris Lane, Scarsdale N.Y.
23	Lane	Richard	14		m	s	1920 Boston Mass.		75 Morris Lane, Scarsdale N.Y.
24	Francis	David R	54		m	m	1879 St Louis Mo.		4th & Olive Sts, St Louis Mo.
25	Francis	Nina	54		f	m	1879 St Louis Mo.		4th & Olive Sts, St Louis Mo.
26	Jodrey	Elbert	55		m	m	1879 Boston Mass.		161-W-16th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Jodrey	May	45		f	m	1889 Boston Mass.		161-W-16th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Campbell	Charles	50		m	m	1884 New York City, N.Y.		21-W-18th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Campbell	Constance	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		21-W-18th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Ayer	Herbert	33		m	m	1901 Philadelphia Pa.		Wenonah N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mon					
1	Richards	Grace	40		f	m	1894 New York City, N.Y.		82 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
2	Richards	Ira	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		82 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Adler	Paul	43		m	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		993-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Adler	Jack	13		m	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		993-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Knowles	Alice	43		f	m	1891 Providence, R.I.		Smithneck Rd, South Dartmouth Mass.
6	Knowles	William S	16		m	s	1918 Taunton Mass.		Smithneck Rd, South Dartmouth Mass.
7	Donovan	Ruth	42		f	m	1892 Buffalo N.Y.		742 Delaware Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
8	Donovan	Patricia	16		f	s	1918 Buffalo N.Y.		742 Delaware Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
9	Donovan	David	18		m	s	1916 Buffalo N.Y.		742 Delaware Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
10	Low	Clarence	49		m	m	1885 New York City, N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City N.Y.
11	Low	Madeline	39		f	m	1895 Chicago Ill.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
12	Low	Robert	14		m	s	1920 Scarsdale N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
13	Low	Stuart	16		m	s	1918 Scarsdale N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Low	Boris	13		f	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Lane	Mary	52		f	m	1882 Savannah Ga.		26 E Gaston St, Savannah Ga.
16	Lane	Mills	21		m	s	1913 Savannah Ga.		26 E Gaston St, Savannah Ga.
17	Loud	Fred	44		m	m	1890 E Weymouth Mass.		1015 Park Ave, Collingswood N.J.
18	Loud	Lena	44		f	m	1890 Philadelphia Pa.		1015 Park Ave, Collingswood N.J.
19	Loud	Ruth	16		f	s	1918 Philadelphia Pa.		1015 Park Ave, Collingswood N.J.
20	Loud	Charlotte	9		f	s	1925 Philadelphia Pa.		1015 Park Ave, Collingswood N.J.
21	Williams	Raymond	20		m	s	1914 Port Jarvis N.Y.		Frank Court, Carrison, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Fraser	George C	38		m	m	1896 Washington D.C.		Hastings on Hudson N.Y.
23	Fraser	Sylvester	36		f	m	1898 Cincinnati Ohio.		Hastings on Hudson N.Y.
24	Fraser	Sarah Jane	12		f	s	1922 Easton Pa.		Hastings on Hudson N.Y.
25	Fraser	George C 3rd	10		m	s	1924 Easton Pa.		Hastings on Hudson N.Y.
26	Abeel	John H	47		m	m	1887 Hackensack N.J.		234 Clinton Place, Hackensack N.J.
27	Abeel	Edith	39		f	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		234 Clinton Place, Hackensack N.J.
28	Abeel	Alice	14		f	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		234 Clinton Place, Hackensack N.J.
29	Abeel	Edith	12		f	s	1922 New York City, N.Y.		234 Clinton Place, Hackensack N.J.
30	Abeel	Mary	5		f	s	1929 New York City, N.Y.		234 Clinton Place, Hackensack N.J.

Line 21 deleted. Williams, Raymond did not sail.

R. Purser
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 3rd, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnston	Lyndis	19		f	s	1915 Parkersburg W Va.		1130 Wightman St, Pittsburgh Pa.
2	Montiguani	Anne	19		f	s	1915 Rochester N.Y.		170 Dartmouth St, Rochester N.Y.
3	Greenhill	Alexander	40		m	m	1894	Father U.S. Citizen.	110 Onslow Place Kew Gardens N.Y. L.I.
4	Greenhill	Bessie R	37		f	m	1897 New York City, N.Y.		110 Onslow Place, Kew Gardens N.Y. L.I.
5	Greenhill	Richard	4		m	s	1930 New York City, N.Y.		110 Onslow Place, Kew Gardens N.Y. L.I.
6	Cruikshank	Paul F	35		m	m	1899 Boston Mass.		Washington Conn.
7	Cruikshank	Edith	32		f	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		Washington Conn.
8	Cruikshank	Janet	9		f	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		Washington Conn.
9	Cruikshank	Elaine	7		f	s	1927 New York City, N.Y.		Washington Conn.
10	Fitch	Sarah	65		f	m	1869 New York City, N.Y.		Washington Conn.
11	Holl	Edna	50		f	m	1884 Falls Village Conn.		Lakeville Conn.
12	Holl	Charlotte	15		f	s	1919 Hartford Conn.		Lakeville Conn.
13	Walker	Louis	22		m	s	1912 St Louis Mo.		Old Westbury L.I. N.Y.
14	Blake	Grace	25		f	s	1909 Newark, N.J.		185 Fulton Place, Peterson N.J.
15	Lunsky	Rosalyn	18		f	s	1916 Newark, N.J.		67 South Munn Ace, E Orange, N.J.
16	Hazard	Helen	22		f	s	1912 Newport R.I.		42 Cramston Ave, Newport R.I.
17	Chiota	Jeanne	20		f	s	1914 Bridgeport Conn.		147 Terry Place, Bridgeport Conn.
18	Peyton	Martha	19		f	s	1915 Duluth Minn.		1605-E-2nd St, Duluth Minn.
19	Buck	James R	41		m	m	1893 Bloomfield Mo.		450 E Wisconsin Ave, Lake Forest Ill.
20	Buck	Fan	38		f	m	1896 St Louis Mo.		450 E Wisconsin Ave, Lake Forest Ill.
21	Buck	James R Jr	12		m	s	1922 Chicago Ill.		450 E Wisconsin Ave, Lake Forest Ill.
22	Buck	Betty	11		f	s	1923 Chicago Ill.		450 E Wisconsin Ave, Lake Forest Ill.
23	Buck	Charles	9		m	s	1925 Chicago Ill.		450 E Wisconsin Ave, Lake Forest Ill.
24	Willard	De Vol H	17		m	s	1917 Salisbury Conn.		206 Goodwood Gardens, Baltimore Md.
25	Paterno	Joseph	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		252 St & Independence Ave, Riverdale N.Y.
26	Oliver	Persifor	17		m	s	1917 Waltham Mass.		83 Mt Vernon St, Boston Mass.
27	Berry	Anne L	54		f	m	1880 Yonkers, N.Y.		22 Storm St, Rarritown N.Y.
28	Hopkins	George A	21		m	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		105-E-53rd St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Blatz	Warren D	23		m	s	1911 Bridgeport Conn.		1120 Lowell Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
30	Malay	Wesley	33		m	s	1901 Newton Mass.		53 Cleverley St, Quincy Mass.

Line 30 deleted: Malay, Wesley did not sail.

R. Pusher
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

APRIL 1st

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 3rd

1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Beatty	Constance	42		f	m	1892 New York City, N.Y.		Dogwood Lane, Rye N.Y.
2	Beatty	Julian	17		m	s	1917 New York City, N.Y.		Dogwood Lane, Rye N.Y.
3	Beatty	John	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		Dogwood Lane, Rye N.Y.
4	Beatty	Rinhard	14		m	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		Dogwood Lane, Rye N.Y.
5	Smith	Robert L	35		m	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		472 Passaic Ave, Passaic, N.J.
6	Smith	Mollie	26		f	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		472 Passaic Ave, Passaic, N.J.
7	Raven	Elinore	19		f	s	1915	Father U.S. Citizen.	61-E-77th St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Wiss	Ruth	18		f	s	1916 Newark, N.J.		328 Grove Rd, S Orange, N.J.
9	Lackhart	Joan	17		f	s	1917 Muncie Ind.		Wellesley College, Wellesley Mass.
10	Freiday	Col William	51		m	m	1883 Orange, N.J.		56 Crest Drive, S Orange, N.J.
11	Freiday	Ethel	49		f	m	1885 Maplewood N.J.		56 Crest Drive, S Orange, N.J.
12	Snow	Carey	20		f	s	1914 Wallingford Pa.		Rogers Lane, Wallingford Pa.
13	Thomas	Lucinea	21		f	s	1913 Philadelphia Pa.		240 W Tulpehocken St, Philadelphia Pa.
14	Johnson	George	56		m	m	1878 Hackensack N.J.		123 Hillside Ave, Englewood N.J.
15	Johnson	William 2nd	10		m	s	1924 Englewood N.J.		123 Hillside Ave, Englewood N.J.
16	Ferguson	John H	19		m	s	1915 Oklahoma City, Okla.		700-W-15th St, Oklahoma City, Okla.
17	Benn	Betty	23		f	s	1911 Coudesport Pa.		161 Hall Ave, Washington Pa.
18	Greighton	John W	24		m	s	1910 Pittsburgh Pa.		390 Charlton Ave, S Orange, N.J.
19	Herrick	William W Jr	22		m	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		14-E-90th St, New York City, N.Y.
20	Rust	David W	34		m	m	1900 Detroit Mich.		17530 E Jefferson Ave, Detroit Mich.
21	Nelson	Betty	19		f	s	1915 Champaign Ill.		5233 N Lake Drive, Milwaukee Wisc,
22	Gorsline	Hattie	66		f	m	1868 Watertown N.Y.		Philadelphia N.Y.
23	Fried	L Richard	21		m	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		1 W 81st St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Schmolze	Jean	20		f	s	1914 Chicago Ill.		5 Forest Park Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
25	Betts	June	20		f	s	1914 Chicago Ill.		117 S Park Ave, Hinsdale Ill
26	Carroll	Weston M	38		m	m	1896 Buffalo N.Y.		78 Beard Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
27	Carroll	Adele	23		f	s	1911 Buffalo N.Y.		78 Beard Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
28	Lathrop	Jane	20		f	s	1914 Mystic Conn.		Mystic Conn.
29	Knight	Margaret L	19		f	s	1915 Detroit Mich.		Falmouth Mass.
30	Knight	Frances C	16		f	s	1918 Detroit Mich.		Falmouth Mass.

Line 16 deleted, Ferguson, John did not sail.

Line 23 deleted, Fried, L Richard, did not sail.

R. Pusky PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, "soiling therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1934
at New York
Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 19 34

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	OMITTED	<u>Famous</u> ✓	<u>Charles</u> <i>Shepherd</i>	<u>48</u>		<u>m</u>	<u>Harness Maker</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Bermuda</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>03-85</u> <u>B.W.I.</u> <u>St Kitts</u>	<u>Nicola</u>	<u>Ex-Order</u>	<u>99296/347</u>	<u>Bermuda</u>	<u>Pembroke</u>		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

R. Puskie
PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

List 34
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3rd, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States			Length of time alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet	Inches
1	Mrs Catherine Famous, wife of Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1932	New York	Mr A. Famous, brother, N.Y.	yes	8	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	brn	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis Master of the Harvard of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Dec 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert R. Francis
Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934
at New York

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 3rd, 1934,

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Small	Vernon	26		M		1908 Mt. Vernon N.Y.		N.Y. 433 Beechmont Drive, New Rochelle
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

R. Fisher
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

107

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA FURNESS BERMUDA *arrived* APRIL 3, 1934.

S.I. MONARCH OF BIRITUDA 8/3/34

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged. In the case of arrivals at ports of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to apprehension; and in the case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any such alien who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without having been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery either of the said lists of such arrivals or departures, respectively, or to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor, shall constitute full payment of the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the question of the liability to the same as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending its payment of such fine; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3883

*See list of races on back hereof.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NO	YES	AGE	SEX	RACE	Nationality	Height	Weight
11	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	180	
12	38	M	M	"	5-10	165	
13	22	M	M	"	5-6	157	
14	22	M	M	"	5-11	170	
15	18	M	M	"	5-6	160	
16	49	M	M	"	5-9	170	
17	36	M	M	"	6-1	220	
18	45	M	SCOTCH	"	6-0	200	
19	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	149	
20	35	M	M	"	5-6	160	
21	35	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
22	26	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	135	
23	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	142	
24	32	M	M	"	5-5	196	
25	43	M	M	"	5-4	196	
26	34	M	M	"	5-6	195	
27	33	M	M	"	6-1	143	
28	33	M	IRISH	"	5-7	147	
29	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	
30	19	M	M	"	5-10	165	
31	38	M	NFR. BLACK	"	5-7	163	
32	33	M	M	"	5-9	148	
33	29	M	M	"	5-5	148	
34	55	M	M	"	5-11	190	
35	41	M	M	"	5-6	135	
36	32	M	M	"	5-8	150	
37	28	M	M	"	5-8	162	
38	32	M	M	"	5-4	165	
39	58	M	M	"	5-8	175	
40	37	M	M	"	BRITISH	6-1	148

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
APRIL 3RD, 1934.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"
(Nationally)
from port of NEW YORK HAMILTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
BERMUDA.
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	421	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	417

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 3RD. 19 34, consigned to MESSRS. FURNESS WITNY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at PIER 95 N.Y., and is expected to sail APRIL 3RD. 19 34 for HAMILTON, BERMUDA. First port of call in United States via United States port of NEW YORK N.Y. this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

PRINTED AND SOLD BY M. M. KLUOT & CO., INC.—135 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y. CITY
FORM 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States of the United States

APR 3 1934

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 12

Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off this date & at port of arrival
					When	Where	
FRANCIS	ALBERT			MASTER	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO
BANYARD	LESLIE			STAFF CAPTAIN "	"	"	"
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			JNR. 3RD. OFFR. "	"	"	"
HICKSON	LESLIE			3RD. PURSER "	"	"	"
RICHARDSON	ALAN			MESSANGER "	"	"	"
BROWN	THOMAS			CH. W. A. A. "	"	"	"
THOMPSON	RICHARD			M. A. A. "	"	"	"
KENNEDY	JOHN			SURGEON "	"	"	"
OWEN	ALBERT			CARPENTER "	"	"	"
SMITH	WILLIAM			CARPTRS. WATE "	"	"	"
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q. W. "	"	"	"
TRAINER	THOMAS			Q. M. "	"	"	"
WALTON	GEORGE			Q. M. "	"	"	"
MC KENNA	THOMAS			N. W. MAN "	"	"	"
NORMAN	THE ALFRED			DO. "	"	"	"
BAILEY	STANLEY			CH. W. T. O. "	"	"	"
JONES	SYDNEY			3RD. W. T. O. "	"	"	"
CANILL	THOMAS			4TH. DO. "	"	"	"
DICKS	ERIC			5TH. DO. "	"	"	"
EVANS	HAROLD			CADET	26-7-33	BERMUDA	"
EDWARDS	JAMES			A. B. "	"	"	"
STUART	JAMES			A. B. "	"	"	"
SMITH	PENNY			A. B. "	"	"	"
GILBERT	JAMES			A. B. "	"	"	"
SPRATT	DALTON			A. B. "	"	"	"
YEARWOOD	FITZ			A. B. "	"	"	"
BURGESS	RUSSELL			A. B. "	"	"	"
FORD	ENOS			A. B. "	"	"	"
HASSELL	HENRY			A. B. "	"	"	"
CORDICE	JAMES			A. B. "	"	"	"

FUPA

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Crew 421 / U S G 48 Aliens 373

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FRANCIS	ALBERT	/		MASTER	7-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	180	
BANYARD	LESLIE	/		STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	165	
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	/		JNR. 3RD. OFFR.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	157	
HICKSON	LESLIE	/		3RD. PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	170	
RICHARDSON	ALAN	/		MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	160	
BROWN	THOMAS	/		CH. W. A. A.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	170	
THOMPSON	RICHARD	/		M. A. A.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-1	220	
KENNEDY	JOHN	/		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	200	
OWEN	ALBERT	/		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	149	
SMITH	WILLIAM	/		CARPTRS. MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
TRAINER	THOMAS	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	135	
WALTON	GEORGE	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	142	
MC KENNA	THOMAS	/		M. W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	196	
NORMAN	THE ALFRED	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	196	
BAILEY	STANLEY	/		CH. W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	196	
JONES	SYDNEY	/		3RD. W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	143	
CAHILL	THOMAS	/		4TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-7	147	
DICKS	ERIC	/		5TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	
EVANS	HAROLD	/		CADET	26-7-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	165	
EDWARDS	JAMES	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	WFR. BLACK	"	5-7	168	
STUART	JAMES	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	148	
SMITH	PENNY	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	148	
GILBERT	JAMES	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	190	
SPRATT	DALTON	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	135	
YEARWOOD	FITZ	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
BURGESS	RUSSELL	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	162	
FORD	ENOS	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	165	
HASSELL	HENRY	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	DUTCH	5-8	175	
CORDICE	JAMES	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	BRITISH	6-1	148	

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Agents

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	TALBOT	HASTINGS			A.B.	26-7-33	BERMUDA	NO	YES	40	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-11	190	
2	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	182	
3	PHILLIPS	EDMUND			DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	155	
4	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			A.B.	8-8-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	BELL	RUSSELL			A.B.	26-9-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	158	
6	ONLEY	CYRIL			A.B.	25-10-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	SMITH	HEBRON			A.B.	25-11-33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8	FORD	ALPHONSE			MESSMAN	30-11-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
9	LYNCH	JOHN			A.B.	21-12-33	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	160	
10	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.	13-2-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	165	
11	WADE	HENRY			A.B.	12-3-34	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	160	
12	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A.B.	20-3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	172	
13	O'HARA	JOHN			JR. 2ND. OFFICER	28-7-33	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-9	160	
14	PUSHIE	RAY			PURSER	28-7-33	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
15	KEAT	SVEND			CLERK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	155	
16	WOOLDRIDGE	THEODORE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	180	
17	GONZALES	JOSEPH			BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-10	173	
18	GRIFFITHS	CORNELIUS			DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	168	
19	MILLS	CHARLES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	EDWARDS	GEORGE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-2	165	
21	EVANS	PETER			CLERK	1-8-33	"	"	"	20	"	WEBB	BRITISH	5-10	164	
22	VAN ZOMEREN	JAN			HOSP. ADUT	21-10-33	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	6-2	200	
23	GERITY	JOHN			SR. 2ND. OFFR.	28-10-33	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	BRITISH	6-0	150	
24	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT			CHF. OFFICER	22-11-33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	160	
25	BROWN	HUBERT			A.B.	12-1-34	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-6	155	
26	OLIVER	MAURICE			CADET	26-1-34	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	174	
27	DAVIES	VINCENT			STOREKEEPER	1-2-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	130	
28	DUPONT	HOWARD			1ST. OFFICER	3-2-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	
29	MC MULLEN	ARTHUR			Q.M.	9-2-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	158	
30	FITZGERALD	GERALD			2ND. PURSER	17-2-34	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	6-0	165	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cróatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	POWELL	BAXTER	///		SR. 3RD. OFFICER	10-3-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
2	CAMERON	JOHN	///		JOINER	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	
3	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	///		2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
4	BURTON	GEORGE	///		M.A.A.	24-3-34	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	200	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Robert Carly
Inspector*

*Lines 5-30 inclusive left blank R. P. Fisher
Purser*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **APR 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HARDY	JOSEPH			CHF. ENGR.	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	GIBB	THOMAS			ST. CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	165	
3	FARGUSON	WALTER			ASST DO.	"	"	"	"	39	"	WELSH	"	5-8	155	
4	PARKER	JAMES			SR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	179	
5	MALLABY	ALBERT			JR. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	153	
6	FIFE	THOMAS			SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	210	
7	BULLEN	STANLEY			JR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	DAVIES	TOM			JR. 4TH.	"	"	"	"	35	"	WELSH	"	5-8	156	
9	GRAHAM	JAMES			5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	155	
10	COUSBONS	NORMAN			8TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	138	
11	MC KINNON	JOHN			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	160	
12	BEAUCHAMP	JAMES			DO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	152	
13	CHAMBERS	ERNEST			DO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	160	
14	DUNDAS	GEORGE			CHF. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	220	
15	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	160	
16	GALLACHER	ANTHONY			1ST. SAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	140	
17	MC GONIGLE	WILLIAM			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	142	
18	TEASDALE	RICHARD			CH. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160	
19	HOME	FRANCIS			2ND. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	152	
20	ROBERTSON	JAMES			3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
21	LEWIS	NATHANIEL			4TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
22	TUCKER	LAWRENCE			5TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	155	
23	WATSON	ALLAN			7TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	150	
24	WHYMAN	GEORGE			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	136	
25	WATSON	WILLIAM			LEADG. HAND	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	200	
26	TAYLOR	ROBERT			OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	176	
27	ANDERSON	THOMAS			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	146	
28	HOLLETT	JOSEPH			OILER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	
29	KINSEY	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	150	
30	HOGG	WILLIAM			OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	

30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Early
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CHERRY	GILBERT	/		FIREMAN	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	143	
2	CAMPBELL	MALCOLM	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5-9	165	
3	SMITH	HENRY	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	141	
4	BULLERWELL	NORMAN	/		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	
5	CURRAN	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	134	Included in visa
6	ARCHBOLD	EDWARD	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	
7	TAYLOR	WALTER	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	148	
8	HOGG	JOHN	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
9	SILMON	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	
10	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	29-7-33	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	134	
11	DE LAET	LOUIS	/		OILER	22-9-33	"	"	"	49	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	180	
12	BROWN	JOHN	/		OILER	22-11-33	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	163	
13	MC LACHLAN	ARCHIBALD	/		7TH. ENGR.	7-12-33	"	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	170	
14	FLOOD	FRANK	/		OILER	6-1-34	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	142	
15	BAXTER	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-1	165	
16	EASTON	WILLIAM	/		FIREMAN	13-1-34	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	167	
17	BURKE	FINTON	/		WIPER	27-1-34	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-4	150	
18	LINLEY	PHILIP	/		FIREMAN	3-2-34	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	205	
19	DRODGE	WALTER	/		DO.	10-2-34	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	178	
20	GUNDERMAN	KENNETH	/		DO.	17-2-34	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
21	STRATHEARN	JOHN	/		6TH. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	143	
22	O'HAGAN	HENRY	/		JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	138	
23	MORAN	JAMES	/		FIREMAN	8-3-34	"	YES	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	170	By certificate Aug 11, 1933 @ Customs Port
24	OLIVER	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	"	"	NO	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5-8	160	
25	MADDEN	DANIEL	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
26	DAWSON	LARRY	/		WIPER	17-3-34	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	181	
27	MC HUGH	DANIEL	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	135	
28	COSTELLO	LEONARD	/		FIREMAN	24-3-34	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	
29	BOOTH	SYDNEY	/		GUARANTEE CHP. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	
30	RAY	PERCY	/		MESSMAN	19-9-34	BERMUDA	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	134	

Line 5 - Curran - failed to join - included in visa.

30
A. P. Ashie
Purser

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MORGAN	PETER-			FIREMAN	25-9-33	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
2	AITKEN	HUGH			OILER	25-10-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
3	SMITH	EDGAR			FIREMAN	31-10-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	175	
4	MELLO	ARTHUR			WIPER	26-12-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5	CHSIHOLM	DARLEY			FIREMAN	6-2-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	145	
6	GOOCH	HARRY			MESSMAN	13-3-34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	
7	MC RAE	DUNCAN			6TH. ENGR	19-3-34	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	170	
8	SIMPSON	HARPER			SR. 4TH. ENGR	26-3-34	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	170	
9	EUSTACE	HENRY			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	130	

*Robert Conley
Inspector*

Lines 10-30 inclusive left blank.

*R. Fisher
Purser*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	McHAFFIE	ALEXANDER	/		CHIEF STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	175	
2	WHENBLEY	FREDERICK	/		STAFF CHF. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	170	
3	LONSDALE	WILLIAM	/		SR. 2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	165	
4	CUMMINGS	CHARLES	/		2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	170	
5	CASHMORE	THOMAS	/		A. BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	160	
6	DWYER	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	210	
7	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	/		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	170	
8	GRINTON	VICTOR	/		PHONE ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	100	
9	MACGILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/		BARBER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	180	
10	MORROW	ANNE	/		SHOP ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
11	BREWER	HENRY	/		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
12	LLOYD	HERBERT	/		LINEN STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	176	
13	ACTON	CHARLES	/		A. DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
14	TALBOT	PERCY	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	140	
15	VANNER	PERCY	/		CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-4	120	
16	MOORCROFT	REX	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	150	
17	LEWRY	ALBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	
18	CRICK	ALBERT	/		S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	130	
19	STACEY	JOHN	/		LIBRARY STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140	
20	DUNN	HERBERT	/		HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	163	
21	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	
22	JONES	WILLIAM A.	/		WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	165	
23	WYLES	BRIAN	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	128	
24	BARFOOT	HAROLD	/		POOL ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	30 38	M	"	"	6-0	163	
25	PHILLIPS	RONALD	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	5-2 38	M	"	"	5-9	175	
26	DINNING	THOMAS	/		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	155	
27	JONES	LESLIE	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	140	
28	SHORTER	ROBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	110	
29	HORROCKS	NORMAN	/		Do.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	130	
30	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5-4	150	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BLOMELEY	DAISY	/		STEWARDESS	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	154	
2	HARRIS	KATE	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	148	
3	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-0	110	
4	GARDNER	WILLIAM	/		CH.F. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	
5	PARRY	MICHAEL	/		A. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	
6	MASBICK	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	122	
7	JOHNSON	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	119	
8	ROACH	JOSEPH	/		OFFICER. STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-3	130	
9	ARTIS	JOHN	/		BELLBOY.	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-10	79	
10	CALLISTER	TOM	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-3	112	
11	CALVERT	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-2	86	
12	JONES	RICHARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	96	
13	RAINFORD	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	104	4-10	
14	HURLEY	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	90	
15	GLASGOW	WILFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-0	96	
16	COLLEY	WALTER	/		CHEF	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	
17	HERBERT	WILLIAM	/		EX. 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	148	
18	TOMS	ARTHUR	/		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	155	
19	JAMES	ARNOLD	/		A. ENTREE CK	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	160	
20	BLACK	DAVID	/		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	175	
21	GIBBS	CHARLES	/		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	188	
22	COLLEY	WILLIAM	/		2ND. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	WELSH	"	5-8	158	
23	PENNAL	ARNIBALD	/		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	
24	MILES	REGINALD	/		A. ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-2	112	
25	BRABENDER	GEORGE	/		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	140	
26	BERNE	JOHN HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
27	ANDREWS	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	140	
28	READ	CHALRES	/		A. LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	162	
29	DAVIES	WALTER	/		A. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	130	
30	HOGG	JAMES	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	135	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DUCKETT	HENRY	/		CREW COOK	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
2	DIXON	GEORGE	/		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	140	
3	ELFORD	ERNEST	/		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	120	
4	ANDERSON	HENRY	/		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	140	
5	BRADLEY	ALBERT	/		BAKERS SCUL.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	125	
6	MARCHANT	WALTER	/		1ST. ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-5	135	
7	RANDALL	THOMAS	/		A. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	
8	SMITH	ERNEST	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	130	
9	FARRELL	EUGENE	/		3RD. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
10	ATKINSON	DAVID	/		ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	156	
11	BARON	EDWARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	136	
12	BROWN	ARTHUR	/		B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	160	
13	HORROCKS	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	140	
14	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-3	175	
15	NEWMAN	STANLEY	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	155	
16	CLARK	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	145	
17	MORLEY	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-10	162	
18	AUSTIN	PHILIP	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	160	
19	DUGDALE	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	156	
20	DOLAN	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	140	
21	BREEZE	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	144	
22	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	"	5-1	140	
23	BRADSHAW	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	165	
24	DE SANTOS	MANUEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	145	
25	RUSSELL	HAROLD	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6-1	189	
26	BARFOOT	DANIEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	170	
27	HAMMOND	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	172	
28	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	152	
29	ALLUM	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	144	
30	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

Line 26 - deleted - ~~not used~~ remanifested sheet 16 line 27.
R. P. Fisher

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BOSTON	ROBERT			S.H. STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
2	CLARK	ALEXANDER			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	155	
3	MOSS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	NM	"	"	5-10	165	
4	STAZICKER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
5	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	140	
6	PRICE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	145	
7	WAUGH	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	165	
8	HAYES	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	139	
9	WALS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	FRENCH	"	5-8	150	
10	HOCKLEY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	156	
11	CLAYS	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	145	
12	HUGHES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	125	
13	STEVENS	HORACE			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	168	
14	HOCKADAY	HORACE			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	
15	VINCENT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	162	
16	HOLMES	ERIC			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	145	
17	BRENNAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
18	JONES	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	165	
19	BROWN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	150	
20	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	175	
21	WAREHAM	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	140	
22	CARTER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	
23	GINGELL	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	154	
24	HORSFALL	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	135	
25	MOFFOTT	BRIAN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	150	
26	STEVENS	MAURICE			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-2	174	
27	CONNELL	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	154	
28	DINELEY	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	142	
29	WHITTON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	168	
30	ADNES	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAYMENT	HENRY	/		ASST. STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	
2	LATOY	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	146	
3	FORSTER	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	159	
4	ROWLAND BARR	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	
5	KIPLING	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	HACK	RONALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	140	
7	PARRY	FRANCIS	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	140	
8	WEATHERLEY	CHARLES	/		A. GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	160	
9	MORGAN	VINCENT	/		ASST. STWD. SHOP ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	150	
10	PETTY	ELDRED	/		DECK STWD.	26/7/33	BERMUDA	"	"	32	F	"	"	5-1	120	
11	SMITH	ELMER	/		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	170	
12	COOPER	KELLY	/		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	143	
13	SWAN	SINCLAIR	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	145	
14	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	145	
15	DUNLOP	ALFRED	/		SCULLERMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	161	
16	RANKIN	ALBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	4/10/33	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	150	
17	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	/		ASST. STWD.	6/1/33	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
18	POTTS	WILLIAM	/		B.R. STWD.	8/1/34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	
19	TROTT	PHILLIP	/		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK.	"	6-0	190	
20	BELVIN	WILLIAM	/		BELLBOY	29/1/34	"	"	"	14	M	ENGLISH	"	4-10	85	
21	WILSON	ROBERT	/		DISHWASHER	13/2/34	"	"	"	27	M	AFR. AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	135	
22	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	/		ASST. COOK	14/2/34	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
23	BRIDGEWATER	EGBERT	/		EMR STWD.	20/2/34	"	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	155	
24	BLEASE	WILLIAM	/		GYM ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	165	
25	GREENE	JOHN	/		A. BARKEEPER	26/2/34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	140	
26	WILSON	GEORGE	/		ASST. STWD.	27/2/34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	140	
27	PESTANO	FRANCIS	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	135	
28	SMITH	ARNOLD	/		SCULLION	5/3/34	"	"	"	46	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-5	175	
29	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	27/2/34	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
30	ADAMS	CHARLES	/		E.M.R. STWD.	27/7/33	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	155	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert L. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

Line 16 - Rankin Albert - remanifested sheet 16 line 28.

R. Puskie

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
AGUMED BY NOTION 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Age	Sex	Color	Birthplace	Immigrant Inspector	Signature
24	M	W	BRITISH	1. J. J. J.	HENRY
24	M	W	"	"	HENRY
24	M	W	"	"	GEORGE
24	M	W	"	"	FRANK
24	M	W	"	"	WILLIAM
24	M	W	"	"	HOWARD
24	M	W	"	"	FRANCIS
24	M	W	"	"	CHAS. R. J.
24	M	W	"	"	VINCENT
24	M	W	"	"	JAMES
24	M	W	"	"	EDWARD
24	M	W	"	"	KELLY
24	M	W	"	"	SINCLAIR
24	M	W	"	"	WALTER
24	M	W	"	"	ALFRED

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be retained on board. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an alien seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Black	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Flemish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Herzegovinian.	Servian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian (north).	Slovenian.
Italian (south).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19 34, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	RYAN	SYLVESTER	/		GLORYHOLE	27.7.33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
2	SMITH	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-11	170	
3	PIRALA	FREDERICK	/		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCANDIN	"	5-6	150	
4	JONES	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	170	
5	MORRELL	CHARLES	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	145	
6	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	/		CPTNS STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
7	RYAN	FRANK	/		2ND CLASS CH. STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
8	THOMAS	JOHN	/		2ND LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	23	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5-7	133	
9	CARTER	JAMES	/		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	
10	MORTON	DAVID	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	135	
11	EVERETT	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
12	STONER	ROBERT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	134	
13	WILKINS	FRANK	/		ASST DK STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
15	FAULKNER	ADA	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	140	
16	OSBORNE	HENRY	/		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	BRITISH	5-11	155	
17	EDWARDS	JOHN	/		EMR. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	160	
18	BOVELL	JAMES	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	115	
19	SMITH	CYRIL	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	136	
20	MAY	STANLEY	/		H.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	175	
21	MARTNELL	JOSEPH	/		CH. CONFEC	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
22	AMBROSE	VICTOR	/		BUGLER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	
23	ABRAHAM	JOHN	/		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	200	
24	HAKL,	KENNETH	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
25	CATAW	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	191	
26	DEAN	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	125	
27	REGAN	CARLTON	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	
28	NORKO	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	132	
29	GELLANIAN	CHARLES	/		ASST BARBER	"	"	"	"	31	"	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	5-8	150	
30	WILSON	JOHN	/		ASST COOK	8.12.33	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	125	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19 34, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	ANN			HAIRDRESSER	19.8.33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	130	
2	O'CONNOR	MICHAEL			TAILOR	9.9.33	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
3	SEYMOUR	EDWARD			ASST STWD	23.9.33	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
4	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	175	
5	HERRIGAN	JOHN			"	29.9.33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	158	
6	PERRY	JOSEPH			ASST STORES	7.10.33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	
7	BAKER	HENRY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	140	
8	HENDERSON	HAROLD			ENTREE COOK	27.10.33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	170	
9	MAWDSLEY	CHARLES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	170	
10	HOOD	REGINALD			"	4.11.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	DACKSON	DAVIS			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	130	
12	JOHNSTON	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	190	
13	PENBLETON	EDGAR			"	14.11.33	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	
14	HAGERTY	HAROLD			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
15	WHITECOVITCH	JOHN			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	LITHUANIAN	LITHNIN	5-4	150	
16	O'NIELL	GEORGE			MUSICIAN	22.11.33	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	155	
17	RAMSDEN	WALTER			BELLBOY	27.11.33	"	"	"	14	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	96	
18	HAMILTON	JOHN			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	40	"	AFR. BLK	"	6-1	185	
19	WHEELER	ALFRED			ASST CREW CK	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150	
20	HERRIDGE	VICTOR			ASST STWD	8.12.33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	146	
21	DOBIS	JOSEPH			ASST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	155	
22	COTY	JULIE			OFFCRS STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	145	
23	NEIGHBOUR	JACK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	138	
24	HERMAN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	186	
25	ZEIGLER	EMANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	MAGYAR	HUNGARIAN	5-6	146	
26	TODHUNTER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	
27	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-4	147	
28	MCDONALD	CHARLES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
29	ATHERTON	LEONARD			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFR. BLK	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
30	MARKS	MICHAEL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	

Line 24 - Herman Arthur - deleted - did not sail.

R. P. Pushe

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PORTER	SAMUEL			ASST STWD	8.12.33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	140	
2	ALDERSLEY	ARTHUR			CH. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	169	
3	BONNER	DANIEL			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	
4	MCADAM	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
5	THOMSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5-10	179	
6	NOEL	FRANK			N.W. MAN	16.12.33	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	165	
7	WHITE	ARCHIBALD			ASST STWD	23.12.33	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	120	
8	BOORMAN	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	172	
9	LYNN	MAY			STEWARDESS	28.12.33	"	"	"	30	F	IRISH	"	5-10	150	
10	BLAIR	THOMAS			ASST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
11	GREEN	WILLIAM			N.W. MAN	5.1.34	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	145	
12	MULLANEY	MATTHEW			BUTCHRS SCULN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	
13	FREEMAN	JAMES			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	38	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	145	
14	DANIELS	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
15	WILSON	DONALD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11	169	
16	OAMMAN	REUBEN			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
17	BATES	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	140	
18	GEICK	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
19	ROTHMAN	SAMUEL			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	134	
20	SKYNER	ERNEST			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
21	PERKINS	WILLIAM			"	12.1.34	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	
22	SCHMIDT	AAGE			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND.	SCAND.	5-6	147	
23	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM			"	20.1.34	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
24	BROOKS	THOMAS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	162	
25	JONES	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	155	
26	THOMAS	AGNES			STEWARDESS	26.1.34	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-4	147	
27	GREGORY	HAROLD			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	180	
28	KRAMER	LOUIS			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	148	
29	COX	CECIL			ASST STWD	3/2/34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	135	
30	FOX	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	170	

Line 11 - deleted - remanifested sheet 16 line 39
R. P. Pushover

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **APR 3 1934**, 19 **34**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FARRINGTON	ROBERT	/		ASST STWD	9.2.34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	156	
2	DAVIS	WILLIAM	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-11	168	
3	MILLAR	ALBERT	/		ASST PANTS	"	"	YES	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	200	
4	COLLINS HALL	HALL COLIN	/		ASST STWD	"	"	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	136	
5	LA BOURBOLIERZ	ARMAND	/		ASST BARBER	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	154	
6	CHANEY	WILLIAM	/		N.W. MAN	16.2.34	"	"	"	52	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	196	
7	IRVINE	JOHN	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	186	
8	KELLY	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	155	
9	BURNEY	FREDERICK	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	97	
10	UNRUG	VLADIMIR	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	POLISH	5-9	150	
11	LYONS	EDWARD	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
12	MOLLOWAY	FRED	/		SALLON STWD	23.2.34	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	
13	LANG	DAVID	/		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	162	
14	MURPHY	DANIEL	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
15	WILLIAMS	HARRY	/		CH BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	180	
16	KING	ALFRED	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	145	
17	WILSON	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	
18	GRADY	CECIL	/		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	LUNDGREN	CHARLES	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
20	FRANKLAND	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	125	
21	BARBER	WILLIAM	/		SCULLION	3.2.34	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK	U.S.A.	6-0	179	
22	EHRIG	FRANK	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	130	
23	ZIMMERMAN	ALEXANDER	/		ASST PRINTER	10.3.34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	
24	MCVEIGH	JOHN	/		2ND BUTCH.	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	150	
25	DAWSON	THOMAS	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	185	
26	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	DUBARTON	RODERICK	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	
28	MILLER	ISAAC	/		ASST STWD	17.3.34	"	"	"	28	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-3	140	
29	ROTHWELL	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	6-0	160	
30	COOKE	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	150	

Lines 20, 21, 28 & 30 - deleted - did not sail. *R. P. Fisher Purser*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 3 1934, 19 34, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BOYD	WILLIAM	/		ASST STWD	16-3-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-3	130	
2	BENTON	GERALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	160	
3	MASIAH	WINSTON	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-6	135	
4	WOLLETT	MALCOLM	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	138	
5	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	175	
6	FEENAN	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	156	
7	CHANDLER	LAWRENCE	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	
8	DEE	STANLEY	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	
9	MCLEAN	THOMAS	/		N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	155	
10	HARRIS	WILLIAM	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
11	PITCAIRN	SIDNEY	/		DISHWASHER	20-3-34	BERMUDA	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLACK	"	6-2	190	
12	FAIRHURST	CYRIL	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	120	
13	BRIGLIO	ALFRED	/		N.W.MAN	22-3-34	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	130	
14	HALL	ALFRED	/		D'WASHER	24-3-34	"	"	"	24	"	AFR BLACK	"	6-0	172	
15	STEEL	JOHN	/		EX CHIEF	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
16	BUTLER	GEORGE	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	130	
17	DAHLGREN	JAMES	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
18	MR. CAPLAN	MORRIS	/		ASST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	
19	LISBOA	FLORIANO	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	BRAZIL	5-5	135	
20	GRAY	THOMAS	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	140	
21	MC KIBBEN	GEORGE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
22	PERNS	FRANK	/		DO.	27-3-34	BERMUDA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
23	BOYLE	RICHARD	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	164	
24	MARTINION	GEORGE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	NO GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	195	
25	VOIR	FRANK	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	150	
26	FULLER	CHARLES	/		EX CHIEF	27-3-34	BERMUDA	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
27	BANFOOT	DANIEL	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	167	
28	RANKIN	ALBERT	/		VEG COOK	4-10-33	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-10	150	
29	FRANCIS	ROBERT	/		BELLBOY	30-3-34	NEW YORK	YES	"	16	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
30	BROWN	WILLIAM	/		N.W.MAN	"	"	NO	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	145	

Lines 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24 & 25 - deleted - did not sail.

R. Pushie Purser.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **17**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **APR 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA** 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
PE. 1	WALL	CHARESS			ASST STWD	30-3-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	180	
FIRST 2	RYAN	BERNARD			DO.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	154	
FIRST 3	RUBEN	HENRY			DO.	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	150	
FIRST 4	BROWN	REGINALD			OFFICER STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136	
FIRST 5	FERGUSON	DAVE			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	156	
6	KITCHEN	JOHN			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	128	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Robert C. Cleary
Inspector*

*line 6 - deleted - remanifested sheet 18 line 1
lines 7-30 inclusive left blank.* *R. P. Pushkin*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

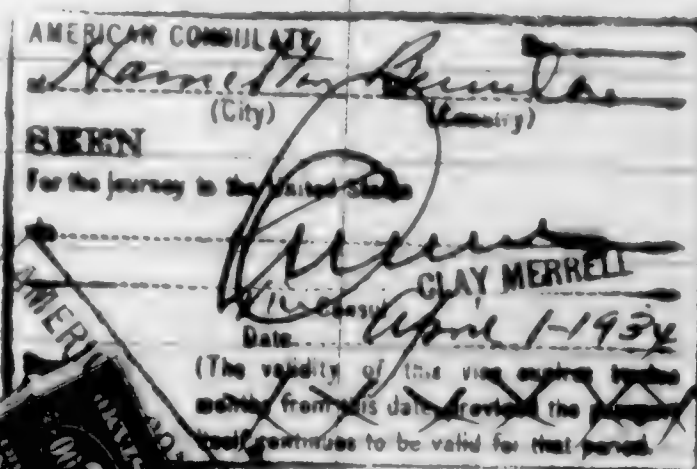
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **18**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MON. OF B. DA**, arriving at **NY**, **APR 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **126**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST.	FLETCHER	JOHN.		Asst. Surg. 30.3.34 NEW YORK	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120					
2		Closed with (422) members in Am.																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Lines 2-30 inclusive - left blank.

Purser

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Lomas - Master, of the T.E.V. Monarch of Bermuda declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

Albert R. Lomas
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Rimola L., Surgeon of the port of Puerto Barrios, Guatemala
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws
of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Cards Punched 4/11/34
 Clerk M. H.
 Cards Reviewed 4/18/34

Signed before me this 26th day of March, 1934
at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

L. B. Plummer

Port Superintendent - United Fruit Co

NOTE. — If a surveillance sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-653

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARRILLO Passengers sailing from Pto. Barrios, Guatemala, March 26th, 19 34

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language on what ground)			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Dejean ✓	Jean M ✓	37	2	M	W	Commercial	Yes	Yes	French	Latin	France	Angers	A-954159	Re-entry	Washington	✓	U S A	New York		
2		Larch ✓	Seigfried ✓	33	11	M	S	Merchant	"	"	German	German	Prussia	Halberstadt	B-3-V	Non-Imm.	San Salvador	5/20/34	✓	Prussia	Halberstadt	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 3rd, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in or enter the United States for permanent residence, or whether to remain in or enter the United States for temporary residence, or whether to remain in or enter the United States for other purpose	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.								Feet	Inches				
1	<i>John Bernard Anglin</i> <i>Chicago, Illinois</i> <i>105 W 65th St. New York City</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1934</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Feb 2nd 1934</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Gray</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>4/2/34 - Phila</i>				
2	<i>Mother, Fanny Lorch</i> <i>Halberstadt, Prussia</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$400.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1 day</i>	<i>N Y</i>	<i>1934</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>4/2/34 - Phila</i>				
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Co
Owners "
Local Agents "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Fuglestad, Master, of the Amer. S. S. CARILLON, from San Pedro, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Fuglestad
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1934
at New York
John F. Hagan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents: Standard Fruit & S.S. CO., N.Y.

[illegible]

The Havel

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 222-1-27

Masaya
WARDING CHANGES IN
URE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. M/3 Masaya, 1932
 from port of Ceiba, Honduras ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>19</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>19</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 3rd., 1934, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.; is now lying at Pier # 20 E. River, and is expected to sail April 3rd, 1934 for Alvaro Obregon, Mexico via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

123

[illegible]

141013

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	German	American	5'10	200	None.
"	Denmark	"	5'09	170	"
"	American	American	5'08	175	"
"	Canada	"	5'07	160	"
"	German	German	6'01	190	"
"	Norway	Norway	5'06	135	"
"	"	"	5'06	190	"
"	Estonia	Estonia	5'09	174	"
"	Italy	Italy	5'07	155	"
"	American	American	5'06	135	"
"	"	"	6'04	150	"
"	"	"	5'09	160	"
"	"	"	5'07	145	"
"	"	"	5'10	158	"
"	German	German	5'09	145	"
"	American	American	5'08	210	"
"	Austria	Austria	5'06	140	"
"	American	American	6'00	155	"
"	England	"	5'08	160	"
The crew					
Italy					
Swedish					

French.	Polish.
German.	Portuguese.

Wesley K. Harrison (Under Secretary
Cuban).

From the Port of **New York, N.Y.**

Remitted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, by the representatives of any vessel having such alien

Sheet No.

130

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. Masaya, arriving at New York, March 26th, 1934, from the Port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kasel	William	Master	3/21/34	N.Y.	Paid Off.	Yes	46	Male	German	American	5'10	200	None.
2	Mangodt	Einar	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Denmark	"	5'09	170	"
3	Dugdale	Joseph	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5'08	175	"
4	Cook	Henry	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Canada	"	5'07	160	"
5	Fisch	Reinhold	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	6'01	190	"
6	Berg	Einar	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Norway	Norway	5'06	135	"
7	Fredricksen	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'06	190	"
8	Karlinsky	Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Estonia	Estonia	5'09	174	"
9	De Barbari	Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italy	Italy	5'07	155	"
10	Moor	Joel	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'06	135	"
11	Hopkins	Charles	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'04	150	"
12	Wood	Charles	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'09	160	"
13	Gale	Robert	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'07	145	"
14	Shawcross	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
15	Pohlman	Erwin	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'09	145	"
16	Riley	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5'08	210	"
17	Slavene	Martin	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Austria	Austria	5'06	140	"
18	Puk	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	6'00	155	"
19	Lowe	Stanley	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	"	5'08	160	"
20	American Consulate, No. 9, La Ciba, Honduras, Closed with nineteen (19) members of the crew.													
21	SEEN													
22	For the journey to the United States,													
23	via direct													
24	Edgar F. McQuinn, Jr. (Consul)													
25	Date, Mar. 28, 1934													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.Owners Coiba Navigation Corp.Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. CO. N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Hazel, of the Amer. M. S. Masaya, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934

Wm. Hazel
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. MARSH GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of APRIL, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Occupation	Education	Mental	Physical	Moral	Social	Political	Religious	Other	Total	Pass
1																95
3																98
4																98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17 78 95

17 81 95

Cards Punched 4/11/34
Clerk M.H.
Cards Released 4/11/34

[Large handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

MARCH 31ST

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	RES. U.S. IMM.	ROSS ✓	HERBERT S.	35		M	WRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TEMP. VISA	2793	ENGLAND	11-X6-38	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	RES. U.S. IMM.	WYNER ✓	ROBERT E.	39		M	BROKER	YES	GER. ENG.	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	NONE				✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	RES. U.S. IMM.	WYNER (AMERICAN CITIZEN) ✓	DOROTHY	34		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NONE				✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	RES. U.S. IMM.	MOZO ✓	MARIA T.	33		F	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE				✓	CUBA	HAVANA
5	RES. U.S. IMM.	CLARK ✓	LILIAN	55		F	H. WORK	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	GRT. BRIT.	AFRICAN	BARBADOS	ST. GEORGE	NONE				✓	CUBA	HAVANA
6	RES. U.S. IMM.	KATZ ✓	GUSTAVE	45		M	COMMISSION MERCHANT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	BELGIUM	GERMAN	BELGIUM	ANTWERP.	TEMP. VISA	387	HAV. CUBA	3-26-34	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
7	RES. U.S. IMM.	VILAR ✓	JUAN	34		M	CONTRACTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMPECHUELA	NONE				✓	CUBA	HAVANA
8	RES. U.S. IMM.	CASTELLANOS ✓	MARTIN	32		M	MEDICAL DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE				✓	CUBA	HAVANA
9	RES. U.S. IMM.	HANSEY ✓	JOHN	44		M	Wool MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	LINARK. ONT.	NONE				✓	CANADA	MONTREAL
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3RD., 1934

132

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for purpose of performing contract or service of any kind, or for purpose of employment in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or for purpose of study, or for purpose of pleasure, or for purpose of other kind	Whether attached and dependent on any person	Whether arrested and deported in any form	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a resident in the United States									Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	HOTEL TROTCHA HAVANA, CUBA.	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	FEB. 470 OLD POST ROAD. FAIRFIELD, CONN.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	LB RN. GR Y	NONE
2	HOTEL PLAZA. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	MAR. HOME, 108 E. 38TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK BLUE	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2 MOTHER, MRS. MARIA TOLEDO ARROYO APOLO, HAV. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	JUN. HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	RES.	CAN	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND, MRS. A. HAAS 160 INDUSTRIA ST. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	1924	JUN. FRIEND, MRS. L. M. HARBLUM 90 JEROME AV. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLD BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, MRS. GUSTAVE KATZ 328-21ST ST. VED. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	1932	HOTEL COMMODORE NEW YORK CITY.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN BRN	NONE
6	WIFE, MRS. CARIDAD F. VILAR 27 APODACA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL UNION SQUARE. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BLK BLK	NONE
7	HOTEL PRESIDENT. HAVANA, CUBA.	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	MAR. PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN HZL	NONE
8	WIFE: ANNA V. CASTELLANOS 230 AGUELLA ST., HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA	CUBA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL UNION SQ., N.Y.C. NATL. TUBERCULOSIS ASS'N. 450 - 7TH AVE., N.Y.C.	YES	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN BR. BR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTON MASTER, of the AMER SS. ORIZABA, from MAYAG, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER SEASTON

Sworn to before me this THIR day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "SQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MASON GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the SS. BRIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 1904

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, VER., MEXICO

MARCH 28, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	110	DANIEL	WILLIAM THOMAS	53		M			YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	GRANGER, TEXAS					U.S.A.	TEXAS									
2	110	DANIEL	HEONIS ZAPATA	40		F			YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	VILLA FLOR					U.S.A.	TEXAS									
3	110	CRUISE PASSENGER	JEANIE	56		F			YES	ENGLISH	YES	G.BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CLARKSTON					U.S.A.	TEXAS									
4	110	MC QUEEN	WILLIAM	37		M		CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G.BRITAIN	SCOTCH	STERLING	947482		12/2/33		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
5	110	PRADO	DOLORES	29		F			YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	GUANAJUATO					U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
6	110	SCHMIDT	CARLOS	39		M		SALESMAN	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	MEXICO	EX-ORDER				U.S.A.	MEXICO									
7	110	SEMER	PAUL	57		M		SALESMAN	YES	ENG.FRENCH	YES	SWISS	SWISS	ZURICH	367		3/26/34		U.S.A.	ZURICH									
8	110	KRIEKA	HENRY	47		M		CLERK	YES	ENG.ITAL.	YES	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN	SONITAYSDURG	247		12/14/33		U.S.A.	VIENNA									
9	110	LENKE	KARL	33		M		CLERK	YES	ENG.GERM.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	BAARBURG	448		1/25/34		U.S.A.	BERLIN									
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 3RD, 1934

19 34

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country Via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet			Inches			
1	HOMER BARTLETT TEXAS	VENEZUELA	N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	TEXAS	IN TRANSIT TO VENEZUELA															
2	with husband line above	VENEZUELA	N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	TEXAS	1929 with husband line above	YES	28A	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	OK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	TABOR ACADEMY MERION, MASS	MASS	MASS	MASS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MASS.	1934 TABOR ACADEMY, MARION MASS	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	AUB	GREY	NONE	
4	MEXICO CITY	MEX.	N.Y.	SKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.Y.	1927 WIFE EDITH	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
5	UNCLE S RODRIGUEZ MINAJOSA	MEX.	N.Y.	SKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.Y.	1927 HUSBAND FRANK	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE	
6	2 SUPENA GUAMAJUATO MEX.	MEX.	N.Y.	SKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.Y.	1927 FATHER IN LAW E MUELLER	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	BLK	BLUE	NONE	
7	MEXICO TACABAYA D.F.	MEX.	IND.	APOLIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	IND.	1930 3622 N MERIDIAN ST IND.	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	BLK	BLUE	NONE	
8	FRIEND E. DOMBERO	SWITZ.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BOSTON	FRIEND KARL GUT	YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	LY	BLUE	NONE	
9	87 URUGUAY MEXICO DF	MEX.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MASS	705 WHITELOCK AVE N.Y.C.	YES	ONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
10	FRIEND G. WOLFF 51 URUGUAY AVE	ARGENTINA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MASS	1934 HOTEL ROOSEVELT, N.Y.C.	YES	ONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
11	MEXICO CITY	ARGENTINA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MASS	1934 HOTEL ROOSEVELT, N.Y.C.	YES	ONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
12	FRIEND E. KUKUTSCHKA	GERMANY	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.Y.	1934 HOTEL ROOSEVELT, N.Y.C.	YES	ONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	RED	BLUE	NONE	
13	88 TABASCO, MEXICO DF	GERMANY	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.Y.	1934 HOTEL ROOSEVELT, N.Y.C.	YES	ONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LY	RED	BLUE	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. L. SEASTROM** MASTER, of the **AMER. SS. ORIZABA**, from **VERACRUZ, MEXICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER **SEASTROM**

Sworn to before me this **THIRD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **34**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MARSH GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. BRIZARD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J. M. Gillespie

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Robert F. Conley
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 30 1934

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade union
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization																				
1	447 60TH ST. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	YUC. MERIDA	YES	SELF	1000	YES	YES	1934 N.Y.	HOTEL VICTORIA 51 & 7 AVE, N.Y.C.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	GRAY	BRO	NONE			
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. L. BEAST MASTER, of the AMER. SS. DRIZABA, from P. MORENO, YUC. MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

457-50000-10-10-33

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

137

S. S. Orizaba

sailing from Havana, Cuba.

March 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York, April 3rd.

1934

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Ruin	Pura	45		M			Husband American Citizen.	875 West 138th Street New York City.
2	Long	John Irwing	85		M	S	Royal Center. Ind. Aug. 6. 1908		With mother Line 1
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Conley Register

C4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9**

138

S. S. Orizaba sailing from Veracruz, Mexico March 28, 1934, 19 34, Arriving at Port of New York April 3rd, 19 34.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Abram	39		M			Father's papers Hastings Court, Richmond, Va. 5/24/1894	216 East 17 St. N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. Orizaba sailing from Progreso, Yuc. Mexico March 25, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. April 3rd, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Welles	Grace	60		F		Keokuk, Iowa Nov. 30, 1873		Farmington, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

CG 0

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

140

S. S. CRIZABA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., MAR. 28TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 3RD, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	APPEL	MAURICE	40		M		S NEWARK, N.J. APR. 3RD, 1893		589 Ave. E. BAYONNE, N.J.
2	KEREW	SYLVIA	28		F		M NEW YORK N.Y. FEB. 22ND, 1906		2701 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK
3	LONDON	MATILDA	40		F		W NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 3RD, 1893		1185 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MARSHALL	HERMALINE	49		F		M RUFFS DALE PA. SEPT. 6TH, 1884		3804 St. Paul BALTIMORE MD.
5	MARSHALL	ESTHER	28		F		S BALTIMORE MD. AUG. 2ND, 1906		MOTHER - LINE ABOVE
6	MC GRAY	JOHN	68		M		M ROCHESTER N.Y. SEPT. 15TH, 1865		271 DARTMOUTH ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
7	MC GRAY	ROBERT	26		M		S ROCHESTER N.Y. FEB. 14TH, 1908		FAT HER - LINE ABOVE
8	MOONEY	LONDY	38		M		M BAYONNE N.J. NOV. 27TH, 1895		59 GARRISON AV. JERSEY CITY N.J.
9	PATTEN	MILDRED	33		F		M NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 26th, 1900		221 VILLAGE AV. ROCKVILLE CEN N.Y.
10	PECK	FRANCIS	33		F		S GLOVERSVILLE N.Y. NOV. 25TH, 1900		GLOVERSVILLE, N.Y.
11	SILBERFELD	IRVING	27		M		S NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 3RD, 1906		320 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK
12	SMITH	MARY	52		F		W NEW YORK N.Y. MAR. 5TH, 1882		LITTLE SILVER, N.J.
13	SMITH	MARY K	20		F		S LITTLE SILVER N.J. OCT. 4th, 1913		MOTHER - LINE ABOVE
14	STRAEBLER	KATHERINE	52		F		M NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 10TH, 1882		803 W. 180TH ST. NEW YORK NY
15	SUMNER	AUGUSTA	37		F		M NEW YORK N.Y. MAR. 24TH, 1897		1408 PRESIDENT AVE. BROOKLYN
16	VANDERVEER	GERTRUDE	32		F		S NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 22ND, 1901		Rockville Center N.Y.
17	WOLENER	HENRY	63		M		S JAMESVILLE OHIO JUNE 13 TH, 1870		1015 SUMMIT AV. NEW YORK, NY
18	TAYLOR	BENJAMIN	48		M		S S.KINGSTOWN, R.I. JULY 18TH, 1885		41 KINGSTON RD. NARRAGANSET R.I.
19	TIPPET	PHILIP	53		M			U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW HAVEN, CONN. DEC. 7TH, 1918	125 S. CLIFF ST. ANSONIA, CONN
20	TIPPET	MILDRED	35		F		M EDISON, O DEC. 7TH, 1898		HUSBAND - LINE ABOVE
21	MOSKOWITZ	LOUIS	60		M			U.S. DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1899	1939 DIAMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA
22	MOSKOWITZ	JEANETTE	57		F			FATHERS PAPERS	HUSBAND - LINE ABOVE
23	MARKOWITZ	SADIE	52		F			FATHERS PAPERS	3501 POWELTON AV. PHILADELPHIA
24	LANG	NELLIE	45		F			FATHERS PAPERS	364 W. DUVAL ST. PHILADELPHIA
25	NADEL	RUDOLPH	31		M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 10TH, 1931	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL NYC
26	BAYNES	RACHEL	50		F		D OLYMPIA WASH. JULY 23RD, 1883		WYCHWOOD APTS 715 APT GREAT NECK L.I. N.Y.
27	DE CAMPO	MARTHA	54		F		W CHICAGO ILL. MAR. 17th, 1880	N.Y.C. SUPREME COURT 1926	207 DYCKMAN ST. NEW YORK CITY
28	CARRINGTON	BELLE	50		F		W CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 14th, 1884		CASEY HOUSE 330 W. 72nd S
29	FROST	ANNA	37		F		S BROOKLYN NY NOV. 14th, 1896		131 JORALEMON ST BROOKLYN
30	HARRISON	SARAH	40		F		M PHILADELPHIA PA. OCT. 7th, 1894		3452 KENSINGTON AVE PHILADELPHIA PA.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

141

S. S. ORIZABA

sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

MARCH 28th,

1934,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 3rd,

1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRISON	ADAIRE	16		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. FEB. 4th, 1918		3452 KENSINGTON AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.
3	JACKSON	PERCY	71		M	M	BELLEVILLE, NJ. MAY. 21st, 1863		350 E. 57th ST. NEW YORK
8	JACKSON	EDNA	56		F	M	ST. LOUIS MO. JAN. 16th, 1878		HUSBAND - LINE ABOVE
4	JOHNSTON	MARTHA	72		F	S	PATERSON NJ. JAN. 9th, 1862		81 CARROLL ST. PATERSON N.J.
5	REUBEN	IRVING	25		M	M	NEW YORK CITY NY. OCT. 27th, 1908		229 E. 79th ST. NEW YORK
6	REUBEN	EDNA	24		F	M	JERSEY CITY NJ. MAY 17th, 1910		HUSBAND - LINE ABOVE
7	MONROE	PARLEY	56		M	M	MADISON, INDIANA JULY 20th, 1877		BREWSTER N.Y.
8	PEASE	MARIA	31		F	S		FATHERS PAPERS	30 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK
9	ROBBINS	HELEN	49		F	M	HARTLAND WIS. JUNE 16th, 1884		19 RIDGE RD. WABAN, MASS.
10	TEMPLE	MARTIN	44		M	S		SUPREME COURT N.Y.C. 1913	140 W. 30th ST NEW YORK
11	VICKERS	EDITH	61		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO SEPT. 21st, 1872		GRAND VIEW ON HUDSON, N.Y.
12	WATSON	ETHEL	27		F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK APR. 6th, 1905		230 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK
13	LORIMER	MONROE	39		M	S	NEWPORT VT. MAY 9th, 1894		MOORE STANDISH 50 BAY STATE RD. BOSTON MASS
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

63

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

142

S. S. **ORIZABA** sailing from **Ha vana, Cuba**, **March 31, 1934**, 19, Arriving at Port of **New York, N. Y.** **April 3, 1934**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Healey	Joseph	34		M		Worcester, Mass. July 14, 1900		21 Blanche St. Worcester, Mass.
2	Mattimore	James	39		M		Worcester, Mass. Jan. 24, 1895		10 Montrose St. Worcester, Mass.
3	Miller	Hilton	26		M		Newburgh, N.Y. May 12, 1905		284 Grand, Newburgh, N.Y.
4	Randolph	Norman	43		M		Indianapolis, Ind. March 10, 1891		Ft. Hamilton, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Randolph	Dorothy Wilson	39		F		Newburgh, N.Y. Jan. 14, 1895		With husband Line No. 4.
6	Wilson	Henry	29		M		Newburgh, N.Y. April 18, 1904		75 Second, Newburgh, N. Y.
7	Haller	Alice	32		F		San Francisco, Cal. March 30, 1902		605 A Penn St. Reading, Pa.
8	Kresberg	Benjamin	36		M			Through Father's Papers 1908 N Y	116-22 Pr. Lane So. Kew Gardens N Y
9	Kresberg	Samuel	36		M			Through Father's Papers 1908 N Y	17 Stoddard Place, Bklyn, NY
10	Perry	Harry	35		M		Philadelphia, Pa. March 10, 1899		5243 Berks, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Cookingham	Barton	45		M		Red Hook, N. Y. Nov. 26, 1888		Rhinebeck, N. Y.
12	Cookingham	Gertrude	43		F		New York, N. Y. Dec. 18, 1890		Rhinebeck, N. Y.
13	Kern	George	24		M		Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 29, 1910		135 Apsley, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Little	Joseph	21		M		Philadelphia, Pa. May 15, 1912		5 Hampton, Bala, Pa.
15	Massey	Richard	23		M		Ocean City, N. J. Aug. 11, 1910		1009 Wesley, Ocean City, N. J.
16	Metsger	Gertrude	33		F		New York, N. Y. June 3, 1900		250 E 238th St. NY City N Y
17	Poole	Thomas	22		M		Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 7, 1911		Whitehall Apts. Haverford, Pa.
18	[REDACTED]								
19	[REDACTED]								
20	Hurst	John H.	56		M		York, Pa. Apr. 13, 1878		110-71st 199th Street, Hollis, L. I. N.Y.
21	Hurst	Lettije	49		F		New Brunswick, N.J. Oct. 6, 1884		With husband Line 20
22	Atkinson	Edward A.	29		M		Baltimore, Md. Jan. 7, 1905		1104 N. Charles St, Baltimore, Md.
23	Mathews	John G.	45		M		Baltimore, Md. Dec. 14, 1888		1104 N. Charles St, Baltimore, Md.
24	Havard	Aline	33		F		Bridgeport, Conn. Aug. 4, 1900		470 Old Post Road Fairfield, Conn.
25	MacEnulty	John F.	54		M		Pittsburgh, Pa. Jan. 10, 1880		182 West 58th St, New York City.
26	Lobo	Gustave	58		M			Kings County Court. Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1917	129 Maple Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Lobo	Marie	50		F			Husband American Citizen.	With husband Line 26
28	Rich	Irving	54		M		Shoresham, Vt. Dec. 14, 1879		47 Everett Street, Southbridge, Mass.
29	Rich	Marion	44		F		Newton, Mass. Jul. 23, 1890		With husband Line 28
30	Mufioz	Antonio	47		M			American Citizen by Jones Act. American Passport No. 10,551.	1714 East 24th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 18 & 19 [REDACTED] DID NOT EMBARK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Orizaba

Sailing from

Havana, Cuba.
March 31st

March 31

19 34

Arriving at Port of

New York April 3rd.

143

19 34

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Maisel	Louis	40		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 22. 1893		417 West End Ave,
2	Taylor	Edward E.	60		M	M	Parkway, W.Va.	Jul. 5. 1872		New York City.
8	Crowthers	James	47		M	W	Elkton, N.Y.	Dec. 27. 1886		New Weston Hotel.
4	Du Vinage	Jacques	55		M	M	Victoria, Tex.	Aug. 6. 1876		New York City.
5										5318 Barton Ave,
6										St. Louis, Mo.
7										139 N. Arlington Ave,
8										E. Orange, N.J.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

146

34, from the port of AMERICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAVANA, CUBA.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(Including name of vessel, name of master, and name of agent, if no previous permission to re-employ has been obtained.)

56	M		USA				NONE
43			USA				
45			USA				
48			USA				
42			USA				
34			USA				
32			USA				
37			USA				
45			SPANISH	5-8	150		
44			SCAND	5-7	145		
46			USA				
49			USA				
39			USA				
52			SPANISH	5-7	149		
53			USA				
48			SPANISH	5-6	156		
49			USA				
28			USA				
34			AFRICK	5-8	157		
21			USA				
36			USA				
36			USA				
47			GREEK	5-8	158		
37			USA				
33			USA				
24			USA				
19			USA				
36			USA				
22			USA				
23			USA				

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 3, 1934

I, master of the American S. S. Crizaba
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 129 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, April 3, 1934, consigned to Ward Line, is now lying at Pier 14-E.R. and is expected to sail April 4, 1934, for Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N O N E	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
William Kasey	22	USA
Kenneth Moray	22	USA
Amos E. Johns	21	USA
SEAMEN SIGNED ON		
JOHN TALBOT	24	USA
FRANK PARRILL	27	USA
ADOLPH WOOD	25	USA
THOMAS WOOD	25	USA
WILLIAM WOOD	25	USA
SEAMEN SIGNED ON		
JOHN TALBOT	24	USA
FRANK PARRILL	27	USA
ADOLPH WOOD	25	USA
THOMAS WOOD	25	USA
WILLIAM WOOD	25	USA

VOYAGE-313

SEAMEN IN CHARGE OF STEAMSHIP

APRIL 4, 1934

I acknowledge of \$10 for accurate report I will report

Sec. 96.1. consequence, or all aliens employed respectively of such owner, such alien has apprehension; to such immigrant arrival but not charged and deliver either owner, agent, consignee, or collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Overseas
Local Agents
U.S. CO.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

April 3, 184

When and where signed on.

Sao. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such alien having been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been previously shipped and landed, and who are to be re-shipped or landed, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such immigration officer, as the Secretary of Labor, may by regulation require; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible][illegible]

15

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

REMARKS

(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)

Student's name _____
Participant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1202

4-1015

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-201

Local Agents

CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

doi:10.1017/S002229240000209

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP 'GARZAR' arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 3RD, 1934, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAVAN, CUBA

146

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	SEASTROM	OSCAR	/	MASTER	3/21/34	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES		56	M		USA				NONE
	MARTINSON	OSWALD	/	1ST OFFICER					43			USA				
	HARRISON	WILLIAM	/	2ND "					45			USA				
	ZARICH	BARTAND	/	3RD "					44			USA				
	ROLL	CHARLES	/	4TH "					43			USA				
	BURNING	MAROLD	/	Q-MASTER					34			USA				
	EGAN	FRANCIS	/	"					32			USA				
	DU VICH	THOMAS	/	"					37			USA				
	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN	/	CARPENTER					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150		
	CHRISTIANSON	ALF	/	"					44		SCAND	NORWAY	5-7	145		
	MARCHENE	CELESTINO	/	BOB'S					46			USA				
	BAGLIERIS	JIM	/	ABLE SEAMAN					49			USA				
	NIMES	JOHN	/	"					39			USA				
	LOPEZ	JOSE	/	"					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	149		
	LECCAS	SPINO	/	"					63			USA				
	RIBERO	ANTONIO	/	"					48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	158		
	KALIKOUDAS	ANGELO	/	"					49			USA				
	BRADLEY	JAMES	/	"					26			USA				
	BISCAINO	WESLEY	/	"					34		AF-OLK	PANAMA	5-8	157		
	SWENSON	SVAR	/	"					21			USA				
	LAGOURAS	MIKE	/	"					38			USA				
	KRAVALOS	PETER	/	"					35			USA				
	LINDOR	JOHN	/	"					47		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	168		
	JAMES	CHRISTOPHER	/	ORD. SEAMAN					37			USA				
	MUXCO	CARLOS	/	"					33			USA				
	HILBER	WILLIAM	/	"					24			USA				
1ST	GREFF	WILLIAM	/	"					19			USA				
1ST	KEENAN	THOMAS	/	"					28			USA				
1ST	MCKINLEY	JAMES	/	"					22			USA				
	DOWD	WILLIAM	/	CADET					23			USA				

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks
Peter Karavalia	35	USA	Jan. 24, 1934 New York	
Thomas Keegan	18	USA	Mar. 21, 1934 New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN
JOHN J. W.	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	22	F	1902	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
JOHN J. W.	20	M	1904	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	18	F	1906	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
JOHN J. W.	16	M	1908	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	14	F	1910	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
JOHN J. W.	12	M	1912	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	10	F	1914	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
JOHN J. W.	8	M	1916	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	6	F	1918	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
JOHN J. W.	4	M	1920	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924
MARY J. W.	2	F	1922	NEW YORK	1924	1924	1924

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and also containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Indian.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 129 U S C 97 Aliens 32

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP 'BARZAR' Arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 3RD., 1934. from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAVAN, CUBA

146

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	SEABY	OSCAR	/	MASTER	3/21/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA				NONE
	MARTINSON	OSWALD	/	1ST OFFICER					43			USA				
	HARRISON	WILLIAM	/	2ND "					45			USA				
	ZARICH	BARTANO	/	3RD "					41			USA				
	ROLL	CHARLES	/	4TH "					43			USA				
	BURNING	MARGLO	/	Q-MASTER					34			USA				
	EGAN	FRANCIS	/	"					38			USA				
	DUYON	THOMAS	/	"					37			USA				
	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN	/	CARPENTER					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150		
	CHRISTIANSON	ALF	/	"					44		SCAND	NORWAY	5-7	145		
	MARCHENE	CELESTINO	/	BOSS'					46			USA				
	BAGLIERIS	JIM	/	ABLE SEAMAN					49			USA				
	NILES	JOHN	/	"					39			USA				
	LOPEZ	JOSE	/	"					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	149		
	LECCAS	SPINO	/	"					63			USA				
	RIBERS	ANTONIO	/	"					48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	158		
	KALIKOUDAS	ANGELO	/	"					49			USA				
	BRADLEY	JAMES	/	"					28			USA				
	DISCAINO	WESLEY	/	"					34		AF.BLE	PANAMA	5-8	157		
	SWENSON	SVAR	/	"					21			USA				
	LAGOURAS	MIKE	/	"					38			USA				
	KRAVALOS	PETER	/	"					35			USA				
	LIMBOR	JOHN	/	"					47		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	160		
	JAMES	CHRISTOPHER	/	ORD. SEAMAN					37			USA				
	MUXCO	CARLOS	/	"					33			USA				
	HILBER	WILLIAM	/	"					21			USA				
BT	GREFF	WILLIAM	/	"					19			USA				
BT	KEENAN	THOMAS	/	"					28			USA				
BT	MC KINLEY	JAMES	/	"					22			USA				
	DOND	WILLIAM	/	CADET					23			USA				

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall remain on board the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and also containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ORIZAMA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 3RD, 1934, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAYMA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MC CONNIE	HARRY	/	CABET	3/22/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M		USA				NONE
2		MULLIGAN	HOWARD	/	PURSER					33			USA				
3	1ST	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT	/	BR. ASST.					25			USA				
4	1ST	TOOLE	DANIEL	/	JR. 1					23			USA				
5		GILLESPIE	J. MARSH	/	SURGEON					50			USA				
6		GUTIERREZ	ANGELO	/	MADE O'R.					38			USA				
7		JURGENSE	FRED	/						19			USA				
8		ADAMSON	GEORGE	/	CRUISE DIR.					36			USA				
9		CLARK	ROLLIN	/	CHIEF ENGR					43			USA				
10		CAVANAGH	RICHARD	/	1ST ASST ENGR.					42			USA				
11		OLDEN	ERLING	/	2ND 1					34			USA				
12		MORRISSEY	WILLIAM	/	3RD 1					34			USA				
13		MAYLOR	PHILIP	/	4TH 1					51			USA				
14		KENNELTY	JOSEPH	/	JR. ENGR					25			USA				
15		HANSEN	HANS	/						42			USA				
16		DOLKS	ALBERT	/						58			USA				
17		PEATY	RICHARD	/	ELECTRICIAN					48			USA				
18		ROMJEW	WILLIAM	/	RFQ. ENGR					29			USA				
19		COLLINS	ROBERT	/	1 OILER					21			USA				
20		JANSEN	ERNEST	/						36			USA				
21		LADA	ENSON	/	PLUMBER					37			USA				
22	1ST	ALVARING	JOSE	/	W-TENDER					45			USA				
23		MONTES	MANUEL	/						38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	167		
24		SALAR	JAMES	/						38			USA				
25		GRAIS	DREW	/	OILER					23			USA				
26		LURSEN	EDWARD	/						36			USA				
27		TUNLEY	FRED	/						47			USA				
28		CORDOS	JOHN	/						30			USA				
29		VALERO	ERNEST	/						32			USA				
30		SANTOS	JOHN	/						27			USA				

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
16-1380

Herbert C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.				T. O. A. O.				T. O. A. O.			
NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH
ASU	22			ASU	22			ASU	22		
ASU	23			ASU	23			ASU	23		
ASU	23			ASU	23			ASU	23		
ASU	18			ASU	18			ASU	18		
ASU	22			ASU	22			ASU	22		
ASU	21			ASU	21			ASU	21		
ASU	20			ASU	20			ASU	20		
ASU	24			ASU	24			ASU	24		
ASU	24			ASU	24			ASU	24		
ASU	26			ASU	26			ASU	26		
ASU	12			ASU	12			ASU	12		
ASU	21			ASU	21			ASU	21		

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	20116
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	Y. 21
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	20116
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	20116
Chinese.	Moravian.	20116
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	20116
Cuban.	Polish.	20116
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	20116
Dutch.	Rumanian.	20116
East Indian.	Russian.	20116
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	20116
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	20116
Flemish.	Scotch.	20116
French.	Servian.	20116
German.	Slovak.	20116
Greek.	Slovenian.	20116
Hebrew.	Spanish.	20116
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.	20116
Irish.	Syrian.	20116
Italian (north).	Turkish.	20116
Italian (south).	Welsh.	20116
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	20116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "GRIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., on APRIL 3RD, 1934, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAVANA, CUBA

148

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		AGOSTA	MIRIAM	/	PERMAN	3/22/34	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M		USA				NONE
2		CABEZA	EULOGIO	/						37			USA				
3		O'DONNELL	FRANCIS	/						44			USA				
4		BUSHEEN	GEORGE	/						34			USA				
5		EMERSON	EMILIO	/						39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	178		
6		MERLAN	FRANCISCO	/						47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	146		
7		LOPEZ	INCENCIO	/						58		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	157		
8		VARELA	SECUNDINO	/						42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	157		
9		ANTONIO	THEODORE	/						36		Greek	Greece	5-8	158		
10		HARRISON	EDWARD	/	MASTER					30			USA				
11		WRIGHT	LEWIS	/						42			USA				
12		TUNLEY	HOWARD	/						21			USA				
13		SPIEREMANN	HENRY	/	CHP. STWD.					49			USA				
14		GALLIES	WILLIAM	/	2ND					36			USA				
15		MILLS	FRANK	/	3RD STWD					44		ENGLISH	GBR. BRY	5-6	228		
16		PALM	JOSE	/	3RD CL. STWD					42		AF. BLK	HOLLAND	5-9	176		
17		MUTCH	MARY	/	STEWARDESS					44	F		USA				
18		LORENZO	JUAN	/	CHP. COOK					42	M		USA				
19		BARDOSH	JULIAN	/	2ND					23		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	147		
20		REJURGO	JOSE	/	3RD					36			USA				
21		DURANGO	JOSE	/	BUTCHER					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	157		
22		YANEZ	PEDRO	/	CHIEF BAKER					50		CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	149		
23	EST	YANEZ	JOSE	/	NOTE BAKER					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	167		
24		WILLIAMS	GUERNADO	/	PANTRYMAN					33			USA				
25		PIETAS	CHARLES	/	2ND					29		AF. BLK	HOLLAND	5-9	168		
26		ARANA	NICASIO	/	3RD					30			USA				
27		GOMEZ	MANUEL	/	SCULLERYMAN					35		PORT.	PORTUGAL	5-6	147		
28		BERNA	MANUEL	/	KITCHENMAN					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	136		
29		ROSADO	ANDRES	/	OFF. MESS					30			USA				
30		BILLER	VICTOR	/						38			USA				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Herbert Co.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

NO.	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NAME	STATUS
1	25	M	1900	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
2	28	M	1895	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
3	22	M	1902	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
4	20	M	1904	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
5	25	M	1900	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
6	28	M	1895	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
7	22	M	1902	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
8	20	M	1904	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
9	25	M	1900	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
10	28	M	1895	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
11	22	M	1902	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
12	20	M	1904	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
13	25	M	1900	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
14	28	M	1895	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
15	22	M	1902	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
16	20	M	1904	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
17	25	M	1900	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
18	28	M	1895	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
19	22	M	1902	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN
20	20	M	1904	Italy	JOHN J. BROWN	SEAMAN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP 'ORIZABA', arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 3RD, 1934, 19, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAVANA, CUBA 149

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VIEIRA	JULIO	/	P.O.MESS.	3/21/34	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	AF.BLK.	HOLLAND	5-9	178	NONE	
2		REED	ALFRED	/	MESS BOY					58		AF.BLK.	ORT.BRT.	5-7	67		
3		BOLEO	MAURIO	/						43		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	148		
4		PETA	ENRIQUE	/	DEK.STND					39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	157		
5		FRYE	JOHN	/	SMK.RM STND					28			USA				
6		STERN	FRED	/	DECK STND					30			USA				
7		GARCIA	JOSEPH	/	BELLS					28			USA				
8		JOSEPH	ANGEL	/						26		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	138		
9		THOMAS	CHARLES	/	WATCHMAN					61			USA				
10		HONKY	JOHN	/						42			USA				
11		LOPEZ	MARTIN	/	BATH STND.					47			USA				
12		DE BOLLE	VICTOR	/	MUSIC-B.R.					48			USA				
13		BRIGGS	ALFRED	/						26			USA				
14		BERNSTEIN	SAM	/						37			USA				
15		CHRISTIAN	EUGENE	/						48		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	168		
16		DE WILDE	GARNETT	/	S.R.STND					45			USA				
17		MORRIS	JEROME	/						29			USA				
18		MORAN	JOHN	/						44			USA				
19		LOPEZ	RICARDO	/						47			USA				
20		KOLBUSCH	FRANK	/						39		POLISH	POLAND	5-9	168		
21		CONZALVO	HENRY	/						41			USA				
22		DELMENA	CHARLES	/						48			USA				
23		SCHOU	ARNOLD	/	WAITER					24			USA				
24		RODRIGUEZ	JOHN	/						33			USA				
25		PLADING	HENRY	/						45			USA				
26		ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO	/						41			USA				
27		GARCIA	RENE	/						44		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	140		
28		MERCERA	EDWARD	/						49			USA				
29		HENRIQUEZ	JULIO	/						55		W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-5	138		
30		VIEIRA	ERNESTO	/	PORTER					48		AF.BLK.	HOLLAND	5-7	155		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The List described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the master or the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions and duties respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; and the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at a time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed without being paid off or discharged, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively. And in any case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall fail to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination of the seaman), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel in which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES 4-17-1245

African (black).	Korean.	214 21
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	115 10
Bohemian.	Magyar.	115 10
Bosnian.	Mexican.	115 10
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	115 10
Chinese.	Moravian.	115 10
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	115 10
Cuban.	Polish.	115 10
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	115 10
Dutch.	Rumanian.	115 10
East Indian.	Russian.	115 10
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).	115 10
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	115 10
Flemish.	Scotch.	115 10
French.	Servian.	115 10
German.	Slovak.	115 10
Greek.	Slovenian.	115 10
Hebrew.	Spanish.	115 10
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	115 10
Irish.	Syrian.	115 10
Italian (north).	Turkish.	115 10
Italian (south).	Welsh.	115 10
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	115 10

150

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP 'ORIZABA', arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 3RD, 1934, 19 , from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS VIA HAYAMA, CUBA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
MAR 24 1934
Habana, Cuba,
SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Mexican Ports
John J. Moran
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
FEE \$

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. SEASTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIZABA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of APRIL, 1934

Robert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	POSITION	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				
ABU	CH				

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

152

St Thomas V.I. via Caspersport
from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARICA, P.-M.I.

APRIL 15th, 1924

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

F. G. M. Anderson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Soc. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held on the ship's company, and when they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing copies of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since their arrival, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the collector of customs of the home port, such sum as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding \$10 per alien, for each alien arriving and being received on board such vessel, or for each alien delivered either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and discharges, or for each alien not included in the same, as the case may be; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the home port, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ber to Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
33	Male	Beard.	U.S.A.	5'6"	165	Arms Tattooed both
34	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	None
34	"	American	"	5'6"	145	None
35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
36	"	"	"	5'7"	170	Tattooed both arms
45	"	Mexican	"	5'8"	150	Tattooed right arm
47	"	American	"	5'7"	155	Left eye injured
48	"	Beard.	"	5'9"	150	Tattooed both arms
36	"	American	"	5'4"	138	None
30	"	Spanish	H.T.P. Spain	5'9"	155	None
41	"	"	H.T.P.	5'2"	160	None
33	"	Beard.	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	Arms Tattooed both
33	"	American	"	5'0"	150	None
30	"	Beard.	"	5'4"	170	None
25	"	American	"	5'9"	165	None
24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None
28	"	"	"	5'10"	175	None
24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	None
23	"	"	"	5'3"	145	None
19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	None
18	"	"	"	5'11"	155	None
19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	None
39	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	150	None
28	"	American	"	5'0"	155	Tattooed both arms
26	"	"	"	5'0"	150	None
24	"	Beard.	"	5'10"	155	None
30	"	American	"	5'8"	165	None
27	"	"	"	5'1"	165	None
22	"	"	"	5'10"	155	None
21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None

• See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer
 port of the United States *April 3rd*
New York
 Vessel *s/s* **PAUL H. HARWOOD** arriving at **ST. THOMAS** **MARCH 21st**

(1) No. in list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at pe- riod of arrival
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
							3/4/24 New York	Paid Off
	Yes	Anderson	Y. O. M.	35 Yrs	Master			
	"	Rasmussen	George	20 "	Ch Mate			"
	"	Lord	Harry G.	11 "	2nd Mate			"
	"	Conner	Herbert E.	0 "	3rd Mate			"
	"	Parber	Ralph D.	14 "	Ch Eng'r.			"
	"	Villagren	Pantoleon	15 "	1st Asst			"
No	Brown	John R.		13 "	2nd "			"
Yes	Stolt	Martin K.		13 "	3rd "			"
"	Chapman	Floyd E.		11 "	Radio Opr			"
"	Hornachea	Pedro		14 "	Steward			"
"	Arauc	Casimiro		15 "	Ch Cook			"
"	Nystrop	Carl		15 "	Boo's			"
No.	Lister	William T.		12 "	Pumpman			"
Yes	Pederson	Arthur		10 "	A.B.			"
"	Carver	Donald F.		9 "	"			"
"	Began	John B.		7 "	"			"
"	Helm	Ralph P.		4 "	"			"
"	Mountain	Ernest		5 "	"			"
"	Campisi	Gaspar		8 "	"			"
No.	Slatt	Herbert		1 Mo	O.S.			"
Yes	Santagata	Tony		1 1/2 Yrs	"			"
"	Helmens	Charles		1 Yr	"			"
No.	Castro	Isaac G.		10 "	Oilier			"
Yes	Brady	Glenn		7 "	"			"
"	Blount	Roger		8 "	"			"
"	Jones	Theodore		3 "	Fireman			"
"	Grimes	Fred		5 "	"			"
"	Ahrens	Edwin A.		8 "	"			"
"	Bredabney	Albert K.		1 "	"			"
"	Campbell	Alfred		2 "	Wiper			"

Standard Shipping Co.

Pan American Foreign Corp.

Standard Shipping Co.

Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspected
4/3/1934

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		
J.M. ...				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. J. ...	78	...	1-3-18 ...
"	82	...	... ..
"	12	...	... ..
"	40	...	... ..
"	30	...	... ..
"	40	...	... ..
"	15	...	... ..
"	89	...	... ..
"	88	...	... ..
"	82	...	... ..
"	34	...	... ..
"	66	...	... ..
"	84	...	... ..
"	88	...	... ..
"	91	...	... ..
"	88	...	... ..

34-1012

Local Agents **STANDARD SHIPPING CO.**
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s Paul H. Harwood, arriving at ST. THOMAS, MARCH 21st, 1934, from the port of ST. THOMAS V.I. via Caripito
San Nicholas, ARUBA, D.W.I.

152

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Anderson	F.O.M.	35 Yrs	Master	3/4/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	Tattooed both Arms	
"	Rasmussen	George	20 "	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	None	
"	Lord	Harry G.	11 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'6"	145	None	
"	Conner	Herbert S.	8 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	None	
"	Parker	Ralph D.	14 "	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	170	Tattooed both Arms	
"	Villagran	Pantaleon	15 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	Mexican	"	5'8"	150	Tattooed right Arm	
No	Bowen	John R.	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5'7"	155	Left eye injured	
Yes	Stolt	Martin K.	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	150	Tattooed both arms	
"	Chapman	Floyd E.	11 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5'4"	135	None	
"	Hormachea	Pedro	14 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	H.T.P. Spain	5'9"	185	None	
"	Areno	Casimiro	15 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	H.T.P.	5'2"	160	None	
"	Nystrup	Carl	15 "	Boo'n	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	Tattooed both arms & Chest	
No.	Lister	William T.	12 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'0"	180	None	
Yes	Pedersen	Arthur	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	"	5'4"	170	None	
"	Corser	Donald F.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'9"	165	None	
"	Regan	John R.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None	
"	Helm	Ralph P.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	175	None	
"	Mountain	Ernest	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	None	
"	Campisi	Gaspar	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	145	None	
No.	Slatt	Herbert	1 Mo	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	None	
Yes	Santagata	Tony	1 1/2 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	155	None	
"	Helmens	Charles	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	None	
No.	Castro	Isaac G.	10 "	Oilier	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	150	None	
Yes	Brady	Glande	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'0"	155	Tattooed both arms	
"	Blount	Roger	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	180	None	
"	Jones	Theodore	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	155	None	
"	Grimes	Fred	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'8"	165	None	
"	Ahrens	Edwin A.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	163	None	
"	Bredakamp	Albert K.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	155	None	
"	Campbell	Alfred	2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None	

Standard Shipping Co.

Pan American Foreign Corp.

Standard Shipping Co.

Agents

16-1350

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
4/3/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. M. Anderson, Master, of the Ann Tank Steamship "PAUL H HARWOOD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. G. M. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1934.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *a/s Paul E. Harwood*, arriving at *New York* *April 3rd*, 19 *34*, from the port of *St. Thomas V.I. via Caripito*
ST. THOMAS *MARCH 31st* *SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.*

153

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
31	No	Conlon	James	20 Yrs	Viper	3/4/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	Left arm off at shoulder	
32	Yes	Menden	Arthur E.	15 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	West. Ind.	"	5'8"	165	None	
33	"	Maggie	John	2 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'10"	160	None	
34	"	Gillum	Myron W.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	None	
35	"	Fort	Julian	1 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	155	None	
36	"	Doubleday	Cecil M.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	155	None	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

A. Smith
4/3/1934

Port of St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.
Collector's Office *MAR 28 1934*
I certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.

[Signature]
Deputy Collector of Customs

Line *Standard Shipping Company*
Owners *Pan American Foreign Corp.*
Local Agents *Standard Shipping Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G.M. Anderson Master of the American Tank Steamship "PAUL H. HARWOOD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F.G.M. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, Gabriel GENDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing there with (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL # 266042

APR 11 1934

Cards Funched 4/12/34
Cards Removed 4/12/34
Cards Checked OK

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April 1934

at NY

[Signature]
An 4-3-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL
	U.S.	IN U.S.	U.S.	IN U.S.	
4	112	18			39
24	1	12	20		60
14	1	24			39
TOTAL	42	3	24	60	138

21	18	39
40	20	60
15	24	39
Total	76	138

Cards
1/5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH England - MARCH 28th, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. ST. 70851	BURNS ✓	Edward	44		M		Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	GR. BRITAIN	English	04-80 Canada	Woodstock	2067 N O	VISA 7 - - -		80 Canada	Toronto	
2	DIPLOMAT	SAKAI ✓	Yasushi	42		M		Diplomat	"	Japanese-Engl	"	JAPAN	Japanese	01-47 Japan	Tokyo	Diplomatic visa N°465	Roma	I/23/34	21 Italy	Roma	
3	DIPLOMAT	MITCHIKO ✓	Mitchiko	33		F		None	"	"	"	"	"	01-47 -	-	N°466	-	-	21 -	-	
4									APR 3 1934												
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes	Transit	No									Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Hair	Eyes
1	Robert Simpson Co, 45 Rue du Sentier, PARIS France	Canada	---	No	see col. 23	Yes	Yes	1934	Transit	2/8	G/o R. Simpson Co, TORONTO Canada	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	blk	brn	None
2	Japanese Embassy, ROMA Italy	Japan	---	Yes	self	"	No	---	---	---	W/o Minister, TOKYO Japan	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yell.	"	blk	"
3	---	---	---	"	"	"	"	---	---	---	---	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre LESCARRET, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1935 at NY
J. J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, Province, or District of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gabriel GENDRONTEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 19 34
at My

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE -France- , MARCH 28th, 1934.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK NY. U.S.A.

APR - 3 1934

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	When issued or date of last departure	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	State City or town	(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes No	Year or period of years	II Yes— Where?						Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Relative: Mr Desthieux, 4 Place Raspail, LYONS France	France via NYC	----	Yes see col. 23	Yes	1928	NYC.	Sept. 1928	Husband: Mr Cochet, Madison Hotel, 58th street, N Y C.	Yes	No	No	Good	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father: Mr Ch. Champion, 10 Rue de l'Alme, TOURS I-L France	" "	----	" self	"	No	--	--	Plaza Hotel, N Y C.	"	No	No	Good	"	"	"
3	Father: Marquis de Sieyes at LES SIEYES B.A. France	----- Ga	Atlanta	"	"	Yes	1933 Atlanta	2/23 1934	Wife: Alice Stearns de Sieyes, 1559 Peachtree str. ATLANTA GA	Yes	Permanently	Yes	No	fair	blue	"
4	Home: 17 Rue St Romain, PARIS	France via NYC	----	"	"	"	1929 NYC.	6/18 1929	Conde West Publications Inc. Lexington ave. N Y C.	Yes	Months	No	Good	bld	"	"
5	Friend Mr G. de Chavagnac, 3 av Constant Coquelin, PARIS	" "	----	"	"	No	--	--	Hotel New Weston, N Y C	"	Two Months	No	Good	Ch.	"	"
6	Wife : Mrs Greber, 2 avenue Bugaud, PARIS	Canada via Rouss Pt	----	"	"	Yes	1932 NYC.	May 1932	Club Universitaire, MONTREAL Canada	"	Transit weeks	No	Good	grey	brn	"
7	Home: 5 avenue Percier, PARIS France	France via NYC	----	"	"	"	1933 --	4/35 1933	Hotel Rita Carlton, N.Y.C.	"	Weeks	No	Good	blue	"	"
8	Home: 3 avenue Champaubert, PARIS	France via NYC	----	Yes	"	"	1929 NYC?	Oct. 1929	National City Bank, 41st str. and 5th ave. N Y C	"	Months	No	Good	Ch;	blue	"
9	Wife: Mrs Monmousseau, at MONTRICHARD L-C France	" "	----	"	"	No	--	--	Friend: Mr E. Blodgett, 271 State str. SHENECTADY NY.	"	2 months	No	Good	"	"	"
10	Wife: Mrs P. Prevot, 10 Blvd de Bonald, MILLAU Av. France	" "	----	"	"	Yes	1929 NYC.	5/3 1929	C/o Marshall Field Co, CHICAGO Ill.	"	"	No	Good	brn	"	"
11	Home: 57 quai Jongkind, CHENOBLE Isere, France	" "	----	"	"	"	1931 --	Nov. 1931	Prince George Hotel, N Y C.	"	Weeks	No	Good	grey	blue	"
12	Wife: Mrs Françoise Rouchaud, 131 Rue Michel Ange, PARIS, France	NY NYC:	MY NYC:	"	"	"	1933 NYC.	3/3 1934	André Rouchaud Inc. 733 Fifth avenue, N Y C.	Yes	Permanently	No	Good	brn	"	"
13	Mrs Leontine Succes (Wife) 10 rue de la Gare, SEVRAN S-O Fce	France via NYC	----	Yes see col. 23	"	No	--	--	Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, CULVER City Cal.	Yes	Weeks	No	Good	Med ch.	brn	"
14	Residence: 37 Rue Basquet, BRUSSELS Belgium	Canada via Rouss Pt	----	No self	"	Yes	1934 Transit	2/15 1934	Belgium Consulate, MONTREAL Canada	"	Transit	No	Good	fair blue	"	"
15	" " " " " " " "	" "	----	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	No	Good	brn grey	"	"
16	Friend: Mr Beulens, II Rue Payenne, PARIS	France via NYC	----	Yes	"	No	--	--	Madison Hotel, N Y C.	"	Months	No	Good	green	"	"
17	Brother: F. Baumgarten, 50 Leeuwendaalweg, RIJSWIJK Holland	Holland via NYC	----	"	"	"	--	--	Brother: Mr O.J. Baumgarten, 277 park avenue, N Y C.	"	Months	No	Good	fair grey	"	"
18	Father: K. Sandbergen, 7 Réséda-street, RIJSWIJK ZH. Holland	" "	----	"	"	"	--	--	Friend: Mr A.L. Baumgarten, 10 Park avenue, N Y C.	"	Weeks	No	Good	blue	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre LESCART, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE - France -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1951
at my
James P. Deane Immigration Officer.
FIRST Officer.
Resident

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

158

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from LE HAVRE - France, March 28th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A. APR - 3 1934, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CROMWELL	William Nelson	80	✓	M	S	Jan/17/1854 NEW YORK CITY Passpt Nr 51375 ---		12 W 42 Str. N.Y.C.
2	DANAHY	Elizabeth M.	44	✓	F	M	Oct/22/1889 CORNING N.Y. --- 72506 ---		305 Middlesex Rd BUFFALO N.Y.
3	DENISON	Harry C.	50	✓	M	M	Jan/7/1884 EUREKA Kans. --- 472968 ---		C/o R.S.Ann & C° 290 Broadway N.Y.C.
4	DICKEY	Florence	45	✓	F	M	Aug/6/1888 MONTAGUE Mich. --- 5948 ---		Institute of Technology PASADENA Cal.
5	EISLER	Frieda	45	✓	F	M	--- --- 75453 By Marriage at Budapest Hungary Dec/24/1912	✓	331 Wyoming ave SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
6	HEMINGWAY	Ernest	35	✓	M	M	Jul/21/1899 OAK PARK Ill. --- 362838 ---		KEY WEST Florida
7	---	Pauline Pfeiffer	38	✓	F	M	Jul/22/1895 PARKERSBURG Ia. --- 367977 ---		---
8	KNOWLTON	H. Randolph	40	✓	M	M	Oct/3/1894 NEW YORK CITY --- 227920 ---		"Knowlbrook" RYE N.Y.
9	LOEW	Gustav	64	✓	M	S	--- --- 51522 Supreme Court of N.Y.C. Feb/14/1924	✓	12 W 49th Str. N.Y.C.
10	LUDLOW	Katharine	26	✓	F	M	May/12/1907 HARTFORD Conn. --- 1406 ---		201 Bloomfield HARTFORD Conn.
11	QUAINTANCE	John M.	44	✓	M	S	Dec/29/1889 PETOSKEY Mich. --- 335 ---		Atlantic Import C° Hotel Browning GRAND RAPIDS Mich.
12	ROUTH	Irma Neu	39	✓	F	M	May/11/1894 NEWARK N.J. --- 1008 ---		1 Halsey Pl. SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
13	---	Virginia	15	✓	F	S	Mar/27/1919 ORANGE N.J. --- 157 ---		---
14	STEEL	Susan	29	✓	F	S	Nov/7/1904 NEW YORK CITY --- 1410 ---		171 E 81st Str. N.Y.C.
15	SCHAEFER	Ludwig	50	✓	M	S	--- --- 193040 By Father's Papers	✓	Hunter Ave. MAYWOOD N.J.
16	Closed at Number: FIFTEEN								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

159

S. S. PARIS Sailing from PLYMOUTH - England, March 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - U.S.A. APR - 3 1934, 192

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOARDMAN	Dixon	54		M	M	Mar/26/1880 NUTLEY N.J.	Passpt Nr 1208 ---	321 E 57th Str. N.Y.C.
2	MOSES	Frederick F.	48		M	M	Nov/14/1885 AYER Mass.	-"- 339905 ---	47 Barberry Hill Rd PROVIDENCE R.I.
3	-"-	Lillian F.	51		F	M	Oct/28/1882 BOSTON Mass.	-"- 339905 ---	-"- -"
4	Closed at Number : THREE								
5	<div>H. S. Grandall Jr. 305 P.M. 4/3/34</div>								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

71

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

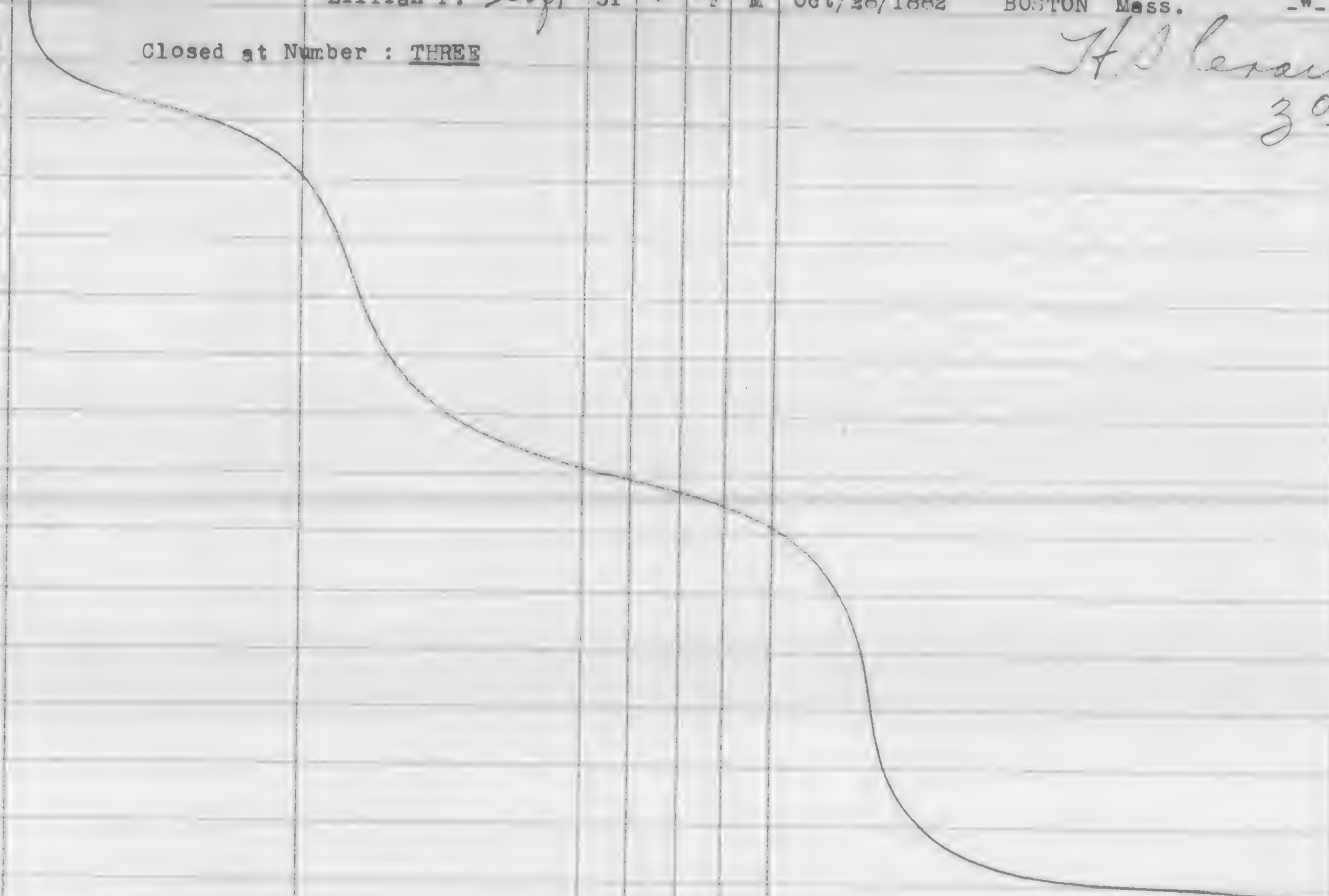
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

159

S. S. **PARIS** Sailing from **PLYMOUTH - England**, March 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK - U.S.A.** APR - 3 1934, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	BOARDMAN	Dixon	54		M	M	Mar/26/1880	NUTLEY N.J.	Passpt Nr	I208 ---	321 E 57th Str. N.Y.C.
2	MOSES	Frederick F.	48		M	M	Nov/14/1885	AYER Mass.	-"	339905 ---	47 Barberry Hill Rd PROVIDENCE R.I.
3	-"	Lillian F.	51		F	M	Oct/28/1882	BOSTON Mass.	-"	339905 ---	-"
4	Closed at Number : THREE										
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*H. J. Casandall Jr.
305 P.M. 4/3/24*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gabriel GENDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1932

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Closed at number: SEVEN.

Line 3. erroneously direct Lead Tap on pit # 26604x

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19

161

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre Lescarret, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934
at my
J. J. J. J. Immigration Officer.
FIRST Officer.
Lescarret

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gabriel GENDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~THIS~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934
at NY

Joseph P. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE -France- , MARCH 28th , 1934

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions											Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Relative: Mr Perrin, 33 Rue J. Jaures, ST NAZAIRE LI. France	NY	NYC.	self	Yes	1930 NYC. 5/3	Friend: Mr & Mrs Prat, 24 E. 106th str. N Y C.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	ch. brn	None
2	Father: ...	"	"	"	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"
3	Home: 61 Blvd Senard, at ST CLOUD S-O France	NY	Forest Hills LI	"	Yes	1930 NYC. 5/30	Friend: Mrs J. Kuhn, 3 Greenway Terrace, FOREST HILLS LI NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	gray gray	"
4	Mother: Mrs Richard, OSTABAT S-P, France	Wyo	Reck Springs	"	Yes	1930 Rock 10/21	Employer: Mr H. H. H. street, ROCK SPRINGS Wyo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	brn brn	"
5	Wife: Jeanne Fremont, 6 Rue Victor Duruy, PARIS France	France	via NYC	see col. 23	No	"	A. H. Kelaher & Co Inc. 30 Broad street, N Y C.	Yes	1	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch.	"
6	Home: 264 Blvd St Denis, COURREVOIE Seine, France	"	"	self	Yes	"	C/o American Express, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	"	"	"
7	Home: 1 Rue des Feuillantines PARIS France	"	"	"	Yes	1931 NYC. 11/5	C/o Mr. Silcox, 67 Wall street N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	gray brn	"
8	Home: 1 Rue Boussingault, STRASBOURG France	"	"	"	Yes	1917 NYC. 1918	C/o Dr H.S. Leiper, 287 Fourth avenue, N Y C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brn blue	"
9	Home: 6 Rue de la Gendarmerie, ST NAZAIRE, LI, France	Tahiti	via S. Francisco	see col. 23	No	"	C/o Française des Phosphates de l'Océanie, Papeete Tahiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch gray	"
10	Mother: Fanny Receveur, 1 Rue de Crousset, HERMONCOURT France	NY	NYC.	self	Yes	1926 NYC. 5/13	Friend: Mrs Harry Duffus, 161 W. 132nd street, N Y C.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brn brn	"
11	Father: H. Sablier, LE BOUQUET d'ORB, Herault, France	NJ	Garfield	No	No	1933 Garfield 6/3	Wife: F.M. Barbato-Sablier, 100 Westchester, GARFIELD NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	ch.	"
12	Daughter: Mrs G. Fontenert, 21 rue de Namur, BRUSSELS Belgium	Belgium	via NYC	Yes	No	"	Bank of Belgium pour l'etranger, Wall street, N Y C.	Yes	2	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gray brn	"
13	Mother: Mrs de Wolf, 23 Rue Edelmor, ANTWERP, Belgium	"	"	"	Yes	1933 NYC. 12/6	Cousin: Mr & Mrs W. de Wolf, 100 Parkway, 121 ROSE Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Ch. blue	"
14	Friend: Mr Pol Peeters, NIVELLES Belgium	"	"	Mr Aug. Van der Linden, Line 12, self	No	"	C/o Banque Belge pour l'etranger, 67 Wall str. N Y C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	brn gray	"
15	Home: 185 Calle Provenza, BARCELONA Spain	Spain	via NYC	"	No	"	Guaranty Trust Co of NY, 140 Broadway, N Y C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	blk blk	"
16	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	ch.	"
17	Brother: José Yrigoyen, BASTAN, Navarra, Spain	Ida	Malad	No	Yes	1911 Malad 11/12	Brother: Miguel Yrigoyen, Box 418, MALAD Idaho	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk gray	"
18	Home: 91 Rue Rakovska, SOFIA Bulgaria	NY	NYC.	Yes	No	"	Sister in law: Mrs Bertha Cohen, 121 Elliot Pl. BRONX NYC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk	"
19	"	"	"	"	Yes	1921 NYC. 9/10	Sister: ...	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brn	"
20	"	"	"	"	No	"	Aunt ...	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	blk	blk	"
21	Home: Ligovka 9-10, LENINGRAD Russia	Russia	via NYC	see col. 23	Yes	1929 NYC. 11/27	C/o Amtorg Trad. Corp. 5th avenue 261, N Y C.	Yes	6	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	brn brn	"
22	Home: P-kt K-Libknecht M. 31, LENINGRAD Russia	"	"	"	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	gray	"
23	Home: Crestovskiy Muracoij 6, LENINGRAD Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"
24	Home: Av. 25 October, 170, 43 - LENINGRAD Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	blue	"
25	Home: Barochnet street 4, LENINGRAD Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	"
26	Home: Lesnoy street Pesochna, 24 K 7, LENINGRAD Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch. brn	"
27	"Villa Tingad", 153 Rue Legendre, PARIS France	NY	NYC.	Yes J. Duffier	Yes	1929 NYC. 10/3	Friend: Mr Enrique Belliro, 207 W. 110th street, N Y C.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	"
28	Hotel Fontania, 4 Rue Fontaine, PARIS France	"	"	"	"	1915	Wife: Mrs Jamesworth, 241 W. 109th street, N Y C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"
29	"Villa Tingad", 153 Rue Legendre, PARIS, France	"	"	"	"	1915	Wife: Mrs Ralon, 471 C.P. West N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"
30	Home: 4 Blvd Henri Ruel at FONTENAY S/BOIS France	Mexico	via NYC	No self	No	1911 NYC. 12/10	Nephew: M. Garcia Castro, 1334 Bystow str. BRONX NYC.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	ch. green	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre LESCARRET, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE - France -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934
at NY
James H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gabriel GENDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1935
at NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), WARE 28th, 1934.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.

APR - 3 1934

19

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whether he advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he a member of a subversive organization, or does he advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or does he advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or does he advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?						Is he a member of a subversive organization, or does he advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or does he advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or does he advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Feet					Inches		
1	Hotel, LONDON England	Canada	----	No	self	Yes	1934	Transit	2/10	Home; 792 Wilder ave. MONTREAL Canada	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brn	blue	None
2	Home: 65 Chambers Lane, WILLES- DEN N.W.10. England	England	----	"	"	Yes	1921	NYC.	Jan.	Sister: Mrs E.H. Watson, 1547 46th ave. S. FRANCISCO Cal.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brn	brn	"	
3	Hotel, LONDON England	Canada	----	"	"	Yes	1924	Transit	2/8	Home: 11 Heathdale road, TORONTO Canada	"	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	Brn	blk	brn	"	
4		via Niagara Falls					1924																			
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre LESCARRET, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE - France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1930
at New York
Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. PARIS Sailing from LE HAVRE - France, March 28th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - U.S.A. APR - 3 1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	AARONSON	Christine	33	✓	F	M	---	Passpt Nr 26442 by marriage at N.Y.C. Jan/22/1922	119 W 57th Str. N.Y.C.
2	BARSAM	Emanuel	42	✓	M	S	---	"- 3541 Court of Los Angeles Cal. Jul/22/1932	630 So 12th Str. FRESNO Cal.
3	CORNING	Gertrude Tibbits	25	✓	F	D	Jul/31/1908 ALBANY N.Y.	"- 395431 ---	347 State Str. ALBANY N.Y.
4	FALCONER	Margaret	28	✓	F	D	Jul/29/1905 PASSAIC N.J.	"- 6646 ---	C/o H.Gervers 42 Burgess Pl. PASSAIC N.J.
5	GUILD	Howard R.	66	✓	M	M	Nov/19/1867 PROVIDENCE R.I.	"- 311001 ---	185 Summer Str. BOSTON Mass.
6	KIRJOFSKY	Elizabeth	29	✓	F	S	---	"- 19915 New Haven Superior Court 3/26/1926	117 Sheffield Ave. NEW HAVEN Conn.
7	LUKIN	Nathan	34	✓	M	M	---	"- 522 Bronx County Supreme Court Jun/1922	1551 E 4th Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	MARNELL (Known as Dory Marinelli)	Dorothy Jean	24	✓	F	S	Jun/25/1909 DUMBAR Pa	"- 671 ---	6535 Frankstown Ave. PITTSBURG Pa
9	NEWCOMB	Arthur A.	28	✓	M	M	Mar/8/1906 BOSTON Mass.	"- 550674 ---	HERAON POND Maine
10	PHILIPP	Josephine	51	✓	F	M	---	"- 62478 By Marriage at Brooklyn N.Y. Jul/21/1914	State & Lafayette Strs. DOYLESTOWN Pa.
11	POSSELT	Ruth	22	✓	F	S	Sep/6/1911 MEDFORD Mass.	"- 490324 ---	60 Sheridan Ave. MEDFORD Mass.
12	SHAPIRO	Benjamin	43	✓	M	M	Oct/18/1890 PROVIDENCE R.I.	"- 449530 ---	125 E 168th Str. N.Y.C.
13	TROQUET	Adolphe Lambert T.	44	✓	M	M	---	"- 570772 Supreme Court of Utica N.Y. Jun/24/1929	1661 Wesley ave. UTICA N.Y.
14	Closed at Number: THIRTEEN								
15	<i>Jacot Truger Insp. 3rd Fl.</i>								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

78

78

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
167

S. S. P A R I S Sailing from PLYMOUTH - England, March 28th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A. APR - 3 1934, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	BLYTHE	Richard R.	36	✓	M	S	---	Passpt Nr 682 Circuit Court of N.Y.C. Oct/1928	220 W 42nd Str. N.Y.C.		
2	GOLDBERG	Isidor	41	✓	M	M	Sep/20/1892 NEW YORK CITY	75323 ---	291 Beach 15th Str. FAR ROCKAWAY N.Y.		
3	-w-	Anne P.	39	✓	F	M	Apr/12/1894 NEW YORK CITY	75322 ---	---	---	
4	HERZMAN	Harry	56	✓	M	M	---	3263 US. Court of Minneapolis Min. in 1898	321 W. Adams Str. CHICAGO Ill.		
5	SAFFORD	Edith	62	✓	F	M	Jul/2/1871 MILTON Mass.	65195 ---	West Side Road MILTON Mass.		
6	SOPHAN	Cecilia	52	✓	F	W	---	73041 by marriage in N.Y.C. Jan/10/1902	353 W 57th Str. N.Y.C.		
7	WATSON	Emily	49	✓	F	M	---	326636 Court of San Francisco Cal. Sep/1930	1547 46th Ave. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.		
8	Closed at Number : SEVEN						3 An				
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

79

79

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

I, Gabriel GENDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1936

at my

Jaques J. Lammie
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - FRANCE, MARCH 28th, 1934.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A.

APR - 3 1934

19

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent home						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a temporary home	Feet			Inches		
1	Father: F. Gourbaieville, 74 av. de Metz, LA ROCHELLE France	NY	NYC.	Yes	Member of the crew	1932	1934	1/17	NYC.	Wife: Mrs. Ch. Gourbaieville, 105 Haven, ave. N Y C	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	brn	blue	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre LESCARRET, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE - France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934
at my

FIRST Officer

Lescaudet

Joseph D. Manning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gabriel GENDRON, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1935
at My

Joseph H. Hanning
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE - France -

MARCH 28th, 1934

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK NY. U.S.A.

APR - 3 1934

19

171

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pierre Lescarret, First Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1934

at

J. H. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

P. Lescarret

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 172**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. P A R I S sailing from LE HAVRE - France, March 28th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A. APR - 3 1934, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FILIPPSBERG	Louis	40		M	M	---	Passpt Nr 76432 U.S. Court Southern District Detroit Post Office Nov/1/1921	2920 St Jean Ave. DETROIT Mich.
2	GOSTA	Mario	32		M	M	Oct/5/1901 NEW YORK CITY	539039 ---	239 E 105th Str. N.Y.C.
3	LENATTI	Alfonso	52		M	M	---	472277 3rd Judicial District Court of Wyoming at Kemmerer Wyo. Sep/4/1919	Box 101 OAKLEY Wyoming
4	LESAR	Paulina	21		F	S	Oct/12/1912 LEADVILLE Colo.	91 ---	720 E 93rd Str. CLEVELAND Ohio
5	MAURICE	Adolph	40		M	M	---	570149 Supreme Court of Passaic County N.J. Jun/18/1919	5177 Madison ave. N.Y.C.
6	---	Lillian	16		F	S	Dec/2/1917 PASSAIC N.J.	570148 ---	---
7	MOHLER	Jacob	71		M	S	---	593 Common Pleas Court of Clevel- land Ohio Mar/28/1898	140 Souvaco Ave. CLEVELAND Ohio
8	MEDICI	Guiseppe	21		M	S	Jun/11/1913 CAMBRIA Wy.	1332 ---	Box 8 MORAN Iowa
9	PATSOFLIA	Constantinos	44		M	M	---	41 U.S. District Court of N.Y.C. Dec/27/1926	320 E 49th Str. N.Y.C.
10	RAJKO	Wesil	28		M	M	Oct/19/1906 PEANUTS Pa.	516883 ---	17 Clifford Pl. BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	SAUNDERS	Mabele	46		F	M	Mar/7/1888 AUSTIN Texas	537064 ---	7704 Cedar Ave. CLEVELAND Ohio
12	---	Doris	13		F	S	Jun/11/1921 CLEVELAND Ohio	537064 ---	---
13	SHIKOWITZ	Abraham	23		M	M	Sep/18/1910 NEW YORK CITY	62269 ---	30 Huntington Terrace NEWARK N.J.
14	STROSBERG	Irving	24		M	S	Sep/26/1909 ALBANY N.Y.	440648 ---	15 Ash Grouer Pl. ALBANY N.Y.
15	TRIANTAFILOS	Triantos	47		M	M	---	464509 Supreme Court of Long Island N.Y. Jan/30/1929	108-144th Str. JAMAICA N.Y.
16	WOLF	Elfi	23		F	S	May/2/1911 ELKINS W. Va.	474529 ---	487 Onderdonk ave. BROOKLYN NY.
17	WINDROW	Stellan	40		M	M	Sep/2/1893 CHICAGO Ill.	629742 ---	1216 Addison Str. CHICAGO Ill.
18	Closed at Number: SEVENTEEN								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jacob Singer Sep 3rd PM

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

173

APRIL 4, 1934.

[illegible]

Olivia

175

Mod. 570 Imp. C.B. T. Havre

Further ble to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, poculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
---------------------------	-----	-----	------	-------------	--------	--------	---	---------

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1032

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes	51	M	French	French	6.1	175	None	None
"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
"	43	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
"	33	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
"	33	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
"	50	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
"	39	M	"	"	5.8	138	"	"
"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
"	35	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
"	27	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
"	35	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
"	28	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
"	25	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
"	27	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
"	28	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
"	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
"	40	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
"	32	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
"	33	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"
"	29	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
"	38	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
"	28	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK (U.S.A.)**, **APR - 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** March 28th 1934

175

Mod. 970 Imp. C. S. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	de MALGLAIVE	Luc	25	Master	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	6.1	175	None	None
2	"	LESCARRET	Pierre	20	First Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
3	"	DUDOUIT	Henri	23	Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
4	"	LE TALAER	Alfred	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
5	"	POIRIER	Michel	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
6	No	NOVIN	Andre	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
7	Yes	DEBRIS	Edmond	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
8	"	LEMAITRE	Alfred	26	Asst Officer	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
9	"	MAUFFRAIS	Mathurin	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	139	"	"
10	"	RATY	Jean	1	Midship	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
11	"	REBOUR	François	15	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
12	"	LE GOFF	Constant	21	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
13	"	STEPHAN	Jean	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
14	"	BESCOND	Hervé	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
15	"	DUGAIN	François	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
16	"	BACHELOT	François	8	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
17	"	DORNADIC	Pierre	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
18	"	DORNADIC	François	12	Watchman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
19	"	HERVE	Paul	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
20	"	MSTON	Antoine	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
21	"	ALER	Louis	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
22	"	GEQUEL	Yves	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
23	"	LE TOULOUZAN	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
24	"	TALIBART	François	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
25	"	TUFFIGO	Paul	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
26	"	HERRY	Mathurin	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"
27	"	FOUBERT	Raoul	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
28	"	CONORT	Edouard	20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
29	"	COLLET	Angé	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
30	"	DEMILLAT	Auguste	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK SU.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	LE FLOCH	Léon	✓ 19	Sailor	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	39	M	French	French	5.8	154	None	None
2	"	LE CALVEZ	Jacques	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
3	"	LE COADOU	François	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
4	"	LE CAOUSSIN	Albert	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
5	"	LE MOAL	Pierre	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
6	"	LE RENARD	Victor	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
7	"	MICHEL	François	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
8	"	PHILIPPE	Jean	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
9	"	QUILLEVIC	François	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
10	"	ROUDANT	Claude	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
11	"	REMOND	Jean	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
12	"	ROUAULT	Auguste	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
13	"	SALAUN	Jean	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
14	"	LAVALOU	Jean	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
15	"	BRETONNEL	Pierre	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	162	"	"
16	"	DAGORNET	François	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
17	"	LE GOFF	Jean	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
18	"	LEFROST	Jean	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"
19	"	GUELLAEN	Hippolyte	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
20	"	LE LOUARN	Yves	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
21	"	NICO	Théodore	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"
22	"	GEFFROY	Pierre	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
23	"	GOULET	Pierre	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
24	"	GENDROT	Henri	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
25	"	SOULETTE	Henri	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
26	"	GUILLARME	Marcel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
27	"	GAUVAIN	François	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	141	"	"
28	"	LETERME	Joseph	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
29	"	LE PELLE	Louis	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
30	"	LEMOINE	Frédéric	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), **APR - 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934**

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	BROUARD	Joseph	✓ 13	Sailor	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.5	140	None	None
2	"	DUCHESNE	Albert	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	158	"	"
3	"	BELLEGO	Alexandre	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
4	"	DERRIEN	Auguste	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
5	"	BESREST	Edouard	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
6	"	TOUDIC	François	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
7	"	HERVE	Jean	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
8	"	DUPRE	Auguste	✓ 2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
9	"	LEGROS	Roger	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
10	"	DEUFF	Jean	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
11	"	LINDER	Roger	✓ 10 Mths	Ship Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	124	"	"
12	"	LEMINOUX	André	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.10	102	"	"
13	No	LE BIGOT	Jules	✓ 33	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	157	"	"
14	Yes	GUILLAUME	Pierre	✓ 29	Asst. Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
15	"	HENRY	Robert	✓ 18	Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
16	"	METZGER	Marcel	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
17	"	DILLARD	Paul	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
18	"	PLEVEN	Pierre	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
19	"	BAILHACHE	André	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
20	"	RAZIL	François	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
21	"	MEROUR	Pierre	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
22	No	BURTIN	Edmond	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	158	"	"
23	Yes	MIOSSEC	Jean	✓ 20	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	139	"	"
24	"	DREAN	Eugène	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	144	"	"
25	"	GAUDIN	Roger	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
26	"	HENNE	Antoine	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
27	"	DELLIOU	Maurice	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
28	"	COURSON	Yves	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
29	"	PAROUTY	Roger	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
30	"	GAYET	André	✓ 1	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	142	"	"

Line **3**
Owners
Local Agents*H. J. ...*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel PARIS, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE-France March 28 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	FICHOV	François	✓ 12	Oiler	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.5	143	None	None
2	"	MARGOULET	Marcel	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
3	"	PAUMIER	Roger	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
4	"	ROUDENKO	Nicolas	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	"	5.9	162	"	"
5	"	SALIOU	Pierre	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	French	"	5.8	156	"	"
6	"	MARV	Jean	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
7	"	BARS	François	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
8	"	BENET	Amand	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"
9	"	CADIC	Jean	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
10	"	COQUEN	Jean	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
11	"	LE BRETON	Raymond	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
12	"	LEDUC	Charles	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	137	"	"
13	"	LE SAUSSE	Henri	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
14	"	LEVASSEUR	Marcel	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
15	"	MALENTANT	Maurice	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
16	"	TOLLEC	Jean	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
17	"	VIDAMENT	François	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
18	"	LE TERTRE	François	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
19	"	SCORNET	Jean	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
20	"	LEMERCIER	Georges	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
21	"	BELLOUR	Célestin	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
22	"	FER	Théophile	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
23	"	CLOAREC	Daniel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
24	"	DOUTEAU	Georges	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
25	"	MOYSAN	Jean	✓ 20	"	3	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
26	"	FLEJOU	Jacques	✓ 11	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
27	"	GUILLEMIC	Louis	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
28	"	LE BIHAN	Célestin	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
29	"	LE BIHAN	Jean	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
30	"	LE BUZULIER	François	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

179

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	LE CAM	Adolphe	12	1st Fireman	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.7	150	None	None
2	"	LE LAN	Yves	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
3	"	MALLET	Désiré	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
4	"	OLLIVIER	Jean	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
5	"	PERDRAUT	Charles	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
6	"	SEGUILLON	Jean	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
7	"	YRODET	Lucien	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"
8	"	LE YRODET	Arthur	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
9	"	REMOND	Henri	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
10	"	PAILLART	Jean	15	"	3	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
11	"	GOHIER	Pierre	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
12	"	LE BARS	François	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
13	"	LE BARS	Yves	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
14	"	LE FLEM	Emile	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
15	"	LE PELLEC	François	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
16	"	ROUZES	François	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
17	"	L'HOSTIS	Gonéry	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
18	"	DROIN	André	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
19	"	APPERE	François	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
20	"	LE ROUX	Léon	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
21	"	POUPART	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
22	"	LETHIEC	Pierre	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	161	"	"
23	"	MARCELIN	Julien	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
24	"	LE MAT	François	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
25	"	ALLAIN	Henri	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
26	"	HENAFF	Edouard	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
27	"	LEFORESTIER	Gabriel	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"
28	"	LE PAPE	Pierre	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
29	"	VERNEUIL	Joseph	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
30	"	GAUTIER	François	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian - Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian - except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	LE SOLLEUZ	Jean	15	Fireman	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.4	136	None	None
2	"	MEVEL	François	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"
3	"	LE HOUEROU	Yves	18	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
4	"	CALLAREC	Eugène	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
5	"	LE FLOHIC	Aimé	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
6	"	BOULARD	Paul	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
7	"	BOULARD	Emile	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
8	"	GARLAND	Jean	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
9	"	RICHARD	Isaac	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
10	"	BROUDIC	Marcel	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
11	"	LEBUGLE	Pierre	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
12	"	LE BORGNE	Louis	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
13	"	VOLPILLIERE	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"
14	"	HELLEUX	Eugène	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
15	"	GENTY	François	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
16	"	LAMOULER	Louis	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
17	"	LE BARZIC	Auguste	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
18	"	LE GAOUYAT	Raphaél	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
19	"	LE POWDER	Yves	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
20	"	LE ROUX	Charles	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"
21	"	BRIAND	Arthur	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
22	"	OLLIVIER	Marcel	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
23	"	ROUAT	Emile	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
24	"	TANGUY	Michel	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
25	"	LE CORRE	René	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"
26	"	LE CHEVANTON	Jules	14	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
27	"	LE VAOU	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
28	"	LE QUELLENEC	Charles	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
29	"	TOQUER	Hervé	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
30	"	LE BALCH	Arsène	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	158	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 680 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	VENNEGUES	Ernest	5	Cleaner	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.7	150	None	None
2	"	MORHEDEC	Marcelin	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
3	"	LE BRUN	Alain	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
4	"	LEVIVIER	Marcel	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
5	"	MALAURI E	Yves	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
6	"	MARTIN	Jean	3	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
7	"	HIROU	Alexis	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
8	"	LE GAILLOU	Pierre	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
9	"	LE QUEC	Albert	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
10	"	LE ROCH	Albert	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
11	"	LEROY	Alexis	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
12	"	OLLIVIER	Jean	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
13	"	PARC	Jean	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
14	"	SEGUIN	François	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
15	"	RAULIN	Roger	12	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
16	"	de FONROCQUE-MERCIER	Henri	9	Staff Purser	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
17	"	MARION	André	3	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	"
NOT ON BOARD		BRISOT	Pierre	30	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"
19	"	GENDRONNEAU	Gabriel	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
20	"	DESMAS	Jean	17	Wireless Oper.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
21	"	LEGUILLLOUX	Alexis	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
22	"	KERISIT	Jean	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	170	"	"
23	"	DUBOSC	François	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"	"
24	"	GOURBAISVILLE	Charles	15	2nd Baggage Master	"	"	Yes	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
25	"	LE RUNIGO	Emmanuel	14	Chief Cook	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
26	"	GOZ	James	10	Asst Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	142	"	"
27	"	JOSEPH	René	9	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
28	"	LAFFARGUE	Edmond	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
29	"	LEAUTE	Fernand	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"
30	"	LE BRIS	Jean	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"

Line **7**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	MARTIN	Maurice	✓ 7	Cook	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	146	None	None
2	"	MILHET	Louis	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	167	"	"
3	"	MOULIN	François	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
4	"	NADAUD	Charles	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
5	"	PARIZOT	René	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
6	"	THARAUD	Jean	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
7	"	TOUSSAINT	Alfred	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
8	"	LARDE	André	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"
9	"	LE MOING	Emmanuel	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
10	"	MENARDAIS	Justin	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
11	"	BEGUIN	Robert	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
12	"	BARDEL	Léon	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
13	"	COATANROCH	Jean	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
14	"	JOSEPH	Henri	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
15	"	SORET	Léon	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"
16	"	THIBAUT	Roger	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
17	"	WAGNER	Albert	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
18	"	MADEC	Roger	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	133	"	"
19	"	PERDRIEL	Edouard	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
20	"	BARRET	Noel	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
21	"	BOUQUIN	Augustin	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
22	"	GUIOMARD	Emile	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
23	"	LARDE	René	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
24	"	JULLIAU	Pierre	✓ 10	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"
25	"	LE QUELLEC	François	✓ 19	Coffeeman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
26	"	THOMAS	Gustave	✓ 8	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
27	"	PIRON	Frédéric	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
28	"	LE TALLEC	Mathurin	✓ 10	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	164	"	"
29	"	LOISEL	Jean	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
30	"	THOMAS	Julien	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	170	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents*H. J. Benard*
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 183

Vessel PARIS, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

Mod. 978 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ARZEL	Jean	✓ 13	Asst Cook	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.5	142	None	None
2	"	LE JOURT	Jean	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
3	"	CURE	Michel	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	171	"	"
4	"	FLÉURY	André	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
5	"	MAHEURY	François	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
6	"	HAMEURY	Jean	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
7	"	HAUGUEL	René	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
8	"	LE BRET	Charles	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
9	"	LE LOUARN	Eugène	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	144	"	"
10	"	OSMON	Daniel	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	170	"	"
11	"	PHUAL	Pierre	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
12	"	ROBERT	Marcel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
13	"	GAILLOU	Léon	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
14	"	DARROMAN	Pierre	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
15	"	LE BER	François	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
16	"	LE CARBOULLEC	Joseph	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
17	"	LETRAY	Pierre	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
18	"	SOUDET	Charles	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
19	"	TAUVEL	Roger	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
20	"	THOMAS	Jean	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"
21	"	CORBEL	Yves	✓ 13	Baker	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
22	"	LE GAL	André	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
23	"	BLONDEL	Abel	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
24	"	CLOAREC	Jean	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
25	"	GOUPIL	Arsène	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
26	"	LE CALVEZ	Emile	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
27	"	LEGALLAIS	André	✓ 20	Butcher	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"
28	"	DESCHAMPS	Ernest	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
29	"	LEVESQUE	Albert	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
30	"	CHEVALIER	Maurice	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"

Line 9
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	FATRAS	René	8	Butcher	5/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.8	155	None	None
2	"	PERIOU	Louis	27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
3	"	RAVILY	Alain	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
4	"	STRULLOU	Jean	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
5	"	TINARD	Edouard	28	Pastrycook	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"
6	"	PAUMELLE	Georges	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
7	"	BOUGAIN	Henri	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"
8	"	CORLOUER	François	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
9	"	GRANGER	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
10	"	MAUPAS	Gaston	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
NOT ON BOARD		LACHUEG	Pierre	6	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
12	"	PONCET	Henri	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
13	"	ROUSSEL	Martial	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
14	"	LACROIX	Pierre	7	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
15	"	FUTEL	Marcel	8	Asst. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
16	"	CAZINE	Roger	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
17	"	CANY	Jean	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	146	3	"
18	No	MENENDES	Henri	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	167	"	"
19	Yes	LE BOURG	Edouard	35	Tourist Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
20	"	PERRIN	Nestor	15	3rd Class Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	147	"	"
21	"	PEDAUGE	Alexandre	15	Wine Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
22	"	BOUZEC	Joseph	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
23	"	LE GRUYER	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
24	"	FEUILLOLEY	Charles	30	Ch. Purveyor	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	161	"	"
25	"	LEGOBIEN	Maurice	15	Asst. - "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	137	"	"
NOT ON BOARD		SCOLAN	Louis	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
27	"	LE BRUN	Robert	7	Linendraper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"
28	"	LEBIGOT	Emile	33	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
29	"	SPETTEL	René	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"	"
30	"	ROUSSEL	Alexandre	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"

Line 10

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

185

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	GREPINET	Robert	4	Painter	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	147	None	None
2	"	LALONDE	Auguste	15	Cellarman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
3	"	RENAULT	Joseph	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
4	"	TOULOUZAN	François	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
5	"	DELAISTRE	Louis	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
6	"	CAZENAVE	Georges	10	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"
7	"	KLEINER	Max	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Hebrew	"	5.2	171	"	"
8	"	LE MEN	Edouard	21	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	M	French	"	5.4	142	"	"
9	"	QUILLEROU	Yves	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
10	"	DEHAIS	Zozime	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"
11	"	MENOT	Louis	4	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
12	"	QUILLEROU	Victor	9 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	168	"	"
13	"	LAVENUT	Emile	14	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
14	"	FREGER	Roger	9	Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
15	"	PRIOU	Jean	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	168	"	"
16	"	d'ALLEIZETTE	Pierre	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
17	"	CAPITAINE	Emmanuel	12	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
18	"	GUEGUEN	René	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"
19	"	COURTEAU	Louis	10	Ch. Cabin Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
20	"	VILLARD	Eugène	7	Asst Chief Cabin Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	135	"	"
21	"	MAILLARD	Gabriel	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
NOT ON BOARD		CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"
22	"	DELARUE	Léon	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
23	"	GOVIN	Marcel	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	160	"	"
24	"	GOTARD	François	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
25	"	BAYLE	Jean	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
26	"	LEVICQ	Robert	7	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
27	"	THOURET	René	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
28	No	HEVIN	Henri	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
29	Yes	KEROUILLÉ	Henri	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	168	"	"

Line 11

Owners

Local Agents

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 680 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK - U.S.A.**, **APR - 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934**

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	LE MEE	Marcel	✓ 6	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.7	151	None	None
2	"	CHENEAU	Georges	✓ 25	Barman	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
3	"	BERNARD	René	✓ 28	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
4	"	ROSAY	Georges	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
5	"	HAMON	François	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
6	"	COTE	André	✓ 13	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
7	"	KERISIT	Jean	✓ 2	Typist	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
8	"	DELAHAYE	André	✓ 10	Photographer	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	169	"	"
9	"	DU MAROUSSEM	Marie	✓ 7	Hospital Nurse	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
10	"	REGNAULT	Madeleine	✓ 6	Nurse	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.4	129	"	"
11	"	LE BAS	Germaine	✓ 9	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.3	140	"	"
12	"	LEGUILLIER	Marinette	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
NOT ON BOARD		BUREL	Alphonse	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.4	132	"	"
14	"	MARC	Jeanne	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.3	135	"	"
15	"	DELRIEU	Jeanne	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.4	126	"	"
16	"	POUILLAT	Marguerite	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.5	125	"	"
17	"	GUIGNERY	Georges	✓ 30	Pressor	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"
18	"	LE CHEVANTON	Jean	✓ 24	Massor	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
19	"	BELLIER	Helène	✓ 6	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.4	130	"	"
20	"	DE NAeyer	François	✓ 3	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	73	M	"	Belgian	5.6	147	"	"
21	"	JANKOWSKI	Wladyslas	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Polish	Polish	5.7	152	"	"
22	"	MONTAGANI	Adolphe	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	143	"	"
23	"	MOUTET	Robert	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	French	French	5.7	149	"	"
24	"	GUERANGER	Edouard	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"
25	"	CARRIERE	Maryse	✓ 6	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.3	126	"	"
26	"	CHIRAU	Fernande	✓ 7 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.4	130	"	"
27	"	DUBOIS	Georges	✓ 12	Musician	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
28	"	DEFLO	Gustave	✓ 3 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"
29	"	DREKSLER	Anselme	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	148	"	"
30	"	BROOSCHOFT	Pierre	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents*L. Merand*
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

187

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	FOEZON	Jean	15	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	148	None	None
2	"	MERDRIGNAC	Jean	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"
3	"	MESCAM	Jacques	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
4	"	BRUAL	Emmanuel	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	154	"	"
5	"	FLOCH	Edouard	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
6	"	PENNAMEN	Laurent	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
7	"	PULLUARD	Francis	24	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
8	"	RAULT	Arsene	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
9	"	FLOURY	Auguste	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	"
10	"	ANDRE	Emmanuel	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
11	"	BONNEC	Louis	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	149	"	"
12	"	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
13	"	BOURGES	Pierre	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
14	"	BRET	Emile	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
15	"	CHOQUER	Hervé	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
16	"	CROC	Ernest	32	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	158	"	"
17	"	GLEYO	Jean	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"
18	"	GUYOMARD	Joseph	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
19	"	HENRY	Auguste	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
20	"	LE MEVEL	Louis	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
21	"	LEMONNIER	Henri	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	130	"	"
22	"	LE PIVAIN	François	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"
23	"	LE PON	Emile	18	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
24	"	LESAGE	Marie	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
25	"	LESANT	Jean	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
26	"	MELEDER	Louis	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"
27	"	NAVIGET	Jean	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	147	"	"
28	"	QUEMA	Eugene	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
29	"	QUERE	François	24	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
30	"	RICHARD	Vincent	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

188

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ROUXEL	Celestin	✓ 14	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.8	137	None	None
2	"	SANNIER	Robert	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
3	"	VANLER	Louis	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
4	"	COAT	François	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.3	135	"	"
5	"	OLLIVIER	Felix	✓ 27	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
6	"	VERGER	Louis	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
7	"	ARZUR	Marc	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
8	"	CHARUEL	Louis	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
9	"	COLAS	François	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
10	"	CORNALI	François	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
11	"	CRENN	Louis	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
12	"	GUILLEVIC	Pierre	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
13	"	HERY	Jean	✓ 27	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
14	"	JACQUEM	Yves	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"
15	"	KERLANNE	Joseph	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
16	"	LANGANAY	Michel	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
17	"	LE POLLES	Alexis	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"
18	"	MATTEI	Jean	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
19	"	MORAND	Paul	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
20	"	PEN	Marcel	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	148	"	"
21	"	TREGUIER	Yves	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
22	"	LE DU	Stanislas	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
23	"	GOURIOU	Ernest	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
24	"	JANVIER	Joseph	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
25	"	HEURTEL	Pierre	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"
26	No	GALLAIS	Fabien	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
27	"	LAURENT	Gustave	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
28	"	LESAUX	Pierre	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
29	Yes	THUILLIER	André	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	150	"	"
30	"	DUPONT	Louis	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"

Line 14
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other page.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	MOUTIER	Adrien	25	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.6	145	None	None
2	"	BOURDOULOUS	Jean	35	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
3	"	DOEUVRE	Andre	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
4	"	CARPENTIER	Lucien	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	Belgian	5.6	148	"	"
5	"	AVENEL	Georges	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	French	5.7	153	"	"
6	"	ARCHANT	Robert	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
7	"	DELAUNAY	Andre	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
8	"	GUEZOU	Alphonse	22	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
9	"	LEROY	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
10	"	MENUT	Emile	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
11	"	MOREAU	Gaston	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"
12	"	NICOU	Roger	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
13	"	PAUMIER	Gaston	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
14	"	TRICHET	Alexandre	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"
15	"	ZEBINA	Mathieu	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.Indian	"	5.9	168	"	"
16	"	LEROUX	Lucien	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	French	"	5.6	145	"	"
17	"	DELAVAL	Leopold	13	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
18	"	FAUVEL	Louis	19	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	139	"	"
19	"	BERTHOUD	Etienne	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	159	"	"
20	"	BINAY	Julien	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	"
21	"	BRACANCE	Emile	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.Indian	"	5.7	163	"	"
22	"	DAVOULT	Georges	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
23	"	HELIAS	Andre	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
24	"	LEFEBVRE	Hippolyte	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
25	"	LEMOINE	Charles	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
26	"	NORMANT	Joseph	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	167	"	"
27	"	POULIQUEN	Jean	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
28	"	BRIARD	Amédée	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
29	"	RIVOAL	Emile	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"
30	"	BESNARD	Roger	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"

Line 15
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917, Sec. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel **PARIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK - U.S.A.**, **APR - 3 1934**, 19, from the port of **LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934**

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	BOUGUE	Louis	23	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.6	145	None	None
2	"	DAUNY	Pierre	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
3	"	DEHLINGER	Robert	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
4	"	DHERYS	Louis	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
5	"	GILLE	Georges	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
6	"	HEVIN	Désiré	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
7	"	HUBER	Georges	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
8	"	LEBOUTEILLER	Andre	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
9	"	LECLERC	Leopold	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
10	"	LE GOFF	Fernand	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
11	"	LEMOINE	Marcel	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	143	"	"
12	"	LEROY	Leon	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"
13	"	LESAULNIER	Felix	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
14	"	LESAUVAGE	Albert	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
15	"	LETELLIER	Cesar	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	165	"	"
16	"	LEVESQUE	Marcel	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	145	"	"
17	"	MILLET	Marcel	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
18	"	MOJON	Henri	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	163	"	"
19	"	OLIVIER	Georges	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	157	"	"
20	"	OLSEN	Christian	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
21	"	PAUMELLE	Gabriel	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
22	"	PERDRIEL	Elie	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	146	"	"
23	"	PLAQUEVENT	Auguste	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
24	"	ROBINE	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	161	"	"
25	"	TASSIN	Leon	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.0	169	"	"
26	"	AVENEL	Andre	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
27	"	PELAN	Marcel	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	149	"	"
28	"	SANTERRE	Gustave	7	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
29	"	VALOGNES	Eugene	12	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	"
30	"	CUVIER	Alexandre	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8), (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	MAUGIS	Adrien	✓ 3	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.6	145	None	None
2	"	ANGOUMARE	Armand	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
3	"	ASTOUL	Jules	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"
4	"	BRET	Georges	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
5	"	COQUELON	Jules	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"
6	"	GUILLERON	Rene	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"
7	"	DAGORN	Jean	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
8	"	FENVARCH	Alexis	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
9	"	FERRY	Joseph	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
10	"	GAILLARD	Raymond	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
11	"	GAUVAIN	Paul	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"
12	"	GUYOMARD	André	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
13	"	HILLION	François	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
14	"	JEANNES	Alain	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
15	"	KERLEROUX	Jean	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
16	"	LEFEBVRE	Roger	✓ 10	Linendraper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
17	"	LE MOING	Eugene	✓ 4	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
18	"	LE BRUMENEC	Yves	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
19	"	LE RIZER	Marcel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"
20	"	MARIE	Raymond	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
21	"	MIGNOT	Maurice	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
22	"	MURIER	Marcel	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"
23	"	NEDELEC	François	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
24	"	NEVEU	Georges	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
25	"	PERIGAUD	Emile	✓ 7	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"
26	"	PETIT	Jean	✓ 13	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
27	"	PICHON	Michel	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
28	"	PIQUET	Andre	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	154	"	"
29	"	RABAUT	Georges	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
30	"	RIOU	Yves	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

192

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	RUAULT	Rene	✓	II	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	5.5	145	None	None
2	"	SALLE	Andre	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
3	"	TARLOST	Ernest	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
4	"	VANIER	Albert	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
5	"	VITTECOQ	Rene	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
6	"	COLSON	Henri	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"
7	"	DUSSARAT	Joseph	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
8	"	GRANCHER	Georges	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"
9	"	HAVY	Eugene	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
10	"	HOLLANDT	Victor	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
11	"	LE DORNER	Lionel	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"
12	"	LOIZEAU	Maurice	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
13	"	TALBOT	Bernard	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
14	No	ANQUETIL	Charles	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	163	"	"
15	Yes	COADOU	Fernand	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"
16	No	DERREY	Roger	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"
17	"	FEREY	Raymond	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"
18	"	HACHE	Gaston	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
19	"	KERNAONET	Pierre	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
20	"	LE ROUX	Louis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
21	"	PHILIPPE	Fabien	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
22	"	PRAT	Robert	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"
23	"	QUEINNEC	François	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
24	"	ROLAND	Emile	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	137	"	"
25	"	ROUDOT	Henri	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
26	"	VERGA	Mathieu	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	164	"	"
27	Yes	COLLE	Albert	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
28	"	LEBRUN	Rene	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"
29	"	LE CORRE	Roger	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	142	"	"
30	"	LE BERGE	Jean	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"

Line 18
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	HERNOT	Yves	✓ 4	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.6	147	None	None
2	"	LAURENT	Robert	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
3	"	PERON	Aristide	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
4	"	SIMON	Bernard	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	147	"	"
5	"	VERNETTI	Jacques	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	151	"	"
6	"	ALEXANDRE	Marcel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	163	"	"
7	"	BERNARD	Daniel	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
8	"	LE BRUCHEC	François	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
9	"	TOSTAIN	Roland	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
10	"	PERROT	Rene	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	162	"	"
11	"	DEVIS	Elisee	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
12	"	MUTEL	Max	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	"
13	"	BONNIER	Alexandre	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
14	No	DARRICAU	Henri	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"
15	Yes	DEVILLERS	Fernand	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	161	"	"
16	"	MAILLOT	Jean	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	147	"	"
17	"	GOSSE	Rene	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	140	"	"
18	"	DACHER	Gilbert	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
19	"	LIGNE	Charles	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	139	"	"
20	"	LE SECH	Joseph	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"
21	"	LIBERGE	Roger	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"
22	"	MEIGNE	Pierre	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	151	"	"
23	"	THOUVENIN	Pierre	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	"
24	"	BONNIORD	Auguste	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	"
25	"	CHICOT	Bernard	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
26	"	KERISIT	Clet	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"
27	No	MENGUY	Albert	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"
28	Yes	LANGLOIS	Marceau	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	"
29	"	LE SAUX	Louis	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	131	"	"
30	"	SCHNEIDER	Robert	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	132	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

194

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	GUEZENNEC	Raymond	2	Steward	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	16	M	French	French	5.5	124	None	None
2	"	DEGENETAIS	Fernand	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	125	"	Described to 1/2 surgeon
3	"	LE BRET	Lucien	2	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.6	131	"	"
4	"	BOUILLY	Georges	2	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.8	95	"	"
5	"	DONO	Albert	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	126	"	"
6	"	DUMONT	Andre	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.10	104	"	"
7	"	LE CORRE	Marcel	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.00	108	"	"
8	"	LE DREZEN	Pierre	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	130	"	"
9	"	LE MEUR	Francois	6 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.11	105	"	"
10	"	LE RIVER	Louis	2	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	114	"	"
11	"	LOISEL	Fernand	9 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.10	101	"	"
12	"	MERLHES	Jean	6 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.-	107	"	"
13	"	PRETAVOINE	Louis	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	125	"	"
14	"	CARPENTIER	Robert	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	127	"	"
15	"	GUYOMARD	Ernest	5 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	4.9	102	"	"
16	"	LE JAUDET	Jean	5 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.10	107	"	"
17	No	CAUDAL	Rene	7	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
18	"	GARIOD	Albert	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	"
19	"	BRIARD	Roger	6	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	132	"	"
20	"	GAUDAR	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"
21	"	LE BARAZER	Jean	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"
22	"	MENEZ	Yves	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
23	"	YEODET	Hyacinthe	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
24	"	PAPION	Jacques	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
25	"	LUNEAU	Murat	5	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"
26	Yes	HUG	Paul	6 Mths	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"
27	"	FREMONT	Albert	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"
28	"	HERBERT	Paul	2 Mths	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"
29	"	CANAT	Rene	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
30	No	WEITZ	Max	First	Jewish Inspector	"	"	"	"	28	M	Hebrew	Polish	5.5	141	"	"

Line 70
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (7), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

Master, First or Second Officer,

Rescued

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR - 3 1934, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France March 28th 1934

Mod. 970 Imp. C.G.T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	BOYER RESSES	Jean	2	Midship	3/28/34	HAVRE	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.5	140	None	None
2	Yes	DOTTELONDE	Rene	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	138	"	"
3	"	KERGOAT	François	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"
4	"	LE BRAS	Georges	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	"
5	"	BOILEVE	Louise	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.6	140	"	"
6	No	PLANCHENAU	Fernand	10	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	142	"	"
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with six hundred one (601) names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE, FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By Charles B. Perkins
Date MAR 28 1934
U.S. Consul CHARLES B. PERKINS

Fee No. 267
\$ 2.00
By 2



Line 21
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LESCARRET Pierre**, First Officer, of the french S/S "PARIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

April

1934

Master, First or Second Officer

Joseph D. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Lescaudet

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORN 000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
April 4., 19 34

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana
(Nationality.)
from port of Havana Cuba., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	64	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 3., 19 34, consigned to
Seatrail Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is
expected to sail April 4., 19 34 for Havana Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

RECEIVED

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Philip Osborn Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship, company, when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to the cause of such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have departed from the vessel, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and those, if any, who have deserted or departed without leave, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information of the question of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, the payment of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-3633

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

197

Sheet No. 1

234, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

NO	AGE	SEX	RACE*	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS, peculiarities or disease	REMARKS
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)

REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)

Footstep

Cash 44
island 2

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Debra Ann Price

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel Santain Havana, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 12, 1934

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether paid off or chartered at arrival
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
Yes.	Beck.	Philip.	25 Yrs.	Master	1-3-34	New Orleans	No
"	Hawkins.	Elmer.	16 "	1st. Mate.	1-3-34	"	"
"	Ernts.	Robert.	16 "	2nd. "	12-6-33	"	"
"	Hansen.	Jacob.	10 "	3rd. "	1-31-34	"	"
"	Marquis.	Hugh.	10 "	Radio.	1-17-34	"	"
No.	Polyohradia.	Polyohradia.	10 "	Boat.	3-29-34	"	"
Yes.	Reunback.	Max.	10 "	A.B.	12-6-33	"	"
"	McCaun.	Owen.	1 "	"	1-16-34	"	"
"	Calloway.	Arvin.	1 "	"	1-16-34	"	"
"	Wenzel.	James.	2 "	"	12-6-33	"	"
No.	Jorgenson.	Sam.	5 "	"	3-29-34	"	"
"	Bunoe.	Joseph.	5 "	"	3-29-34	"	"
Yes.	Shettig.	Leroy.	2 "	Carpenter	12-6-33	"	"
"	Dillman.	Eugene.	1 "	"	12-6-33	"	"
"	Mok.	Elmer.	2 "	"	12-6-33	"	"
"	Hamel.	Sam.	1 "	O.S.	3-13-34	"	"
"	Cambre.	Antoine.	1 "	"	1-31-34	"	"
"	Lassus.	Edward.	1 "	Cadet.	3-13-34	"	"
"	Houghton.	Cecil.	20 "	Ch. Eng.	12-19-33	"	"
"	Rumpf.	Edwin.	10 "	1st. Asst.	12-5-33	"	"
"	Gilbert.	Dathan.	6 "	2nd. "	12-5-33	"	"
"	Gahn.	Ernest.	5 "	3rd. "	1-16-34	New York	"
"	Seward.	Herbert.	1 "	4th. "	3-23-34	New Orleans	"
"	Repak.	Joseph.	2 "	Dr. Engr.	12-5-33	"	"
"	Scott.	Carl.	2 "	Elect.	1-2-34	"	"
"	Eksteen.	Ernest.	5 "	Oilier.	12-5-33	"	"
"	Ortolano.	John.	5 "	"	3-13-34	"	"
No.	McMullen.	Robert.	2 "	"	3-29-34	New York	"
Yes.	Steckler.	Norbert.	1 "	"	3-23-34	"	"
"	Marshall.	John.	1 "	"	3-23-34	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

H. Smith
4/3/1934

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Herbert Seward.	48	American	March 23, 1934 New York.
Norbert Steckler.	25	"	" " " " "
John Marshall.	27	"	" " " " "
Wilson Gebhardt.	23	"	" " " " "
Frederick Bogardus.	22	"	" " " " "
John Beck.	27	"	Feb. 6, 1934 New York, N.Y.

14-1240

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1240

14-1240

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to comply with the provisions of this act and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel Seatrain Havana, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 3rd, 1934, from the port of Havana, Cuba. 3-31-34

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes.	Beck.	Philip.	25 Yrs.	Master	1-3-34	New Orleans	No	Yes	39	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	185		
"	Hawkins.	Elmer.	15 "	1st. Mate.	1-3-34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
"	Ernts.	Robert.	15 "	2nd. "	12-6-33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135		
"	Hansen.	Jacob.	10 "	3rd. "	1-31-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
"	Marquis.	Hugh.	10 "	Radio.	1-17-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	120		
No.	Polychronadis.	Polyorhino.	10 "	Bosun.	3-29-34	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"	5'7"	150		
Yes.	Rennback.	Max.	10 "	A.B.	12-6-33	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	185		Reship
"	McCann.	Owen.	1 "	"	1-16-34	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	125		
"	Calloway.	Arvin.	1 "	"	1-16-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	140		
"	Wenzel.	James.	2 "	"	12-6-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	140		
No.	Jorgenson.	Sam.	5 "	"	3-29-34	"	"	"	58	"	Denmark	"	5'7"	150		
"	Bunce.	Joseph.	5 "	"	3-29-34	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	"	5'8"	160		
Yes.	Shettig.	Leroy.	2 "	Carmen	12-6-33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	142		
"	Dillman.	Eugene.	1 "	"	12-6-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	135		
"	Eok.	Elmer.	2 "	"	12-6-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
"	Himel.	Sam.	1 "	O.S.	3-13-34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	135		
"	Cambre.	Antoine.	1 "	"	1-31-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
"	Lassus.	Edward.	1 "	Cadet.	3-13-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	140		
"	Houghton.	Cecil.	30 "	Ch. Eng.	12-19-33	"	"	"	50	"	N. Zealand.	"	5'11"	190		
"	Rumpf.	Edwin.	10 "	1st. Asst.	12-5-33	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	5'5"	140		
"	Gilbert.	Dathan.	5 "	2nd. "	12-5-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
"	Gahn.	Ernest.	5 "	3rd. "	1-16-34	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	145		
"	Seward.	Herbert.	1 "	4th. "	3-23-34	New York	yes.	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
"	Repak.	Joseph.	5 "	Dk. Engr.	12-5-33	New Orleans	no.	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
"	Scott.	Carl.	2 "	Elect.	1-2-34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
"	Eksteen.	Ernest.	5 "	Oiler.	12-5-33	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	150		
"	Ortolano.	John.	5 "	"	3-13-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
No.	McMullen.	Robert.	2 "	"	3-29-34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150		
Yes.	Stockler.	Norbert.	1 "	"	3-23-34	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
"	Marshall.	John.	1 "	"	3-23-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	145		

Crew 44
 Aliens 2

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.
 4/3/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAFARER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Beck Master, of the S.S. Italian Haven, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. G. Beck Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel Seatrain Havana, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4, 1934, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	Gebhardt.	Wilson.	1 Yr.	Oiler	3-23-34	New York	Yes.	Yes	23	M	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	145		
2	"	Bogardus.	Frederick.	1 "	"	3-23-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
3	"	Graves.	John.	4 "	W.T.	1-17-34	New Orleans	no.	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	135		
4	"	Griffin.	James.	3 "	"	2-28-34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
5	"	Walsh.	Edwin.	4 "	"	12-27-33	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
6	"	Burmaster.	Stanley.	6 "	1 st Man.	12-5-33	New Orleans	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
7	No.	Culbert.	Peter.	2 "	"	3-29-34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	145		
8	Yes.	Brown.	John.	5 "	Steward	12-5-33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150		
9	"	Gedull.	Charles.	4 "	Ch. Cook.	12-5-33	"	"	"	44	"	Lithuania	Lith.	5'9"	180		
10	"	Pitts.	William.	2 "	2nd. "	12-5-33	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	140		
11	"	Beck.	John.	3 "	Messman.	2-6-34	New York	yes.	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145		
12	"	Vass.	Douglas.	2 "	"	3-13-34	New Orleans	no.	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	150		
13	"	Thobedeaux.	Lloyd.	2 "	"	3-13-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
14	No.	Johnson.	Thomas.	1 "	"	3-29-34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
15	Closed with forty four (44) names members of crew																
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba. MAR 31 1934

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

James

Johnson

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *44*

VICE No. _____ FEE \$ _____



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Beck Master, of the S.S. Sistrain Havana do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. B. Beck
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1924

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

RL Harrison

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

The Marine Press
25 Canton St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 12th, 1934. 192

I, master of the British S. S. "SILTONHALL"
(Nationality.)
from port of Para, Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35.</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>Nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>Nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35.</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 3rd 1934., 192 , consigned to Booth American shipping Corporation, is now lying at Pier 21 Staten Island, and is expected to sail April 12th 1934, 192 , for Para, and Brazils via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

03/13/77

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

934, from the port of Bahia 3-7-1934 200

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Other to Ad	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	36	Male	English	British	5' 7" 154	the right hand being on left arm	
	61	do	do	do	5' 4 1/2" 186		
	32	do	do	do	5' 8" 132		
	35	do	do	do	6' 0" 160		
	33	do	do	do	5' 7 1/2" 112		
	66	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 11" 144	the right hand being on left arm	
	44	do	do	do	5' 10" 146	the right hand being on left arm	
	25	do	English	do	5' 8" 150		
	30	do	do	do	5' 2" 146		
	30	do	do	do	5' 8" 148	the right hand being on left arm	
	25	do	do	do	5' 7 1/2" 146	the right hand being on left arm	
	38	do	do	do	5' 11 1/2" 169	the right hand being on left arm	
	14	do	do	do	5' 6" 132		
	23	do	do	do	5' 6" 154		
	32	do	do	do	5' 7" 136		
	51	do	do	do	5' 4" 162		
	41	do	do	do	5' 6" 140		
	20 1/2	do	do	do	5' 9" 141		
	34 1/2	do	do	do	5' 7" 144		
	36	do	do	do	5' 5 1/2" 134		
	36	do	do	do	5' 4" 141		
	40	do	do	do	5' 9" 150		
	37	do	do	do	5' 3" 134		
	37	do	do	do	5' 6" 130		
	38	do	do	do	5' 5" 116		
	41	do	do	do	5' 4" 110		
	40	do	do	do	5' 10" 140		
	49	do	do	do	5' 3" 180		
	24	do	do	do	5' 6" 126		
	14 1/2	do	do	do	5' 8" 135		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. 6. GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS OF RESEARCH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel Re 4. Hildanale, arriving at New York, Feb 11

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew on last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	No	HARRISON	Robert Guy	22 yrs	mate	9 Feb 1918	Brooklyn	No
2	No	HARLING	Arthur	40 "	1st officer	do	do	No
3	No	LINDSLEY	John George	13 "	2nd do	do	do	No
4	No	BAINBRIDGE	Ernest Stanley	45 "	3rd do	do	do	No
5	No	BOWDEN	John Noel	5 "	Race Officer	do	do	No
6	No	MIKELSEN	Olaf	45 "	Carpenter	do	do	No
7	No	CAMERON	Hugh	35 "	Boatman	do	do	No
8	No	JESSON	George Henry	9 "	OS	do	do	No
9	No	GREENWOOD	Joseph	44 "	OS	do	do	No
10	No	KENNEDY	George	9 "	OS	do	do	No
11	No	HUNTER	Samuel Hugh	9 "	OS	do	do	No
12	No	WHELAN	John	9 "	OS	do	do	No
13	No	ISITT	Ronald	2 "	OS	do	do	No
14	No	DUGAN	Joseph	3 "	OS	do	do	No
15	No	KEER	William Henry	11 "	1st Engineer	do	do	No
16	No	FENWICK	Ray Albert	30 "	2nd do	do	do	No
17	No	BROTCHIE	Robert	21 "	3rd do	do	do	No
18	No	CAMPBELL	William William	44 "	4th do	do	do	No
19	No	PARKINSON	Joseph	16 yrs	Boatman	do	do	No
20	No	MOHAMED	Samuel	12 "	Steward	do	do	No
21	No	ABDUL	Abdullah	16 "	do	do	do	No
22	No	AHMED	Mohamed	9 "	do	do	do	No
23	No	MOHAMED	Ali	10 "	do	do	do	No
24	No	METHAND	Muhammad	45 "	do	do	do	No
25	No	YUSUF	Mananar	44 "	do	do	do	No
26	No	MOHAMED	Jawad	44 "	do	do	do	No
27	No	HASSEN	Abdud	39 "	do	do	do	No
28	No	BATTY	William	31 "	1st Steward	do	do	No
29	No	READMAN	Charles Thomas	44 "	Boat	do	do	No
30	No	HANSEN	Albert James	15 "	Boatman	do	do	No

Line Boats 40 to 44

Owners West Coast & Pacific
Local Agents West Coast American Shipping Corp

Required

(1)
No.
on
list

31
32
33
34
35
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Booth 456a
 Owners West Seattlepool & Nav Co Ltd
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp

F. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
4/3/1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br & Siltonhall, arriving at New York, April 3, 1934, from the port of Bahia 3-7-1934

201

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at age	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	BUTCHER	Fredrick George	1 1/2 years	Galley Boy	9 Feb 34	Baruff	No	Yes	19	male	English	British	5 4	120	Brown tattooed on right leg about knee	
32	No	MULLER	Douglas	1 1/2 do	MR Boy	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	143	Scars on back one on each shoulder black	
33	No	ASTBURY	Henry	3 do	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	142	Little finger right hand scar on first joint	
34	No	YUILL	Francis Ronald	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18 1/2	do	do	do	5 6	133	Scars on calf of right leg	
35	No	LEE	Benjamin	1st voyage	do	do	do	No	Yes	16 1/2	do	do	do	5 8	161		
6	Original Crew List Visa. This Crew list issued in (20) Closed with 35 members of crew																
7	Bahia, Brazil (City) two sheets, bears the names of																
8	NEW YORK 35 men, including the Master.																
9	All reported as members of the crew.																
10	Service No. 354																
11	MAR 21 1934																
12	MAR 21 1934																
13	MAR 21 1934																
14	MAR 21 1934																
15	MAR 21 1934																
16	MAR 21 1934																
17	MAR 21 1934																
18	MAR 21 1934																
19	MAR 21 1934																
20	MAR 21 1934																
21	MAR 21 1934																
22	MAR 21 1934																
23	MAR 21 1934																
24	MAR 21 1934																
25	MAR 21 1934																
26	MAR 21 1934																
27	MAR 21 1934																
28	MAR 21 1934																
29	MAR 21 1934																
30	MAR 21 1934																

Line Booth & Co Ltd
 Owners Wear Hantlepool & Nav Co Ltd
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. L. Harrison, of the S. S. Siltonhall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. L. Harrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMPIRE OF JAPAN
PREFECTURE OF KANAGAWA
CITY OF YOKOHAMA
CONSULATE OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. McFarlane, Surgeon of the Employed by owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of USA & Japan
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 266030 APR 7 1934

Cards Punched 4/11/34
Clerk m. H.
Cards Removed 4/11/34
Cards Checked re

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1934
at YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.



H. MERRELL BENNINGHOFF
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at Yokohama, Japan
Service No. 534

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may
have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Fee \$2.00
equal to ¥48.00
this date

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 28 1934
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

ST FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	5			6
1	5			6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung
and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of
the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the
original stock.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavians (Norwe-
gians, Danes, & Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (north) | Scotch |
| Chinese. | Italian (south) | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin 5
Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
3rd Cabin 1
Total 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TAI YIN"

U. S. Immigration Service
San Francisco, Calif. 5/15/54
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Teacher, 4117 Francis
San Francisco, Calif. 5/15/54

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~27th March~~, 1934.

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S. Sao Yim, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. J. J. J.
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1934
at Manila
W. B. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (Female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors, and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside of the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. M. V. TAI YIN Voy. 11-B

Sailing from SHANGHAI

20th February, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York, 20th March, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brenneman	Jehn Jacob	57	8	M	M	Nashville, Tenn., 6th December 1876	21-12-1876- 23-11-1934	Messrs Abe Stein & Co., 100 Gold Street., New York.. - do -
2	Brenneman	Clara Sherwin	67	6	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 10th August 1866		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the name of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. W/S "T. I. YIN"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL

1934. March 28th

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

205

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Williams Roger	Mr.	36		M.		February 11/ 1897 Sandy Creek N. Y.		Adams New York.
2	Williams Roger	Mrs.	34		F.		October 20/ 1899 Syracuse N. Y.		Adams New York.
8	Matarie	Mr.	56		M.		Nov. 24/ 1877 Hoboken N. Y.		729 Park Ave. East Orange N. Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

85

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Immigrant Inspector

C. A. GOTTINGER/PRODUCTION OFFICER, JR.

[illegible]

Jos. Worth
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, where and where they were recruited, and whether they have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report to the immigration officer any landing of such alien, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1830

[illegible]

74-1024

Sheet No. _____

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS (Qualifying measurements in lighter blue were obtained deposited from United States)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, diseases	
	Scandin-					
N.	Swed.	Norwegian	5'11"	220		
1	"	"	5'5"	150		
2	"	"	6'0"	160		
3	"	"	6'0"	160		
4	"	"	5'10"	150		
5	"	"	5'10"	150		
6	"	"	5'6"	145		
7	"	"	5'11"	160		
8	"	"	6'1"	167		
9	"	"	5'3"	130		
10	"	"	5'5"	128		
11	"	"	6'4"	128		
12	"	"	5'4"	137		
13	"	"	5'4"	156		
14	"	"	5'6"	140		
15	"	"	5'7"	135		
16	"	"	6'0"	176		
17	"	"	5'6"	145		
18	"	"	5'6"	155		
19	"	"	5'0"	140		
20	"	"	5'5"	135		
21	"	"	5'10"	150		
22	"	"	6'0"	170		
23	"	"	5'8"	174		
24	"	"	5'6"	156		
25	"	"	5'9"	141		
26	"	"	5'6"	135		
27	"	"	5'6"	148		
28	"	"	5'7"	140		
29	"	"	5'2"	155		

APR 3 - 1954

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. In New York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wrling Bakke	28	Norwegian	7-8-32 in Kiel
Andro Elstad	24	"	17-7-32 in Kiel
Arne Johansen	24	"	15-11-32 in New York
Sigurd Bakke	23	"	26-4-32 in Kiel
Alfred Bjornsen	17	American	28-11-32 in New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-00000

		Egil	✓ 2	"	6-8-22	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	135
"	Christensen	Ansgar	✓ 10	Chief Eng.	5-4-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	176
"	Larsen	Olof Waal	✓ 6	2nd. "	2-2-31	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145
Borned in New York.	Hansen	Sverre	✓ 9	3rd. "	15-11-33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	155
"	Rønnes	Kolvevin	✓ 6	4th. "	28-8-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0"	140
"	Larsen	Ivar	✓ 8	Electrician	6-6-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	135
"	Harbak	Georg	✓ 12	Refrig.Eng.	6-8-22	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	150
"	Kristiansen	Arnt	✓ 2	Motorman	16-7-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	170
"	Elstad	Andre	✓ 12	"	16-7-32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	174
"	Otterlei	Hans	✓ 12	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156
"	Bakke	Frling	✓ 6	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	141
"	Jacobsen	Aabjörn	✓ 3	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135
Borned in New York.	Johansen	Arne	✓ 4	"	15-11-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	148
"	Olsen	Robert	✓ 2	Greaser.	6-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140
"	Skaugetvedt	Reidar	✓ 2	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	155

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

W. E. Frank
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–401

Form 40 (2000)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel "TAI YIN", arriving at New York 4/3/1934, from the port of Yokohama.

(1) State whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Bjønness	Erik	✓ 22 Y	Master	3-6-29	Norway.	No.	Yes.	38	M.	Scandinavian.	Norwegian	5'11"	220		
"	Backer Ove	Roar	✓ 14	Chief off.	30-7-32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	150		
"	Olsen	Anton Magnus	✓ 23	2nd. "	24-5-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
"	Hana	Stian	✓ 10	3rd. "	6-8-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	160		
"	Christiansen	Per	✓ 32	4th. "	6-8-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
"	Holthe	John	✓ 11	Wireless opr.	6-8-32	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
"	Kristiansen	Johan	✓ 15	Carpenter	6-8-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
"	Skjærberg	Trygve	✓ 10	Boatswain	6-8-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	160		
"	Lundh	Reidar	✓ 4	Sailor	6-8-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	167		
"	Wennberg	Thoralf	✓ 2	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130		
"	Gjertsen	Ralph	✓ 3	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	128		
"	Runde	Alfred	✓ 5	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	128		
"	Thuset	Peder	✓ 5	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	137		
Joined in New York	Langberg	Finar	✓ 5	"	18-11-33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	156		
Yes	Mysen	Ragnar	✓ 2	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
"	Christensen	Egil	✓ 2	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	135		
"	Larsen	Ansgar	✓ 10	Chief Eng.	5-4-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	176		
"	Hansen	Oluf Waal	✓ 6	2nd. "	2-2-31	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
Joined in New York.	Hansen	Sverre	✓ 9	3rd. "	15-11-33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
"	Rønnes	Koldevin	✓ 6	4th. "	28-8-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0"	140		
"	Larsen	Ivar	✓ 8	Electrician	6-8-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	135		
"	Harbak	Georg	✓ 12	Refrig. Eng.	6-8-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
"	Kristiansen	Arnt	✓ 2	Motorman	16-7-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'0"	170		
"	Eltad	Andre	✓ 12	"	16-7-32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	174		
"	Otterlei	Hans	✓ 12	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156		
"	Bakke	Erling	✓ 6	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	141		
"	Jacobsen	Aabjörn	✓ 3	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	135		
Joined in New York.	Johansen	Arne	✓ 4	"	15-11-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	148		
"	Olsen	Robert	✓ 2	Greaser.	6-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
"	Skaugtvedt	Reidar	✓ 2	"	6-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	155		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extra _____ subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TAI YIN", arriving at New York, 4/3/34, 1934, from the port of Yokohama. 208

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes.	Bakke	Sigurd	✓ 1 1/2	Greaser	14-4-32	Norway.	No.	Yes.	20	M	Scandinavian.	Norwegian	5'5"	147		
32	Joined in Kobe	Engtro	Sivert	✓	"	25-2-34	Kobe.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	148		
33	Yes.	Gunnese	Frithjof	✓ 17	Steward	30-7-32	Norway.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
34	"	Aronsen	Arnt	✓ 7	Cook.	23-7-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	152		
35	"	Hansen	Walter	✓ 3 1/2	2nd. cook.	6-8-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4'5"	128		
36	"	Bakke	Oscar	✓ 1 1/2	Messboy	30-7-32	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	138		
37	"	Jensen	Alf	✓ 1 1/2	Salonboy	6-8-32	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4'8"	155		
38	Joined in New York.	Bjornsen	Alfred	✓ 1 1/2	"	28-11-33	New York.	"	"	17	"	American.	American.	5'3"	130		
39	Joined in San Pedro.	Pedersen	Ernst	✓	Greaser.	17-3-34	San Pedro.	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian.	Norwegian	5'6"	150		
40	"	Swensen	Sewald	✓	"	17-3-24	"	"	"	25	"	American.	American.	5'7"	145.		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Seen at Balboa P. Z.
March, 26th 1934.
W. H. Van Fleet
D. S. C.

W. H. Van Fleet
Imp't

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Sai Yin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1934, 1934.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11770, April 3, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 4, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheet
	<u>VOLUME</u>	<u>1177</u>			
APRIL	1934				
3	Santa Rosa	Oahu ports	190	7	16
	Stalg	Santiago	23	1	1
	Vancolite	Halifax	43	2	2
4	Berengaria	Southampton	631	27	57
	H. M. Flagler	Caripito	39	2	2
	Kirishima Maru	Cristobal	50	2	4
	Liberty	Havre France	33	2	4
	Mattawin	Dakar	44	2	2
	Montrolite	Las Piedras	44	2	2
	Wimoda	Swansea	36	2	2
	Northern Prince	Buenos Aires	122	6	9
	Queen of Bermuda	Hamilton	402	16	41
	Ulva	Kingston	123	6	11
1177					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

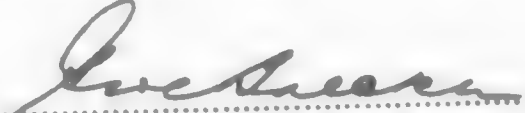
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11771, April 3-4, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 4, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN METCALF, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ROSA, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 19 34
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note:—If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	1	1	31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Cards Filled 4/11/34
Clerk 29.16
Cards Received 4/11/34

11771

3-4

Am 4-3-34

Large handwritten signature/initials

Handwritten mark

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from

PORTS LISTED BELOW

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, MARCH 12, 1934																	
	NOT COUNTE NOT COUNTE	JACKSON	LEONA	32	✓	F	S	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	NEW WESTMINSTER	Cruise		CANADA	NEW WESTMINSTER	
		MITCHELL	GEORGE	50	✓	M	M	SALES ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	Cruise		CANADA	LACHUTE
4		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VICTORIA, B.C., MARCH 12, 1934																	
5	LEAVE STAY 342 TH	SUGARMAN	ANNE	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	GRETNA	Ex. Order	2 Jan 34	CANADA	VANCOUVER
6		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., MARCH 16, 1934																	
	NOT COUNTE NOT COUNTE	SUNDERLAND	HENRY	65	✓	M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	admitted at San Francisco 2/19/34		ENGLAND	KINGS LANGLEY
		SUNDERLAND	ALICE	60	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	32	HONGKONG 2/7/34	ENGLAND	KINGS LANGLEY
9		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF., MARCH 17, 1934																	
10	NOT COUNTE	HAMILTON	FRANCIS	32	✓	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	SLIGO	Cruise	P-439/374 Seattle - 7/14/39	U.S.A.	LUTHERVILLE, MD.
11	NOT COUNTE	JACKSON	DOROTHY	29	✓	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	NEW WESTMINSTER	Cruise		CANADA	NEW WESTMINSTER
12		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z., MARCH 26, 1934																	
13	DIPLOMA	ALFARO	COLON ELOY	16	✓	M	M	DIPLOMATIC CORPS	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPANISH AMERICAN	GUAYAQUIL	DIPLOMATIC			ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
14	DIPLOMA	ALFARO	COLON	16	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPANISH AMERICAN	GUAYAQUIL	DIPLOMATIC			ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
15		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, MARCH 28, 1934																	
16	34215	MORA	HORTENSIA	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	SPANISH AMERICAN	CIENFUEGOS	Ex. Order			COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
17		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF., MARCH 17, 1934																	
18	NOT COUNTE	HONOREIFFE	ELIZABETH	71	✓	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	admitted at San Francisco 12/14/33		ENGLAND	LONDON
19	NOT COUNTE	WHIGHAM	EMILY	48	✓	F	S	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	(3265) admitted at San Francisco 12/14/33		ENGLAND	LONDON
20		Winter Term Aug 12 ⁴⁵ PM																	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

organized government

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW, MASTER, of the S.S. SANTA ROSA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from SEATTLE, MARCH 12, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK (CONTINUED)		
2	FRYK	EDWARD	29		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	NOV. 5, 1904	1430 E. 69TH PLACE CHICAGO, ILL.
3	GOLDSTEIN	MAE	38		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	JAN. 18, 1896	210 PARK AVE. GLENCOE, ILL.
4	GOLDSTEIN	LOIS	10		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	JAN. 7, 1924	210 PARK AVE. GLENCOE, ILL.
5	HERZEG	MARGUERITE	63		F	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1932	28 W. 10TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	HIRSCH	ERBAN	22		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO.	JUNE 14, 1911	1050 ANGELO DR. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
7	HIRSCH	DICKY	19		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	SEPT. 13, 1914	1050 ANGELO DR. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
8	KERN	JOSEPH	60		M	M	COLUMBUS, GA.	NOV. 24, 1874	SAVOY PLAZA NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	KERN	ILMA	44		F	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO	JULY 12, 1890	SAVOY PLAZA NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	KORMAN	KATHERINE	25		F	S	SALEM, MASS.	APRIL 22, 1908	181 CLARK RD. BROOKLINE, MASS.
11	LAMB	GEORGE	59		M	M	WATERBURY, CONN.	FEB. 11, 1875	13007 FOREST HILL AVE. CLEVELAND, OH.
12	LAMB	ELLA	59		F	M	DETROIT, MICH.	FEB. 10, 1875	13007 FOREST HILL AVE. CLEVELAND,
13	MAZEY	ELSIA	60		F	M	NEWARK, OHIO	JULY 14, 1874	498 HUDSON AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
14	MCADOO	MOLLY	38		F	M		MARRIAGE MAY 1922	2231 BANCROFT PLACE WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	McFARLAND	GRACE	52		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	FEB. 15, 1882	315 WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
16	MORGAN	MARGARET	60		F	M	MEDFORD, MASS.	MARCH 6, 1874	26 KARTMOUTH AVE. NEWTON, MASS.
17	NORTH	ABRAHAM	72		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	OCT. 18, 1861	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	NORTH	ISABELLE	65		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE 21, 1868	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	NORTON	BEATRICE	38		F	S	STEPHEN CO., TEXAS	AUG. 12, 1895	1838 W. 41ST. ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
20	PREISS	EMANUEL	63		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	DEC. 5, 1870	2 S. HARTFORD ST. ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
21	PREISS	BELLE	60		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	OCT. 11, 1871	2 S. HARTFORD ST. ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
22	PRITZLAFF	FRED	72		M	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	MAY 1, 1861	3030 HIGHLAND BLVD. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
23	PRITZLAFF	HELEN	70		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y.	JULY 30, 1863	3030 HIGHLAND BLVD. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
24	PROSSER	BESSIE	34		F	M	SAN DIEGO, CALIF.	AUG. 30, 1900	25 CEDAR DR. GREAT NECK, L.I., N.Y.
25	RENZEL	EDWARD	28		M	S	SAN JOSE, CALIF.	AUG. 7, 1905	274 S. 17TH AVE. SAN JOSE, CALIF.
26	ROWE	EFFIE	33		F	S	WILEY, COLO.	NOV. 13, 1900	1648 BUCKINGHAM RD. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
27	RYAN	MICHAEL	37		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	JAN. 31, 1897	3525 78TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
28	RYAN	ELVA	30		F	M	PLACERVILLE, CALIF.	JAN. 2, 1904	3525 78TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
29	RYAN	JEANNE	3		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NOV. 11, 1931	3525 78TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
30	RYAN	DOLORES	6		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	NOV. 21, 1927	3525 78TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.

Line 15 - Grace McFarland - died at sea Apr. 3, 1934

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from SEATTLE, MARCH 12, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK								
2	ROGERS	ETHEL	40		F	W	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. JAN. 23, 1893		3371 E. 1ST. ST. LONG BEACH, CALIF.
3	SINGER	LEO	35		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. AUG. 2, 1900		NEWARK, N.J.
4	SINGER	IDA	22		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 3 1911		NEWARK, N.J.
5	TYSON	JAMES	26		M	M	ALAMEDA, CALIF. APRIL 2, 1907		25 SATELO AVE. PIEDMONT, CALIF.
6	TYSON	MARYANN	24		F	M	SEATTLE, WASH. JULY 24, 1909		25 SATELO AVE. PIEDMONT, CALIF.
7	WHITE	GEORGE	61		M	M	SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH FEB. 22, 1873		6465 REGENT AVE. OAKLAND, CALIF.
8	WHITE	ANNA	59		F	M	SACRAMENTO, CALIF. OCT. 11, 1874		6465 REGENT AVE. OAKLAND, CALIF.
9	WOODS	WILLIAM	53		M	M	HIRAM, OHIO AUG. 30, 1879		1214 TERMINAL TOWER CLEVELAND, OHIO
10	WOODS	HELEN	48		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO MAY 4, 1885		1790 CADWELL AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO
11	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK								
12	AGNEW	BEJAMIN	77		M	S	QUAKER TOWN, PA. 1856		17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	BACHMAN	HENRIETTA	41		F	S	SALEM, VA. JAN. 21, 1893		PORT HENRY, N.Y.
14	BARTON	OLIVE	53		F	M	PITTSBURG, PA. JULY 26, 1880		1512 MURRAY AVE. POTTSBURG, PA.
15	BERCOVICH	HARRY	28		M	M	SAN JOSE, CALIF. OCT. 12, 1906		CHRYSLER BLDG. N.Y. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	BERCOVICH	CATTI	22		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MAY 16, 1911		53 EAST 66TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	BISSINGER	NELL	47		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 5, 1887		HOTEL LAWRENCE ERIE, PA.
18	BLAIR	LOUIS	31		M	S		YONKERS, NEW YORK JULY 8, 1928	927 5TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	COHEN	SOPHIE	55		F	W	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 28, 1878		SHORECREST HOTEL MILWAUKEE, WIS.
20	COLLIVER	CARRIE	53		F	M		DEC. 24, 1880	304 N. FULTON FRESNO CALIF.
21	COMSTOCK	ARTHUR	57		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 4, 1876		770 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	COMSTOCK	MABLE	51		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. SEPT. 23, 1832		770 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	CURTIS	SOPHIE	68		F	W	NEW HAVEN, CONN. MAY 1, 1864		879 BROAD ST. MERIDAN CONN.
24	FALVEY	TIMOTHY	66		M	M	LEBANON, CONN. JAN. 17, 1868		20 KILBY ST. BOSTON, MASS.
25	FALVEY	MARY	62		F	M	MILFORD, MASS. OCT. 26, 1872		WHITE COURT SWAMPSCOTT, MASS.
26	FIEBING	JOHN	70		M	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS. JULY 15, 1864		1818 N. HIMOUNT BLVD. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
27	FIEBING	JULIA	66		F	M	LO CROSSE, WIS. MARCH 28, 1867		1818 N. HIMOUNT BLVD. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
28	FORD	EMORY	27		M	M	DETROIT, MICH. APRIL 19, 1906		1622 FORD BLDG. DETROIT, MICH.
29	FORD	LAURA	22		F	M	PITTSBURG, PA. OCT. 18, 1911		1622 FORD BLDG. DETROIT, MICH.
30	FREDERICKSON	GERTRUDE	53		F	M	BUNKER HILL, KANSAS, AUG. 9, 1879		2255 N. ALLEN PASADENA, CALIF.

12³⁰ PM *W. C. Kelley, Insp.*

12³⁰ pm

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from SEATTLE

, MARCH 12, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, APRIL 3, 1924, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK (CONTINUED)								
2	CHEIM	MARIAN	25		F	S	MARYSVILLE, CALIF. JUNE 4, 1908		1150 UNION ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3	DOWNNEY	LAWRENCE	40		M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA. SEPT. 22, 1895		4627 NAPLES ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	EHRMAN	ALBERT	64		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MAY 3, 1870		2880 BROADWAY SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	EHRMAN	MINA	55		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. SEPT. 10, 1877		2880 BROADWAY SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	GLASER	EDWARD	72		M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO OCT. 23, 1886		GLENCOE, ILL.
7	GLASER	JAMES	33		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 1, 1900		GLENCOE, ILL.
8	GLASER	MARGARET	31		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. FEB. 25, 1902		GLENCOE, ILL.
9	HALLBERG	EDWARD	47		M	M	SACRAMENTO, CALIF. MARCH 30, 1886		LIBBY, MCNEIL & LIBBY HONOLULU, OAHU
10	HALLBERG	ROSE	44		F	M	SAGINAW, MICH. JAN. 19, 1889		LIBBY, MCNEIL & LIBBY HONOLULU, OAHU
11	HILL	WILLIAM	55		M	M	EAST MACHEAS, ME. MARCH 24, 1878		10 BENTON ST. WELLESLEY, MASS.
12	HILL	ELLEN	56		F	M	EAST MACHEAS, ME. SEPT. 18, 1877		10 BENTON ST. WELLESLEY, MASS.
13	HINTERINGER	MARIA	34		F	S		SAN FRANCISCO SEPT. 1927	2880 BROADWAY SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
14	JENKS	JEREMIAH	36		M	M	HARBOR BEACH MICH. OCT. 14, 1897		HARBOR BEACH, MICH.
15	JENKS	RUTH	21		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. JAN. 25, 1913		HARBOR BEACH, MICH.
16	KING	CHARLES	69		M	M	PORTLAND, ORE. NOV. 7, 1864		909 MULLNORMAL ST. PORTLAND, ORE.
17	KING	JANNEY	50		F	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. NOV. 24, 1883		909 MULLNORMAL ST. PORTLAND, ORE.
18	KLUGE	THEODORE	39		M	M	ORANGE, N.J. MAY 16, 1894		738 N. 1ST. AVE. SAN JOSE, CALIF.
19	KLUGE	ROSE	41		F	M	CORNERS CREEK, MICH. OCT. 12, 1892		738 N. 1ST. AVE. SAN JOSE, CALIF.
20	LEVITT	ABRAHAM	52		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JULY 1, 1880		LAWRENCE, L.I., N.Y.
21	LEVITT	PAULINE	49		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 4, 1884		LAWRENCE, L.I., N.Y.
22	LIEBERMAN	MOSES	57		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOV. 5, 1876		250 S. 17TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	LIBERMAN	HELEN	47		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. JAN. 1, 1886		250 S. 17TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	MEAGHER	GEORGE	39		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JAN. 16, 1895		928 LINDALE AVE. DREXEL HILL, PA.
25	RANDLETT	CHARLES	55		M	M	BENECIA, CALIF. APRIL 2, 1879		2866 SANTA CLARA AVE. ALEMEDA, CALIF.
26	RANDLETT	LOUISE	53		F	M	SANINAW, MICH. OCT. 17, 1881		2866 SANTA CLARA AVE. ALEMEDA, CALIF.
27	RICE	WARREN	51		M	M	WATERLOO, WIS. FEB. 15, 1883		991 RIVERSIDE DR. SAN JOSE, CALIF.
28	RICE	EDITH	43		F	M	SAN JOSE, CALIF. SEPT. 19, 1890		991 RIVERSIDE DR. SAN JOSE, CALIF.
29	ROBINSON	HENRY	60		M	M	PITTSBURG, PA. DEC. 6, 1873		SEWICKLEY, PA.
30	ROBINSON	MABELLE	42		F	M	SNOW HILL, MD. JULY 11, 1891		SEWICKLEY, PA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from SEATTLE, MARCH 12, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3, 1924, 6, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs.	Mos.
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SEATTLE, WASH. FOR NEW YORK							
2	BALDY	JOHN	73	M	M	DANVILLE, PA. JUNE 27, 1890		DEVON, PA.
3	BALDY	HELEN	52	F	M	ASHLAND, PA. MAY 12, 1880		DEVON, PA.
4	HALSEY	CLINTON	68	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. FEB. 27, 1865		312 MT. PROSPECT AVE. NEWARK, N.J.
5	HALSEY	VIOLA	62	F	M	NEWARK, N.J. FEB. 14, 1871		312 MT. PROSPECT AVE. NEWARK, N.J.
6	HOOPER	RUTH	34	F	M	COVINGTON, VA. DEC. 14, 1899		COVINGTON, VA.
7	ISAACS	ROSE	56	F	M		MARRIAGE OCT. 21, 1909	1202 5TH AVE., SEATTLE, WASH.
8	JOHNSON	WALTER	70	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. AUG. 27, 1863		CITY AVE. & GREEN HILL RD. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	JOHNSON	CLARA	68	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 14, 1865		CITY AVE. & GREEN HILL RD. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	JOHNSON	JULIA	40	F	S	KEARNEY, NEB. MARCH 22, 1893		1214 NORTHERN LIFE BLDG. SEATTLE, WASH.
11	LUPTON	IRVING	43	M	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. MARCH 27, 1890		614 CALPETTER TERRACE PORTLAND, ORE.
12	LUPTON	HILDRETH	40	F	M	PORTLAND, ORE. JAN. 9, 1893		614 CALPETTER TERRACE PORTLAND, ORE.
13	MILLER	LOUISE	47	F	M	FLINT, MICH. OCT. 23, 1886		2231 INTERLAKIN PLACE, SEATTLE
14	PATRICK	ARCHIBALD	71	M	M		BOZEMAN, MONTANA NOV. 1884	1251 21ST AVE. SEATTLE, WASH.
15	PATRICK	ENPHANIA	63	F	M		MARRIAGE YOUNGSTON, OHIO JULY 1, 1891	1251 21ST AVE. SEATTLE
16	SARCHET	EMMA	68	F	W	CARROL COUNTY, ME. MARCH 21, 1865		920 WASHINGTON ST. PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.
17	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VICTORIA, B.C. FOR NEW YORK							
18	OLCOTT	DUDLEY	59	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 14, 1874		18 E. 74TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	OLCOTT	LEONTINE	49	F	M		APRIL 10, 1933 U.S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	18 E. 74TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK							
21	BLOOM	SAMUEL	64	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MAY 23, 1869		2127 BROADWAY SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
22	BLOOM	GRACE	52	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 25, 1880		2127 BROADWAY SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
23	BOWERS	OGDEN	73	M	S	EAST ORANGE, N.J. NOV. 21, 1860		106 HALSTED ST. EAST ORANGE, N.J.
24	BOWERS	LAURA	66	F	S	EAST ORANGE, N.J. JULY 24, 1867		106 HALSTEAD ST. EAST ORANGE, N.J.
25	BROWNING	JERMAINA	76	M	M	SOUTH KINGSTOWN, R.I. NOV. 22, 1857		PAWTUCKET, R.I.
26	BROWNING	IRENE	75	F	M	APPOINING, R.I. JAN. 7, 1859		PAWTUCKET, R.I.
27	BROWNING	MILDRED	43	F	S	PAWTUCKET, R.I. OCT. 21, 1890		PAWTUCKET, R.I.
28	CARTER	EMILY	68	F	W	EAST ORANGE, N.J. OCT. 18, 1865		GLENELLYN PARK HOTEL ORANGE N.J.
29	CHEIM	LEO	38	M	M	MARYSVILLE, CALIF. SEPT. 16, 1895		1041 LENNON WAY SAN JOSE, CALIF.
30	CHEIM	ROSA	64	F	M		MARRIAGE 1889	1150 UNION SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from SEATTLE, MARCH 12, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF. FOR NEW YORK (CONTINUED)								
	SAGAL	RICHARD	24		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	JAN. 15, 1910	817 BENISTON AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
	SAMWAYS	DOROTHY	30		F	S	FALL RIVER, MASS.	JULY, 27, 1903	86 FRANKLIN ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
	SONNEBORN	LILLIAM	69		F	W	BUFFALO, N.Y.	OCT. 8, 1864	1648 BUCKINGHAM RD. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
	STREET	JOHN	24		M	S	GUNTERSVILLE, ALA.	DEC. 6, 1909	GUNTERSVILLE, ALA.
	TENNANT	PALMER	64		M	M	NORFOLK, VA.	JUNE 2, 1869	208 S. PROSPECT ST. HAGERSTOWN, MD.
	TENNANT	LOUISE	58		F	M	NEW GRUNSWICK, N.J.	JAN. 23, 1876	208 S. PROSPECT ST. HAGERSTOWN, MD.
	UNTERMYER	SAMUEL	75		M	W	LUNGBURG, VA.	MARCH 1, 1858	927 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
	WARD	FRED	71		M	S	PORTSMOUTH, N.H.	DEC. 21, 1862	183 MILLER AVE. PORTSMOUTH, N.H.
	WEST	HELEN	66		F	S	PLAINFIELD, CONN.	OCT. 24, 1868	152 MAIN ST. MERIDEN, CONN.
	WIRTH	ROSE	60		F	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NOV. 28, 1873	2909 E. NEWPORT AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
	WOOD	MARGARET	64		F	W	EASTPORT, ME.	SEPT. 11, 1869	18 DEAN RD. BROOKLINE, MASS.
13	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MAZATLAN, MEXICO FOR NEW YORK								
14	ATWOOD	HAZEL	34		F	S	AYER, MASS.	AUG. 18, 1900	45 LINCOLN ST. MALDEN, MASS.
15	BROBST	ELLEN	72		F	M	DANVILLE, ILL.	AUG. 6, 1862	FINK APT. REDING, PA.
16	HARRINGTON	WILLIAM	40		M	S	WORCESTER, MASS.	SEPT. 6, 1893	WEST FORD, MASS.
17	HARRINGTON	CARRIE	67		F	S	WORCESTER, MASS.	JUNE, 30, 1866	WEST FORD, MASS.
18	HAYS	EDWIN	49		M	M	MACK, N.Y.	JULY 3, 1884	1075 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	HAYS	RUTH	39		F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	NOV. 16, 1894	1075 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	MCCOY	GEORGE	74		M	M	KNOX COUNTY, IND.	MAY 2, 1859	719 BUSSEY AVE. VINCENNES, IND.
21	MCCOY	JEANNETTE	74		F	M	DANVILLE, ILL.	DEC. 18, 1859	719 BUSSEY AVE. VINCENNES, IND.
22	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA LIBERTAD, EL SALVADOR FOR NEW YORK								
23	JONES	HAMILTON	50		M	M	WARRENTON, N.C.	AUG. 20, 1883	100 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	JONES	HELEN	50		F	M	DENVER, COLO.	SEPT. 17, 1883	100 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. FOR NEW YORK								
26	BUSHONG	BERTHA	48		F	W	GEORGETOWN, DEL.	DEC. 31, 1885	511 CEDAR AVE. ALLENHURST, N.J.
27	GREEN	MARY	20		F	W	ASBURY PARK, N.J.	MAY 7, 1913	511 CEDAR AVE. ALLENHURST, N.J.
28	LINDSTROM	HENRY	15		M	S	BURLINGAME, CALIF.	NOV. 3, 1908	521 ALMER RD. BURLINGAME, CALIF.
29	PARK	HARRY	63		M	M			FATHER'S NATURALIZATION RED OAK, IOWA 1884
30	PARK	ANNE	49		F	M	ALTA VISTA, KANSAS	OCT. 26, 1884	521 ALMER RD. BURLINGAME, CALIF.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 146
8

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, MARCH 12, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. FOR NEW YORK (CONTINUED)								
2	ROSS	JOHN	46		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAY 11, 1887	219-37 102ND AVE. QUEENS VILLAGE, NY
3	ROSS	GRACE	47		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	SEPT 19, 1886	219-37 102ND AVE. QUEENS VILLAGE, N.Y.
4	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA FOR NEW YORK								
5	HEARST	ALMA	25		F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	JUNE 20, 1908	108 E 66TH NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	JIMENIS	OSWALD	45		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAY 13, 1889	135 E 74 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MARTIN	JOSEPH	18		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	MAY 21, 1915	YALE 53 NEW HAVEN, CONN.
8	MANN	DAULTON	40		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	APRIL 15, 1893	101 E 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	MANN	ETHEL	40		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	NOV. 18, 1893	101 E. 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	MANN	DAULTON JR.	12		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	JUNE 25, 1921	101 E. 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	NETTLETON	LOUIE	30		M	M	OGDENSBURG, N.Y.	NOV. 20, 1903	235 E. 22ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	SKILES	KATE	22		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	JAN. 10, 1912	749 SUMMIT AV.E. ST. PAUL, MINN.
13	<p>St Paul 12 30 pm <i>W. H. King, Rugs</i></p>								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 106
8

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON,

MARCH 12, 1934,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 3, 1934

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2	ROSS	JOHN	46		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 11, 1887		219-37 102ND AVE. QUEENS VILLAGE, N.Y.
8	ROSS	GRACE	47		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT 19, 1886		219-37 102ND AVE. QUEENS VILLAGE, N.Y.
4									
5	HEARST	ALMA	25		F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. JUNE 20, 1908		108 E 66TH NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	JIMENIS	OSWALD	45		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 13, 1889		135 E 74 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MARTIN	JOSEPH	18		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MAY 21, 1915		YALE 53 NEW HAVEN, CONN.
8	MANN	DAULTON	40		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. APRIL 15, 1893		101 E 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	MANN	ETHEL	40		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. NOV. 18, 1893		101 E. 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	MANN	DAULTON JR.	12		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. JUNE 25, 1921		101 E. 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	NETTLETON	LOUIE	30		M	M	OGDENSBURG, N.Y. NOV. 20, 1903		235 E. 22ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	SKILES	KATE	22		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. JAN. 10, 1912		749 SUMMIT AV.E. ST. PAUL, MINN.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN METCALF, Surgeon of the SS SANTA ROSA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 1925, at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. E. Metcalf
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA Passengers sailing from PORTS LISTED BELOW, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with DIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1														
2	NOT COGNATE	PEARSE	EDWARD	68	M	S	STONE CARVER	YES 1-1658	ENGLISH	YES GRT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURG	LOS ANGELES
3														
4		JACOB	FARID	34	M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES CUBA	CUBA	ORIENTA	WASHINGTON, D.C.	JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NEW YORK

APRIL 3

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CURT ZASTROW, MASTER**, of the **S S SANTA ROSA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **PURSE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **THIRD** day of **APRIL**, 19**19**, at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from SEATTLE, MARCH 12, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO FOR NEW YORK							
2	BARWICK	JOHN	65	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB. 6, 1868		543 FAIRVIEW AVE. CAMDEN, N.J.
3	KELLY	JOHN	32	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MARCH 21, 1892		163 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. FOR NEW YORK							
5	CARMACK	MARTHA	30	F	W	DETROIT, MICH. APRIL 21, 1903		286 MANHATTAN AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
6	<i>12³⁰ am L. L. Kelly, Insp</i>							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

CONT. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
FRANK SAVIN	21	AMERICAN			
LE ROY ADAMS	19	"			
HORACE SNYDER	32	"			
AL DANIELS	37	PHILIPPINO			
STEVE HOAY	23	"			
LVA KOPPE	28	AMERICAN			
FLORENCE KING	23	"			
FLORENCE GOLLINS	25	"			
MARY HAMILTON	31	"			
JOSEPHINE RICHMOND	21	"			
CHANG MING	45	CHINESE			
CHEN HOAN	42	CHINESE			
GEORGE CARTER	49	AMERICAN			
LOUIS CANTER	30	"			
JAMES ROBERSON	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH, 1934

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA ROSA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 190 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 191

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 3RD, 1934, consigned to GRACE LINE, is now lying at 495, and is expected to sail APRIL 13TH, 1934, for SEATTLE WASH via United States port of LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
WALTER HALE	28	AMERICAN	DESERTED HAVANA CUBA MAR 31 '34
SYLVESTER BATEY	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK FEB. 7TH 1934

DEC-1-34

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

13

from the port of

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States or whether removal proceedings to remove him have been obtained.)

Sheet No.

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel..

arriving at

3

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where			
	SAITHE	JOHN	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	25	
	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	29	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	38	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	30	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	29	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	3RD MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	31	
	SMITH	ALFRED	/	1ST MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	26	
	THOMAS	WILLIAM	/	2ND MATE	1916	NEW YORK	YES	28	
	WILLIAMS								

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JAMES EDWARDS	34	AMERICAN	NEW YORK FEB 7 1934
GEORGE HINE	33	"	" "
WILLIAM ARCHIBALD	27	"	" "
JOHN MILLER	44	"	" "
RICHARD MCCORMICK	29	"	" "
CHARLES BAPTIST	25	"	" "
GUIDO MATTIELLO	30	"	" "
THOMAS DONOVAN	26	"	" "
DOROTHY VOEGELI	22	"	" "
FRANK FOLEY	28	"	" "
LENA STORGER	40	"	" "
CLARA BONDON	26	"	" "
MARY LYNCH	36	"	" "
WILHELM PRAHL	26	GERMAN	" "
HENRY LOHMANN	39	GERMAN	" "
CHARLES DUVEN	22	GERMAN	" "
GEORGE DOTAW	40	AMERICAN	" "
SHELDON ELBRIDGE	18	"	" "
ALBERT POSNER	23	"	" "
PHILLIP BLAKE	24	"	" "
JOHN VAN DEVENTEN	42	"	" "
ROQUE LOPEZ	42	"	" "
DOBOTO VILLAGARCIA	48	PHILIPINO	" "
VERA SWEDA	37	AMERICAN	" "
AGNES HACKMANN	31	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BADIE NELSON	24	AMERICAN	NEW YORK FEB 14TH 1934
KAREN CHRISTIE	29	AMERICAN	NEW YORK FEB 14 1934
GLADYS MILLER	33	"	" "
GERTRUDE KLEMPAN	34	"	" "
MABEL HENDERSHOT	28	"	" "
ELEN MASON	28	"	" "
JEANETTE STEELE	21	"	" "
CLAY ANDERSON	24	NORWEGIAN	SAN FRANCISCO MAR 16 1934
		<u>CHINESE</u>	NEW YORK FEB 7 1934
UN LEE	39	CHINESE	NEW YORK FEB 7 1934
GEORGE KUAN	35	CHINESE	" "

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

ERNEST WEST	34	AMERICAN	NEW YORK APRIL 11 1934
HARRY SWEENEY	40	"	"
MICHELLE VASALLO	46	"	"
DONALD MARVO	24	"	"
THOMAS DEANE	22	"	"
LEONARD DE BONIS	46	"	"
HAROLD BOOCK	24	"	"
HUBERT MESSERUY	34	"	"
JOHN O CONNOR	24	"	"
SAMUEL PIENNO	23	"	"
KARL GREENFIELD	27	"	"
MANUEL RIVERA	31	"	"
HERMAN SOEINSEN	49	"	"
MARIE SHANE	20	"	APRIL 13 1934
FLORENCE SEYMOUR	46	"	APRIL 11 1934
ADRIANA DE BRUYN	36	"	"
MADelyn MITCHELL	33	"	"
DUNCAN SWAN	34	"	"
OTTO RUGE	49	"	"
ABRAM BERLIA	20	"	"

Line _____

Owners:

Local Agents:

14-1240

190 (42 aliens)

Sheet No. _____

13

Vessel THE SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 3, 1900, from the port of LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
	TAGHER	JOHN	✓	MASTER	5/7/14	SEA			45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	180	GOOD	
	FISHER	WILLET	✓	1ST OFFICER					36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	210	GOOD	
	HATCH	ALVIN	✓	1ST OFFICER					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	160	GOOD	
	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓	2ND OFFICER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	200	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	3RD OFFICER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150	GOOD	
	CHERRY	WILLIAM	✓	BOAT					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	ANDERSON	EDWARD	✓	BOAT					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	180	GOOD	
	ROCK	JOHN	✓	1ST BOAT					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	JOHN	JOHN	✓	2ND BOAT					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	MACARTHUR	WILLIAM	✓	ENGINEER					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	EDWARDS	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	145	GOOD	
	SMITH	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	JOHNSON	EDWARD	✓	ENGINEER					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	MAC DONALD	WILLIAM	✓	ENGINEER					37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	135	GOOD	
	FITZGERALD	CHARLES	✓	ENGINEER					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	
	BATE	EDWARD	✓	ENGINEER					18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	180	GOOD	Failed to furnish
	TOWNS	WILLIAM	✓	ENGINEER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	175	GOOD	
	ROCK	WILLIAM	✓	ENGINEER					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	175	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	185	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	175	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	180	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	200	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER					17	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	Failed to furnish
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER	2/1/14				12	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER	2/1/14				11	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER	2/1/14				21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	GOOD	
	FRISVOLD	JOHN	✓	ENGINEER	2/7/14				34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	175	GOOD	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents.....

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Rosa, arriving at NY, APR 3 - 1934, 19, from the port of _____

14

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	HOLMES	EDWARD	15 YRS	1ST ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	150	None	
2		MERRIDAN	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
3		JORDAN	JAMES	10	2ND ADLT					26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
4		BRADY	WILLIAM	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
5		ROBT	CHARLES	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
6		SPENCER	WILLIAM	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
7		DOUGLASS	WILLIAM	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
8		MC KAY	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
9		MONTGOMERY	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
10		FITZPATRICK	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
11		LEE	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
12		WILSON	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
13		SMITH	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
14		CLAYTON	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
15		COOPER	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
16		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
17		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
18		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
19		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
20		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
21		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
22		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
23		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
24		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
25		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
26		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
27		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
28		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT					25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
29		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	
30		FERRELL	JOHN	10	2ND ADLT	2/7/34	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5'7"	140	None	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, 15

Vessel Sta Rosa, arriving at NY, APR 3 - 1934, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	JOHNSTEN	RENE	1 YR	FIREMAN	3/8/34	SAN FRAN	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	175	NONE	
2		MAY	BURDETTE	0	WIPER	3/8/34	SAN FRAN			29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	180	NONE	
3		DUBBIN	ROBERT	1	WIPER	3/8/34	SAN FRAN			21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180	NONE	
4		MATIELLO	GUIDO	1	MESSMAN	2/7/34	NEW YORK			30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150	NONE	
5		SVENDSEN	PHILIP	8	PURSER					30	M	SCAND	U.S.A.	5/8	150	NONE	
6		GUYER	WILLIAM	1	ASST PURSER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	150	NONE	
7		FORSTER	JAMES	4	PURSER'S CLERK					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	154	NONE	
8		COLEMAN	DANIEL	2	FREIGHT CLERK					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	155	NONE	
9		DONGYAN	THOMAS	8	CLERK					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150	NONE	
10		BICKING	GERTRUDE	1	TELEPHONE OPTR	2/15/34	NEW YORK			22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	140	NONE	
11		VOEGEL	ORFEDY	1	TELEPHONE OPTR					22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	125	NONE	
12		METCALF	JUTH	8	SURGEON	2/7/34				60	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	180	NONE	
13		BONNINLETH	EARNST	20	CHIEF STEWARD	2/17/34				48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	150	NONE	
14		FOLEY	FRANK	5	SECOND STEWARD	2/7/34				20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/1	140	NONE	
15		HUGHES	HURMAN	3	STEERAGE STEWARD					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	160	NONE	
16		SIMPSON	PAUL	2	ST/KPR	3/8/34	SAN FRAN			45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	172	NONE	
17		REDEMEYER	WYTHET	0	ASST ST/KPR	3/8/34	SAN FRAN			28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	165	NONE	
18		ANDERSON	VILDA	0	ST/DESS	3/8/34	SAN FRAN			45	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	145	NONE	
19		STOBERGER	GENE	1	ST/DESS	2/8/34	NEW YORK			40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	150	NONE	
20		BANDAN	DIARY	1	ST/DESS					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	150	NONE	
21		REAGAN	EVE	0	ST/DESS					32	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	125	NONE	
22		BARN	WILLIAM	1	BARBER	2/7/34				48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	155	NONE	
23		PAINTER	WAZEL	4	BEAUTY OPTR	2/16/34				28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	110	NONE	
24		LYNCH	MARY	1	BEAUTY OPTR	2/7/34				36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	110	NONE	
25		MATTHEWS	ELEANOR	3	HAVELT ATTNDT					10	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	125	NONE	
26	NO	ROSEBAUGH	SHAN	1	CHIEF MUSICIAN	3/15/34	SAN FRAN			48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	250	NONE	
27		LODER	JACK	0	MUSICIAN					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	155	NONE	
28		MORRISON	MARCEL	1	MUSICIAN					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165	NONE	
29		DONIAS	CHARLES	1	MUSICIAN					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	135	NONE	
30		WILSON	EDWARD	1	MUSICIAN					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	140	NONE	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel La Rosa, arriving at NY, 1934, from the port of _____

16

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	175		
2		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY					26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
3		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY					26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
4		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY					26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
5		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34	NEW YORK			35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
6	YES	FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34	NEW YORK			39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	175		
7		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34				28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
8		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34				40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	175		
9		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34				10	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
10	YES	FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34	NEW YORK			37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
11	YES	FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	2/7/34	NEW YORK			31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
12		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY					31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
13		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY					27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
14		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	175		
15		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
16		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
17		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
18		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
19		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
20		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
21		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
22		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
23		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
24		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
25		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
26		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
27		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
28		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
29		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		
30		FRANK	WILLIAM	✓	SAFETY	1/15/34				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	175		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Rosa, arriving at NY, APR 3 - 1934, 19, from the port of _____

17

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	BAKE	ROSA	1	WAITRESS	2/15/34	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140	NONE	
2		MORECK	MARIE	1	WAITRESS					31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	139	NONE	
3		NELSON	SADIE	2	WAITRESS					22	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/6	130	NONE	
4		COOPER	VIOLET	1	WAITRESS					36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	152	NONE	
5		COMINELLO	BARBARA	1	WAITRESS					20	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	111	NONE	
6		JOHANSEN	BEATRICE	1	WAITRESS					18	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	130	NONE	
7		SCHWEDA	VERA	1	WAITRESS					37	F	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/7	149	NONE	
8		GREEN	CLARA	2	WAITRESS					37	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	130	NONE	
9		BAUMGARTNER	LOIS	1	WAITRESS					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	140	NONE	
10		KEENAN	MARY	1	WAITRESS					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	135	NONE	
11		MURRAY	ETHEL	2	WAITRESS					38	F	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/7	134	NONE	
12		COOTE	MARIE	1	WAITRESS					31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	120	NONE	
13		BUTLER	GRACE	2	WAITRESS					36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	110	NONE	
14		VANN	MILDRED	3	WAITRESS					34	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	104	NONE	
15		HACKMAN	AGNES	2	WAITRESS					31	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	125	NONE	
16		MILLER	GLADYS	1	WAITRESS					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	135	NONE	
17		SCHAIT	EDITH	1	WAITRESS					20	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	135	NONE	
18		CHRISTIE	BARBARA	1	WAITRESS					29	F	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5/2	130	NONE	
19		KLEMPAN	GERTRUDE	1	WAITRESS					34	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	158	NONE	
20		HENDERSHOT	MABEL	1	WAITRESS					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	135	NONE	
21		SCHMELTER	CECILIA	1	WAITRESS					26	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	116	NONE	
22		MASON	HELEN	1	WAITRESS					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	120	NONE	
23		KALIES	EVA	1	WAITRESS					22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	115	NONE	
24		BERGEN	BESSIE	1	WAITRESS					25	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	122	NONE	
25		CHAN	LUNG	2	CHIEF	2/7/34				43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	150	SCAR L. FACE	
26		CHAN	BIN	1	1ST COOK					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	140	WIDE L. EAR	
27		CHOW	FENG	1	2ND COOK					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130	WIDE P. EYE	
28		CHAN	HING	1	3RD COOK					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	135	WIDE R. EYELID	
29		CHAN	CHING	1	4TH COOK					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	120	MOLE L. LIP	
30		CHENG	CHEN	25	BAKER					41	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	131	MOLE L. EYEBROW	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

31

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Rosa, arriving at NY, APR 3 1934, from the port of _____

18

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOK	MING	✓ 10 YRS	2ND BAKER	2/7/34	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/6	135	SCAR L EYEBROW	
2		CHOW	TONG	✓ 14	1ST BUTCHER					33	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/7	135	SCAR R EYE	
3		CHENG	LEUNG	✓ 10	2ND BUTCHER					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/9	125	MOLE L EYE	
4		LO	JOHN	✓ 25	1ST CREW COOK					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/5	150	MOLE R EYEBROW	
5		CHAN	STY	✓ 3	2ND CREW COOK					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/5	140	MOLE L EYE	
6		MAH	FRANK	✓ 20	STGE COOK					49	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/6	145	MOLE	
7		LADIE	JOHN RYAN	✓ 1	1ST PANTRYMAN					37	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/4	105	MOLE	
8		WONG	JOHN	✓ 42	2ND PANTRYMAN					34	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/8	160	MOLE	
9		LEUNG	TONG	✓ 7	3RD PANTRYMAN					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/2	120	MOLE L EYE	
10		KWAN	TONG	✓ 9	4TH PANTRYMAN					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/3	120	SCAR L EYEBROW	
11		UN	LIE	✓ 22	5TH PANTRYMAN	2/15/34				39	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/3	119	MOLE HAYING WHEEL	
12		LOUIE	JOHN	✓ 4	SCULLERYMAN	3/7/34	SAN FRAN			33	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/3	115	MOLE	
13		LAU	JOHN	✓ 3	SCULLERYMAN	2/7/34	NEW YORK			29	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/5	145	MOLE R EYE	
14		CHONG	YEE	✓ 2	SCULLERYMAN					23	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/4	135	MOLE R EYE	
15		LIR	JOHN	✓ 3	SCULLERYMAN					20	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/5	115	MOLE R EYE	
16		LOUIE	TONG	✓ 1	SCULLERYMAN					22	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/7	120	MOLE	
17		LOUIE	JOHN	✓ 2	SCULLERYMAN	2/15/34	NEW YORK			40	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/4	115	MOLE	
18		YUEN	JOHN	✓ 1	#1 RM BOY	2/7/34				32	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/7	135	MOLE	
19		MAH	JOHN	✓ 9	STG WAITER					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/6	140	FACE SCARRED	
20		NEWMAN	JOHN	✓ 3	HTS WAITER					35	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/3	125	TATTOO R HAND	
21		GEE	JOHN	✓ 3	ROOM BOY	3/3/34	SAN FRAN			41	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/6	130	MOLE	
22		LAM	JOHN	✓ 10	ROOM BOY	2/7/34	NEW YORK			36	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/5	140	SCAR L EYE	
23		KWIK	KWIK	✓ 12	ROOM BOY					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/6	125	SCAR L EYEBROW	
24		TRY	JOHN	✓ 10	ROOM BOY					26	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/3	130	MOLE	
25		WU	JOHN	✓ 1	ROOM BOY					26	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/4	115	FACE L EYEBROW	
26		LEUNG	JOHN	✓ 1	ROOM BOY					20	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/7	140	MOLE	
27		WONG	JOHN	✓ 1	ROOM BOY					30	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/3	140	MOLE	
28		CHOW	JOHN	✓ 1	ROOM BOY					30	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/7	130	2 MOLES L EYE	
29		LOU	TAN	✓ 1	ROOM BOY					30	M	CHINESE	U.S.A. ✓	5/4	120	MOLE	
30		LEUNG	JOHN	✓ 10	ROOM BOY					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA ✓	5/4	150	MOLE O CHIN	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. Rosa, arriving at NY, APR 3 - 1934, 19, from the port of _____

19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		LEE	DE MAR	✓	YES RUM BOY	3/7/34	SAN FRAN	YES	YES	20	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-8	135	NONE	
2		WANG	CHEN FANG	✓	RUM BOY	3/7/34	SAN FRAN			37	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-8	135	NONE	
3		WON	CHANG YAU	✓	RUM BOY	3/7/34	SAN FRAN			23	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-8	125	NONE	
4		CALLAN	JOHN	✓	UTILITY	2/15/34	NEW YORK			21	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	135	NONE	
5		WINDLE	RICHARD	✓	UTILITY	3/4/34	SAN FRAN			20	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	135	NONE	
6		JOHNSTON	ALTON	✓	UTILITY	3/4/34	SAN FRAN			31	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	135	NONE	
7		MAHANN	THOMAS	✓	UTILITY	2/15/34	NEW YORK			27	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	135	NONE	
8		MARTIALA	BRENNER	✓	UTILITY	2/1/34	NEW YORK			23	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	135	NONE	
9		STELLE	JEANETTE	✓	UTILITY	3/16/34	SAN FRAN	YES	YES	24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	135	NONE	
10		CASTILLO	VICTOR	✓	✓	3-20-34	MARZAT-LAH.	✓	✓	56	M	MEXICO	MEXICO	5-5	160	NONE	
11		NOLASCO	JOSE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	M	✓	✓	5-5	160	✓	
12		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	✓	✓	5-8	170	✓	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. _____
American Consul, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, MEXICO.
SEEN:
For the journey of the United States of _____
(seal)
MAR 20 1934
(Date)
Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

List closed at 193 names including Master.

No fee presented.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. ZASTROW**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. SANTA ROSA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3^d

day of

April

1934

MASTER

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board an alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Starkieles

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions of the respective holders of the ship company, when and where the vessel was respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure or who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in any foreign port, whether asserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to report to the immigration officer as required, a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500 shall be imposed on the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia
April 23rd, 1934
 S. S. STAR

I, master of the Sarah S. S. 5726
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....23
Number of seamen discharged.....1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....
Number of seamen deserted.....
Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Total crew this date.....22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 20th, 1934, consigned to B. H. Solomon & Co.; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail April 23rd, 1934, for Europe & Havre via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

20

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>APR 21 1934</p> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>APR 21 1934</p> <p>U.S. MARINE TION SERVICE</p> <p>(P) (M)</p> </div>			
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>APR 21 1934</p> </div>			

19	SIMONSEN	Wils Peter	17	19/10 33	40	5'7 140
20	WATHNE	Liquid	3	29/7 33 Bodrum No.	24	Donkey 5'7 134 Rechip foreign
21	HOFMAN	Ole	7	Trimmar 16/1 34 Selby No.	21	Amish 5'6 120
	JENSEN	Georg	4	No.	30	5'5 125
	NIELSEN	Anna	0	Remarck 12/2 33 Vinzot	28	Flende 5'4 138

At: Santiago de Yuba, Yuba
(Country)

Country
Total crew of twenty-three (23) including master.
to the United States.

via direct -

Edwin Schoenisch
(Consul.)

(Consul.)

Date March 27, 1934.



Crew 23
all alien

Line West India S-S Co.
 Owners Holmes & Wornall Corporation
 Local Agents West India S-S Co.

H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.

4/3/1934.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality
Felix S. Johnson	86	American
John J. Johnson	88	" "
William H. Riley	41	U.S.P.
William D. B. B. B.	39	" "
William J. Johnson	38	American
Walter A. Johnson	28	" "

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
IMMIGRATION SERVICE			
Port of <u>New York</u>			
S. S. <u>Danville</u>			
(Nationality)			
I, master of the _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:			
Total crew at time of arrival <u>28</u>			
Number of seamen discharged <u>2</u>			
Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>26</u>			
Total crew this date _____			
The above-named vessel arrived at this port <u>Apr 25</u>			
is now lying at <u>St. Louis 13 8 1/2 miles</u> , and is			
expected to sail <u>April 27</u> , 1934 for <u>St. Louis</u>			
via United States port of <u>New York</u>			
this voyage was _____			
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:			
DEPARTING SEAMEN			
Name			
Age			
Nationality			
When and where signed on			

21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
4/3/1934.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

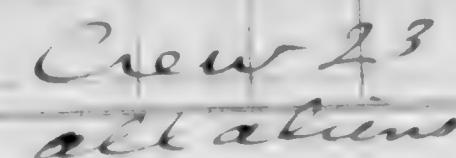
DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued14-0013

NIELSEN Anna

1. ☒ born (Country) in the United States

Olwin Schoenick
(Consul.)



H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector
4/3/1934

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 192, 193 4

I, master of the Sancti Spiritus, 1937
(Nationality) S. S. PTAB
from port of Santiago, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	23	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	23.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14, 1934, consigned to Wm. Lewis S. S. Co.; is now lying at Quinn Slacks, and is expected to sail April 27, 1934 for Europe via United States port of Philadelphia and New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Christie
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such alien passengers, together with the names of the company or companies to which they belong, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name is listed on such list, and in case of such failure to pay such sum the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0613

14-1613

NIELSEN Anna	0	Reminders 12/12/33	Wingznt	28 Florida	5-4/38
--------------	---	--------------------	---------	------------	--------

Account Complete, No. 1622

ST. Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

Local with total crew of twenty-three (23) including me.

direct-

Edwin Schoenick
(House)

(Continued)

Date March 27, 1934



Crew 23
all at times

Line West India
 Owners Holmes & Wansell Corporation
 Local Agents West India S-S Co.

H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector
4/3/1934

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DANISH
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "STAL", arriving at New York, Apr 3rd, 1934, from the port of Santiago de Cuba, March 27th 34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	NIELSEN	Christian	33	black	27/10 30	New York	No	yes	48	Male	Danish	Danish	5'7	150		
2	"	LARSEN	Lars O.	23	1st black	20/4 32	Rotterdam	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	160		
3	"	WELLING	Th	10	2nd "	16/1 34	Oslo	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	150		
4	"	ANDERSEN	Wike	11	1st Engineer	19/4 32	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	165		
5	"	WILLUMSEN	Carl John	10	2nd "	15/4 29	Oslo	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140		
6	"	MØRCH	Stige	1	3rd "	16/1 34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150		
7	"	PEDERSEN	David B.	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	135		
8	"	VEJSBJERG	Johan Chr.	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	140		
9	"	JOHANSEN	Byllov	0	Steward	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'	115		
10	"	WIRTANEN	Axel Albert	19	Engineer	1/6 32	Boston	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9	145		
11	"	MORTENSEN	Georg	26	Sailor	"	"	"	"	50	"	Danish	Danish	5'6	160		
12	"	ELVSAAS	Peder	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7	135		
13	"	HANSEN	Anders	6	"	17/2 33	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	130		
14	"	PETERSEN	Christian	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	125		
15	"	LARSEN	Benier	2	"	16/1 34	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	135		
16	"	NIELSEN	Karl Henry	3	"	22/1 34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'	135		
17	"	JANSEN	Carl	36	Antagonist	15/4 29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5	120		
18	"	LARSEN	Biggo	13	Foreman	15/9 32	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	145		
19	"	SIMONSEN	Nils Peter	17	"	19/10 33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	140		
20	"	WATHNE	Ligard	3	"	29/7 33	Boston	yes	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7	132	Restup foreign	
21	"	HOFMAN	Ole	7	Trimmer	16/1 34	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	120		
22	"	JENSEN	Georg	4	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'5	125		
23	"	NIELSEN	Anna	0	Stewardess	12/2 33	New York	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'4	138		

At Santiago de Cuba, Cuba,
(Country)

and total crew of twenty-three (23) including master.

via direct

Odvin Schoenich

(Consul)
Date March 27, 1934



Crew 23
all aliens

Line West India S-S Co.
Owners Holger & Worsfold Copenhagen
Local Agents West India S-S Co.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
4/3/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master - Eld. Nielsen, of the Danish S-S "HAB", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Eld. Nielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1934
H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "YACOLITE", arriving at NEW YORK, April 2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. of crew last pre- ceding voyage U. S.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or charged at port of arrival
1	Yes	Sarty Ernau F.	22 yrs	Master	9.2.34 Halifax	No
2	No	Tanner Arthur B.	21 "	1st. Mate	" "	"
3	Yes	Williams John S.	31 "	2nd. "	" "	"
4	No	St. Pierre Lionel	10 "	3rd. "	" "	"
5	Yes	Jackson Richard	18 "	4th. "	" "	"
6	Yes	Carrier Shirley	6 "	W.T.O.	" "	"
7	No	Cleaversey Bronson	20 "	Boatswain	" "	"
8	Yes	Green Jack	5 "	A.B.	" "	"
9	Yes	Zirka Jean P.	5 "	"	" "	"
10	Yes	Reno Albert	20 "	"	" "	"
11	Yes	Montanbault Felix	11 "	"	" "	"
12	Yes	Hartley Mathew	6 "	"	" "	"
13	Yes	McDonald Arthur	3 "	"	" "	"
14	Yes	Tanner John L.	18 "	"	" "	"
15	Yes	Wadman Edward	4 "	"	" "	"
16	Yes	McDonald Gordon	8 "	O.S.	" "	"
17	Yes	Koenig Maurice	2 "	"	" "	"
18	Yes	Snatford Ernest.	2 "	"	" "	"
19	No	Walsh James	8 "	"	" "	"
20	Yes	Ward Walter	14 "	Chf. Eng.	" "	"
21	Yes	Christensen Hennig	24 "	2nd. "	" "	"
22	No	Howell Walter	12 "	3rd. "	" "	"
23	Yes	Willard Ralph F.	6 "	4th. "	" "	"
24	Yes	Malpress David	6 "	5th. "	" "	"
25	Yes	Humphreys Richard	15 "	Jun. "	" "	"
26	Yes	Campbell Norman	14 "	"	" "	"
27	Yes	Cleveland Andrew S.	8 "	"	" "	"
28	No	Christie Joseph	21 "	"	" "	"
29	No	Arp Hans	15 "	"	" "	"
30	Yes	McCormack Patrick	8 "	Pumpman	" "	"

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

4/3/1934
Investigative Insp.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "VANCOLITE", arriving at NEW YORK, April 3, 1934, from the port of Halifax via Antigonish 3-26-34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Yes	Sarty	Ernam F.	23 yrs	Master	9.3.34	Halifax	No	yes	39	Male	English	Canadian	5'8 1/2"	163		
	No	Tanner	Arthur B.	21 "	1st. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	165		
	Yes	Williams	John S.	31 "	2nd. "	" " "	"	"	"	47	"	English	Canadian	5'7"	138		
	No	St. Pierre	Lionel	10 "	3rd. "	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	French	Canadian	5'8"	150		
	Yes	Jackson	Richard	18 "	4th. "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'3"	120		
	Yes	Carrier	Shirley	6 "	W.T.O.	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	French	Canadian	5'8"	160		
	No	Cleversey	Bronson	20 "	Boatswain	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	English	Canadian	5'11"	178		
	Yes	Green	Jack	5 "	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5'8"	150		
	Yes	Zirka	Jean P.	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	French	Canadian	5'9 1/2"	155		
	Yes	Reno	Albert	20 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	English	Canadian	5'10"	180		
	Yes	Montanbault	Felix	11 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	French	Canadian	5'5 1/2"	140		
	Yes	Harries	Mathew	6 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'7"	148		
	Yes	McDonald	Arthur	3 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Canadian	6'00"	160		
	Yes	Tanner	John L.	16 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	English	Canadian	6'00"	176		
	Yes	Wadman	Edward	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5'7"	130		
	Yes	McDonald	Gordon	3 "	O.S.	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10"	142		
	Yes	Koenig	Maurice	2 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'7 1/2"	140		
	Yes	Shatford	Ernest.	2 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canadian	5'7"	160		
	No	Walsh	James	8 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5'11"	148		
	Yes	Ward	Walter	14 "	Chf. Eng.	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'7"	160		
	Yes	Christensen	Henning	31 "	2nd. "	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	Danish	Canadian	5'9"	150		
	No	Howell	Walter	12 "	3rd. "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'6"	137		
	Yes	Willard	Ralph F.	6 "	4th. "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	160		
	Yes	Malpress	David	6 "	5th. "	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canadian	5'10 1/2"	155		
	Yes	Humphreys	Richard	16 "	Jun. "	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	Canadian	5'8 1/2"	170		
	Yes	Campbell	Norman	14 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	English	Canadian	5'7 1/2"	160		
	Yes	Cleveland	Andrew S.	8 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	English	Canadian	5'4"	140		
	No	Christie	Joseph	21 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	135		
	No	Arp	Hans	15 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'8"	142		
	Yes	McCormack	Patrick	8 "	Pumpman	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	British	British	5'6 1/2"	172		

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Standard Shipping Co.

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Sarty master, of the M. S. Samalita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Sarty
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "VANCOLITE", arriving at New York, April 2, 1934, from the port of Halifax via Cartagena

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Lee	Thomas	11 yrs.	Storekeeper	9.3.34	Halifax	No	Yes	29	Male	Irish	Canadian	5'4"	150		
2	Yes	Wallace	William	14 "	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	Canadian	5'7"	165		
3	Yes	Schellenberg	John	8 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	175		
4	Yes	McKinnon	John L.	8 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'7"	157		
5	Yes	Hall	Leo	7 "	Wiper	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'9"	150		
6	No	Smith	Levingstone	8 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'6"	140		
7	Yes	Maskell	Cecil	14 "	Steward	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	177		
8	No	Schmeisser	Everett	10 "	Mesman	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5'8"	150		
9	Yes	Garipey	Elzear	4 "	Messboy	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	French	Canadian	5'7"	142		
10	Yes	Isaacs	Joseph B.	6 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'10"	160		
11	No	Fougere	Raymond	6 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	French	Canadian	5'6"	145		
12	Yes	Smith	William	6 "	1st. Cook	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	English	Canadian	5'6"	150		
13	Yes	Kidd	William	10 "	2nd. "	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	English	Canadian	5'5"	150		
14	No. 24. Closed with a total of forty-three (43) men incl. master																
15	Two (2) sheets.																
16	American Consulate at... <i>San Francisco</i>																
17	For the journey to the United States																
18	of <i>3.5 "Rangeley"</i>																
19	Date <i>MARCH 24 1934</i>																
20	Service No. <i>56</i>																
21	Fee <i>\$20.00</i> by <i>Signal # 320</i>																
22	Paid <i>Colley</i>																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Imperial Oil Ltd.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

4-3-3if

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Sarty Master, of the M. S. Vancolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

April

1934

E. J. Sarty
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERKINGHAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Cards Punched 4/16/34
 C. NY
 Date 4/19/34
 Cashier OK

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of April, 1934
 at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	WAGES	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
7	13 63 43 2	5	133
45	1 25 60 42	9	182
31	3 5 40		79
83	1 4 128 25 2	14	394

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

133
 182
 79
 394

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

01-01-91

NEW YORK.

APRIL 5th.

19

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTAN, MASTER, of the HERENGARIA, from SOULTAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brittan
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 1934

at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

BEARD.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENBARIA Passengers sailing from GHERBOURG, MARCH 30, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KLEIN ✓	SAUL	57	-	M	W	BANKER.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM LIBAN.	BELGIAN	03-04 BELGIUM LINKROW	SEC 3 (2) PV. 174.	PL	BRUSSELS	MAR 15 '34	PL	FRANCE	PARIS
2	30069	MALOUF-BEY ✓	GEORGES	51	-	M	M	MANFR.	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	LIBAN.	ARABIC	03-04 LIBAN. ZAHLE	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2020.	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
3		PROST ✓	VILNUE	33	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	SPANISH ESTHONIA	YES	ESTHONIA	RUSSIA	03-09 ESTHONIA TRRTU	SEC 3 (2) P.V. 3022	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
4	30059	VAN MAELE ✓	OSCAR	60	-	M	M	MANFR.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	03-04 BELGIUM PITTHEM	SEC 3 (2) PV. 149	PL	ANTWERP	MAR 20 '34	PL	BELGIUM	BRILLIT.
5	30061	BRATLOWSKY ✓	ALEXANDRE	38	-	M	M	ARTIST	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-32 RUSSIA KIEW	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2065	PL	PARIS	MAR 22 '34	PL	FRANCE	PARIS.
6		BRATLOWSKY ✓	FELICIA	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-29 POLAND WARSAN	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2066	PL	PARIS	MAR 22 '34	PL	FRANCE	PARIS.
7	30062	GARR ✓	MAX	51	-	M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN	03-03 AUSTRIA VIENNA	SEC 3 (2) PV. 372.	PL	VIENNA	MAR 19 '34	PL	AUSTRIA	VIENNA.
8	30069	MALOUF-BEY ✓	ISABELLA	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE FRENCH	YES	LIBAN.	ARABIC	03-54 LIBAN. BILFAIR	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2021	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
9	UNDEF 10	MALOUF-BEY ✓	KDMUND	9	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	LIBAN.	ARABIC	03-11 FRANCE PARIS	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2021	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
10	UNDEF 10	MALOUF-BEY ✓	ROBERT	9	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	LIBAN.	ARABIC	03-12 BRAZIL SAO PAULO	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2021	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
11	UNDEF 10	MALOUF-BEY ✓	EDITH	5	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	LIBAN.	ARABIC	03-12 BRAZIL SAO PAULO	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2021	PL	PARIS	MAR 14 '34	PL	BRASIL	SAO PAULO.
12		WHITE	ALFRED S.	45	-	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-03 AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	SEC 3 (2) PV. 245	PL	SYDNEY	JAN 3 '34	PL	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.
13		WHITE	DOROTHY M	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-03 AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	SEC 3 (2) PV. 245	PL	SYDNEY	JAN 3 '34	PL	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.
14		CARRINGTON	GEORGE	41	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-03 ENGLAND PRESTON	SEC 3 (2) PV. 4442	PL	LONDON	MAR 19 '34	PL	ENGLAND	WELTHAM.
15		STODDART	ARCHIBALD	49	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-03 IRELAND	EXECUTIVE ORDER 4813	PL				CANADA	TORONTO.
16	ASSET TRANSIT	MOLERO ✓	FEDERICO	25	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	03-34 SPAIN ALMERIA	SEC 3 (2) P.V. 89.	PL	MADRID	MAR 20 '34	PL	SPAIN	MADRID.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ELIMINATIONS.

LINE 12 WHITE ALFRED SEE SHEET 7. LINE 13.
LINE 13 WHITE DOROTHY SEE SHEET 7 LINE 14.
LINE 14 CARRINGTON GEORGE SEE SHEET 7. LINE 15.
LINE 15 STODDART ARCHIBALD SEE SHEET 7. LINE 16.
LINES 17. to 30 BLANK.

W. J. Morrison
PURSER.

ELIMINATIONS.

LINE 12 WHITE ALFRED SEE SHEET 7. LINE 13.
LINE 13 WHITE DOROTHY SEE SHEET 7. LINE 14.
LINE 14 CARRINGTON GEORGE SEE SHEET 7. LINE 15.
LINE 15 STODDART ARCHIBALD SEE SHEET 7. LINE 16.
LINES 17. to 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NEW YORK.

APRIL ~~6th~~ 4th.

1934

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BROWN, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SCOTSDRUMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
COMMANDING. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'HEIR, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of April, 1934

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

ELIMINATIONS.

LINE 7. JOHN HAROLD G. SLE SHEET 6. Line 23
LINES 17 to 30..... BLANK .

PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 4th.

1934.

32

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches
1	FATHER ALFRED PARTRIDGE. 41 ST. MARGARETS RD. BROCKLEY, SE4.	ENG. V.		YES	SELF	YES	1924														
2	G/FATHER. DO- AS ABOVE.	ENG. V.		YES	FATHER SEE LINE 1.	YES	BORN														
3	FRIEND. DO- AS ABOVE.	ENG. V.		YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO														
4	FATHER FRANCIS W. STEVENS. LONDON HOUSE ST. JOHN WOOD. LONDON.	ENG. V.		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
5	BROTHER MR. CHARLES DALGETY. MANGAWKA, N.Z.	N.Z. V.		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
6	FATHER WILLIAM W. LOWERY. WELLINGTON, N.Z.	N.Z. V.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	1928	SAN	JULY												
7	WIFE DOROTHY M. JOHN. 10 STRADEY PARK AVE. LILANBILLY. N.Y.	WALESE V.		YES	AS ABOVE	YES	1929	FRISCO	1929												
8	FATHER MR. P. PEARSON BRUNSKILL. 20 LOCKSLEY AVE. GLASGOW.	SCOT. V.		NO	HUSBAND	YES	NOV. 1927	N.Y.	1927												
9	G/FATHER. DO-	SCOT. V.		NO	FATHER	YES	NO														
10	MOTHER CATHERINE M. WILLIAMS. 10 KERRISON RD. EALING, LONDON. S.F.	N.Z. V.		YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO														
11	SON FREDERICK N. A. ROWELL. ST. ANDREWS COLLEGE, AURORA. ONT.	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES	1884		FEB 1934												
12	BROTHER WILLIAM WHITE. KENILWORTH VICTORIA ST. ASFORD. SYDNEY AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRA. V. S.F.		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
13	BROTHER IN LAW. AS ABOVE.	AUSTRA. V. S.F.		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
14	WIFE MARGARITE D. CARRINGTON. FALLEY GRANGE WESTERHAM ENG.	ENG. V.		YES	SELF	YES	1933	N.Y.	MAR. 1933												
15	WIFE MRS. ARCHIBALD STODART. 33 WILLOW BANK BOULEVARD TORONTO. ONT. CANADA.	CAN V.		NO	SELF	YES	1934	N.Y.	MARCH 1934												
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITEN, MASTER, of the BELENCARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Briten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 7. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of April, 19 34

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiask).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH, 29th., 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	Lockwood	Thomas C	51	-	M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Colborne Ontario	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Montreal
2	TEMP. STAY	Lockwood	Bessie	50	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Brighton. Ontario	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Montreal
3	TEMP. STAY	Thornhill	William H.	52	-	M	S	Importer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Botherham	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Montreal
4	TEMP. STAY	Wayne	Maunton	32	-	M	M	Actor	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanwamco	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4547	London	Mar 29 '34		England	London.
5	TEMP. STAY	Webster	Tom Gilbert	44	-	M	M	Artist	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bilston	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4008	London	Mar 29 '34		England	London.
6	TEMP. STAY	Wertheim	Rudolf	52	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4558	London	Mar 27 '34		England	London.
7	TEMP. STAY	Whitley	Clifford	40	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3 (2) PV. 2663	London	Nov 6 '33		England	London.
8	TEMP. STAY	Whitley	Elsa	34	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4545	London	Mar 26 '34		England	London.
9	TEMP. STAY	Vanstone	Frank S	35	-	M	M	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Toronto.
10	TEMP. STAY	Thirlaway	Amy	52	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Executive Order 4813				England	London.
11	TEMP. STAY	Thirlaway	Jean	11	-	F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Executive Order 4813				England	London.
12	TEMP. STAY	Summer	Philip V	58	-	M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4496	London	Mar 22 '34		England	London
13	TEMP. STAY	Tetley-Jones	William	56	-	M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Framlingham	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4434	London	Mar 19 '34		England	Bishop's Stortford.
14	TEMP. STAY	Tetley-Jones	Grizeal M	55	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4436	London	Mar 19 '34		England	Bishop's Stortford.
15	TEMP. STAY	Tetley-Jones	Sarah G. G.	18	-	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Charlton	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4435	London	Mar 19 '34		England	Bishop's Stortford.
16	TEMP. STAY	Rogers	Alfred S	59	-	M	M	Coal Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Newmarket	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Toronto.
17	TEMP. STAY	Rogers	Winnifred M	54	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Toronto.
18	TEMP. STAY	Sellers	Madeline C.	62	-	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4525	London	Mar 23 '34		England	London.
19	TEMP. STAY	Ridley	Nellie G.	38	-	F	S	Companion	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Redhill	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4526	London	Mar 23 '34		England	Redhill.
20	TEMP. STAY	Pidgeon	John C.	47	-	M	M	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4555	London	Mar 27 '34		England	London
21	TEMP. STAY	Pidgeon	Ethel I.	54	-	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4556	London	Mar 27 '34		England	London
22	TEMP. STAY	Lindsay	Gordon	43	-	M	M	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Brandon	Executive Order 4813				Canada	Toronto.
23	TEMP. STAY	John	Harold G.	37	-	M	M	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly.	Transit Certificate No. 660	London	Mar 29 '34		Wales	Llanelly.
24	TEMP. STAY	Golding	Harold S.	35	-	M	M	Steamship Agent.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3 (2) PV. 268	Mexico	Jan 10 '34		Mexico	Mexico City.
25	TEMP. STAY	Crombie-Steedman	Mark	57	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4528	London	Mar 24 '34		England	London.
26	TEMP. STAY	Newstead	Clive	34	-	M	S	Official	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Pickering	Sec 3 (2) PV. 1544	London	Sept 11 '33		England	Pickering
27	TEMP. STAY	Gibson	Alec V.	33	-	M	S	Official	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Keighley	Sec 3 (2) PV. 1033	London	Aug 18 '34		England	Morecombe.
28	TEMP. STAY	Crawford	Norman V. A.	36	-	M	S	Official	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	Sec 3 (2) PV. 637	London	July 31 '34		England	London.
29	TEMP. STAY	Knott	William W	49	-	M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bishop's Castle	Sec 3 (2) PV. 4295	London	Mar 8 '34		England	London
30	TEMP. STAY	Morling	George H	42	-	M	M	of Religion	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Australia	Granville	Sec 3 (2) PV. 248	Sydney	Jan 3 '34		Australia	Granville

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of April, 19 34
at New York.

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 19 34
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QN, WOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	35751	BODINNAR	ARCHIBALD CHARLES	46	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRISTOL	PV. 80. SEC. 3(2) B	BRISTOL MAR. 5 '34	+	ENGLAND BRISTOL
2	35752	CRUMP	GEORGE FRERE	51	M	BANK OFFICIAL	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4399 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 15 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
3	35753	FALLS	ALEXANDER	53	M	FACTORY SUPT.	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND LEVEN	SEC. 3(2) B	LEVEN MAR. 15 '34	+	CANADA ST. JOHNS PQ.
4	35754	GIBSON	RALPH	45	M	BANK MANAGER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BEDLINGTON	PV. 4469 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 21. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND PURLEY
5	35755	GIBSON	IDA LYDIA	43	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S. AFRICA ROBERTSON	PV. 4470 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 21. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND PURLEY
6	35756	GIBSON	JOAN	13	F	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NEW ROCHELLE	SEC. 3(2) B	HOLDS U.S.A. BIRTH CERTIFICATE	+	ENGLAND PURLEY
7	35757	HAWKES	GEOFFREY	37	M	INSTR. MAKER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4118 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 23. FEB. 34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
8	35758	HEDLEY	CHARLES STEPHENS	27	M	PAPER MANUF. ACTR.	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LOUDWATER	PV. 4118 SEC. 3(2) B	BRISTOL MAR. 5. '34	+	ENGLAND BRISTOL
9	35759	LACHLAN	FREDERICK PERCY	59	M	TEA INSPECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND ANERLEY	PV. 4263 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 7 '34	+	ENGLAND WADHURSY
10	35760	LACHLAN	JOAN OGLIVIE	19	F	H. HOLD	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHINA KOCHOW	PV. 4263 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 7 '34	+	ENGLAND WADHURST
11	35761	LIDDIATT	ARTHUR WILLIAM	47	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4413 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 16 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
12	35762	MACKEGGIE	DAVID ARCHIBALD	32	M	CHARTD. ACCOUNT.	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND BEAULY	PV. 376 SEC. 3(2) B	GLASGOW 12. MAR. 34	+	SCOTLAND LENZIE
13	35763	MACAULAY	THOMAS	34	M	NIL	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA GUELPH	SEC. 3(2) B	BRISTOL MAR. 20. '34	+	ENGLAND LACOCK
14	35764	OLIVE	WILLIAM	68	M	MERCHANT COY.	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA N.B. ST. JOHN	SEC. 3(2) B	BRISTOL MAR. 20. '34	+	CANADA MONTREAL
15	35765	PHILCOX	WILLIAM STUART	35	M	DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	P.V. 4500 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 4 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
16	35766	RIES	BENNO	60	M	MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY GRAILSHEIM	PV. 4403 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 21 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
17	35767	RIES	SABINA	50	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4403 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 21 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
18	35768	RIES	IRENE	25	F	NOME.	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4403 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 21 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
19	35769	SCOTT	DOUGLAS MACPHERSON	33	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. SEWAREN.	PV. 2036 SEC. 3(2) B	PARIS 14. MAR. 34	+	FRANCE PARIS
20	35770	WALTER	REGINALD PERCY	35	M	GENERAL MANAGER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 17 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
21	35771	WALTER	HILDA CONSTANCE	34	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 17 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
22	35772	AYKROYD	WALLACE	34	M	LEAGUE OF NATIONS SEC.	YES ENGLISH YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRELAND DUBLIN	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	BERNE 22. MAR. 34	+	SWITZERLAND GENEVA.
23	35773	BLACK	ARTHUR KENNETH	21	M	APPRENTICE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NORBURY	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 20 '34	+	ENGLAND CROYDON
24	35774	BLACK	ETHEL CLARA	50	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CAMBERWELL	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 20 '34	+	ENGLAND CROYDON
25	35775	BLACK	ARTHUR	47	M	MANUFACTURER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HULL	PV. 4425 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 20 '34	+	ENGLAND CROYDON
26	35776	CLINK	JOHN DANIEL	40	M	UNDERWRITER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND GREENOCK	PV. 4490 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 22. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND WARLINGHAM
27	35777	CLINK	IRENE	29	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHESHIRE	PV. 4491 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 22. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND WARLINGHAM
28	35778	GOODFELLOW	MAGNUS	20	M	STUDENT	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEW BARNET	PV. 4460 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 20. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND NEW BARNET
29	35779	GARTHWAITE	MURIEL EDITHA	30	F	NIL	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	PV. 4492 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON 22. MAR. 34	+	ENGLAND LONDON
30	35780	HINMERS	THOMAS LESLIE	28	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HALE	PV. 4514 SEC. 3(2) B	LONDON MAR. 23 '34	+	ENGLAND LONDON

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 4 th.

1934

36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in it or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the BERNARDIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Casano
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

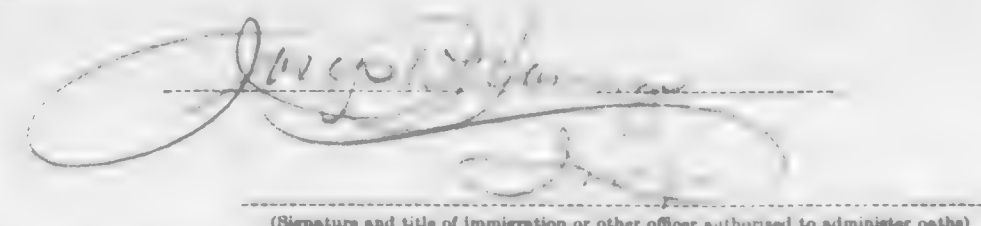
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERMUDA, SAILING THE BERTH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by contract thereat," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of APRIL, 19 34
at NEW YORK.


(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1934

ELIMINATIONS.

LINES	2. to 30	BLANK.
-------	----------	--------

W. J. Fennell

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

19 34

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK.

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 19 34
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH 1934

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 4th,

1934.

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. PRITTON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. S. B. S. S.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 th. day of APRIL, 1934
at NEW YORK.

J. E. S. B. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH

, 19³⁴, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 4

19³⁴

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOX	JAMES J.	70	-	M	S		P.P. NO. 420801 KINGS CO. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 20.OCT.1884	162 W. 54TH STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	PEETS	WILBUR	44	-	M	M	WAUPUN. WIS. 17TH MAY 1889		973 COOLIDGE RD. ELIZABETH N.J.
3	TILLEY	HEFFE L	57	-	M	M	SUMMERS. ARK. 17 AUGUST 1876		1811 PIERCE STREET. SIOUX CITY IA.
4	TILLEY	JENNIE S.	46	-	F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. 24 JULY 1887.		AS ABOVE.
5	UNTERMEYER	ALVIN	51	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1 DEC. 1882		30 PINE STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	UNTERMEYER	KATE GORDON	39	-	F	M	STATIN ISLAND N.Y. 12 NOV. 1894		AS ABOVE.
7	WATERMAN	MAX LEON	43	-	M	M	BIXTON ME. 1ST NOVEMBER 1890		79 INWOOD ROAD. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
8	BENJAMIN	HENRY R.	41	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 7TH SEPTEMBER 1892		598 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	CRABB	ALBERT R	51	-	M	M	NEWARK N.J. 24th JULY 1882.		382 BEECHSPRING RD. E. ORANGE, N.J.
10	CRABB	BEATRICE	52	-	F	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. NEWARK N.J. P.P. NO. 4065 OCT. 1928.	AS ABOVE.
11	CARRINGTON	ALEX. BERKELEY JR.	39	-	M	M	DANVILLE, VA. JAN 26. 1895.		FOREST HILLS. DANVILLE, VA.
12	CARRINGTON	RUTH S.	36	-	F	M	LOWELL, MASS. 24th. SEPT 1897		FOREST HILLS. DANVILLE, VA.
13	JOHNSON	AGNES	31	-	F	M	REESEVILLE, WIS. 16TH. FEB. 1903.		REESEVILLE, WIS.
14	SPRINGMAN	MAUD	42	-	F	M	DEVILS LAKE, NORTH D. 9TH. APL. 1892.		PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	FULT FULD.	SQL	67	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 18TH NOV. 1866		49, EAST 96 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	FULD FULD.	FLORENCE	62	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH MARCH 1872		AS ABOVE.
17	STERN	EMIL	45	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 23RD MARCH 1889		540 N. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
18	SPIEGEL	SIDNEY	29	-	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 8TH AUG. 1904		AS ABOVE.
19	THOMPSON	STANLEY	48	-	M	M		P.P. NO. 1357. N D COURT OF TEXAS FORTWORTH MAR. 1933	1802 ELECTRIC BUILDINGS. FORT WORTH, TEXAS.
20	WIENER	JACK	38	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 25TH FEB. 1896		102 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	WIENER	IRENE	29	-	F	M	LONG ISLAND, N.Y. 24TH AUG. 1904		AS ABOVE.
22	SEIDELMAN	JOSEPH H.	39	-	M	M		FEDERAL COURT. MILWAUKEE WIS. P.P. NO. 7916, MAY 9 1910	10 ARCYLE AVN. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
23	SEIDELMAN	ROSE	38	-	F	M	SCHENECTADY N.Y. JULY 6th. 1896.		as above.
24	PLABODY	ALFRED N.B.	27	-	M	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS OCT. 1st. 1906		197 BRATTLE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
25	PLABODY	NANCY W.	20	-	F	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS SEPT 13 '1913	17	AS ABOVE.
26	COTTERHALL	KATE VIRGINIA	29	-	F	S	WESTERLY R.I. DEC 20 1904		WESTERLY RHODE ISLAND.
27	TANNURA	PHILIP	37	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. MAR 28 '97.		300 261st. Street, STREET NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
28									
29									
30									

ELIMINATIONS.

LINES. 28 to 30 .. BLANK.

M. J. Simon
.....PUSHER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 29TH MARCH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 4th, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILLS	CHARLES	45	-	M	M	SHELBY, MICH. 18. JUNE 1888		279 MORRINE ROAD. HIGHLAND PARK, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	HILLS	MATTIE E	46	-	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 28. MARCH 1889		DO. AS ABOVE.
8	HAGGELADE	FRANK	46	-	M	M	VERMILLION, S. DAK. 15 FEB. 1888.		CATHEDRAL APARTMENTS. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
4	PARISH	RICHARD C.	39	-	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 7. OCTOBER 1894.		c/o AMERICAN FLANGE & MANUF. CO. INC. 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5	PARISH	MARION	29	-	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 14. NOV. 1904		DO. AS ABOVE.
6	CHACE	MARGARET	22	-	F	S	TIVERTON, R. I. 24. JULY. 1912.		TIVERTON, R. I.
7	JAMESON	ISABELA	20	-	F	S	ANTRIM, N. H. 24. OCT. 1913.		DO. AS ABOVE.
8	JAMESON	MARIE D'A.	59	-	F	M	HARRISBURG, PA. 14. JAN. 1875.		"THE UPLANDS". ANTRIM, N. H.
9	AEBE	EDITH	56	-	F	M	OMAHA, NEB. 10. SEPT. 1877		615 S. MAIN ST. ATHENS, PENN.
10	WARD	ETHEL	45	-	F	D	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 27. OCT. 1888		QUAKER RIDGE ROAD. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
11	BROWN	ELMER E	72	-	M	M	KLANSTONE N.Y. 28 AUGUST 1861		HOTEL GRAMERCY PARK. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	EDER	ABRAHAM	38	-	M	M	MILWAUKEE WIS. 6 JUNE 1895.		12 BREWSTER TERRACE. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
13	GALLO + SHAFFER	NORMA	26	-	F	S	WEHAWKEW HEIGHTS N.J. 16 MARCH 1908		162 W. 56th Street, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
14	PRING	ELAINE	26	-	F	S	LEWISTON, IDAHO. 22 JAN 1908		162 West 56th Street New York City,
15							<i>W. J. Johnson</i> APR 4 - 1934		
16									
17							ELIMINATIONS.		
18							LINES 15. to 30.. BLANK.		
19									
20							<i>W. J. Johnson</i>		
21							.....PURSER.		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BETENARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from

CHEBBOUR

~~MARCH~~-----20th

19 34

Lines 8 to 30 Blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens \$99.00

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APRIL, 4th, 19 1934.

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						As to whether alien is coming to United States to reside in the United States	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business in the United States	As to whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment in the United States	As to whether alien is coming to United States to join a relative or friend in the United States		As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in any other activity in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Sons & brothers: Jankel, Abram Jochanan Twersky, Shilanskaja Ull 30 Kv I KIV. USSR.	-	NY New-York	Yes	by congregation Anshei Mozir 636 26th Street New-York	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Light grey	Brown	None
2	Sons and brothers-in-law same as above	-	NY New-York	Yes	-do-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Light Black	Grey	None
3	Brothers & uncles same as above	-	NY New-York	Yes	-do-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Light Black	Brown	None
4	Brother Pench Radeff Auschwitz. Bulgaria.	-	Mich Detroit	Yes	Myself 1925 Mich 40 Jan 1924 Detroit	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dark Blk	Brn	None
5	Friend-Mr. Isak Glass Station St N° 19 ZURICH Switzerland	-	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Fair Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother in Law Mrs E. Weis Freiherr v Stein Frankfurt	-	NY New-York	Yes	Myself	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair Drk	Brn	None
7	Mother: same as above	-	NY New-York	Yes	Husband	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair Brn	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENCARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

at New York

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MARCH 20th, 1934.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APRIL

4th

19 34.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular office, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to United States to join a relative or friend? If so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship. If not, state purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a sports organization
1	wife: Feige Golde Veilers Markela Iela 9 RIGA Latvia	Latvia via NY	Myself	No	Friend Shaila Pershowsky 2455 Kruger Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	six months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father Wilfrid Metu Trois Rivières (Quebec) Canada	Canada via Rouses	Myself	Yes	Home: 522 Bonaventure TROIS RIVIERES (Quebec)	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Father/Law same as above Leonard	Canada via Rouses	My Husband	Yes	Home as above.	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	Mr. L. Heimann Zeppelin Str 35a HALLE a/S	Germany via NY	Myself	Yes	Home: Prof Dr Ed. Heimann New York University, N.Y.	two months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	same as above	Germany via NY	My Husband	Yes	same as above	two months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Mother: Rebeka Szour Gvzybowska 7/6 Warsaw	Canada via Rouses	See 23 Husband	Yes	Husband: Jacob Wein 407 Mc Gill Street Montreal Canada	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7	Grand Mother: address same as above	Canada via Rouses	See 23 Father	No	Father 407 Mc Gill St. Montreal	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8	Father: Jakob Furmanski Levinsky St 66 TEL AVIV	Poland via NY	Myself	Yes	The J.N.F. Bureau for USA III 5th Avenue New York	six months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9	Father Mr. H. Armstrong La Roque Ondres Landes.	France via NY	Mother	Yes	Miss L. Burnham, Hon. Sec. of Womens Lacrosse Assoc. 35 Cummings Rd. Brighton, Mass.	under six days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10	Mr. Charles Willsher 10 High St Battle England	France via NY	Myself	Yes	c/o Detroit Times Boston, Mass.	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11	Mother Kathilde Werleman 4 Rue Vallin, Brussels	France via NY	Myself	Yes	DETROIT Mich/ Sister/Law Loretta Killaly Oak Terrace Suffren New York	four months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
12	Mother/Law same as above	France via NY	Husband	Yes	Sister same as above	four months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
13	Father/Law Jacques Bus Schuttervert 64 Mechelen	Belgium via NY	Myself	Yes	Century of Progress Venitian Village CHICAGO	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
14	Father (Belgium) same as above	Belgium via NY	Myself	Yes	same as above	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
15	Friend same as above	Belgium via NY	Myself	Yes	same as above	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
16	Friend same as above	Belgium via NY	Myself	Yes	same as above	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
17	Father: Dragutin Briski Gorski kotar Lokve Croatia	Yugoslavia via NY	See 23 Mother	Yes	Mother: Martha Briski 840 Herkimer St BROOKLYN NY	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
18	Wife Mrs. K. Sevoenco I5 Cernauti Rumania	Rumania via NY	Myself	Yes	Friend Mr. Sam Sacks 143 Madison Ave. New York, NY	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
19	Bro - Khalil Arouani. 5 Square Halim Cairo	Egypt via NY	Self	Yes	Partner: Gabriel Hakim 732 Fifth Ave New York	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
20	Mother Mrs. Gazaleh 20 Avenue Ismailiek HELIOPOLIS	Egypt via NY	Husband	Yes	Husband: Gabriel Hakim 732 Fifth Avenue NEW YORK	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
21	Grandmother -do-	Egypt via NY	Father	Yes	Father: address same as above	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
22	Father: Joseph Oberlander 100 Koenigsstr Frankfurt	Germany via NY	See 23	Yes	Row 16 Pennsylvania Hotel New York	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Joseph D. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MARCH 29th, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	VALILIONIS	Aleksandra	(Aleksandra)	41		M	Laborer	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Vilkaviskis	Sec IO	927269	Washington	June 21st	USA	Woodhaven
2	VALILIONIS	Magdalena	Magdalena	39		F	Housewife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Vilkaviskis	Sec IO	926897	Washington	June 16th	USA	Woodhaven
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 Blank

J. W. Johnson
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APRIL 4th, 1934.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.								Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches		
1	Mother Ona Valilioniene Pazosu Onk Birzy ap Lithuania.	-	NY	Wood- Haven L.I.	NY	Myself	Yes	Yes	Apl 1914/ Jul 1933	Wood- Haven LI NY	9 Jul 1933	Home: 84-48 89th Street WOODHAVEN L.I. NY	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother in Law address same as above	-	NY	Wood- Haven L.I.	NY	above	Yes	Yes	1910/ 1933	Wood- Haven LI NY	9 Jul 1933	Home: same as above	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Moles on face.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph P. D'Amico
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, at 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BETH GART", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph P. O'Brien
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1934.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th April, 1934.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States								Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	FATHER, JAS. ROBERTS. STATION HOTEL, SINCLAIRTON, KIRKCALDY.	-	MASS FIELD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927/ 1934	SPRING FIELD	9 Feb 1934	HUSBAND, ALEX. HUNTER. 15 AVON PLACE, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	Admitted for duration of existing status.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RIP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

James ...

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1914.

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGLIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Joseph H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

at New York

Joseph H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH MARCH, 19 34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JOSEPH	LEOPOLD	30		M	M	FACTORY MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSTADT	SEC. 5 QIV. 6727	BERLIN	12 FEB. 34		GERMANY	BERLIN
2		NEUGARTEN ✓	LUDWIG	44		M	S	SURGEON	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC. 5 QIV. 318	ROTTERDAM	10 FEB. 34	✓	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF.
3		SCHWEIGH ✓	J. LEO	39		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC. 5 QIV. 328	ROTTERDAM	19 FEB. 34	✓	GERMANY	W. ELBERFELD.
4		ADDISON ✓	JANICE	20		F	S	INDEP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	LATVIA	MILAN	SEC. 4.(b) NQIV. 109	413 SICA	20 MAR. 34	✓	LATVIA	BULDURI
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9		Line 1 Josephs Leopold Not on Board																			
10		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																			
11		M. S. Johnson																			
12		Purser																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 1 Josephs Leopold Not on Board
Lines 5 to 30 Blank

M. S. Johnson
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th April, 1934

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Is it to join a relative or friend? If so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Is it for any other purpose? If so, state purpose						Feet	Inches					
1	MOTHER, MRS. - - - JOSEPHS. HIPPONADY, GERM. KAPPLER LANDST. 53.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	CHICAGO	1933	PROF. DR. MAX MALLING. 1456 SHERIDAN RD. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	Brother - MAX Neugarten KAISERSTRASSE 55, MAINZ, RHEIN FRIEND, HANS GOLDSCHMIDT WORTMANNSTR 41, W. ELBERFELD	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o PROFESSOR PAUL NEUKIRCH 127 W. 30 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER, MR. WILLIAM AD DISON 48 RIGAS IELA-DZ 20-BULDURI.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	5	YES	1926	Sep	1930	FATHER, MR. HENRY ADDISON, 11 Main St PORT WASHINGTON, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
4					SEE 23.	410	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE	
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERINGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1914
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York

Joseph P. O'Brien
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

*Berengaria
Tennant
Hunt
(Rugby Team)*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH, 1934.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BOWRING	PETER R.	20		M	S	UNDERGRADUATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOKING	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4144	LONDON	26 FEB. 34	ENGLAND	WOKING.
2	TRANSIT	BOWCOTT	JOHN E.	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 70	CARDIFF	19 FEB. 34	WALES	CARDIFF
3	TRANSIT	CRAIG	IAN A.F.	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	YORK	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 186	EDINBURGH	22 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	YORK.
4	TRANSIT	DINGLE	JOHN F. G.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NORTH BARNES	SANDAKAN	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4515	LONDON	23 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
5	TRANSIT	DICK	ROBERT C.S.	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4525	LONDON	19 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS
6	TRANSIT	DINWIDDY	HUGH P.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4476	LONDON	21 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS.
7	TRANSIT	FIFE	KENNETH C	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	KARACHI.	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4378	LONDON	13 Mar. 34	ENGLAND	MANGRAVE HALL.
8	TRANSIT	GRIFFITH	JOHN MAURICE	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	MUSOORI	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4435	LONDON	16 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
9	TRANSIT	HEYWOOD	PERCIVAL M.	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWINTON	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 2	HULL	10 JULY. 33	ENGLAND	BEVERLEY
10	TRANSIT	JONES	CLIFFORD W.	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PORTH	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 83	CARDIFF	21 MAR. 34	WALES	PORTH
11	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON	GRAHAM	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COULSDON	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4461	LONDON	21 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	SANDERSTAD.
12	TRANSIT	LORD	JOHN R.C.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 265	MANCHESTER	23 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	ST ANNES ON SEA.
13	TRANSIT	LABORDE	CHARLES D.	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BARBADOS	St. Johns	SEC. 3.(2) Executive Order No. 4813			ENGLAND	HARROW
14	TRANSIT	LEATHER	WILLIAM J.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4377	LONDON	13 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
15	TRANSIT	MACINTYRE	ALASTAIR	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4192	LONDON	1 MAR. 34	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
16	TRANSIT	PARKER	CRAHAME W.	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4308	LONDON	8 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER.
17	TRANSIT	ROSEVEARE	HENRY K.	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4488	LONDON	22 MAR. 34	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE
18	TRANSIT	REES	ARTHUR M.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANGADOCH	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4416	LONDON	16 MAR. 34	WALES	Llangadock
19	TRANSIT	STEWART	JAMES R.	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 4307	LONDON	8 MAR. 34	SCOTLAND	MELROSE.
20	TRANSIT	WOOLLER	WILFRED	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH.	WALES	COLWYN BAY	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 327	LIVERPOOL	24 MAR. 34	WALES	COLWYN BAY.
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 21 to 30 Blank

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGAR IA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

George J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York

Joseph J. Gandy
Sup
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Tamara
Heidi

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHERNOGOLLA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

20TH MARCH, 1934.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if composite claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	TRANSIT	BUTLER	REGINALD C.	42		M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 665 London 29 Mar. 34	15	ENGLAND	CHADWELL									
2	TEMP. STAY	BRIDGMAN	MONTAGUE	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	VICTORIA	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	VICTORIA									
3	TRANSIT	BURY	ALMER G.	66		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALL GREEN	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 85 Bristol 20 Mar. 34	15	ENGLAND	WOTTON UNDER EDGE									
4	TEMP. STAY	CURRIE	HENRY	64		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	VICTORIA									
5	TRANSIT	DAVIDSON	LEYBOURNE S.P.	39		M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CEYLON	COLOMBO	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	Pv. 86 Dundee 20 Mar. 34	16	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN									
6	TRANSIT	DAVIDSON	ISOBEL M.	31		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	Pv. 176 Edinburgh 15 Mar. 34	16	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN									
7	TEMP. STAY	FLAVELLE	AIRD	46		M	M	LUMBER-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	IRISH	CANADA	LINDSAY	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813		15	CANADA	PORT MOODY									
8		GALT	MINNIE A.	59		F	W	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DROMORE	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 81 CARDIFF 19 MAR	15	WALES	CARDIFF									
9	TEMP. STAY	HEAVEN	ARCHIBALD C.	37		M	M	COMMERCIAL AIR PILOT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	Saulte Ste. Marie									
10	TEMP. STAY	HEAVEN	MILLIE M.	37		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ANSTRUTHER	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	Saulte Ste. Marie									
11	UNDER 18	HEAVEN	RONALD C.	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALISBURY	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	Saulte Ste. Marie									
12	TEMP. STAY	LESLIE	CONNIE E.F.	32		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813		15	CANADA	TORONTO									
13	TEMP. STAY	LESLIE	HAROLD T.	40		M	M	MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	LONDON	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813		15	CANADA	TORONTO									
14	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	43		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIMBERLEY	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 180 Birmingham 19 Mar. 34	15	ENGLAND	Wolverhampton									
15	TEMP. STAY	MONTGOMERY	URSULA	41		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	Sec. 3. (3) 313 1 Cert	PV. 658 London 26 Mar. 34	22	KENYA	KISUMU									
16	UNDER 18	MONTGOMERY	HENRY G.	2		M	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	KENYA	MOBASSA	Sec. 3. (3) 313 1 Cert	PV. 658 London 26 Mar. 34	22	KENYA	KISUMU									
17	TRANSIT	NEWMAN	LEWIS A.	28		M	S	FOREST OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 4520 London 23 Mar. 34	28	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE									
18		NEWBOLD				F	S				BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND																
19		PLENDERLEITH	EDITH M.	44		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SMITHWICK				ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM									
20		PARKER	GERTRAUDE E.	45		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM				ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM									
21		PARKER	DUNCAN	12		M	S	SCHOOLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM				ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM									
22	TRANSIT	RUMBELLOW	BASIL H.	35		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTH SHIELDS	Sec. 3. (3) 313 1 Cert	PV. 665 London 29 Mar. 34	15	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS									
23	TRANSIT	STURGIS	ELLEN A.	21		F	S	PUBLISHERS OFFICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3. (3) 313 1 Cert	PV. 652 LONDON 21 MAR. 1934	15	ENGLAND	LONDON									
24	TRANSIT	SIDDONS	BASIL A.	26		M	S	DEPARTMENTAL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST BROMICH	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 176 Birmingham 16 Mar. 34	15	ENGLAND	WEST BROMICH									
25	TEMP. STAY	SMITH	ALFRED	37		M	M	FRUIT GROWER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	KELOWNA									
26	TRANSIT	SMITH	MAJORIE M.	35		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWHAVEN	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	KELOWNA									
27	TRANSIT	YARWOOD	FRED	26		M	S	BANKERS CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	Sec. 3. (2) 313 1 Cert	PV. 242 MANCHESTER 6 MAR. 34	15	ENGLAND	BURY									
28	TRANSIT	READ	ALLAN MCLEAN	26		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	OAKVILLE	Executive Order No. 4813		15	CANADA	OAKVILLE									
29		STAMMERS				M		BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES		ENGLISH																
30		JONES				M		BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES		ENGLISH																
Line 18 Newbold Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 9															Line 21 Parker Duncan Not on Board														
Line 19 Plenderleith Edith M. Not on Board															Line 29 Stammers Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 5														
Line 30 Jones Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 4															Line 30 Jones Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 4														
APR 4 1934																													

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4th April, 1934

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

58

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or association, or by government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Yes	No		Hair	Eyes					
1	WIFE-MRS. AGNES BUTLER. 33 GORDON RD. CHADWELL HEATH. M.T.	ENG. V.	-	YES	S. A. J. THOMPSON LTD. LONDON E.C.2.	YES	1933	Var	1933	5 Dec	MASTER M/V. "SILVER SANDAL" C/O KERR S.S. CO. INC. SILVER HSE. 32 PEARL ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH FR.	BLUE	NONE	
2	BROTHER/LAW MR. HENRY K. NISSET. Thatched Ho. Coates, CIRENCESTER. V. Seattle	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	YES	1934	IN	JAN	1934	Mother Mrs. Mary Bridgman 2097 Victoria Rd. Victoria B.C. Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
3	Son MR. Eric P. BURY. 16 COLLEGE RD. CLIFTON BRISTOL.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	1934	IN	JAN	1934	SON MR. ROBERT G. BURY. RUTLAND P.O. B.C. Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. GRY	GRY	NONE	
4	Sister Miss Betty Currie 10 Blackwood Cres. Edinburgh	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	YES	1934	IN	JAN	1934	Wife Orfa Currie 1028 FORT ST. VICTORIA B.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. GRY	BLUE	TATTOO MARK ON BACK OF L. HAND.	
5	Father Laybourn DAVIDSON. HUNTLY LODGE HUNTLY.	ENG. V.	-	NO	SELF	YES	1925	Trans	Jan	1925	Harvard Medical School Harvard.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. BRN	BLUE	WOUND IN SHOULDER.	
6	Father/Law -DO-	ENG. V.	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1925	Trans	Jan	1925	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN	BLUE	NONE	
7	Wife Mary Flavelle Port Moody, B.C. Canada	CANADA	-	YES	Self	YES	1934	Trans	FEB	1934	Wife Mary Flavelle Port Moody, B.C. Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE	
8	Daughter-FLORENCE C. GALT. 2 BERTHWN ST. CARDIFF.	WALES V.	-	NO	SON.	YES	1914	N.Y.	1914	1914	SON. Ernest S. GALT. 404 HAMPSTEAD AV. ROCKVILLE. CENTRE LI. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
9	FRIEND MR. JOHN A. BEVAN MANOR FARM. OLD ARLESFORD.	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	YES	1931	Touring	FEB.	1931	C/O PROVINCIAL AIR SERVICE. SAULT ST. MARIE. ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
10	-DO-	CANADA	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1931	Touring	FEB.	1931	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
11	-DO-	CANADA	-	YES	FATHER	YES	1931	Touring	FEB.	1931	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Child	-	NONE	
12	MOTHER MRS. CONSTANCE SQUIRE. 20 ENDYMION RD. LONDON. N.4.	CANADA	-	NO	SELF	YES	1933	Trans	24 Oct	1933	39 BRAMMAR AV. TORONTO. ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED DRK	BRN	NONE	
13	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	CANADA	-	NO	SELF	YES	1933	Trans	22 Dec	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED FR.	HAZ.	NONE	
14	WIFE MRS. CLARIE MARSHALL. OUNSDALE RD. WOMBOURNE. WOLVERHAMPTON. N.Y.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	1924	N.Y.	1924	1924	FERRO ENAMELING CO. 4150-E-56th CLEVELAND. OHIO. St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. FR.	BLUE	SCAR ON R. OF FOREHEAD.	
15	HUSBAND MR. Harold MONTGOMERY. KISUMU. KENYA.	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	YES	1928	Trans	1928	1928	FATHER MR. ROBERT E. PHIPPS IMPERIAL BANK. TORONTO. ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN	BLUE	NONE	
16	FATHER. -DO-	CANADA	-	YES	AS ABOVE	-	-	-	-	-	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE	
17	COUSIN MRS. Grace HAYNES. 173 RALING RD. WEMBLEY. MIDDX.	AUST. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/o U.S. Dept of Agriculture Forest Service, Washington. DC	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK BRN	BLUE	NONE	
18	-DO-	ENG. V.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	
19	HUSBAND MR. WILLIAM FLENNORIAN. 24 ELM ADSPARKHILL BIRMINGHAM N.T.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MRS. T. BOWMAN. 3264 45th ST ASTORIA. L.I. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED BRN	GRY	NONE	
20	HUSBAND MR. PARKER 228 KENSEL RD. SMALL HEATH. N.Y.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MRS. T. BOWMAN. 3264 45th ST ASTORIA. L.I. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED BRN	BRN	NONE	
21	FATHER. -DO-	ENG. V.	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	
22	BROTHER MR. JAMES F. RUMBELLOW. 7 NORTHGOTE ST. SOUTH SHIELDS.	ENGLAND.	-	YES	S. A. J. THOMPSON LTD. LONDON E.C.2.	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	Dec	1933	CHIEF ENG. M/V. "SILVER DANDALE" KERR S.S. CO. SILVER HSE. 32 PEARL ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED BRN	BRN	NONE
23	MOTHER MRS. CHRISTINE STURGIS. 12 INKEMAN TON. LONDON. W.8.	CANADA V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend Hugh Veck Belvidere Rd. Westmount P.Q. Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
24	FATHER MR. JOSEPH R. SIDONS 77 BIRMINGHAM RD. WEST BROMWICH.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FERRO ENAMEL CO. 4150-E-56th St. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. BRN	GRY	NONE	
25	Father/Law HENRY WEBBER. GRANGE FARM. S. BRIGHTON. NEWHAVEN	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	Dec	1933	Sister Mrs. Margaret Seddon BOX 53 KELOWNA B.C. Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN	BLUE	NONE	
26	Father -DO-	CANADA	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	Dec	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN	BRN	NONE	
27	FATHER MR. JOSIAH YARWOOD. 3 LITTLEWOOD AVE. BURY.	ENG. V.	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MISS KATHLEEN CARSON. 426 BEECH ST. ARLINGTON. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRESH BRN	BLUE	NONE	
28	BROTHER MR. JOHN M. READ 118 BELGRAVE RD. LONDON. S.W.	CANADA	-	NO	SELF	YES	1934	Trans	1934	31 Jan	29 WILLIAM ST. OAKVILLE. ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE	
29	-DO-	CANADA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	
30	-DO-	CANADA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN Master of the "BERENGARIA" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York

Joseph P. O'Brien
John
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520

Brumfield
Lucas Serrano
Levi

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH MARCH, 1934.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6Q

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

4th April, 1934.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country Via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches			
1	MOTHER, MRS. ELEANOR KELL. FOX FARM, STOW-ON-THE-WOLD, CHELTENHAM.	ENG. V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. FR. GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, H. ARMSTRONG LA-ROQUE, ANDRES, LANDES.	FRANCE V.	N.Y.	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. D. B. HZL	NONE
3	FATHER, EDMUND D. BROWN. 600 ST. ERMINS, LONDON, S.W.1.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	9	SAL. D. B. BRN.	NONE
4	FATHER, LLEWELLYN S. DAVIES. ULSTER TCE, REGENTS PK, LONDON.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER, CONSTANCE M. DUNLOP. BEULAH, DAIKEY, CO. DUBLIN.	IRELAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER, MRS. ANNIE GIBB. BRIAR HEDGE, MALLORY RD. HOVE.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER, MRS. EMILIE LOCKLEY. BOX LANE LODGE, BOXMOOR, HERTS.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1930	CHGO.	1930	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. FR. GREY	NONE
8	FATHER, ALFRED E. LEAF, CHURCH BANK, RICHMOND RD. BOWDON, CHES.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. FR. GREY	NONE
9	FRIEND, MISS ANNABEL E. BULAN. 21 ST. ANDREW'S ROAD, WEST HAMPTON, LONDON, N.W.6.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER, ERNEST STRAKER. PRIARSMEAD, REIGATE, SURREY.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	TOUR.	1929	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
11	FATHER, ROBERT TOZER, DURRANTS HILL HOUSE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SEE 17.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED. BRN. GREY	NONE
12	FATHER, GEORGE VALENTINE. WOODSIDE, CATHERHAM, SURREY.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SEE 17.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK. BRN. BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER, MR. OWEN GREEN. GREY GATES, HARPENDEN, HERTS.	ENGLAND V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. GRAY	NONE
14	FATHER, DR. DONALD R. PATTERSON. 15 ST ANDREWS GRES, CARDIFF.	ENG. V.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	EVANS- TON	1930	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. FR. GRAY	NONE
15	Sister Mrs. B.E. Harris, 46 Park Av. Guelph, Ont. Canada	Canada	Buffalo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Trans	1924	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	4	Fr Fr Blu	None
16	Father/Law Anton Jensen, 52 Falkoneralle, Copenhagen, Den.	Denmark	NY	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	Var	1934	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	5	Drk Drk Brn	None
17	Father -do- Daughter Miss Winnie McCarthy, Eng 5 Shag Rd. Acton, London	NY	NY	No	Husband Above	Yes	Yes	1934	Var	1934	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	4	Fr Fr Gry	None
18	Sister -do- Wife Helen Jackson, 70 Caldwell Rd. Birmingham	Eng	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/ 1933	N.York	1933	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	4	Fr Brn Brn	None
19	Wife Helen Jackson, 70 Caldwell Rd. Birmingham	Eng	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/ 1933	N.York	1933	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	4	Fr Brn Brn	None
20	Wife Helen Jackson, 70 Caldwell Rd. Birmingham	Eng	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/ 1933	N.York	1933	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	NO	5	4	Fr Brn Brn	None
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN, Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGA RIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY 35174	BRADLEY ✓	ROSS M.	52	M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	GUILDON	Executive Order No. 4813			+ INDIA	CALCUTTA
2	35177	GURRY ✓	WILLIAM B.	33	M	M	HEADMASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW	SEC. 3(2) PV. 87	24 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	TOTNES
3	TEMP. STAY 35178	MORRIS ✓	FRANK R.	37	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813.			+ CANADA	RED DEER
4	TEMP. STAY 35178	JONES ✓	JOHN B.	27	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	WALES	LLANFYLLEN	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813.			+ CANADA	TORONTO
5	TEMP. STAY 35189	STAMMERS ✓	VICTOR R.	25	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MALDON	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813.			+ CANADA	TORONTO
6	35178	CRAIG ✓	NOEL	49	M	M	BRITISH DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	I.F.S.	KILDARE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4379	14 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	HINDHEAD
7	UNDER 18	CRAIG ✓	PAMELA	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	U.S.A.	STANESVILLE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4379	14 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	HINDHEAD
8	UNDER 18	CRAIG ✓	MAUD	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4379	14 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	HINDHEAD
9	35179	McENERY ✓	NORA	33	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Irish	IRELAND	Limerick	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3960	24 APR. 33		+ ENGLAND	HINDHEAD
10	35179	TOWN ✓	KATHARINE	38	F	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 657	23 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
11	35180	FEATHERSTONE ✓	MARGARET	32	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PONSONBY	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813			+ CANADA	HAMILTON
12	UNDER 18	FEATHERSTONE ✓	JOHN D.	7	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	LONDON	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813			+ CANADA	HAMILTON
13	35180	RATES ✓	LOU	22	M	S	INDEPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	OTTAWA	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813			+ CANADA	OTTAWA
14	35180	GEE ✓	ESTHER J.	60	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Executive Order No. 4813			+ CANADA	TORONTO
15	35181	NICHOLLS ✓	MARRIOTT F.	35	M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3836	27 JAN. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
16	35181	NICHOLLS ✓	MORAH H.	41	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3877	29 JAN. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
17	35181	CAVEY ✓	GEORGE W.	36	M	M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Sheffield	Executive Order No. 4813			+ CANADA	Montreal
18	35182	TAYLOR ✓	SYDNEY	39	M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) PV. 137	29 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
19	35183	YOUNG ✓	WILLIAM	66	M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4568	28 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
20	35183	BROOK ✓	PHYLLIS	19	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4600	29 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
21	35183	De Rosa ✓	EVA	51	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4601	29 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
22	35183	LEWIS ✓	JANET L.	47	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BARRHEAD	SEC. 3(2) PV. 410	28 MAR. 34		+ SCOTLAND	BARRHEAD
23	---	MC CARTHY	ELLEN	68	F	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4529	24 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
24	---	LOCHLEY	EMILIE	27	F	S	GAMES COACH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4574	28 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	BOZDOOR
25	35175	GOLDHAMER ✓	ALBERT	65	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOVAKIA	Executive Order No. 4813			+ CANADA	TORONTO
26	35184	FLOOD ✓	DORRIT E.	40	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4587	28 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
27	35184	FLOOD ✓	DORRIT	20	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4588	28 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	LONDON
28	---	Goacher ✓	Harold	33	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	Gainsborough	SEC. 3(2) PV. 95	16 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	Gainsborough
29	---	Leonard ✓	Arthur	44	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	Gainsborough	SEC. 3(2) PV. 98	27 MAR. 34		+ ENGLAND	Gainsborough
30	35176	Smith ✓	Laurence P.	32	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	CANADA	Summersville	Executive Order No. 4813			+ CANADA	Vancouver

Line 23 McCarthy Ellen Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 18

Line 23 McCarthy Ellen Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 16

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "BER ENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

...29TH MARCH

1934

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

Joseph P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

65

S. S. BERKINGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th

April

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAND	EMILY	53		F			District Court MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	3516 HOLMES AVE. S. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
2	HAWKINS	ANNE	44		F		HICKMAN, NEB.	23RD JUNE 1889	851 S. MANHATTAN PLACE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	HEARLE	ALENA	23		F			FATHER'S PAPERS.	HOME. BOX 1. POMPTON PLAINS, N.J.
4	HEARLE	MARY JANE	2		F		PATERSON N.J.	5TH OCT. 1931	DO.
5	JONES	THEODORE STEPHEN	23		M		CHICAGO, ILL.	22ND AUGUST 1910	32 CROTON ST., WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS.
6	JOHNSTON	CLIFFORD			M				
7	JOHNSTON				M				
8	MILNE	WILLIAM	58		M			Denver, Col. DENVER COUNTY COURT.	653 MARION ST. DENVER, COL.
9	MILNE	MARY	31		F			P.P.No. 58600 JULY 1920	
10	SEVERN	ELIZABETH	54		F		MILWAUKEE, WIS.	P.P.No. 58584 1920	DO. c/o BANKERS TRUST, 5th Ave & 42nd St., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	FULLER	MARY	23		F		Manchester, N.H.		North River Rd. Manchester, N.H.
12	DRAPER	LIDIA	22		F		HOPEDALE, MASS.		392 Beacon St., BOSTON, MASS.
13	LEACH	BARBARA	24		F		CONCORD, N.H.		10 Auburn St., CONCORD, N.H.
14	MOULTON	PHYLLIS	22		F		LEXINGTON, MASS.		44 Marrit St. Lexington, Mass.
15	SELIGMANN	FRITZ	20		M			BY PARENTAGE.	Hotel New Yorker, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	PARRISH	JOAN	13		F		Cleveland, Ohio.	P.P.No. 685	1 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	CROSBY	OLIVE	19		F		Boston, Mass.		37 Monroe Ave. Worcester, Mass.
18	OSANN	HELMAN	55		M			Leavenworth DISTRICT COURT KANSAS	Times Sq. Hotel, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	Price	Lacoump	36		M		Marion, Iowa.	10th OCT. 1910	Yakima, Wash.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 6 Johnston, Clifford Not on Board
Line 7 Johnston, Not on Board.
Lines 20 to 30 Blank

Purser

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 28th

1934

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

66

4th April, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	WIGGLESWORTH	Martha	24	5	F	S	Milton Mass.. Dec 18th 1909		Home: 348 Center Street MILTON Mass..
2	HOFFMAN	Galdie A.	27	5	F	S	Chicago Ill., Nov 8th 1906		Home: 1525 Wicker Park Ave., CHICAGO Ill..
3	HRONEK	Maria	45	5	F	S	District Court Omaha Nebr., Feb 4th 1924	P.P.No. 480915	Home: 1514 Park Wilde Ave OMAHA Nebr.,
4	SPACKK	Maria	59	5	F	W	District Court Omaha Nebr., Nov 5th 1917	P.P.No. 479850	Home: 1254 South 14th Street OMAHA Nebr.,
5	WALDMAN	Max	42	5	M	M	Supreme Court Philadelphia, Pa. US Passport 79880	Oct. 1925	2004 South Seventh St PHILADELPHIA Pa.,
6	RANEY	Patricia	21	5	F	S	Leadville Col., July 24th 1912		231 Park Drive BOSTON Mass..
7	POJELLO	Olga	43	5	F	M	Supreme Court New-York City NY., Feb 20th 1932	P.P.No. 4507	c/o Brenners 130 W 30th Street NEW-YORK CITY NY
8	POJELLO	Karl Antonovich	51	5	M	M	Supreme Court Chicago Ill., I927	P.P.No. 561381	c/o Brenners 130 W 30th Street NEW-YORK CITY NY
9	BARTUSH	William	25	5	M	S	Chicago Ill., Aug 20th 1908		3495 Broadway NEW-YORK CITY NY..
10	SINGEISEN	John Theo	37	5	M	M	Supreme Court Bronx NY., July 19th 1930	P.P.No. 1378	Home 15 Prescott Place HASTING o/ Hudson N.Y.
11	RABINOWITZ	Frances W.	31	5	F	M	Boston Mass. District Court 1931	P.P.No. 71097	9 Holly Street SALEM Mass.
12	GUINSBERG	Maurice Henry	37	5	M	M	Supreme Court New-York NY., I927	P.P.No. 72460	387I Sedgewick Ave., BRONX NY
13	GUINSBERG	Fania	35	5	F	M	County Court Bronx NY., I931	P.P.No. 72466	same as above.
14	DUBIN	Anna A.	37	5	F	M	Salem Mass., Jan 3rd 1897		23 Naples Road SALEM Mass..
15	CATALINO	Joseph	46	5	M	M	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 29th 1927		860I 21st Avenue BROOKLYN NY.
16	GIBBONS	Peter M.	42	5	M	M	Boston Mass., Jan 30th 1892		SAYLESVILLE Rhode Island Box 55
17	TUCKER	Mayson Hatch	21	5	M	S	Montclair N.J., Sept 30th 1913		955 Park Ave. NEW-YORK NY.
18	SACKS	Samuel	47	5	M	M	District Court New-York City Feb 20th 1928	P.P.No. 23440	I43 Madison Ave., NEW-YORK NY..
19	TOWN	Eleanor	28	5	F	S	Chicago Ill., April 17th 1905		Sister: Mrs. W.J. Ward Jr 65 Central Park West NEW-YORK NY..
20	GRANT	Robert L.	42	5	M	M	New-Orleans La., Feb 6th 1892		450 Belmont Ave., CHICAGO Ill..
21	Yozell	Laura B	38	5	F	M	Providence R.I. 12th Feb 1896		16 Frilly Ave. Swampscott, Mass.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 22 to 30 Blank

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 34
at New York

Joseph H. Harnage
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
3/4
Quota

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

36

S. S. "BRENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEALY MARY	33	F	M	HS. WIFE.	Y. S. ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DORCHESTER				U.S.A.
2		HEALY JOHN P.	2	M	S	INFANT	NO INFANT	NO U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A. BROOKLYN	0.76	Helsingfors 19 March 1934	✓ 36/32	Finland Helsingfors
3		MAKKONEN (Helmi) Helmi Aina P.	51	V	W	Household	Yes Finnish	Yes Finland	Finnish	Finland Helsink	0.74	Helsingfors 16 March 1934	✓	U.S.A. Inwood, L.I.
4		LAHTINEN Malakias	49	V	M	Carpenter	Yes Finnish	Yes Finland	Finnish	Finland Hartola	0.75	Helsingfors 16 March 1934	✓	U.S.A. Inwood L.I.
5		LAHTINEN Aino	41	V	F	H's wife	Yes Finnish	Yes Finland	Finnish	Finland Hartola	0.20109	Stuttgart 16 March 1934	✓	U.S.A. New York
6		MESSER Gretel	21	V	F	Clerk	Yes French	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Germany Frankfort	0.74	Antwerp 28 Dec. 1933	✓	U.S.A. Michigan
7		HELSMOORTEEL Ernest	36	V	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Breedene	0.4.			
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certifying line 1 Mary Healy and line 2 John P. Healy did not embark and that lines 8 to 30 are blank.

Purser,

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL.
4th. ~~March~~ 1934.

19

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Burke, of the Berengaria, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Burke
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1924
at New York

Joseph J. Hannon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Q. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Benangana, San Luis Thurwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph P. O'Brien
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Benangana
Thurwell
Visitors
Th. O'Brien

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH MARCH, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with 01V, 02V, 03V, or 04V and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	35763	SMITH ✓	ANNIE	67	✓	F	W	HOUSEHOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	04-15	35763	-----	+	80.	CANADA	BRADNOR	
2	35764	GILBERT ✓	HERBERT H.	37	✓	M	M	PHYSICN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	35764	EDINBURGH	13.MAR.34	+	80	CANADA	LONDON	
3	35765	COOK ✓	JEAN	52	✓	F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	35765	BIRMINGHAM	14.MAR.34	+	15	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
4		NICHOLLS	MARRIOTT F.	35	-	M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	35766	LONDON	27.JAN.34			ENGLAND	LONDON	
5		NICHOLLS	NORAH H.	41	-	F	F	PHYSICN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	35767	LONDON	31.JAN.34			ENGLAND	LONDON	
6	35765	HABERLE ✓	PAUL	28	✓	M	S	DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	EMMENTAACH	35768	EMMENTAACH	21.MARCH.1934	+	80(1/4)	CANADA	VANCOUVER		
7	35767	COOK ✓	Ray	22	✓	M	S	Boxer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	35769	Toronto		+		Canada	Toronto	
8	35768	MURPHY ✓	Charles F	19	✓	M	S	Boxer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	35770	Toronto		+		Canada	Toronto	
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Certifying lines 4 and 5 Marriott and Norah Nicholls are transferred to Tourist Sheet 4 lines 15 and 16 respectively.
Lines 9 to 30 are blank.

Mrs. J. J. J. J.
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britton, Master, of the Bereyaria, from Louisiana & Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1924
at New York

Joseph H. Haring
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Ranking Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph H. Darringer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
3/4
11/1
Berengaria

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Certifying lines 14 to 30 are blank.

APR 4 1934

Рубль 07.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL.
4ht. March 1934. 19

72

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Butler, Master, of the Berengia, from Baltimore & Chesapeake,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1921
at New York

Joseph H. Haring
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. DERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

29th March 1934

19

Certifying lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **C4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th APRIL 1934

19

74

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Length of time since last departure	Whether alien intended to be in United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Dr. Bernard Josef Rachakin, Palestine	Canada via N.Y.	-	Self	Yes	Jan. 1900 N.Yrk (Sep. 1912) In trans. Jan 1934 N.Yrk 1934	Husband Heinrich Calbermann 4225, Esplanade Ave. MONTREAL, Canada	no	in	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	brn	brn	none
2	Mother, Mary Gregoris, Ostrosnik, Yugo-Slavia	Canada via N.Y.	-	Husband, Stoney Creek, Ont.	Yes	no	Husband, Louis Brajer STONEY CREEK, Ontario	no	in	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Kittenbach, of the Berengaria, from New York & Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Kittenbach
Master of said vessel.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. Harman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 24

at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____



Certifying lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Orlof	Spec. 5.
	Jacob		Ingur	Ingur			9 ¹⁵ PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th April 1934

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States						
1	Mother Agathie Kotsias Vodhipe, Albania.	--	Ill	CHICAGO	no	no			no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Med	brn	blue	none
2	Son Pavel Sepor Tel. Nova Yea.	--	NY	Endicott	yes	yes	1914	Barber	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	lgt	grey	brn	none
3	Friend Mr. Frahmman (George) 9-11 Rue de la Convention Paris	--	NY	N.Y.C	yes	self	May/Dmp. 1933	N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fat	brn	blue	none
4	Grandson Konrad Holzapfel Bonnay, Hungary	--	Wisc	Milwauk	yes	self	1933	N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fat	brn	blue	none
5	Friend Sophie Frackman, 9, Rue de la Convention Paris France	--	NY	New York	yes	self	1933	N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Med	brn	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Britta Master, of the Bernardine, from San Francisco & Cherbo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1924
at New York

E. E. Britta
Commanding Officer.

Joseph D. Lanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1934

at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHEROKEE

28th MARCH 1934

29 MAR 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if ad involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if converse, dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		MAKOWSKI ✓	Ludwik	36		M	S	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	08-29 Gorzein Prov Grosse	RP. 942325 Sec. 10	App. No. 1933 945649	Oct. 27		✓	U.S.A	CHICAGO
2		PETERSEN ✓	Olef	28		M	S	dairy farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	08 HELSINGOR	RP. 944699 Sec. 10	App. No. 1933 947949	Nov. 14		✓	U.S.A	ALBANY, N.J.
3		BARBITO ✓	Mambel, Ferreire	41		M	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08 Oliveira do Bairro	RP 928793 Sec. 10	App. No. 1933 921874	July 14		✓	USA	New Rochelle
4		BARREIRA ✓	Joaquim, Marques	47		M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08 Senghates Oliveira do Bairro Malara	RP 866311 Sec. 10	App. No. 1932 868789	Oct. 13		✓	Portugal	Senghates
5		MELOFF ✓	Don	55		M	M	Gardener	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	08 Village	RP 87731 Sec. 10	App. No. 1932 873027	Nov. 13		✓	Greece	Kastoria
6		HOWSE ✓	Ernest	31		M	M	Student	yes	English	yes	BRITAIN	Scotch	Newfoundland	08 Twellingate	RP 875687 Sec. 10	App. No. 1932 870955	Nov. 13		✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
7		HOWSE ✓	Esther	30		F	M					U.S.A	Illinois	MENDOTA	08	12 Apr 1905 U.S. No. 17843						
8		DLUGOS ✓	Matij	47		M	M	laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	08 Vilkorca	RP 950891 Sec. 10	App. No. 1934 953943	Jan. 13		✓	U.S.A	NEW YORK
9		PESSOA ✓	Jose, Lopes	36		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08 S. Martinho	RP 8901551 Sec. 10	App. No. 1933 908208	Apr. 18		✓	USA	Bary
10		FRANSISCO ✓	Antonio	37		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08	RP 898500 Sec. 10	App. No. 1933 898188	Apr. 8		✓	USA	Saranton
11		LOPES ✓	Josquin	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08 Manqueldo	RP 868424 Sec. 10	App. No. 1932 871228	Oct. 13		✓	Portugal	Manqueldo
12		MA COSTA ✓	Jose, Henriques	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	08 Travenchedi	RP 866431 Sec. 10	App. No. 1932 867381	Oct. 3		✓	Portugal	Travenchedi
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Certifying lines 13 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5th of APRIL, 1934

19

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Britton Master, of the Bernardina, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1934
at New York

E. L. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Joseph H. Raimo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH MARCH, 1934

Arriving at Port of

4th March 1934

79

19

No. IN LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILLER	ELSIE P.	32		M			Dist. Court. PP.No. 63372 NEW HAVEN, CONN. 25TH. APR. 1928	162. PORTER STREET, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
2	MILLER	FAY L.	8		S			By parentage	-DO-
3	MARDER	ROSE	23		M			By parentage PP.No. 70361	HUSBAND, JOHN I. MARDER BERKELEY CARTARET, ASBURY PARK, N.J. Union Street.
4	CAMERON	HUGH M.	31		M			DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. MAY, 1932	SOUTH HAMILTON, MASS.
5	BREWER	WILFRED	33		M		ASHLAND, MAINE 10TH OCT. 1900		219 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MASS.
6	CARRE	WINIFRED J.	53		F			HUSBAND'S PAPERS. PP.No. 575162 GALVESTON, TEXAS. 1920.	HOME. ABBEY RANCH, KIOWA, COLORADO.
7	RUMSKY	LAURA	50		F			PP.No. 157044 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY, 13TH. MAR. 1922.	137. EAST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NY.
8	SCHLAPP	MARY C.	59		F			PP.No. 67642 COUNTY COURT, PEORIA, ILL. 6. JAN. 1922.	407. HOWARD ST. DELTA, COLORADO.
9	WOODMAN	JACOB	69		M			WAYLE CO. COURT. PP.No. 80214. HOLESDALE, PA. 1926	518 CHURCH ST. HAWLEY, PA.
10	PESOLA	AUGUST	72		M			Dist. Court PP.No. 549471 St. Louis Minn. June. 1901	115 NORTH 64TH AV WEST, DULUTH MINN.
11	PESOLA	LOUISA	72		F			Dist. Court. PP.No. 549471 St. Louis Minn. June 1901	-DO-
12	LATONEN	HILTA	53		F			By marriage. PP.No. 15096.	418 48TH STREET, OAKLAND CAL.
13	GILMAN	ESTHER	38		M			By marriage PP.No. 318752 BRONX SUPERIOR COURT PP.No. 550152 NEW YORK CITY. 29TH DEC. 1932	MOHEGAN COLONY, PEERSHILL, NEW YORK.
14	MORELLI	Domenick	25		M				406 MARK STREET, BRIGHTON MASS.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certifying line 5 Wilfred Brewer did not embark and that
lines 15 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **BERENGARIA**

sailing from

CHERBOURG

28 March

29 March 1934

19³⁴

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th April 1934

19

Number

80

C1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CANZONA	Giuseppe	53	M	S		District Court of DETROIT, Mich. FP.No. 538069 Sept. 10, 1906	Friend, Mr. Charlie Prestopino 621 E. Str. SW. WASHINGTON, DC
2	CORSAYANE	Joseph	58	M	S		Supreme Court, District of WASHINGTON, DC. FP.No. 483660 Oct. 22, 1919	Home, 14, Stagg St. BROOKLYN, NY.
3	RENDIT, GENSBERG	Sadie	59	F	M		Brooklyn Supreme Ct. U.S. Passport 33883 Sept. 27, 1932	178 1/2 Norfolk Str. NEW YORK
4	ROMNES	Bjarne	22	M	S	STOUGHTON, Wis.	U.S. Pprt 57446	Home, 602 N. Page Str. STOUGHTON, Wis.
5	MAZZARI	Romeo	49	M	S		District Court of BROOKLYN, NY FP.No. 241. 1927	Home of Sister, 416 1/2 12th Str (Marie Rigoni) UNION CITY, N.J.
6	BLACHOWSKI	Ludwik	27	M	M	NEWARK, N.J.		54, Vernon Ave. BRVINGTON, NEWARK, N.J.
7	MALACHOWSKI	Marya	16	F	S	ORESSONA, Penn.		care of Mr. Andrew Trepak 215 E. 10th Str. NEW YORK.
8	JAGLINSKI	Edward	17	M	S	MANCHESTER, Conn.		care of John Zawistowski 38, Union Str. MANCHESTER, Conn.
9	HASSIN	Sam	49	M	M		Superior Court Michigan City FP.No. 459207 Jun. 3rd, 1927	219 W. Michigan Str. MICHIGAN CITY
10	LISOWSKI	John	65	M	M		Supreme Court at NIAGARA FALLS FP.No. 425021 Nov. 14, 1921	2405, Seneca Ave. NIAGARA FALLS, NY
11	BOROWSKI	Kasimierz	40	M	M		District Court NEW YORK CITY NY FP.No. 546696 24 Jan. 1927	care of A. MALIVOWSKI (Bro./in/law) East Ruthgford, 40 Jersey Str
12	KRUKOWSKY	Jacob	44	M	M		Supreme Court. SCHEENECTADY, Pa. FP.No. 480669 Jan. 18, 1932	2654, Orthodox Str. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
13	OMACHEN	Josef	45	M	M		District Court. CLEVELAND, Ohio FP.No. 542189 14 May 1913	Friend, Anton Gospodaritch 14928, Sylvia Av. CLEVELAND, Ohio
14	RAJNIO	Michael	50	M	M		Supreme Court of WHITE PLAINS FP.No. 3289 June 14, 1929	40, Hudson Str. N. HARRITON, N.Y.
15	SELLEY	Michal	18	M	S	TAMS W. Va.		care Jan KOSCO, OSWALD. (Friend) Box. 18. W. Va.
16	ROBAC	Ann	37	F	M		thro husband FP.No. 29.	Husband, John Robas 154, Kiehs Str. ALIQUIPPA, Pa.
17	ROBAS	Ketice	14	F	S		thro Father FP.No. 29.	Father, John Robas 154 Kiehs Str. ALIQUIPPA, Pa.
18	GUKOVIO	Valent	38	M	M		District Court. BUFFALO, NY. FP.No. 457745 13 Nov. 1930	150-5th Str. LAOKAWANNA N.J.
19	DOLJNAK	Mato	46	M	M		Circuit Court. Fairmont, W. Va. FP.No. 484266 12th June 1925	Brother, Mike Doljak 958 E. 212 Str. CLEVELAND, Ohio
20	BALOGH	Joe	22	M	S	Cleveland Ohio.	U.S. Pprt 423515	2752 E. 92nd Str. CLEVELAND, Ohio
21	KAMINSKI	John	20	M	S	DETROIT, Mich.		4687 Junction Str. DETROIT, Mich.
22	ALMEIDA	Frank, Augusto	34	M	M		Common Pleas Court Allegheny County FP.No. 474347 22 Apr. 1927	13, Roosevelt Ave. PAULSBORO, N.J.
23	GAION	Sime (Sam)	57	M	W		District Court Pittsburgh, Pa. FP.No. 388511 3rd October 1924	Sister, Mrs. HERAK 1906, Chateau Str. N. S. PITTSBURGH, Pa.
24	Certifying lines 24 to 30 are blank.							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*My 21/4/34
J. J. J. 4/4/34*

J. W. Garrison
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

81

S. S. BELEMARIA GUARD LINE arrived APRIL 5, 1934, 19 M., from

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Fox	35	British
A. Leal	34	do
J. McEvoy	27	do
J. J. Fleet	38	do,
J. Cox	23	do
G. White	39	do
J. Murray	21	do
H. Price	26	do
T. Parkinson	30	do
J. Kelly	54	do
C. Boyce	22	do
A. Wren	22	do
A. G. Lee	48	do
J. P. Conway	40	do
M. Mooney	54	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. A. Ritten

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SH. D. OFFICE
M. M. M.
29 MAR 1934
SOUTHAMPTON

1 officer by the representatives of any vessel having such States						83
9, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON						
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, penalizations, or diseases.
60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170	NONE
50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	167	NONE
50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	170	NONE
44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	186	NONE
42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	170	NONE
40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	157	NONE
37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	170	NONE
35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE
28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	150	NONE
40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE
31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE
32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	220	NONE
30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	150	NONE
26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	178	NONE
34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	145	NONE
31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'3	200	NONE
36	FEMALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4	130	NONE
32	FEMALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'4	144	NONE
47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	156	NONE
33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	141	NONE
37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE
34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	159	NONE
44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	167	NONE
37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE
37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	156	NONE
27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE
30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE
27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	160	NONE
21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	150	NONE

ISSUE AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Over 631. Natural Sheet No.

83

total 631 ✓ no entries

Form 689

McClure & Co., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 6th 1934

I, master of the British S. S. Berengaria
from port of Southampton (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	631	Number of seamen deserted	:
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	:
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	645

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th April, 1934, consigned to Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 5 & 6, and is expected to sail 6th Apr, 1934, for Cherbourg & Southampton via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was this port.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DERSEPTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

03A170-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4-1934, 1.5

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where
YES	BRITTEN, EDGAR	40	MASTER 14TH MAR	1934	SE TEN.
YES	CARR, LESLIE	33	STAFF CAPTAIN 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	RODGERS, ERNEST	31	STAFF CAPT. CHIEF OFFR 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	COVE, GEORGE	24	SEN. 1ST OFF 14TH MAR		SOTON
YES	FRASER, THOMAS	26	JUN. 1ST OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	PROSSDAILEY, JOHN	20	SEN. 2ND OFF 18TH FEB		SOTON
YES	CRAWFORD, ROBERT	21	JUN. 2ND OFF 18TH FEB		SOTON
YES	LOCKE, JOHN	20	SEN. 3RD OFF 18TH FEB		SOTON
YES	KINGSCOTEY, NIGEL	13	JUN. 3RD OFF 18TH FEB		SOTON
YES	CRAIG, JOHN	19	CHIEF WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	MCARDLE, WILFRED	13	WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	WYATT, TOM	12	2ND WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	ARNOLD, STANLEY	13	3RD WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	WITHEY, CUTHBERT	8	4TH WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	THORP, ROBERT	17	5TH WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	TURNER, LESLIE	6	6TH WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	O'BRIEN, CHARLES	15	WIRELESS OFF 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	LYNCH, EVA	5	BURGEON 14TH MAR		SOTON
YES	TOSHACKY, JANET	15	NURSE 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	PENNEY, CHARLES	25	NURSE 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	THOMAS, EDGAR	24	DISPENSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	RANFORD, GEORGE	10	HOSP ATT 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	OWEN, FRANCIS	29	HOSP ATT 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	FERGUSON, MALCOLM	19	PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	WEBSTER, JAMES	16	TOURIST PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	MERRILL, JAMES	10	SEN. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	KEATWEE, DESMOND	4	ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	CAMPBELL, DONALD	3	JUN. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	WADE, WILLIAM	3	JUN. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB		SOTON
YES	SAUNDERS, DENNIS	1/2	CLERK 28TH FEB		SOTON

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

W. K. Lee
General Inspr.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea in YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When 1934.	Where										
YES	BRITTEN	EDGAR	✓ 40	MASTER 14TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE		
YES	CARR	LESLIE	✓ 33	STAFF CAPTAIN 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	164	NONE		
YES	RODGERS	ERNEST	✓ 31	STAFF CAPT. CHIEF OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	140	NONE		
YES	COVE	GEORGE	✓ 27	SEN. 1ST OFFR 14TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	186	NONE		
YES	FRASER	THOMAS	✓ 26	JUN. 1ST OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	140	NONE		
YES	CROSSDALEY	JOHN	✓ 20	SEN. 2ND OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	154	NONE		
YES	CRAWFORD	ROBERT	✓ 21	JUN. 2ND OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	140	NONE		
YES	LOCKE	JOHN	✓ 20	SEN. 3RD OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE		
YES	KINGSCOTE	NIGEL	✓ 13	JUN. 3RD OFFR 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	150	NONE		
YES	CRAGG	JOHN	✓ 19	CHIEF WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE		
YES	MCARDLE	WILFRED	✓ 13	1ST WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE		
YES	WYATT	TOM	✓ 12	2ND WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	220	NONE		
YES	ARNOLD	STANLEY	✓ 13	3RD WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	150	NONE		
YES	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	✓ 8	4TH WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	148	NONE		
YES	THORP	ROBERT	✓ 17	5TH WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE		
YES	TURNER	LESLIE	✓ 6	6TH WIRELESS OP. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	145	NONE		
YES	O'BRIEN	CHARLES	✓ 15	URGEOON 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'3	200	NONE		
YES	LYNCH	EVA	✓ 5	NURSE 14TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	36	FEMALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4	130	NONE		
YES	TOSHACK	JANET	✓ MONTH	NURSE 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	FEMALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'4	144	NONE		
YES	PENNEY	CHARLES	✓ 25	DISPENSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	156	NONE		
YES	THOMAS	EDGAR	✓ 24	HOSP. ATT. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	141	NONE		
YES	RANFORD	GEORGE	✓ 10	HOSP. ATT. 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE		
YES	OWEN	FRANCIS	✓ 29	PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	159	NONE		
YES	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	✓ 19	STAFF PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	167	NONE		
YES	WEBSTER	JAMES	✓ 16	TOURIST PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE		
YES	MERRILL	JAMES	✓ 10	SEN. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	156	NONE		
YES	KEATINGE	DESMOND	✓ 7	ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE		
YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	✓ 3	JUN. R. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE		
YES	WADE	WILLIAM	✓ 3	JUN. R. ASST. PURSER 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	160	NONE		
YES	SAUNDERS	DENNIS	✓ 2	CLERK 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	150	NONE		



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. T. BRITTEN** MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. T. Britten
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	RICH	SIDNEY	✓ 2	CLERK	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.9	125	NONE	
2	YES	MICHILS	LEONARD	✓ 2	TOURIST DIRECTOR	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	NONE	
3	YES	HARTLEY	HERBERT	✓ 24	BAGGAGE MASTER	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	
4	YES	BACHRACH	ADOLF	✓ 9	INTERPRETER	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	52	M	POLISH	BRITISH	5.5	160	NONE	
5	YES	ANDREWS	CECIL	✓ 28	PRINTER	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	
6	YES	CORRETT	STANLEY	✓ 8	PRINTER	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	126	NONE	
7	YES	MATHEWS	FRED	✓ 1	LINOTYPE OPERATOR	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	148	NONE	
8	YES	TAYLOR	HERBERT	✓ 7	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	149	NONE	
9	YES	PRUNIER	BERTRAND	✓ 1	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	154	NONE	
10	YES	BOOTHROYD	ERIC	✓ 10	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	NONE	
11	YES	PRICE	WILLIAM	✓ 2	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2	192	NONE	
12	YES	TIERNEY	JOHN	✓ 1	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	146	NONE	
13	YES	SHARPE	JOHN	✓ 9	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	161	NONE	
14	YES	COOKSON	THOMAS	✓ 1 MONTH	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	NONE	
15	YES	WATKIN	WILLIAM	✓ 3	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
16	YES	SEXTON	VICTOR	✓ 12	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE	
17	YES	SMART	JAMES	✓ 1 MONTH	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	195	NONE	
18	YES	STEAD	SIDNEY	✓ 6	MUSICIAN	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	156	NONE	
19	YES	DIMMER	ALBERT	✓ 8	CHIEF MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	47	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6.0	180	NONE	
20	YES	ELLIS	HERBERT	✓ 7	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE	
21	YES	IRVING	JOHN	✓ 1	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.2	190	NONE	
22	YES	CAVEN	ROBERT	✓ 1	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.4	182	NONE	
23	YES	ELLIOTT	ERNEST	✓ 11	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	NONE	
24	YES	CLEMENTS	CECIL	✓ 1	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	NONE	
25	YES	PAYNE	HARRY	✓ 14	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	200	NONE	
26	YES	McLAREN	LOCKHART	✓ 5	MASTER AT ARMS	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
27	YES	SUDGEN	JOHN	✓ 5	PHOTOGRAPHER	28th FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	142	NONE	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/25-26/3244

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	COYNE	PETER	✓ 16	CARPENTER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
2	YES	NOBBS	WILLIAM	✓ 9	CARP. MATE	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	172	NONE	
3	YES	TIPLADY	JOHN	✓ 12	CARP. MATE	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	172	NONE	
4	YES GOOD	GRANDY	HAROLD	✓ 6	CARP. MATE	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	160	NONE	
5	YES	VERGE	FRANCIS	✓ 23	BOSUN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	210	NONE	
6	YES GOOD	HIBBERD	JOHN	✓ 19	BOSUN MATE	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	148	NONE	
7	YES	FORD	GEORGE	✓ 23	BOSUN MATE	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
8	YES	SILKSTONE	HARRY	✓ 30	STOREKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	160	NONE	
9	YES	BROBSON	ROBERT	✓ 23	LAMPTRIMMER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	132	NONE	
10	YES	SMITH	LORACE	✓ 33	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	184	NONE	
11	YES	BAHAIRE	FRANK	✓ 33	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	180	NONE	
12	YES	BROWN	HERBERT	✓ 33	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	156	NONE	
13	YES	DAVIS	GEORGE	✓ 33	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE	
14	YES	COOPER	DAVID	✓ 33	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	153	NONE	
15	YES	IRVIN	JOHN	✓ 16	Q.M.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	135	NONE	
16	YES	PERKIS	WALTER	✓ 40	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	133	NONE	
17	YES	BETHALL	JOHN	✓ 21	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180	NONE	
18	YES	FEIRN	MAGGINSO	✓ 45	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE	
19	YES	YOUNG	GEORGE	✓ 35	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
20	YES	POCOCK	ALFRED	✓ 32	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
21	YES	GARRATT	HUGH	✓ 38	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	56	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156	NONE	
22	YES	GARLAND	FRANK	✓ 25	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
23	YES	CARRAHER	MICHAEL	✓ 36	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	53	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7.	147	NONE	
24	YES	GAYNE	JOHN	✓ 35	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	166	NONE	
25	YES	HILTON	WILLIAM	✓ 19	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	135	NONE	
26	YES	FITZGERALD	GEORGE	✓ 26	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	160	NONE	
27	YES	MOURANT	ERNEST	✓ 25	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	149	NONE	
28	YES	ARMSTRONG	HUGH	✓ 35	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	170	NONE	
29	YES	HEASMAN	ARTHUR	✓ 35	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
30	YES	HOLLANDS	ALFRED	✓ 5	A.B. + L.O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	GIBBONS	HAROLD	✓ 5½	A.B. + L. O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	149	NONE	
2	YES	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓ 15	A.B. + L. O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
3	YES	THOMPSON	RICHARD	✓ 11	A.B. + L. O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	148	NONE	
4	YES	HOOKE	WALTER	✓ 8	A.B. + L. O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156	NONE	
5	YES	WILKINSON	PHILIP	✓ 26	A.B. + L. O.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	165	NONE	
6	YES	DUNIN	TIMOTHY	✓ 11	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.4.	160	NONE	
7	YES	BALLARD	JOHN	✓ 23	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	NONE	
8	YES	BROWN	JOSEPH	✓ 28	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.11	172	NONE	
9	YES	HUGHES	THOMAS	✓ 24	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4.	154	NONE	
10	YES	HOWELL	JOHN	✓ 25	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NONE	
11	YES	REARDON	JAMES	✓ 37	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	168	NONE	
12	YES	POORE	GEORGE	✓ 37	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	130	NONE	
13	YES	FORD	CHARLES	✓ 8	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	160	NONE	
14	YES	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM	✓ 7	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
15	YES	GIBBINS	ALAN	✓ 7	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	138	NONE	
16	YES	GLASSPOOLE	WALTER	✓ 6	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
17	YES	YNOX	GEORGE	✓ 8	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
18	YES	MILES	CHARLES	✓ 16	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	152	NONE	
19	YES	KITE	RICHARD	✓ 17	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	144	NONE	
20	YES	LITTLEJOHN	JORAM	✓ 3	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	NONE	
21	YES	MILNER	JOHN	✓ 7	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	157	NONE	
22	YES	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR	✓ 11	A.B. B	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	128	NONE	
23	YES	CROOK	ALBERT	✓ 26	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	148	NONE	
24	YES	JURD	ARTHUR	✓ 4½	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	126	NONE	
25	YES	ARMITAGE	HARRY	✓ 15	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	156	NONE	
26	YES	DAWKINS	RONALD	✓ 9	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	139	NONE	
27	YES	DEMPSEY	CHARLES	✓ 30	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4.	165	NONE	
28	YES	KELVIN	THOMAS	✓ 6	A.B.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	154	NONE	
29	YES	MAY	CHARLES	✓ 2	O.S.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
30	YES	SYMES	EDWARD	✓ 2½	O.S.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	NONE	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				YEARS		1934											
1	YES	NOBLE	WILLIAM	1	BOY SEAMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	144	NONE	
2	YES	HOES	ALBERT	1	BOY SEAMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	138	NONE	
3	YES	SMITH	HENRY	1 1/2	BOY SEAMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	137	NONE	
4	YES	CHURCHWARD	FRANCIS	1/2	BOY SEAMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	112	NONE	
5	YES	HURST	WILLIAM	15	A.B.	14TH MAR.	28th. FEB SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
6	FIRST P.E.	ONN	FRANK	2	O.S.	22ND MAR	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH, BRITISH.		5.7	137	NONE	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line
Owners
Local Agents
9000 4/23-25/2840

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	31	CHIEF ENGINEER	1934 28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	52	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8	196	NONE	
2	YES	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	30	STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	52	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	200	NONE	
3	YES	SWANSON	JOHN	28	1ST SEN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	190	NONE	
4	YES	SANDERS	VICTOR	30	2ND SEN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE	
5	YES	KYLE	ANDREW	20	3RD SEN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5	200	NONE	
6	YES	LESLIE	ROBERT	20	1ST JUN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'1	186	NONE	
7	YES	MATHIAS	JOHN	19	2ND JUN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	160	NONE	
8	YES	GODFREY	STANLEY	19	3RD JUN. 2ND ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	164	NONE	
9	YES	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	20	1ST SEN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE	
10	YES	CREW	WILLIAM	23	2ND SEN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE	
11	YES	CURRIE	ALEXANDER	24	3RD SEN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9	168	NONE	
12	YES	DRUMMOND	THOMAS	14	1ST JUN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	155	NONE	
13	YES	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS	23	2ND JUN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	150	NONE	
14	YES	TYLER	WALTER	22	3RD JUN. 3RD ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE	
15	YES	BAIN	JOHN	16	1ST SEN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	164	NONE	
16	YES	CLUNAS	ROBERT	15	2ND SEN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	170	NONE	
17	YES	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	12	3RD SEN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE	
18	YES	HARVEY	OLIVER	9	1ST JUN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE	
19	YES	LAYFIELD	RICHARD	9	2ND JUN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE	
20	YES	OWEN	JOHN	11	3RD JUN. 4TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE	
21	YES	ROBERTSON	ANDREW	16	1ST SEN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'4	160	NONE	
22	YES	HUDSON	SIDNEY	16	2ND SEN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE	
23	YES	HOLLAND	THOMAS	21	3RD SEN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	150	NONE	
24	YES	DONALDSON	DAVID	10	1ST JUN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'0	180	NONE	
25	YES	BOOTHROYD	FRANK	14	2ND JUN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'1	170	NONE	
26	YES	MCDOWELL	FRANK	11	3RD JUN. 5TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	161	NONE	
27	YES	FITZSIMMONS	JOHN	14	1ST SEN. 6TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	138	NONE	
28	YES	FAIRMINER	REGINALD	13	2ND SEN. 6TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE	
29	YES	JONES	JOHN	13	3RD SEN. 6TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	166	NONE	
30	YES	REES	GRIFFITH	12	1ST JUN. 6TH ENG.	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'4	130	NONE	

* See list of races on back of sheet.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/23-25/2846

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel BORANGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	PRICE	SIDNEY	8	2ND JUN 6TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'8	160	NONE		
2	YES	BARNETSON	GEORGE	10	3RD JUN 6TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5'8	160	NONE		
3	YES	BENNETT	MATTHEW	6	1ST SEN 4TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'10	180	NONE		
4	YES	WALTERS	JOHN	4	2ND SEN 7TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6'1	160	NONE		
5	YES	BERRY	THOMAS	6	3RD SEN 7TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'6	134	NONE		
6	YES	HAY	GEORGE	7	1ST JUN 7TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE		
7	YES	DEAN	WILLIAM	12	2ND JUN 7TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	144	NONE		
8	YES	SCALES	JOHN	8	3RD JUN 7TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'5	130	NONE		
9	YES	NEWMAN	GEORGE	10	1ST SEN 8TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE		
10	YES	WITTEN	RICHARD	8	2ND SEN 8TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'6	160	NONE		
11	YES	BUSBY	EDWARD	3	3RD SEN 8TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE		
12	YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	6	1ST JUN 8TH ENG	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	140	NONE		
13	YES	BAIRD	DAVID	18	1ST ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE		
14	YES	SKEELS	WILLIAM	12	2ND ELECTRICIAN	13TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE		
15	YES	ISBISTER	JAMES	4	3RD ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5'6	160	NONE		
16	YES	STONEBANKS	ALEC	4	4TH ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	150	NONE		
17	YES	WRIGHT	ALFRED	6	5TH ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'11	166	NONE		
18	YES	SCOTT	IAN	3	6TH ELECTRICIAN	13TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE		
19	YES	CUTMORE	ARTHUR	3	4TH ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	146	NONE		
20	YES	ALLEN	JOHN	1	8TH ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'7	149	NONE		
21	YES	BRINTON	ARTHUR	2	9TH ELECTRICIAN	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'5	134	NONE		
22	YES	DALEY	JOHN	22	BOILERMAKER	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'11	200	NONE		
23	YES	GATHERER	ROBERT	19	BOILERMAKER	28TH FEB	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6'0	180	NONE		
24	YES	MANNING	DAVID	EXTRA	1 MONTH ENGINEER	13TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	144	NONE		
25	YES	RYAN	CHARLES	EXTRA	1 MONTH ENGINEER	13TH MAR	SOTON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9	165	NONE		

OFFICE

29 MAR 1934

SOUTHAMPTON



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

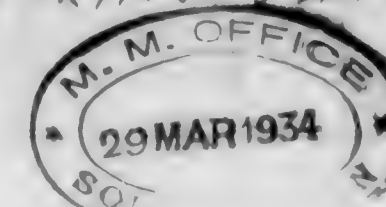
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	Years	When 1934	Where									
1	YES	RIGBY	ALEXANDER	18	1ST PLUMBER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6.1	163	NONE	
2	YES	SCRAGG	JOHN	12	2ND PLUMBER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE	
3	YES	ROBERTS	FREDERICK	12	3RD PLUMBER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	154	NONE	
4	YES	WINTER	REGINALD	14	4TH PLUMBER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	135	NONE	
5	YES	HANCOCK	ALFRED	4	5TH PLUMBER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE	
6	YES	SHARP	EDGAR	12	CINE ATT'D.	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE	
7	YES	MARNER	WILLIAM	14	PERFUM. ATT'D.	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
8	YES	MORONEY	MARTIN	31	PERFUM. GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
9	YES	HAYCOCK	JOHN	11	PERFUM. GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	164	NONE	
10	YES	FERRY	JOHN	35	PERFUM. GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	184	NONE	
11	YES	MACDONALD	THOMAS	40	ELECT. ATT'D.	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
12	YES	MARTIN	HUGH	22	ELECT. GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	53	M	WELSH BRITISH	5.11	200	NONE	
13	YES	TALBOT	HARRY	12	ELECT. GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
14	YES	FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	25	STOREKEEPER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	172	NONE	
15	YES	DAVIES	WILLIAM	5	STOREKEEPER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	42	M	WELSH BRITISH	5.6	148	NONE	
16	YES	NORMAN	WILLIAM	36	DONKEYMAN	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	
17	YES	WELSH	WILLIAM	12	DONKEYMAN	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	184	NONE	
18	YES	CARTER	JAMES	34	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.9	154	NONE	
19	YES	TAYLOR	JOHN	8	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6.1	160	NONE	
20	YES	HAMSON	JAMES	15	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.11	175	NONE	
21	YES	BRIAND	JOHN	22	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE	
22	YES	BATTEN	ALFRED	9	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.7	155	NONE	
23	YES	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK	24	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	124	NONE	
24	YES	DURBIN	ALBERT	6	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE	
25	YES	WISE	ALFRED	10	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
26	YES	SMITH	HENRY	28	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	156	NONE	
27	YES	RAMM	HENRY	10	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE	
28	YES	MAYFIELD	ALBERT	10	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.5	130	NONE	
29	YES	BROWN	WILLIAM	40	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
30	YES	BONIFACE	FREDERICK	23	GREASER	28 FEB 1934 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.11	134	NONE	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

91

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	DAMON	EDWARD	✓ 10	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	180	NONE	
2	YES	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓ 20	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE	
3	YES	ROSS	JOSEPH	✓ 3	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	155	NONE	
4	YES	CONNOR	JOHN	✓ 38	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	63	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	180	NONE	
5	YES	WILLIAMS	ALBERT	✓ 32	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	164	NONE	
6	YES	CURTIS	WALTER	✓ 20	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	148	NONE	
7	YES	MINTRAM	CHARLES	✓ 12	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	NONE	
8	YES	HOUSE	CHARLES	✓ 31	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	154	NONE	
9	YES	COOK	WILLIAM	✓ 21	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	44	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	147	NONE	
10	YES	WEST	JOSEPH	✓ 20	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	185	NONE	
11	YES	POTHECARY	ERNEST	✓ 9	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	
12	YES	GODFREY	WILLIAM	✓ 40	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	174	NONE	
13	YES	RAWLINS	FRANK	✓ 33	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	145	NONE	
14	YES	ROBERTSON	JOHN	✓ 35	GREASER.	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	150	NONE	
15	YES	FIGBY	JAMES	✓ 19	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	140	NONE	
16	YES	HARRIS	SIDNEY	✓ 20	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	130	NONE	
17	YES	SMITH	JAMES	✓ 4	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	129	NONE	
18	YES	RICKETTS	OWEN	✓ 26	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	160	NONE	
19	YES	GRANT	ERIC	✓ 3	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE	
20	YES	MCDONALD	JOHN	✓ 34	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE	
21	YES	BONNIER	CHARLES	✓ 20	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	190	NONE	
22	YES	LAWRENCE	PERCY	✓ 15	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	156	NONE	
23	YES	PARRY	RICHARD	✓ 25	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	53	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9	175	NONE	
24	YES	PARLE	JAMES	✓ 25	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	51	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	NONE	
25	YES	VIRGO	HARRY	✓ 5	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	136	NONE	
26	YES	DONALDSON	EDWARD	✓ 19	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	145	NONE	
27	YES	SUMMERS	JAMES	✓ 15	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	170	NONE	
28	YES	GOULDEN	GEORGE	✓ 32	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	
29	YES	HORE	HAROLD	✓ 9	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	140	NONE	
30	YES	BURT	SAMUEL	✓ 33	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	160	NONE	

* See list of marks hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	MARSH	FREDERICK	6	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	156	NONE	
2	YES	PAYNE	WILLIAM	6	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	138	NONE	
3	YES	STRINGER	ARTHUR	32	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	140	NONE	
4	YES	DAVIES	EDWARD	28	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	170	NONE	
5	YES	FURMAGE	THOMAS	10	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4	134	NONE	
6	YES	JAKES	CHARLES	23	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	186	NONE	
7	YES	TAYLOR	GEORGE	9	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	185	NONE	
8	YES	PARSONS	JOHN	4	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	35	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6	150	NONE	
9	YES	HUGHES	BERTRAND	6	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	184	NONE	
10	YES	OLDING	WILLIAM	29	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE	
11	YES	WAIN	ALBERT	14	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	168	NONE	
12	YES	SAUNDERS	CHARLES	30	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	130	NONE	
13	YES	SEARLE	SIDNEY	4	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	134	NONE	
14	YES	COGLEY	JAMES	30	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	185	NONE	
15	YES	BERRY	ARTHUR	14	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	142	NONE	
16	YES	BARRETT	JOHN	30	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	NONE	
17	YES	SHERWOOD	PERCY	4	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	156	NONE	
18	YES	MULHOLLAND	JAMES	11	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE	
19	YES	LOGAN	ALBERT	6	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	
20	YES	TOWNSHEND	HARRY	29	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	182	NONE	
21	YES	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	18	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	160	NONE	
22	YES	PORTER	HARRY	28	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	188	NONE	
23	YES	SELLERS	WILLIAM	33	FIREMAN	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE	
24	YES	BURROWS	WILLIAM	10	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	200	NONE	
25	YES	RYCROFT	JOHN	13	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	154	NONE	
26	YES	PERRISS	THOMAS	3	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	114	NONE	
27	YES	KIRWAN	GEORGE	5	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE	
28	YES	FIFORD	CHARLES	14	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	130	NONE	
29	YES	FENNELL	FREDERICK	2	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	139	NONE	
30	YES	WREN	WILLIAM	22	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	130	NONE	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	QUARTERMAN	JOHN	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	135	NONE	
2	YES	DINNINGTON	WILLIAM	✓ 9	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE	
3	YES	LADE	WILLIAM	✓ 34	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	140	NONE	
4	YES	RAMPTON	ALFRED	✓ 10	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	NONE	
5	YES	YALDEN	JOHN	✓ 25	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	145	NONE	
6	YES	ELLOWAY	WALTER	✓ 14	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	164	NONE	
7	YES	FOX	PHILLIP	✓ 12	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE	
8	YES	SOUTTER	JOHN	✓ 16	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE	
9	YES	SALTER	JOHN	✓ 19	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE	
10	YES	BUSHNELL	GEORGE	✓ 19	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	NONE	
11	YES	SHERMAN	HENRY	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	NONE	
12	YES	SMITH	HARRY	✓ 23	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	136	NONE	
13	YES	CHAPPELL	ERNEST	✓ 4	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	146	NONE	
14	YES	LANE	GEORGE	✓ 1	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	NONE	
15	YES	ENGLAND	JAMES	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	NONE	
16	YES	SEALEY	GEORGE	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	100	NONE	
17	YES	WATTS	NICHOLAS	✓ 23	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	120	NONE	
18	YES	SAUNDERS	ALFRED	✓ 14	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	124	NONE	
19	YES	POPE	ARTHUR	✓ 22	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	142	NONE	
20	YES	DINNING	THOMAS	26	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	136	NONE	
21	YES	WATNARD	ALFRED	6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE	
22	YES	PILCHER	GEORGE	1	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE	
23	YES	DYMOTT	CHARLES	✓ 8	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	NONE	
24	YES	PRATT	WILLIAM	✓ 16	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	154	NONE	
25	YES	SHAW	THOMAS	✓ 6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE	
26	YES	CLYDE	DEREK	✓ 6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	180	NONE	
27	YES	BRAY	FREDERICK	✓ 4	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE	
28	YES	CLARKE	WILLIAM	✓ 35	TRIMMER	11/11 MAR	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE	
29	YES	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓ 13	TRIMMER	11/11 MAR	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	168	NONE	
30																	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	QUARTERMAN	JOHN	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	135	NONE	
2	YES	DINNINGTON	WILLIAM	✓ 9	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9	150	NONE	
3	YES	LADE	WILLIAM	✓ 34	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	140	NONE	
4	YES	RAMPTON	ALFRED	✓ 10	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	175	NONE	
5	YES	YALDEN	JOHN	✓ 25	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	145	NONE	
6	YES	ELLOWAY	WALTER	✓ 14	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	164	NONE	
7	YES	FOX	PHILLIP	✓ 12	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	140	NONE	
8	YES	SOUTTER	JOHN	✓ 16	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	136	NONE	
9	YES	SALTER	JOHN	✓ 19	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE	
10	YES	BUSHNELL	GEORGE	✓ 19	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	156	NONE	
11	YES	SHERMAN	HENRY	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170	NONE	
12	YES	SMITH	HARRY	✓ 23	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	136	NONE	
13	YES	CHAPPELL	ERNEST	✓ 4	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	146	NONE	
14	YES	LANE	GEORGE	✓ 1	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	150	NONE	
15	YES	ENGLAND	JAMES	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	140	NONE	
16	YES	SEALEY	GEORGE	✓ 18	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	100	NONE	
17	YES	WATTS	NICHOLAS	✓ 23	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	120	NONE	
18	YES	SAUNDERS	ALFRED	✓ 14	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	124	NONE	
19	YES	POPE	ARTHUR	✓ 22	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	142	NONE	
20	YES	DINNING	THOMAS	✓ 26	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	136	NONE	
21	YES	MAYNARD	ALFRED	✓ 6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE	
22	YES	PITCHER	GEORGE	✓ 1	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE	
23	YES	DYMOTT	CHARLES	✓ 8	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	148	NONE	
24	YES	PRATT	WILLIAM	✓ 16	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	154	NONE	
25	YES	SHAW	THOMAS	✓ 6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE	
26	YES	CLYDE	DEREK	✓ 6	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	180	NONE	
27	YES	BRAY	FREDERICK	✓ 4	TRIMMER	28 FEB 1934	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE	
28	YES	CLARKE	WILLIAM	✓ 35	TRIMMER	11TH MAR	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	
29	YES	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓ 13	TRIMMER	11TH MAR	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	168	NONE	
30																	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	25	CHP. STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	157	NONE	
2	YES	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	15	2ND. STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	230	NONE	
3	YES	SMITH	SAMUEL	21	EX. 2ND. STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	150	NONE	
4	YES	MAHY	WILLIAM	15	REST. MANGER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	175	NONE	
5	YES	ROGERSON	REGINALD	17	WRITER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	196	NONE	
6	YES	BAKER	GEORGE	12	1ST. A/. WRITER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	168	NONE	
7	YES	HEWITT	HENRY	17	A/. WRITER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	127	NONE	
8	YES	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	24	A/. WRITER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
9	YES	TITLEY	WILLIAM	33	BARKEEPER SMOKEROOM	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	180	NONE	
10	YES	MC. KENZIE	JOHN	29	BARKEEPER AMERICAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	168	NONE	
11	YES	MACGONIGAL	HAROLD	15	BARKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	148	NONE	
12	YES	HAMER	MARK	9	A/. BARKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
13	YES	JONES	ARTHUR	9	A/. BARKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	200	NONE	
14	YES	COPLAND	HAROLD	20	A/. BARKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	200	NONE	
15	YES	RICKARD	CLIFFORD	9	CELLARMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	130	NONE	
16	YES	GIBSON	JAMES	19	STOREKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	53	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	195	NONE	
17	YES	DOVER	ARTHUR	8	A/. STOREKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	179	NONE	
18	YES	GELDERT	JOSEPH	15	A/. STOREKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	168	NONE	
19	YES	PEDEN	JOHN	23	SAL. STEWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
20	YES	TURNER	GEORGE	18	2ND. SAL. STD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	200	NONE	
21	YES	COLLINS	PERCIVAL	35	2ND. SAL. STD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	160	NONE	
22	YES	ROBINSON	JOHN	26	LINENKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	200	NONE	
23	YES	NIDD	CHARLES	12	A/. LINENKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
24	YES	OSBORNE	HENRY	20	A/. LINENKEEPER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	120	NONE	
25	YES	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	29	SAL. PTY. STD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	130	NONE	
26	YES	PARSONS	HORACE	14	ASST. SALOON PANTRY STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NONE	
27	YES	EXTON	SYDNEY	30	ASST. SALOON PANTRY STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	180	NONE	
28	YES	PINFOLD	JAMES	11	A/. PTY. STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
29	YES	BAUER	HENRY	14	A/. PTY. STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
30	YES	DAVIES	STEPHEN	7	A/. PTY. STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	WELSH	BRITISH			NONE	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel BERANGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				Years		1934											
1	YES	COOM	THOMAS	11	A/.PTY.STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	130	NONE	
2	YES	WEBBER	FREDERICK	25	DECK STEWRD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	147	NONE	
3	YES	MARTIN	JOHN	25	SMOKER STD ASST.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	
4	YES	WOOD	ALFRED	23	SMOKER STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
5	YES	MALLINSON	ALBERT	31	LOUNGE STWD ASST.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	120	NONE	
6	YES	MURPHY	OWEN	23	LOUNGE STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156	NONE	
7	YES	MC.COY	ALFRED	26	PALM CRT.STD ASST.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	162	NONE	
8	YES	PREWETT	HAROLD	15	PALM CRT.STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	154	NONE	
9	YES	BUTLER	JOHN	20	LIBRARY STD SWIMMING	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
10	YES	HIBBS	HENRY	15	POOL ATTDT	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	145	NONE	
11	YES	MASON	ARTHUR	9	ELECTRIC & TURK.BATH.ATTDT.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	175	NONE	
12	YES	NUGENT	FRANK	16	GYM.ATTDT.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	NONE	
13	YES	HOGG	STANLEY	6	OFFICERS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
14	YES	BOYLE	STANLEY	2	A/.OFFICERS STD	th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	148	NONE	
15	YES	NEWTON	DONALD	8	ENGR'S STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	NONE	
16	YES	DOLING	ALBERT	5	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	174	NONE	
17	YES	DIMMER	ALBERT	6	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE	
18	YES	HOPPHY	DERMOT	3	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
19	YES	JORDAN	WILLIAM	6	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	124	NONE	
20	YES	COLES	CLIFFORD	8	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	146	NONE	
21	YES	BAHAIRE	FRANCIS	5 1/2	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
22	YES	MAYNARD	OGILVIE	4	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	136	NONE	
23	YES	COZENS	ALBERT	15	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	NONE	
24	YES	ROBERTS	JACK	4	A/.ENGRS STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE	
25	YES	GIDDINGS	HENRY	8	MESS STWD CHIEF	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11.	136	NONE	
26	YES	CROXSON	WILLIAM	14	ENGINEER'S STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	NONE	
27	YES	BARNES	WILLIAM	30	CH.F.B.R.STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	165	NONE	
28	YES	BOWSER	THOMAS	22	DK.B.R.STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
29	YES	MC.KENZIE	HENRY	26	DK.B.R.STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	167	NONE	
30	YES	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	25	1ST.CL.B.R.STD	th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	160	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/23-25/3044* See list of aliens on board.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERANGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.14
96

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	BUCKSAY	PARCY	28	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	167	NONE	
2	YES	SQUIRE	WALTER	18	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	166	NONE	
3	YES	EMERSON	LEONARD	20	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	154	NONE	
4	YES	SEDDON	HARRY	22	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	164	NONE	
5	YES	BEVES	HARRY	25	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	NONE	
6	YES	MAJOR	THOMAS	18	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	160	NONE	
7	YES	JOLLEY	WILLIAM	23	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8.	168	NONE	
8	YES	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD	35	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	186	NONE	
9	YES	GARRUD	HARRY	25	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156	NONE	
10	YES	HILL	JAMES	34	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	125	NONE	
11	YES	MESSINGER	EDWIN	22	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	165	NONE	
12	YES	OWEN	ALBERT	35	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	112	NONE	
13	YES	PEARSON	FREDERICK	30	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	150	NONE	
14	YES	CADWALLADER	HORACE	22	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	130	NONE	
15	YES	HOUSTON	WILLIAM	16	1ST. CL. B. R. SD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.0.	198	NONE	
16	YES	BICKLE	CHARLES	20	CHIEF BOOTS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	160	NONE	
17	YES	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	18	BOOTS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	180	NONE	
18	YES	HOBSON	ALBERT	1/12th	BUGLER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	146	NONE	
19	YES	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	20	CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	154	NONE	
20	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	18	STAFF CAPT'S STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
21	YES	HIBDGE	JOHN	16	PRSR'S STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	170	NONE	
22	YES	JARVIS	WILLIAM	32	DOC'S STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	136	NONE	
23	YES	RUBIDGE	LEONARD	11	CHF. STD'S STD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	147	NONE	
24	YES	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	26	LIFT ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	142	NONE	
25	YES	CAIN	HAROLD	29	LIFT ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	180	NONE	
26	YES	GRADY	THOMAS	25	LIFT ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
27	YES	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	8	LIFT ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	162	NONE	
28	YES	WATKINS	ALFRED	20	SILVERMAN	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	145	NONE	
29	YES	RIVERS	PERCY	8	FRUIT STORER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	142	NONE	
30	YES	NO. GYNN	JOHN	45	LAUNDRY STD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	64	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	148	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/22-26/2846

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

97

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at Y.M.S.	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	KNILL	WILLIAM	✓ 23	LAVTY.STD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	135	NONE	
2	YES	FAGAN	ARTHUR	✓ 17	CROCKERYMAN	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	196	NONE	
3	YES	ROBERTS	ERNEST	✓ 16	GLASSMAN	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	NONE	
4	YES	PHIPPS	WILLIAM	✓ 42	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	145	NONE	
5	YES	ARTS	JOHN	✓ 25	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	150	NONE	
6	YES	SAPP	THOMAS	✓ 9	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	175	NONE	
7	YES	HAVINGTON	HAROLD	✓ 28	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	130	NONE	
8	YES	CARDINE	REGINALD	✓ 6	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	138	NONE	
9	YES	GIBBONS	ARTHUR	✓ 12	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	104	NONE	
10	YES	BELL	GABRIEL	✓ 62	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	NONE	
11	YES	CALLAGHAN	HAROLD	✓ 9	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
12	YES	BRENN	ERNEST	✓ 32	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	145	NONE	
13	YES	BELLENGER	GEORGE	✓ 8	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	NONE	
14	YES	DONNELLY	JOHN	✓ 24	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.5.	132	NONE	
15	YES	LAMBERT	WILLIAM	✓ 12	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130	NONE	
16	YES	BISHOP	ALFRED	✓ 11	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	145	NONE	
17	YES	PLUME	ARTHUR	✓ 12	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	165	NONE	
18	YES	MARTIN	GEORGE	✓ 16	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	130	NONE	
19	YES	SCOWAN	BERT	✓ 10	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	150	NONE	
20	YES	CALLARD	ANDREW	✓ 12	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	120	NONE	
21	YES	GILBERT	JOHN	✓ 9	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
22	YES	PEARCE	CECIL	✓ 15	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	150	NONE	
23	YES	POTTER	HENRY	✓ 22	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	145	NONE	
24	YES	TRUMAN	GEORGE	✓ 19	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	130	NONE	
25	YES	VASSALLO	LUIGI	✓ 13	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	MALTESE	BRITISH	5.6.	120	NONE	
26	YES	KELLAWAY	ALFRED	✓ 10	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	138	NONE	
27	YES	RIDOUT	ARCHIE	✓ 14	1ST.CL.WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	NONE	
28	YES	PERVIS	ROBERT	26	HEAD WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE	
29	YES	BACON	FREDERICK	24	HEAD WAITR	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
30	YES	DRAKE	JOSEPH	✓ 21	A/DK.STWD.	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	163	NONE	

* See list of races.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SPACKY	GEORGE	22	A/.BARKER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	172	NONE	
2	YES	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK	25	TOUR.B.R.STD	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	156	NONE	
3	YES	FOX	ALEXANDER	7	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
4	YES	BROWN	GEORGE	22	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	170	NONE	
5	YES	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	21	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	175	NONE	
6	YES	MOORE	JOE	8	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	160	NONE	
7	YES	RATHBONE	ERNEST	11	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	160	NONE	
8	YES	KENT	ARTHUR	10	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	164	NONE	
9	YES	LEAL	ARCHIBALD	14	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
10	YES	MOONEY	THOMAS	20	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	146	NONE	
11	YES	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	42	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	134	NONE	
12	YES	ROBSON	JOHN	9	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	149	NONE	
13	YES	SAYSELL	WILLIAM	10	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	NONE	
14	YES	JACOBS	JACK	1/2	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	229	NONE	
15	YES	MC. EVVOY	JOHN	11	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	174	NONE	
16	YES	FLEET	FREDERICK	11	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0.	118	NONE	
17	YES	COR	THOMAS	8	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	129	NONE	
18	YES	DAVIS	JACK	10	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	120	NONE	
19	YES	EVANS	BRYAN	1/8	BELL BOY	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	14	M	WELSH	BRITISH	4.11	120	NONE	
20	YES	WHITE	CAROL	22	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	142	NONE	
21	YES	AVARY	ERNEST	5	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	NONE	
22	YES.	RATHBONE	ERNEST	11	WAITER	14th.MAR	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
				LADY	1934										
1	YES	MARTIN	DECIMA	9	HAIRDRESSER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	F	WELSH	BRITISH	5.2. 115	NONE
2	YES	ORMAN	STEPHEN	15	PRESSER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 140	NONE
3	YES	DAVIES	THOMAS	34	BARBER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 120	NONE
4	YES	KING	ALBERT	11	BARBER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 120	NONE
5	YES	WASON	JAMES	8	BARBER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10 140	NONE
6	YES	NEW	ALFRED	3	MESSENGER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 140	NONE
7	YES	DAVIS	HAROLD	12	MESSENGER	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 78	NONE
8	YES	DAVAGE	ARTHUR	12	TELEPHONE BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 122	NONE
9	YES	WHITTLE	ROY	3	TELEPHONE BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10 135	NONE
10	YES	BINSTAD	ERIC	1	TELEPHONE BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4.11 86	NONE
11	YES	WEBSTER	JOHN	22	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1. 162	NONE
12	YES	DOSETT	FRANK	1	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11 150	NONE
13	YES	BOWDEN	PERCY	3	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 138	NONE
14	YES	TURTLE	FREDERICK	14	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2. 155	NONE
15	YES	WELCH	LAURENCE	4	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11 150	NONE
16	YES	SANGER	ERNEST	4	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 120	NONE
17	YES	WIGGINTON	SIDNEY	4	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0. 140	NONE
18	YES	BURNINGHAM	FRANK	4	COMMIS WAITR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 146	NONE
19	YES	WALKER	ROBERT	1	MESSENGR BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 120	NONE
20	YES	WRIGHT	WALTER	1	MESSENGR BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3. 102	NONE
21	YES	WISSEMAN	ALBERT	24	MESSENGR BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4.11 109	NONE
22	YES	BURTON	ALBERT	4	MESSENGR BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10 128	NONE
23	YES	HEALING	CYRIL	4	MESSENGR BOY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 135	NONE
24	YES	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	30	G.H.STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 170	NONE
25	YES	MACDONALD	ALBERT	61	G.H.STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6. 160	NONE
26	YES	PLUMMAR	SIDNEY	8	G.H.STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 148	NONE
27	YES	WILLIAMS	WALTER	30	G.H.STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3. 130	NONE
28	YES	BATCHLOR	HENRY	26	G.H.STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 150	NONE
29	YES	GARLAND	WILLIAM	10	NIGHT STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.7. 140	NONE
30															

* See list of races on page 10 of this report.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

100

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	in years		When	Where										
1	YES	BERRY	ARCHIBALD	4	NIGHT STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	155	NONE	
2	YES	SIMPSON	REGINALD	31	NIGHT STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	172	NONE	
3	YES	OVENDEN	ALFRED	30	NIGHT STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	150	NONE	
4	YES	SOUTH	GEORGE	6½	NIGHT STWD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	175	NONE	
5	YES	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	9	PLATE PANTRY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	158	NONE	
6	YES	WHITE	THOMAS	4	STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
7	YES	MC.GARRY	FRANCIS	1½	PLATE PANTRY	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	156	NONE	
8	YES	BURNS	JAMES	6	STEWARD	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	159	NONE	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel **BERINGAIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 4 - 1934**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	WHITAKER	✓ 20	TOURIST	CHIEF STEWD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	41	M	WELSH	BRITISH	6.1. 210	NONE		
2	YES	ROBERTSON	✓ 32	EX TOURIST	CHIEF STEWD 28.2.3 SOUTH	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10. 165	NONE		
3	YES	NICHOLS	✓ 12	TOURIST	SALDO STEWD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 140	NONE		
4	YES	GILLILAND	✓ 40	TOURIST	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 180	NONE		
5	YES	COZENS	✓ 10	GARDEN LGE STD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 136	NONE		
6	YES	WILSON	✓ 14	STEWARD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 165	NONE		
7	YES	FALL	✓ 15	LOUNGE STEWD	TOURIST LONG 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 140	NONE		
8	YES	SUMNER	✓ 8	GALLY STEWD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 156	NONE		
9	YES	CORNOLLY	✓ 27	NIGHT STEWD	28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 154	NONE		
10	YES	JENNINGS	✓ 28	NIGHT STEWD	28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 138	NONE		
11	YES	WOODY	✓ 1	MESSOR BOY	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0. 98	NONE		
12	YES	COX	✓ 20	PATRY STEWD	TOURIST ASST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 183	NONE		
13	YES	WILKES	✓ 5	PATRY STEWD	TOURIST ASST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 136	NONE		
14	YES	PITT	✓ 8	PATRY STEWD	28.2.34 b SOUTH	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 150	NONE		
15	YES	SMITH	✓ 2	PLATE PATRY	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 120	NONE		
16	YES	WEBER	✓ 24	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 130	NONE		
17	YES	HOOPER	✓ 10	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 170	NONE		
18	YES	SIMPSON	✓ 9	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11. 170	NONE		
19	YES	HILL	✓ 10	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.3 SOUTH	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 145	NONE		
20	YES	KELLY	✓ 35	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10. 145	NONE		
21	YES	BROWN	✓ 26	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11. 140	NONE		
22	YES	BARCE	✓ 20	ROOM STEWD	TOURIST BED 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3. 135	NONE		
23	YES	FECHAM	✓ 17	ROOM STEWARD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10. 180	NONE		
24	YES	CHISWELL	✓ 10	LAVTY STEWD	TOURIST 28.2.3 SOUTH	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1. 130	NONE		
25	YES	ROCK	✓ 20	LAVTY STEWD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 130	NONE		
26	YES	POTTER	✓ 26	LAVTY STEWD	TOURIST 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 180	NONE		
27	YES	PORTLOCK	✓ 8	MARCONI	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 145	NONE		
28	YES	TILLARY	✓ 7	MARCONI	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 135	NONE		
29	YES	APPLEYARD	✓ 7	ASST PURSER'S	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 149	NONE		
30	YES	TINGLE	✓ 15	ORCHESTRA	STEWARD 28.2.34 SOUTH	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 120	NONE		



* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. M. Allen
Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

- LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

20.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HERMANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, APR 4 - 1934

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

102

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	SHARP	ERNEST	✓ 7	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 154		NONE	
2	YES	NORMAN	IVAN	✓ 11	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1. 138		NONE	
3	YES	STEELE	NATHANIEL	✓ 12	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7. 145		NONE	
4	YES	POTTERCARY	LEONARD	✓ 10	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 148		NONE	
5	YES	BOELLA	ALBERT	✓ 8	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5. 130		NONE	
6	YES	HUTCHINSON	JOHN	✓ 11	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 138		NONE	
7	YES	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	✓ 25	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 190		NONE	
8	YES	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	✓ 9	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 173		NONE	
9	YES	HEAD	FREDERICK	✓ 28	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7. 141		NONE	
10	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓ 16	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	33	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.7. 135		NONE	
11	YES	DITTL	ADOLF	✓ 8	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	50	M	CZECH	SLOVAKIAN	6.0. 168		NONE	
12	YES	DRAVER	LAWRENCE	✓ 22	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 170		NONE	
13	YES	SEARLES	ROBERT	✓ 9	TOURIST WAITER	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 130		NONE	
14	YES	KING	HORACE	✓ 6	LIGHT STEWARD	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8. 220		NONE	
15	YES	PALIN	EDWARD	✓ 11	LIGHT STEWARD	28.2.34	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 250		NONE	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel BORENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
					3RD. CLASS	1934											
1	YES	NOLAN	JAMES	✓ 28	SALOON STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6.2.	184	NONE	
2	YES	ALLFREY	ALBERT	✓ 11	3RD. CL. PUBLIC	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	154	NONE	
3	YES	PARSONS	ERNEST	✓ 12	ROOM STWD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
4	YES	PARSONS	FREDERICK	✓ 14	3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	176	NONE	
5	YES	DURNFORD	REGINALD	✓ 16	DECK STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	NONE	
6	YES	SIMPSON	ALBERT	✓ 8	PANTRY STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	156	NONE	
7	YES	SUTTON	PERCY	✓ 7	A/. PTY. STWD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
8	YES	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	✓ 13	3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
9	YES	AUSTIN	HENRY	✓ 8	B.R. STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	142	NONE	
10	YES	BURMAN	KENNETH	✓ 4	3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	162	NONE	
11	YES	SMITHWICK	MERVYN	✓ 12	B.R. STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	125	NONE	
12	YES	OLDING	PERCY	✓ 10	3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130	NONE	
13	YES	MC. HUGH	FREDERICK	✓ 5	B.R. STEWARD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	148	NONE	
14	YES	MERRY	JOHN	✓ 7 1/2	3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	153	NONE	
15	YES	PRICE	HECTOR	✓ 9	WAITER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
16	YES	HENDRY	PATRICK	✓ 22	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	165	NONE	
17	YES	WARNSHAW	THOMAS	✓ 16	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
18	YES	CLOUGH	FREDERICK	✓ 28	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	130	NONE	
19	YES	STONE	BEN	✓ 8	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	149	NONE	
20	YES	SEGALL	MAX	✓ 1	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	POLISH	5.11	140	NONE	
21	YES	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	✓ 8	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9.	165	NONE	
22	YES	PARKINSON	THOMAS	✓ 10	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
23	YES	CHUBB	WALTER	✓ 6 1/2	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	138	NONE	
24	YES	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN	✓ 24	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	122	NONE	
25	YES	BILLINGTON	DUDLEY	✓ 4	3RD. CL. WAITR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	10	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	126	NONE	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON:

104

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	MARTY	HUBERT	✓ 16	CHEF.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9.	210	NONE	
2	YES	DELION	PAUL	✓ 8	EX. CHEF.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	138	NONE	
3	YES	ROSCOE	JOHN	✓ 20	EX.EX.CHEF.	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	170	NONE	
4	YES	COMET	LOUIS	✓ 6	SAUCE COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9.	180	NONE	
5	YES	HILL	JOHN	✓ 6	A/. SAUCE CK EX. SAUCE & ENTREE COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	
6	YES	MARGAINE	PIERRE	✓ 4	ENTREE COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	140	NONE	
7	YES	BIDDISCOMBE	EDWARD	✓ 10	SOUP COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	160	NONE	
8	YES	STONE	FREDERICK	✓ 6½	A/. SOUP CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	130	NONE	
9	YES	WOODS	HAROLD	✓ 10	FISH COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
10	YES	RANSOM	WILLIAM	✓ 6½	A/. FISH CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	NONE	
11	YES	HIBDICE	JOHN	✓ 13	HORS D'OEUVRE ENTREMETIER & VEG COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	143	NONE	
12	YES	CUTRESS	CHARLES	✓ 1	& VEG COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
13	YES	STANDEN	JOHN	✓ 10	EX.VEG.COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	130	NONE	
14	YES	CHANDLER	FRANK	✓ 5	A/. VEG. COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
15	YES	ATRILL	PERCY	✓ 25	ROAST COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	180	NONE	
16	YES	HOLLEY	WILLIAM	✓ 11	EX.ROAST CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	140	NONE	
17	YES	HUMPHREYS	HORACE	✓ 12	LARDER CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.8.	141	NONE	
18	YES	CHARMAN XX	ALBERT	✓ 8	EX.LARDER CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	132	NONE	
19	YES	WASTBURY	CHARLES	✓ 25	2nd. COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	180	NONE	
20	YES	GOOCH	GEORGE	✓ 12	GRILL COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	
21	YES	BIGGS	JOHN	✓ 12	EX.GRILL CK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	130	NONE	
22	YES	JOYNSON	SYDNEY	✓ 8	KITCHEN CLERK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	120	NONE	
23	YES	BOYLE	THOMAS	✓ 5	KITCHEN PRTR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	162	NONE	
24	YES	HOUSE	BERTIE	✓ 7	NIGHT PORTR	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE	
25	YES	CLAPP	WILLIAM	✓ 5	NIGHT COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE	
26	YES	LOTTO	GIOVANNI	✓ 7	ITALIAN COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9.	150	NONE	
27	YES	ELLSOM	CHARLES	✓ 18	JEW COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	136	NONE	
28	YES	WITHERS	WILLIAM	✓ 11	ASST. COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	
29	YES	COUCH	ROBERT	✓ 10	ASST. COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	150	NONE	
30	YES	MORRISSEY	FRANCIS	✓ 4	ASST. COOK	28th.FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/23-24/2514

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 4 - 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
						1934											
1	YES	HILTON	EDGAR	5	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	660.	165	NONE	
2	YES	BOWELL	ROBERT	5	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	150	NONE	
3	YES	DUNNING	THOMAS	6	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
4	YES	RENOUF	FRANK	7	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	140	NONE	
5	YES	HANDFORD	REGINALD	12	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	148	NONE	
6	YES	DUNN	JAMES	16	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	135	NONE	
7	YES	HOLDING	WILLIAM	4	ASST. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	150	NONE	
8	YES	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS	11	TOUR. COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
9	YES	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	11	TOUR. GRILL CK.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	120	NONE	
10	YES	BANHAM	PERCY	7	TOUR. VEG. CK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	138	NONE	
11	YES	CHILD	PERCY	8	PETTY MESS COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	
12	YES	TAYLOR	CHARLES	23	ASST. PETTY MESS COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
13	YES	SHAWYER	GEORGE	11	TOURIST	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE	
14	YES	KIMBER	WILLIAM	6.	ROAST COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.3.	163	NONE	
15	YES	DIAPER	FREDERICK	12	SOUP COOK 3RD. CLASS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	170	NONE	
16	YES	PEARCE	WILLIAM	28	PASSENGER CK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	154	NONE	
17	YES	ARNOLD	ROBERT	6	SHIP'S COOK ASST.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
18	YES	CHEAL	WILLIAM	32	SHIP'S COOK	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	196	NONE	
19	YES	KILLICK	EDWARD	12	CHF. BAKER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
20	YES	KEMPTON	ARTHUR	8	2ND. BAKER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE	
21	YES	BELL	ERNEST	8	EX. 2ND. BAKR.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	NONE	
22	YES	ROBINSON	WALTER	6	3RD. BAKER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	170	NONE	
23	YES	BARTLETT	ALBERT	13	ASST. BAKER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	152	NONE	
24	YES	BOWDEN	THOMAS	12	ASST. BAKER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	190	NONE	
25	YES	GIBSON	ALLAN	12	CONFECTIONER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
26	YES	WILLS	PERCIVAL	2	EX. CONFECTIONER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	NONE	
27	YES	SMITH	GEORGE	42	A/. CONFECTIONER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	194	NONE	
28	YES	EVANS	ALBERT	32	CHF. BUTCHER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	200	NONE	
29	YES	DONCOM	ALBERT	21	2ND. BUTCHER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43b	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	160	NONE	
30	YES	VOKAS	SIDNEY	14	EX. 2ND. BUTH	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	
					3RD. BUTCHER	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES								

Line

Owners

Local Agents
0000 6/23-25/2846* See list of races on back.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

APR 4 - 1934

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	SMITH	EDWARD	✓ 7	ASST. BUTCHR.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	154	NONE	
2	YES	SMITH	ALBERT	✓ 19	ASST. BUTCHR	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
3	YES	CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	✓ 5	ASST. BUTCHR BOOKSTALL	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	144	NONE	
4	YES	BEGGS	EDITH	✓ 7	ATTD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	138	NONE	
5	YES	LAURIE	ETHEL	✓ 8 1/2	KIOSK ATTD.	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	112	NONE	
6	YES	SHROUL	WINIFRED	✓ 6 1/2	KIOSK ATTD SWIMMING	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0.	98	NONE	
7	YES	VANNER	VERA	✓ 1 1/2	POOL ATTD. TURKISH	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
8	YES	YORKE	PHYLLIS	✓ 4 1/2	BATH ATTD. CHIEF	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	115	NONE	
9	YES	JAMES	EMMA	✓ 8	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	128	NONE	
10	YES	EDWARDS	ANNIE	✓ 6	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130	NONE	
11	YES	HIGGINS	EMILY	✓ 18	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	130	NONE	
12	YES	DAVIES	ELEANOR	✓ 8	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	114	NONE	
13	YES	ROWAN	CECILIA	✓ 4	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	34	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	122	NONE	
14	YES	BILSON	JESSIE	✓ 14	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	144	NONE	
15	YES	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	✓ 23	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.2.	142	NONE	
16	YES	KEBBLEWHITE	MILLICENT	✓ 8	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	120	NONE	
17	YES	KEBBLEWHITE	MARY	✓ 21	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	60	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	NONE	
18	YES	GOURLAY	MARY	✓ 4	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	36	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	148	NONE	
19	YES	HOOD	FLORENCE	✓ 3	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	114	NONE	
20	YES	MERCER	HANNAH	✓ 9	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
21	YES	HALTON	TERESA	✓ 11	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	120	NONE	
22	YES	GOLBRAUCH	GENESA	✓ 4	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	F	RUSSIAN	POLISH	5.7.	128	NONE	
23	YES	GARDINER	MILLICENT	✓ 9	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	98	NONE	
24	YES	FARWELL	OLIVE	✓ 9	STEWARDESS	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
25	YES	DRIVER	LOUISA	✓ 6	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	146	NONE	
26	YES	JEFFERIS	JESSIE	✓ 2	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	136	NONE	
27	YES	FERN	GERTRUDE	✓ 2	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	138	NONE	
28	YES	UNDERWOOD	MARGARET	✓ 5 1/2	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	118	NONE	
29	YES	GREENALL	CONSTANCE	✓ 4	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0.	110	NONE	
30	YES	MC.MICKEN	KATHLEEN	✓ 5	BATH ATTD	28th. FEB	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5.0.	160	NONE	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 4 - 1934**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1934	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	WILLIAM HETTLER	5	BATH ATTDT	28th.FEB SO'TON	NO	YES	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	126	NONE	
2	YES	PIATT MARGUERITE	5	BATH ATTDT	28th.FEB SO'TON	NO	YES	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	126	NONE	
3	YES	MARSH ETHEL	4	BATH ATTDT	28th.FEB SO'TON	NO	YES	50	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0.	140	NONE	
4	YES	MITCHELL ANNIE	10	STEWARDRESS	14th.MAR SO'TON	NO	YES	49	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130	NONE	
5	YES	SELF DELIA	4	STEWARDRESS	14th.MAR SO'TON	NO	YES	28	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	126	NONE	
6	YES	VICK NORA	4	STEWARDRESS	14th.MAR SO'TON	NO	YES	33	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	130	NONE	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



25 3

B. K. Kim
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 4 - 1934**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name	YEARS	When	Where								REMARKS
1	FIRST. PE.	WARDER.	LEONARD	20.	1ST. WIRELESS 1934	OPERATOR, 29th MAR	SOON	No.	YES.	36.	M.	ENGLISH, BRITISH.	5.10 175.	NONE.
2	FIRST.	TOWNSEND.	EDWARD	12.	EXTRA	ENGINEER.	30	Do	21	Do.	Do.	5.10 150.	Do.	
3	FIRST. PE.	POTTER	FREDERICK	14.	ASST.	PURSER.	30	Do	30.	Do	Do.	5.10 158.		
4	Do.	WILSON	CHARLES	1	Boy	SEAMAN.	17	Do	32	Do	Do.	5.4 120.		
5	FIRST.	ROBERTSON	JOHN	15.	A.B.		33	Do	32	Do	IRISH.	5.6 152.		
6	FIRST. PE.	GRAHAM.	JAMES	15.	TRIMMER.		31	Do	31	Do	ENGLISH	5.5 126.		
7	FIRST.	KING	HENRY	9.	Do.		36	Do	30	Do	IRISH	5.3 134.		
8	Do.	MOORE	WILLIAM	5.	Do.		30	Do	55	Do	ENGLISH	5.7 154.		
9	Do.	FLYNN	THADY	7.	Do.		41	Do	41	Do	Do.	5.10 170.		
10	FIRST. PE.	BRYAN	THOMAS	28.	HEAD	WATER.	41	Do	41	Do	Do.	5.10 240.		
11	Do.	WHEELER	FRANK	21	- Do -		41	Do	39	Do	Do.	5.4 126.		
12		DAWICK	WILLIAM	15.	SAL. STWD.		39	Do	46	Do	Do.	5.11 165.		
13		ORRELL	JAMES	24	A/DK. STWD.		46	Do	35	Do	Do.	5.6 118.		
14		MEEKS	WILLIAM	22.	ASS. STWD.		35	Do	55	Do	Do.	5.7 156.		
15		BEEBE	ALBERT	15.	A/WRIER		55	Do	38	Do	Do.	5.8 154.		
16		BRIDLE	ARTHUR	14.	LABATORY ST.		38	Do	36	Do	Do.	5.11 190.		
17		ROBERTS	GEORGE	18.	A. BARPR		36	Do	38	Do	Do.	5.7 153.		
18		DUNSBY	SYDNEY	12	BR. STWD.		38	Do	47	Do	Do.	5.9 168.		
19		TAYLOR	ARTHUR	20.	- Do -		47	Do	48.	Do	Do.	5.11 168.		
20		MURRAY	DAVID	6	NIGHT STWD.		48.	Do	26	Do	Do.	5.7 148.		
21		ROSTEN	SAMUEL	10.	- Do -		26	Do	32	Do	Do.	5.9 150.		
22		KING	LESLIE	11.	WATER		32	Do	22	Do	Do.	6.0 154.		
23		FAGAN	LESLIE	14	Do.		22	Do	29	Do	Do.	5.4 120.		
24		SAUNDERS	FRED	8.			29	Do	26	Do	Do.	5.9 150.		
25		MUTTER	HARRY	9.			26	Do	39	Do	Do.	5.9 146.		
26		THOMPSON	WILLIAM	9.			39	Do	21	Do	Do.	5.4 130.		
27		WIGGLESWORTH	HAROLD	21.			21	Do	20	Do	Do.	5.10 140.		
28		WHEELER	ROY	42.			20	Do	30	Do	Do.	5.4 120.		
29		BANFIELD	ARTHUR	6.			30	Do		Do	Do.	5.10 149.		
30		HISCOCKS	ROBERT	14.				Do		Do	Do.			



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 4 - 1934**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

109

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When 1934	Where									
1		FIRST P.E. DOUGLAS	BERTIE	✓ 5	WATER	20TH MAR SO'ON	NO	YES	26	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	134	NONE.
2		DO. AUSTIN	JANE	✓ 5	STEWARDESS	DO DO	DO	DO	39	FEM.	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO.
3		DO. WOODMAN	JESSIE	✓ 21	DO				49	FEM.	DO		5.3	100	
4		DO. STATHAM	MARION	✓ 4	DO				38	DO	DO		5.4	119	
5		DO. LEAHY	ROSE	✓ 11	DO				42	DO	DO		5.6	136	
6		FIRST. GRATTAN	JULIA	✓ -	BOATHATCH.				42	DO	IRISH		5.4	134	
7		DO. MARTIN	GWENDOLINE	✓ -	- DO -				25	DO	ENGLISH		5.7	131	
8		DO. LEMON	EDWARD	✓ 12	A.B.				40	M.	DO		5.7	147	
9	YES.	PURVIS	ROBERT	✓ 25	HEAD WATER				39	DO	SCOTCH.		5.10	155	
10	FIRST. P.E.	WILKINSON	ARTHUR	✓ 14	A. ENG'S SID.				20	DO	ENGLISH.		5.6	120	
11	FIRST P.E.	VINIGHT	ALFRED	✓ 10	NIGHT STEW.				43	DO	DO		5.4	132	
12	DO	MITCHENER	JACK	✓ 12	MASTER AT ARMS				40	DO	DO		5.10	150	
13	DO	GOUGH	WILLIAM	✓ 12	DO				50	DO	DO		5.8	192	
14	DO	WELLSHEAD	HENRY	✓ 6	A. ENG'S SID.				24	DO	DO		5.10	145	
15	FIRST.	ATKINS	EDWARD	✓ -	PRINTER.				40	DO	DO		5.8	145	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged at New York. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Spelman
Dy Supt.

23 FIRST. ROBERTS CHARLES. ✓ TRIMMER. 29 34 SO'ON NO. YES. 21. M. ENGLISH BRITISH. 5.6 137 NONE.

Closed with 31 members of crew.

American Consulate,
Southampton England,
March 29, 1934.

Seen for the journey to the
United States.

Walter Calder
American Vice Consul.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. T. BRITTEN**

MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of April 1934

Joseph Deane
Immigrant Inspector.

E. T. Britten
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

139
561
018
E2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

W. J. ESTERBORN

By James M. McLaughlin

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be deported, if disclosed by the inspection of the vessel, or stating so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, if any, if any such alien has been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists, or of such alien being deserted or landed, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Wang et al.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Apr 11 1964

10 34

I. master of the American

□ □

H. M. FLAGLER

from port of CARIPITO, VENEZ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	36	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
------------------------------------	----	--------------------------------	---

Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....8 Total crew this date.....36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 4, 19 34, consigned to S. S. CO.

expected to sail Apr. 5 10 34 for Baytown, Texas

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

03/13/07

No	Name	Age	Sex	Ethnicity	Country	Height	Weight
No	Martino	George	✓ 3	OS	"	7	"
No	Westerman	Jack	✓ 3	"	"	8	"
No	Elly	Charles C	✓ 2	"	"	8	"
Yes	Lockie	Karl T.	✓ 10	Oiler	"	8	"
"	Riebo	Philip	✓ 10	"	"	8	"
"	Bowen	Charles S	✓ 6	"	"	8	"
"	Perillo	Manuel	✓ 5	Fireman	"	8	"
No	Sykes	John G	✓ 5	"	"	8	"
Yes	Shults	Frank	✓ 10	"	"	8	"
"	Goncalves	Manuel A	✓ 15	"	"	8	"
No	Bradshaw	James	✓ 5	Wiper	"	8	"
"	Iseron	Fernando	✓ 10	"	"	8	"
20	M	Spanish	USA	5-10	140	"	"
30	M	Irish	USA	5-8	150	"	"
19	M	English	USA	5-10	145	"	"
40	M	Irish	USA	5-5	130	"	"
38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	175	"	"
20	M	English	USA	5-9	140	"	"
30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	"
28	M	English	USA	6-0	155	"	"
43	M	German	Germany	5-6	170	"	"
43	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	200	"	"
29	M	English	USA	5-10	160	"	"
39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	130	"	"

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERD DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

(1)
No.
on
list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

14-1932

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
32	U.S.			3/7/34 Baltimore, Md.
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

April 23 1934

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

H. E. Blothier

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees or passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the names of the persons paying for such alien passengers, specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of the Customs and Excise Department may require to be furnished, together with the names of the persons paying for such alien passengers, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the names of the persons who aided in his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to report such cases of illegal landing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the case may be, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom the question of the desertion or landing, or of the illegal landing, or of the desertion or landing, as the case may be, has been made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the desertion or landing, or of the illegal landing, or of the desertion or landing, as the case may be, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1011

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-0236

18	Yes	Connors	Robert J	✓ 2	"	" 8	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	USA	5-7	140	"
19	No	Martino	George	✓ 3	OS	" 7	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	USA	5-10	140	"
20	No	Westerman	Jack	✓ 3	"	" 8	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	5-8	150	"
21	No	Elly	Charles C	✓ 2	"	" 8	"	"	"	19	M	English	USA	5-10	145	"
22	Yes	Lockie	Earl T	✓ 10	Oiler	" 8	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	USA	5-5	130	"
23	"	Riebo	Philip	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	175	"
24	"	Bowen	Charles S	✓ 6	"	" 8	"	"	"	20	M	English	USA	5-9	140	"
25	"	Perillo	Manuel	✓ 5	Fireman	" 8	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
26	No	Sykes	John G	✓ 5	"	" 8	"	"	"	28	M	English	USA	6-0	155	"
27	Yes	Shultz	Frank	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	German	Germany	5-6	170	"
28	"	Goncalves	Manuel A	✓ 15	"	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	200	"
29	No	Bradshaw	James	✓ 5	Wiper	" 8	"	"	"	29	M	English	USA	5-10	160	"
30	"	Esperon	Fernando	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	130	"

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel SS H M Flagler, arriving at New York, April 4 1934, 19 ³⁴, from the port of Caripito, Venezuela 3/27/34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When 1934	Where										
1	Yes	McDonough	Stephen W	✓ 25	Chief Mate	March 8	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	56	M	Irish	USA	5-10	200	None	
2	"	Pollard	John B	✓ 20	2nd "	" 8	"	"	"	40	M	English	USA	5-4	150	"	
3	"	Buck	George C	✓ 10	3rd "	" 8	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	USA	5-11	175	"	
4	"	Fintel	Arthur R	✓ 20	Chief Eng	" 8	"	"	"	47	M	English	USA	5-6	135	"	
5	"	Ulmer	George H	✓ 10	First Asst	" 8	"	"	"	31	M	English	USA	5-7	165	"	
6	"	Magnusson	Karl E	✓ 15	2nd "	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	USA	5-8	150	"	
7	No	Nason	Charles G	✓ 10	3rd "	" 8	"	"	"	33	M	English	USA	5-11	200	"	
8	Yes	Reilly	Michael J	✓ 16	Radio	" 8	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	USA	6-0	200	"	
9	"	Quintana	Joaquin	✓ 10	Steward	" 8	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	"	
10	"	Burke	William H	✓ 10	Chief Cook	" 8	"	"	"	44	M	English	USA	6-0	180	"	
11	"	Reynolds	Chester L	✓ 10	Bosun	" 8	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	USA	5-10	180	"	
12	"	Oliver	Jose F	✓ 10	Pumpman	" 8	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Uruguay	5-10	150	"	
13	"	Balent	John	✓ 5	AB	" 8	"	"	"	22	M	English	USA	5-8	140	"	
14	"	Boschen	August C	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	31	M	German	Germany	5-9	150	"	
15	"	Stankus	John	✓ 6	"	" 8	"	"	"	23	M	German	USA	5-8	150	"	
16	"	LaPlante	Charles A	✓ 3	"	" 8	"	"	"	22	M	French	USA	5-7	160	"	
17	No	Walros	Toivo	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	Finnish	USA	5-5	180	"	
18	Yes	Connors	Robert J	✓ 2	"	" 8	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	USA	5-7	140	"	
19	No	Martino	George	✓ 3	OS	" 7	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	USA	5-10	140	"	
20	No	Westerman	Jack	✓ 3	"	" 8	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	5-8	150	"	
21	No	Elly	Charles C	✓ 2	"	" 8	"	"	"	19	M	English	USA	5-10	145	"	
22	Yes	Lockie	Earl F	✓ 10	Oiler	" 8	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	USA	5-5	130	"	
23	"	Riobo	Philip	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	175	"	
24	"	Bowen	Charles S	✓ 6	"	" 8	"	"	"	20	M	English	USA	5-9	140	"	
25	"	Perillo	Manuel	✓ 5	Fireman	" 8	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
26	No	Sykes	John G	✓ 5	"	" 8	"	"	"	28	M	English	USA	6-0	155	"	
27	Yes	Shultz	Frank	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	German	Germany	5-6	170	"	
28	"	Goncalves	Manuel A	✓ 15	"	" 8	"	"	"	43	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	200	"	
29	No	Bradshaw	James	✓ 5	Wiper	" 8	"	"	"	29	M	English	USA	5-10	160	"	
30	"	Esperon	Fernando	✓ 10	"	" 8	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	130	"	

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 113

Vessel SS H M Flagler, arriving at New York, April 4, 1934, from the port of Caripito, Venezuela 3127-34,

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
3 1	Yes	Coerse	John	✓ 20	2nd Cook	March 8	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	40	M	Dutch	USA	5-9	200	None	
3 2	"	Fedor	Michael	✓ 2	Messman	" 8	"	"	"	34	M	Slovak	USA	5-5	140	"	
3 3	"	Horski	Michael V	✓ 4	"	" 8	"	"	"	37	M	Polish	USA	5-7	145	"	
X 3 4	"	Arturo	Manuel	✓ 10	Messboy	" 8	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	✓ 5-4	145	"	
3 5	No	Stevens	Edgar	✓ 1	"	" 8	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	USA	5-10	150	"	
3 6	No	Hutchins	Thomas B	✓ 30	OS	" 27	Caripito, Venezuela	"	"	45	M	English	USA	✓ 5-8	200	"	
3 7	No	Chappelle	Ben R	✓ 8	"	" 27	*****	"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	✓ 5-8	155	"	
3 8	No	Hopley	Clarence	✓ 22	"	" 27	*****	"	"	39	M	English	USA	✓ 5-6	150	"	
9	Yes	Clothier	Herbert, E.	✓ 20	Captain	" 8	Balto. Md.	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-10	200	"	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Clothier Master of the U. S. M. Flagler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. E. Clothier

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

H. E. Clothier

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been time off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

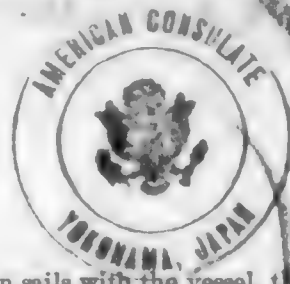
*from Baltimore to
Carpenter, Calif.
11-1-34
Ex. Order 4/30/34*

55

L. C. NIEMI,

114

at Yokohama, Japan.



Хорошо. В 10:00

GREGOR C. MERRILL
Vice Consul of the

United States of America

(Signature and title of Administrator or other person authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 580

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX
		U.S.
TOTAL		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. ~~SS~~ S. KIRISHIMA MARU Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, 6th March, 1934, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., April, 19 34.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to leave the United States	Feet			Inches	Completion
1	Mother, Tübingen, Germany.	N.Y.	Scarsdale	yes	self	yes	2 mos.	Oct. '33	Wife, 6 Greendale Road, Scarsdale, N.Y.	unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8.5	fair	blue gray	N11
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ma. G. Officer., of the Ma. G. Officer., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 19
at Ma. G. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Journey Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

M. S. KIRISHIMA MARU sailing from YOKOHAMA, March 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York, April 2nd, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Erskine	Hugh Stewart	26	11	M	M	Akita, Japan, April 15, 1907.	No.	405 Erie St., Wheeling, W. Va.
2	Erskine	Dorothy E. <i>Wife</i>	24	9	F	M	Grayton, W. Va. May 13, 1909.	No.	-ditto-
3		Shore Leave San Pedro GRANTED <i>7/1/34</i>							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[Signature]
Master of M/V KIRISHIMA MARU

41

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

18	"	TAGASHIRA	CHIKAJI	✓	11	Carpenter	July 5 '33	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-2	130	"
19	"	KAWAGISHI	YOSHITARO	✓	9	Quatermaster	Aug. 9 '32 Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-2	130	"
20	"	LUBO	KOMARICHI	✓	11	"	Sep. 8 '33 Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-3	130	"
21	"	MATSUOKA	SHIRO	✓	9	"	Aug. 15 '32 Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-3	126	"
22	"	KINOSHITA	NOBUICHI	✓	5	Sailor	Dec. 22 '32 Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-3	130	"
23	"	HARUTA	SEIZO	✓	10	"	July 27 '33 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5	125	"
24	E.P. First	HAMADA	BUNICHI	✓	5	"	Feb 8 '34 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-6	120	"
25	"	SAKO	KINZO	✓	5	"	Dec 15 '33 Nagasaki	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5	135	"
26	Yes	HASHIMOTO	MOTOICHI	✓	6	"	" 23 '32 Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5	125	"
27	E.P. First	SUZUKI	ZENZO	✓	6	"	Dec 12 '33 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-6	120	"
28	Yes	MIZOGAMI	CHOICHI	✓	4	"	Aug. 3 '33 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-3	125	"
29	"	HIGASHIMOTO	SHIRO	✓	3	"	Apr. 14 '32 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6	130	"
30	"	INOUE	GENJI	✓	10	Chief Oiler	Mar. 20 '33 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-5	120	"

Line _____
 Owners **KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA**
 Local Agents _____

Form No. 79A (2,000) Printed by The Taiseisha, Tokyo.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KIRISHIMA MARU, arriving at New York, April 4, 1934 from the port of Yokohama via Los Angeles

(1) Line	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ISHII	SABURO	✓ 21	Master	Aug. 1'33	Kobe	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-5	130	Lbs	
2	E.P. First	KUKITA	TAKEO	✓ 15	Chief Mate	Jan. 1'34	Nagoya	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-4	125	"	
3	Yes	Kobayashi	YOSHIO	✓ 9	2nd. "	Mar. 27'33	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-3	125	"	
4	E.P. First	SATO	TOKU	✓ 8	3rd. "	Jan. 30'34	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-4	130	"	
5	"	YAMASHIRO	SHIGERU	✓ 1	Apprentice	Dec. 9'33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-4	125	"	
6	Yes	TANIGUCHI	SOJIRO	✓ 10	Chief Eng.	Nov. 8'33	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-5	130	"	
7	E.P. First	KUGA	KOZO	✓ 8	Senior 1st	Dec. 9'33	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-6	130	"	
8	"	KAWAI	KOICHI	✓ 9	Junior "	Jan. 31'34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5	130	"	
9	Yes	NARITA	Ryuishi	✓ 6	Senior 2nd	Aug. 8'32	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-7	126	"	
10	E.P. First	OOSHIMA	KEN	✓ 6	Junior "	Feb. 8'34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-4	130	"	
11	Yes	ERADATSU	YASUNOBU	✓ 4	3rd. Engineer	Sep. 8'33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5	130	"	
12	E.P. First	Kokura	TATSUJIRO	✓ 5	"	Mar. 5'34	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-6	135	"	
13	E.P. First	HONDA	NAO	✓ 13	W. Opereter	Jan. 30'34	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-4	135	"	
14	Yes	Uchida	TORAO	✓ 7	"	Aug. 14'33	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-5	130	"	
15	"	TAKEDA	TSUNETARO	✓ 1	Purser	Aug. 14'33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5	135	"	
16	E.P. First	NISHIKAWA	RYOSUKE	✓ 1	Clerk	Dec. 12'33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5	125	"	
17	Yes	UCHIDA	KIYOSHI	✓ 17	Boatswain	Dec. 22'32	"	"	No	47	"	"	"	5'-5	130	"	
18	"	TAGASHIRA	CHIKAJI	✓ 11	Carpenter	July 5'33	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'-4	135	"	
19	"	KAWAGISHI	YOSHITARO	✓ 9	Quatermaster	Aug. 9'32	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-2	130	"	
20	"	KUBO	KOMAKICHI	✓ 11	"	Sep. 8'33	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-3	130	"	
21	"	KATSUOKA	SHIRO	✓ 9	"	Aug. 15'32	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-3	126	"	
22	"	KINOSHITA	NOBUICHI	✓ 5	Sailor	Dec. 22'32	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-3	130	"	
23	"	HARUTA	SEIZO	✓ 10	"	July 27'33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5	125	"	
24	E.P. First	HAMADA	BUNICHI	✓ 5	"	Feb. 8'34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-6	120	"	
25	"	SAKO	KINZO	✓ 5	"	Dec. 15'33	Nagasaki	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5	135	"	
26	Yes	HASHIMOTO	MOTOICHI	✓ 6	"	" 23'32	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5	125	"	
27	E.P. First	SUZUKI	ZENZO	✓ 6	"	Dec. 12'33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5	120	"	
28	Yes	MIZOGAMI	CHOICHI	✓ 4	"	Aug. 3'33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-3	125	"	
29	"	HIGASHIMOTO	SHIRO	✓ 3	"	Apr. 14'32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6	130	"	
30	"	INOUE	GENJI	✓ 10	Chief Oiler	Mar. 2'33	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-5	120	"	

Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Form No. 79A (2,000) Printed by The Taishisha, Tokyo.

M. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

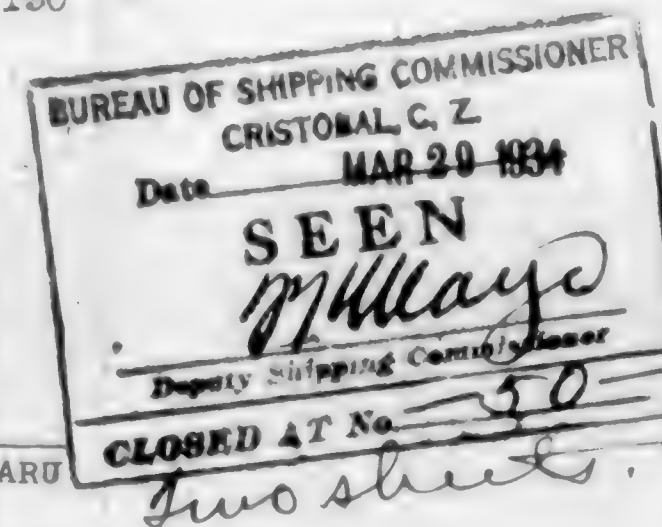
121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M. Vessel KIRISHIMA, arriving at New York, 4/4/34, 19, from the port of Yokohama, Japan - 3/6/34.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	KISHI	UMEJIRO	✓ 11	# 2 Oiler	Dec. 22 '32	Kobe	No	No	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-7	135	Lbs	
2	"	KUWAGUCHI	KAZUBUMI	✓ 10	"	Sep. 8 '33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-3	135	"	
3	E.P. First	SHIMADA	TOCHIKI	✓ 9	#3 Oiler	Dec. 14 '33	Osaka	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-3	130	"	
4	Yes	ODA	KYUICHI	✓ 11	"	July. 8 '31	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-2	120	"	
5	"	KUWABATA	YASOKICHI	✓ 9	"	Mar. 13 '32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-3	120	"	
6	"	TAKAMURA	KYOSHIN	✓ 3	Donkeyman	Aug. 23 '33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-4	130	"	
7	"	TANAKA	SHIGERU	✓ 10	# 1 Wiper	Apr. 4 '33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-3	124	"	
8	"	NAMIOKA	SHIGEO	✓ 10	"	" 22 '33	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-2	120	"	
9	"	OKUDA	ICHIZO	✓ 8	# 2nd. "	Sep 8 '33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-3	160	"	
10	"	TATEISHI	JURO	✓ 5	"	Sep 9 '33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-2	120	"	
11	E.P. First	HORIYE	KENSUKE	✓ 1	Apprentice	Dec 12 '32	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-2	130	"	
12	Yes	SUGANO	TSUTOMU	✓ 10	Chief Steward	Dec 8 '31	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-2	125	"	
13	"	KAI SO	SABURO	✓ 3	Cook	Feb. 26 '32	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3	120	"	
14	"	UYEDA	YOSHIO	✓ 4	Baker	July. 16 '33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-4	120	"	
15	"	MITANI	MATSUTARO	✓ 10	Boy	Apr. 21 '33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-2	120	"	
16	"	KUSUHASHI	ASAICHI	✓ 11	"	Aug. 23 '33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-2	120	"	
17	"	Tokuo	TORAIICHI	✓ 7	"	Aug. 2 '33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-3	125	"	
18	"	SETOYAMA	ZOKICHI	✓ 5	"	July. 20 '32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-4	120	"	
19	"	TAKAI	SHIGEJI	✓ 3	Cook	Aug. 22 '33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-2	125	"	
20	E.P. First	WATANABE	TOKUZO	✓ 3	Apprentice	Mar. 5 '34	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-7	130	"	

Grand Total: - Fifty (50) Men (Including Captain) Only



Master of M/V KIRISHIMA MARU

Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J. J., of the U.S. Fish Commission, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of April, 1934.

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

77 4/12/34
Cards Examined
Clerk
Cards Returned
Cards Cancelled

Amur

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	U. S. CTS.	DIPLO. CTS.	RES. OF U. S. A.	RES. OF TRANSIT	RES. OF U. S. A. & TRANSIT	RES. OF U. S. A. & TRANSIT	
2			4				6
INITIAL	✓		4				6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓ 4 6

✓ 4 6

5/2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LIBERTY Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, MARCH 10, 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DESLANDES ✓	MARCEL HENRY	29	9	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	FRENCH&ENG	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	PARIS	RP-794816	WASHINGTON	3/17/1932		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2		ZINZADZE ✓	CHALVA	33	4	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	Rus, Georgian Fr, Eng, Ger	YES	USSR GEORGIA	GEORGIAN RUSSIAN	LOUTCHKUTYA	11915	WASHINGTON	3/5/34		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 4th, 1934

123

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States						Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet					Inches		
1	HENRI DESLANDES 9 RUE SEDILLOT PARIS 7 • FRANCE Father	U.S.A	NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	22	N.Y.	3/15/1932	LEONIA, N.J. Freind; John Kiehl 135 Woodbridge Pl.	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fair	Bwn	Blue	None
2	Brother: Dr/Joseph Zinsadre:NIORO, SOUDAN	France	Paris	YES	SELF	YES	NO	---	---	---	Friend: Prof. Jacob Lippman New Brunswick N.J	YES	SMth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 reads follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. LIBERTY, from LE HAVRE AND ST. JOHNS N.F., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Nordberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of APRIL, 19 34
at NEW YORK

J. M. Olding
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LIBERTY Sailing from LE HAYE FRANCE, MARCH 10, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4/14, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HASTINGS	JOHN MAYNARD	21	10	M	S	July 18, 1912 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		87 DUNBY ST.
2	CUYLER	GORDON	26	8	M	S	July 4, 1908 PRINCETON N.J.		BRIGHTON MASS.
3	GRANT	FULTON THATCHER	38	8	M	S	July 4, 1897 RANDOLPH CENTER VERMONT		19 UNIVERSITY PL. PRINCETON N.J.
4	BARTLETT	DEOFFREY	50	0	M	M	FEB. 22, 1884 FAIRHAVEN MASS. ** Embarked ST. JOHNS NEWFOUNDLAND **		526 SPRING AVE. RIDGEWOOD N.J.
5									327 RIDGE ROAD DOUGLASTON N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Vessel **LIBERTY**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN Family Name
1	YES	BORDSKOG
2	YES	COADY
3	"	RIIS
4	"	WEDDER
5	"	DUBOVSKY
6	"	RATON
7	"	LIPMAN
8	NO	WENHAPFY
9	YES	SANDA
10	NO	WARD
11	YES	THOMAS
12	NO	HENRIKSEN
13	YES	SHKIN
14	"	HANSEN
15	NO	ANDERHALDEN
16	YES	LOCKHART
17	"	ROGERSTEDT
18	"	FORSYTH
19	"	WILLIAMS
20	"	PILAND
21	"	GILMARTIN
22	"	DECKER
23	NO	DALLAS
24	YES	DICKENELL
25	"	SHANNON
26	"	ATWELL
27	NO	KNOCH
28	YES	BETTHEMEIER
29	"	HERZOG
30	"	PERKE
31	"	MAHONEY
32	NO	STRAIGHT
33	"	ANGLO

Line **AMERICA FRANCE LINE**
Owners **U. S. S. B.**
Local Agents **COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO**

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 113 and 174, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST
Secs. 4673, 4674, and 4675, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 400, 407, and 408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

125

Persons composing the Crew of the American **STEAMER** (Insert rig) called the **"LIBERTY"** (Name of vessel)
of **EMANUEL E. J. (last sailing port)** bound for **LE HAVRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE.**
whereof **L. J. BORDSKOG** is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	JOHN P. COADY	N.Y.	U.S.A.	38	5	6	LT.	BWN	1st M	BRO-BOWARD-17 FORREST ST. CAMBRIDGE MASS.	1
2	EDWARD RIIS	NORWAY (NAT)	" "	40	5	10	"	"	2nd "	FRIED-MRS. JOHANNSEN, 827 BUCKINGHAM AV. BRIDGE.	2
3	SAMUEL THUNDER	N.C.	" "	37	5	8	"	"	3rd "	WIFE-ETHEL-44 LINCOLN RD. HAMPSTEAD L.I.	3
4	HARRY DUBOVSKY	RUSSIA (NAT)	" "	31	5	6	DK	BLK	RADIO	MOTHER-MOLLY-1860 STERL- ING PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.	4
5	GEORGE P. RATON	MO.	" "	36	5	10	LT	BWN	CAHPT.	BONE - Y.M.C.A.	5
6	HERMAN THOMAS	HOLLAND (NAT)	" "	34	5	8	"	"	BOB'M	BROCKEN N.J. BONE - Y.M.C.A.	6
7	CHARLES BUCKLEY	JY	" "	33	5	11	"	"	A.B.	NO-8-825-87TH STREET. BROOKLYN N.Y.	7
8	JOSEPH SANDA	N.J.	" "	28	5	8	DK	BLK	"	NO-CATHARINE-44 BARKINS STREET-BROCKEN N.J.	8
9	ANTON HENRIKSSON	NORWAY	NORWAY	47	5	6	LT	BWN	"	FRIED-COTILLA-80 EAST 10TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	9
10	WERNER KAUFFELDT	RUSSIA (NAT)	U.S.A.	41	5	1	"	"	"	WIFE-MARTIN-44 RUE TACIT URUS, BROCKEN, BRITAIN.	10
11	ALET SHEIN	RUSSIA (NAT)	" "	43	5	7	"	"	"	MOTHER-CANELLIA-NEVAL, BROCKEN A.	11
12	HOLLAND A. PENNY	MASS.	" "	28	5	8	"	"	"	FATHER-N.M.-300 W. 87TH STREET-NEW YORK CITY.	12
13	W. CHARL KROUTHOUST	N.Y.	" "	30	5	8	"	"	O.B.	MOTHER-ELIZABETH-841 E. 8TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	13
14	RAYMOND P. BARNES	VA.	" "	28	5	8	"	"	"	VA-B.O., BROCKEN N.J.	14
15	PERCY LOCKHART	MONT.	" "	30	5	0	"	"	CH. MGR	BROTHER-N.D.-310-84TH ST. GRAT FALLS, MONTANA.	15
16	E.W. ROGERSTEDT	GERMANY (NAT)	" "	38	5	10	"	"	1st ANGT	MRS. ELAIN DIEL, SISTER, 80 OAKWOOD BLVD. FOUNDRY.	16
17	WILLIAM FORSYTH	SCOTLAND (NAT)	" "	34	5	8	"	"	2nd "	SISTER-MRS. E. H. WITTSCHIL GARDEN RD. BROCKEN N.J.	17
18	HENRY WILLIAMS	N.Y.	" "	38	5	0	"	"	3rd "	UNCLE, MD (AMPHILL) TOP FAIRVIEW ST. CAMDEN N.J.	18
19	ROLLIE A. PILAND	VA.	" "	30	5	9	"	"	OILER	PA. O.A., 100 LINDEN AVE. SUFFOLK VA.	19
20	WILLIAM GILMARTIN	PERM.	" "	30	5	11	"	"	"	BRO. JOSEPH-808 MAPLE AVE. EAST ORANGE N.J.	20
21	E.E. DECKER	CAL.	" "	33	5	6	"	"	"	BROTHER-HAROLD, 908 MIDY STREET SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	21
22	JAMES HARLE	ARIZ.	" "	27	5	7	"	"	PIREMAN	WIFE-C-870-81 ST STREET. BROCKEN N.Y.	22
23	ROBERT BICKENELL	N.J.	" "	38	5	11	"	"	"	MOTHER-SARAH, HASBROUCK HEIGHTS N.J.	23
24	WILLIAM J. SHANNON	NY N.	" "	28	5	11	DK	BLK	"	MOTHER-ARMA MAY-1817 CLIFTON BLVD CLEVELAND OHIO.	24
25	DOMINIC SALVATORE	ITALY (NAT)	" "	34	5	8	"	"	WIPER	MOTHER-CATHARINE-848 EAST 1st STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.	25
26	JOSEPH FRANCESCO	N.I.	" "	23	5	4	"	"	"	BROTHER-FRANK-COLLIER POINT NEW YORK.	26
27	AUGUST BETTHEMEIER	GERMANY (NAT)	" "	40	5	9	LT	BWN	STWARD	BONE - 84 HUDSON STREET. BROCKEN N.J.	27
28	JOHN BARKHOUT	HOLLAND (NAT)	" "	36	5	7	"	"	COOK	WIFE-HELMINE-867-87TH ST. BROCKEN N.Y.	28
29	SAMUEL PERKE	P.R.	" "	34	5	8	DK	BLK	M.B.	MOTHER-PHILITA, CAROLINAS P.R.	29
30	THOMAS SHEA	CONN.	" "	43	5	11	LT	BWN	"	MOTHER-MARY-88 OLIVE ST. NEW HAVEN CONN.	30
31	ALOYNIUS J. KRAISH	N.J.	" "	23	5	11	"	"	APP.	MOTHER-MARY-364-8-18 ST. BROCKEN N.J.	31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

arrival at a

126

REMARKS

W. at Dunkirk 3/8/24

Vessel **LIBERTY**

LIBERTY

APR 4 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME Family Name
1	YES	NORDSKOG
2	YES	COADY
3	"	RIIS
4	"	WHEDEER
5	"	DUBOPSKY
6	"	RATON
7	"	LIPMAN
8	NO	MURPHY
9	YES	SANDA
10	NO	WARD
11	YES	THOMAS
12	NO	HENRIKSEN
13	YES	SHIN
14	"	HANSEN
15	NO	ANDERHALDEN
16	YES	LOCKHART
17	"	ROGERSTEDT
18	"	FORSYTH
19	"	WILLIAMS
20	"	PILAND
21	"	GILMARTIN
22	"	DROKE
23	NO	DALLAS
24	YES	BICKNELL
25	"	SHANNON
26	"	ATWELL
27	NO	KNOCH
28	YES	NETTAMBIER
29	"	HERZOG
30	"	PEREZ
31	"	MAHONEY
32	NO	STRAIGHT
33	"	ANGULO

Line **AMERICA FRANCE LINE**
Owners **U. S. S. B.**
Local Agents **COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO**

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19 day of April, 1934, before me.

Port of London

Master.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Liberty, of London, whereof Lord one thousand nine hundred and this 19 day of April, 1934, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, London, this 19 day of April, 1934.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of London

1934

33 Crew

on arrival at a

London 126

(15)
all marks,
critics, or
case

REMARKS

Test at Dunkirk 3/8/34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LIBERTY, arriving at New York, February 4/4, 1934, from the port of New York Have Name 126

LIBERTY

App. 1-1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	NORDSKOG	LARS J.	40 yrs	MASTER	FEB. 14	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	60	MALE	SCAND.	U.S.A. (Nat)	5'8	160	NONE	
2	YES	COADY	JOHN P.	18 yrs.	1st MATE	FEB. 14, 34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5'4	140	NONE	
3	"	RIIS	EDWARD	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCAND.	" (Nat)	5'9	174	"	
4	"	WHEDEER	SAMUEL B.	17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	198	"	
5	"	DUBOFKY	HARRY	14 "	RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	"	RUSSIAN	" (Nat)	5'6	160	"	
6	"	EATON	GEORGE	18 "	CARP.	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	178	"	
7	"	LIPMAN	JOHN	17 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	"	RUSSIAN	" (Nat)	5'9	158	"	
8	NO	MEHAFPEY	HUGH	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5'10	178	"	
9	YES	SANDA	JOSEPH M.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	E. ITAL.	"	5'8	176	"	
10	NO	WARD	JAMES H.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	165	"	
11	YES	THOMAS	HERMAN C.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	DUTCH	" (Nat)	5'8	170	"	
12	NO	HENRIKSEN	ANTON	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCAND	NORWAY	5'6	175	"	
13	YES	SEMIN	ALRI	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.A. (Nat)	5'7	172	"	
14	"	HANSEN	KNUTE	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCAND.	"	6'4	205	"	
15	NO	ANDERHALDEN	ERNEST	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	"	5'6	157	"	
16	YES	LOCKHART	PERCEY	18 "	OP. ENG.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	6'0	180	"	
17	"	EGGERSTEDT	ERNEST W.	17 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	" (Nat)	5'10	185	"	
18	"	FORSYTH	WILLIAM	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	" (Nat)	5'8	160	"	
19	"	WILLIAMS	HENRY	16 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	6'0	190	"	
20	"	PILAND	SOLLIE	13 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	165	"	
21	"	GILMARTIN	WILLIAM F.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5'11	188	"	
22	"	DECKER	EDWARD NORMAN	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	GERMAN	"	5'6	167	"	
23	NO	DALLAS	HUGH	12 "	PIRMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	170	"	
24	YES	BICKNELL	ROBERT	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	172	"	
25	"	SHANNON	WILLIAM J.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5'11	160	"	
26	"	ATWELL	LISLE W.	2 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0	174	"	
27	NO	KNOCH	HAROLD M.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	"	5'9	164	"	
28	YES	HETTINGER	AUGUST	20 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	" (Nat)	5'9	167	"	
29	"	HERIOT	AUGUST R.	22 "	COOK	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5	160	"	
30	"	PEREZ	MANUEL	12 "	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	34	"	W.I.	"	5'5	140	"	
31	"	MAHONEY	ALFRED	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	" (Nat)	5'7	158	"	
32	NO	STRAIGHT	ROBERT	0 "	DECK APP.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	160	"	
33	"	ANGULO	TOMY	15 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	S. ITAL.	" (Nat)	5'5	140	"	

Line AMERICA FRANCE LINE
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO.

J. M. O'Dell
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Present at Dunkirk 3/8/34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lars J. Nordskog master of the S/S Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Lars J. Nordskog
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Liberty, arriving at New York, 4/4, 1934 from the port of MAVRE - FRANCE 127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	AMED	ABDUL	6 yrs	Deck Appr	MAVRE - FRANCE	yes	yes	38	M	N Africa	HS 57877	HS not	5'4"	132	213 245 6		
2		closed with thirty three (33) names																
3																		
4		America Consulate MAVRE - FRANCE SEEN for the journey to the United States direct																
5		NO FEE PRESCRIBED AMERICAN VESSEL																
6		Consul CHARLES B. PERKINS																
7		Seal and Fee Stamp																
8		Date... MAR 10 1934																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. M. Olding
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-B24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Nordskog master, of the S.S. Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1934

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1349

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. V. Mattheis, arriving at New York, Nov 2, 1944, from at

[illegible][illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
			When	Where				
1	Winn	Master	26.7.33	Liverpool	No	yes	45	M
2	Redmore	Chf. Officer	30.11.32	"	"	"	37	"
3	Walker	2nd "	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	32	"
4	Silvester	3rd "	22.3.33	Liverpool	"	"	30	"
5	Wallace	W.F.O.	23.11.33	Montreal	"	"	29	"
6	Turner	Carpenter	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	38	"
7	Smith	Boys	27.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	38	"
8	Chelloner	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"
9	Lawrence	"	26.7.33	"	"	"	24	"
10	Shepherd	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
11	Freemton	"	15.1.34	Durban	"	"	30	"
12	Mobbs	"	5.2.34	"	"	"	44	"
13	Harris	Sailor	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	20	"
14	French	"	27.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	19	"
15	Masolmento	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"
16	Rulf	"	15.1.34	Durban	"	"	34	"
17	Klich	Deck Boy	3.1.34	Cape Town	"	"	24	"
18	Patereson	Chf. Engineer	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	44	"
19	Caswell	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"
20	Harrison	3rd "	25.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	30	"
21	Saunders	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"
22	Jamieson	5th "	26.7.33	"	"	"	35	"
23	Walton	6th "	"	"	"	"	23	"
24	Pollard	7th "	"	"	"	"	23	"
25	Wacey	1st. Fleet	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	30	"
26	Lewis	2nd "	25.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	26	"
27	Thomas	Chief Stnd	14.7.33	"	"	"	33	"
28	Beggs	2nd "	27.7.32	"	"	"	23	"
29	Harrison	Asst "	29.7.33	"	"	"	26	"
30	Clerke	Ships Cook	27.7.32	"	"	"	32	"

Line 24a 2nd 2nd time

Written 3.10.11

* See list of notes on back hereof

Local Agents 23 ac. o. de. 1st 2nd

1-4-12

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. Mattawin, arriving at NEW YORK, April 4, 1934, from the port of DAKAR 19/34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Minna	Walter	Master	26.7.33	Liverpool	No	yes	45	M	English	British	5'6"	190		
2	Redmore	Kenneth	Chf. Officer	30.11.32	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
3	Walker	James	2nd	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	154		
4	Silvester	Leslie	3rd	22.3.33	Liverpool	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'5"	136		
5	Wallace	Bernard	W.T.O.	23.11.33	Montreal	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	154		
6	Turner	James	Carpenter	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	140		
7	Smith	James	Boatman	27.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	154		
8	Challoner	John	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168		
9	Lawrence	Basil	"	26.7.33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
10	Shepherd	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	126		
11	Frampton	George	"	15.1.34	Durban	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	126		
12	Mobbs	Stanley	"	5.2.34	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	168		
13	Harris	Joseph	Sailor	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	126		
14	French	George	"	27.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	136		
15	Nascimento	Lawrence	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	136		
16	Rulf	Charles	"	15.1.34	Durban	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	140		
17	Kiloh	George	Deck Boy	3.1.34	Capetown	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'6	126		
18	Paterson	James	Chf. Engineer	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	168		
19	Caswell	William	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10	140		
20	Harrison	Norman	3rd	25.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	140		
21	Saunders	Harry	4th	"	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'9	140		
22	Jamieson	James	5th	26.7.33	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'9	150		
23	Walton	Robert	6th	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'5	140		
24	Pollard	John	7th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	146		
25	Wacey	Percy	1st. Elect	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	136		
26	Lewis	Stanley	2nd	25.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	140		
27	Thomas	Charles	Chief Stwd	14.7.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'	156		
28	Beggs	Sidney	2nd	27.7.32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	130		
29	Harrison	Alfred	Asst	29.7.33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	136		
30	Clarke	William	Ships Cook	27.7.32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	160		

Line to be submitted to

Owners D. B. Acme & Co. West Africa

Local Agents D. B. Acme & Co. West Africa

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

an attempt to
DAKAR 19/34
10/11/34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. King, Master, of the M. V. Mattavine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. M. King
Master, M. V. Mattavine

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector-boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

val at a
132
1/134

Vessel M.V. Mattawin, arriving at NEW YORK April 4, 1934, from the port of DAKAR 2/19/34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Wharton	Albert	Asst. Cook	27.7.32	Liverpool	No	yes	26	M	English	British	5'6"	136		
2	Melling	Harold	Clerk	16.8.32	S. Leone	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	156		
3	Osborn	Robert	Cadet	27.7.32	Liverpool	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	140		
4	Addison	Edward	"	22.3.33	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'	136		
5	Nettleton	John	"	4.9.33	Capetown	"	"	16	"	S. African	"	6'	140		
6	Johnson	Edward	M.R. Steward	17.12.33	S. Leone	"	"	31	"	W.	"	5'10"	160	Colored	
7	Williams	James	Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	West	"	5'9"	140	"	
8	Sawyer	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	160	"	
9	Cole	Momodou	"	"	"	"	NO	33	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"	
10	Williams	Ishmeal	Headman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"	
11	Johnson	Kofi	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	168	"	
12	Enyi	William	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
13	Branch	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
14	Johnson	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	170	"	
15	Cobina	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
16	<p>all members for detained in bond under 44 total Jms</p> <p>To U.S. Consul at any port.</p> <p>W. H. Hines Master</p>														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4/4/34
Visa Required by phone
4/4/34
In an attempt to
DETENTION
BE DAKAR
IMMIGRATION
OFFICE

Line 7 See Sample Lines
Owners D. Bacon & Co
Local Agents D. Bacon & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Primm, Master, of the U. S. S. Mattauis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. Primm
 Master, U. S. S. Mattauis

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

A. J. Cameron
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date when they were respectively discharged from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the duty of each of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable after the arrival of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have departed since the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed since the time of their departure, respectively, and also the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
April 20th. 1924

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	44

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

131

[illegible]

REC'D
APR 21 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*See list of races on back hereof.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
46	M	Scotch	Canadian	5/9	150		
44	M	English	"	5/8	165		
30	M	English	"	5/9	160		
28	M	Scotch	"	5/10	165		
25	M	French	"	5/5	145		
24	M	English	"	6/2	185		
35	M	English	Newfound	45/6	140		
21	M	Scand.	Canadian	5/10	150		
26	M	Scotch	"	5/3	137		
21	M	English	"	5/11	155		
43	M	English	"	6/0	165		
43	M	English	"	5/4	125		
39	M	Irish	"	5/11	160		
35	M	Dutch	"	5/6	155		
22	M	French	"	5/11	145		
36	M	English	British	5/3	135		
20	M	Irish	Canadian	5/8	145		
22	M	English	"	5/0 1/2	155		
17	M	English	British	5/11	150		
20	M	English	Canadian	5/7	145		
20	M	Scotch	"	5/5	150		
29	M	Scotch	British	5/10 1/2	160		
21	M	Scotch	"	5/6 1/2	135		
29	M	English	Canadian	5/8	154		
24	M	English	"	5/6	160		
24	M	Scotch	"	5/10	150		
32	M	English	"	5/9	145		
33	M	English	British	5/4	125		
27	M	English	Canadian	5/10	160		
21	M	English	"	6/0	150		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Montrolite", arriving at New York, April 4th, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela 3/21/34 132

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes	Cameron	Alexander G.	✓ 28 yrs.	Master	4/12/33	Halifax	No	Yes	45	M	Scotch	Canadian	5/8	160		
"	Taylor	Percy H.	✓ 27 "	Ch. Officer	23/11/33	Montreal	"	"	44	M	English	"	5/8	155		
"	Henderson	Stuart	✓ 10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5/9	160		
"	Fenwick	Charles F.	✓ 9 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5/10	165		
"	Thibault	Alphonse	✓ 7 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	"	5/5	145		
"	Williams	Ronald J.	✓ 5 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6/2	165		
"	Hatcher	James	✓ 20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	Newfound	5/8	140		
"	Ettlinger	Lester E.	✓ 5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Canadian	5/10	150		
"	Parks	Marmel	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5/3	137		
"	Richard	Bertram	✓ 4 "	"	2/12/33	Halifax	"	"	21	M	English	"	5/11	155		
"	Publicover	Roy	✓ 30 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	6/0	165		
"	Butler	Joseph P.	✓ 17 "	"	23/11/33	Montreal	"	"	43	M	English	"	5/4	135		
"	Brereton	Frederick	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5/11	160		
"	Moxner	Charles	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5/6	150		
"	Melis	Irene	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	"	5/11	145		
"	Peak	William	✓ 14 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/3	134		
"	Croft	Kelly	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	Canadian	5/8	145		
"	Roberts	Burton H.	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5/8 1/2	158		
"	Elliott	Leslie H.	✓ 6 mts.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	British	5/11	150		
"	Taylor	Frank B.	✓ 10 yrs.	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	Canadian	5/7	145		
"	Scott	Alexander V.P.	✓ 9 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5/6	150		
"	Aitkenhead	John	✓ 6 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5/10 1/2	160		
"	McCormick	Vincent	✓ 4 1/2 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5/6 1/2	135		
"	Brown	William D.	✓ 6 1/2 "	5th. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Canadian	5/8	154		
"	Curtis	Frederick G.	✓ 3 1/2 "	Junior "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5/6	160		
"	McGaughey	John	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5/10	150		
"	Bray	Stanley	✓ 12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5/9	145		
"	Drinkwater	Fred	✓ 8 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	British	5/4	135		
"	O'Neill	Walter	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Canadian	5/10	160		
"	Hornby	Richard W.	✓ 6 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	6/0	150		

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Imperial Oil Ltd.

Standard Shipping

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander G. Cameron Master of the Canadian Motorship "Montrolite", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. G. Cameron
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of April, 19 34

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is remitted or paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 leaving in port, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or who fails to detain such seaman on board until such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is remitted or paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Montrolite", arriving at New York, April 4th, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

133

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Haycock	Carleton A.	✓ 14 yrs.	Pumpman	1/12/33	Halifax	No	Yes	38	M	English	Canadian	5/8	158		
2	"	Henneberry	Norman	✓ 4 "	Storekeeper	23/11/33	Montreal	"	"	29	M	English	Canadian	5/7	180		
3	"	Paterson	William H.	✓ 3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5/8	137		
4	"	Tod	George	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Canadian	5/3	180		
5	"	Dean	Leo	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Canadian	5/7	140		
6	"	Westerman	Walter	✓ 6 "	Wieler	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Canadian	5/5	140		
7	"	Robertson	Cyril	✓ 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	Canadian	5/6	155		
8	"	Pierre	Louis A.	✓ 24 "	Chief Steward	1/12/33	Halifax	"	"	40	M	French	Canadian	5/8	180		
9	"	St. Clair	Edward A.	✓ 12 "	Cook	23/11/33	Montreal	"	"	41	M	Irish	Canadian	5/2	148		
10	"	Preeco	Edward	✓ 4 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5/3	135		
11	"	Thompson	Stewart T.	✓ 5 "	Sail-Messman	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	Canadian	5/6	160		
12	"	Harvey	Harry	✓ 6 "	Messman	1/12/33	Halifax	"	"	24	M	English	Canadian	5/6	145		
13	"	Cameron	Daniel	✓ 27 "	"	23/11/33	Montreal	"	"	47	M	Scotch	Canadian	5/10	164		
14	"	Kneale	Joseph	✓ 18 "	"	1/3/34	New York	"	"	34	M	English	British	5/6	130		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. E. Walcott, Jr.

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Imperial Oil
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander G. Cameron Master of the Canadian Metership "Montrollis", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of April, 1934

W. E. Hulse
Immigrant Inspector

A. G. Cameron
Master, First or Second Officer

*From New York
to
Los Angeles, Calif.
Mexico - Ex. Order 3/30/34*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Branch. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively supplied or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so many of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has, before his departure from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been asserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

McClure & Co., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the

2 2

from port of New York ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

April 4th

1934, consigned to

expected to sail April 7th, 1934, for Santa Montebidos and is

via United States port of San Francisco

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

134

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DERSEKTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35 Alvin Cuen

Sheet No. 7

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

1934, from the part of Anderson

135

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS (including diseases, whether alien and found aboard)
Number in this ward	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
YES 44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	166	None		
" 35	M	"	"	5.9	236			
" 28	M	"	"	5.1 1/2	154			
" 21	M	"	"	6	161			
YES 27	M	"	"	5.9	168			
YES 46	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5.5	182			
YES 44	M	DANISH	DANISH	5.8	175			
YES 39	M	DANISH	N.B.S.	5.11	168			
YES 22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	176			
YES 26	M	DO	DO	5.9	156			
YES 22	M	DO	DO	5.7	128			
YES 50	M	DO	DO	5.6	147			
YES 35	M	DO	DO	5.7	147			
YES 32	M	DO	DO	6.1	162			
YES 40	M	DO	DO	5.7	140			
YES 25	M	DO	DO	5.9	136			
YES 50	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.4	154			
YES 37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	135			
YES 40	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	137			
YES 26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	150			
YES 36	M	DO	DO	5.6	147			
YES 23	M	DO	DO	5.5	131			
YES 31	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	147			
YES 40	M	SEVERAL SCANDINAVIAN	5.6	145				
YES 47	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4	150			
YES 52	M	DO	DO	5.7	157			
YES 35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	166			
YES 24	M	DO	DO	5.8	154			
YES 22	M	DO	DO	5.6	138			
YES 16	M	DO	DO	5.2	112			

REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien
ever ordered deported from
United States)

Other alien
from

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel NIMODA, arriving at San Francisco, Cal. on March 29, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)
		NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	When		
NO	CRANCH	CHARLES HENRY		20	MASTER	9/23/34	SWANSEA	NO	YES
NO	BLUETT	FREDERICK JOHN		21	1ST OFFICER	"	"	NO	"
NO	CARRIVICK	SAMUEL JOHN		13	2ND OFFICER	"	"	NO	"
NO	BRAY	GORDON RODNEY		5	3RD	13/3/34	"	NO	"
NO	RICHARDS	FREDERICK		10	W/O	"	"	NO	YES
NO	VALANDER	OSKER		17	CARPENTER	14/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	PETERSEN	ANDREAS		15	BOB.	10/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	MAKINEN	EDWARD EINER		25	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES
NO	PRYNE	THOMAS HENRY		6	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES
NO	EBETT	KENNETH CHARLES		5	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES
NO	THOMAS	STANLEY		6	A.B.	13/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	CARLINE	WILLIAM		11	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES
NO	HAYES	ALFRED HENRY		14	1ST ENGINEER	9/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	SIMMONS	HERBERT WILLIAM		12	2ND	"	"	NO	YES
NO	MORGAN	JOSIAN LEWIS		5	3RD	"	"	NO	YES
NO	ANDREWS	ARTHUR JOHN		5	4TH	"	"	NO	YES
NO	MORALIZ	PETER		29	DONKEYMAN	10/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	GRAY	ANDREN HENDERSON		12	FIREMAN	14/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	KYDD	FRANK		14	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	LEYSON	SACKVILLE GWYN		5	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	CRITCHET	EDWIN		22	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	FOWLER	FREDERICK STANLEY		9	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	DELANDRE	JOHN		4	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	ANDERSON	JOHAN GUSTAV		20	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	MURPHY	THOMAS		9	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	MURPHY	PATRICK		25	"	"	"	NO	YES
NO	KEMP	E ROWIN WOLLOCK		20	STEWARD	9/3/34	"	NO	YES
NO	JENKINS	EDWARD		7	COOK	"	"	NO	YES
NO	PALMER	IVOR		6	GALLEY BOY	"	"	NO	YES
NO	FAROE	WALLACE JAMES		1	C.B.	13/3/34	"	NO	YES

Requir

(1) No. on list

31
32
33
34
35
6
7
8
9
10
11

Also Chairman of the Board
H. C. SCHOFIELD, General Representative

Immigrant Inspector

35 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIMODA, arriving at New York, March 29, 1934, from the port of Swansea 31-1-34 135

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
NO	CRANCH	CHARLES HENRY	28	MASTER	9/3/34	SWANSEA	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	168	None	
NO	BLUETT	FREDERICK JOHN	21	1ST OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	238	✓	
NO	CARRIVICK	SANVEL JOHN	13	2ND OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	154	✓	
NO	BRAY	GORDON RODNEY	5	3RD	13/3/34	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	6	161	✓	
NO	RICHARDS	FREDERICK	10	W/O	"	"	NO	YES	27	M	"	"	5.9	168	✓	
NO	VALANDER	OSKER	17	CARPENTER	14/3/34	"	NO	YES	48	M	FINNISH	N.B.S.	5.5	182	✓	
NO	PETERSEN	ANDREAS	15	BOS.	10/3/34	"	NO	YES	44	M	DANISH	DANISH	5.8	175	✓	
NO	MAKINEN	EDWARD EINOR	25	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	DANISH	N.B.S.	5.11	168	✓	
NO	PRYNNE	THOMAS HENRY	6	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	170	✓	
NO	EBBETT	KENNETH CHARLES	5	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	✓	
NO	THOMAS	STANLEY	6	A.B.	"	"	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	128	✓	
NO	CARINE	WILLIAM	11	A.B.	13/3/34	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	✓	
NO	HAYES	ALFRED HENRY	14	1ST ENGINEER	9/3/34	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	✓	
NO	SIMMONS	HERBERT WILLIAM	12	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6.1	182	✓	
NO	MORGAN	JOSIAN LEWIS	5	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓	
NO	ANDREWS	ARTHUR JOHN	5	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	136	✓	
NO	MORALIZ	PETER	29	DONKEYMAN	10.3.34	DO	NO	YES	50	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.4	154	✓	
NO	GRAY	ANDREN HENDERSON	12	FIREMAN	14/3/34	DO	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	135	✓	
NO	KYDD	FRANK	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	137	✓	
NO	LEYSON	SACKVILLE GWYN	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	150	✓	
NO	CRITCHET	EDWIN	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	✓	
DO	FOWLER	FREDERICK STANLEY	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	131	✓	
NO	DELANDRE	JOHN	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	147	✓	
NO	ANDERSON	JOHAN GUSTAV	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	SWEDISH	SCANDINAVIAN	5.6	143	✓	
NO	MURPHY	THOMAS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4	150	✓	
NO	MURPHY	PATRICK E	25	DO	30	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	✓	
NO	KEMP	EDWIN WOLLOCK	20	STEWART	9.3.34	DO	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	✓	
NO	JENKINS	EDWARD	7	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	✓	
DO	PALMER	IVOR	6	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	✓	
DO	FARDO	WALLACE JAMES	1	C.B.	13.3.34	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	112	✓	

Chain Stanship Co. Ltd.
H. C. SCHOFIELD, General Representative
Local Agents
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. CRANCH, of the S. S. Nimora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

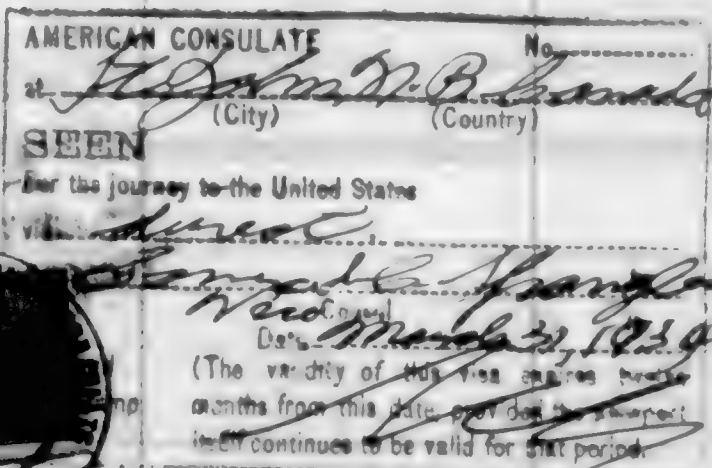
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIMODA, arriving at San Francisco, 4/4, 1934, from the port of London

136

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	NO	COURT	FRANK FREETWOOD	3	W.R. BOY	12.3.34	SWANSEA	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	126	None	
32	DO	DAWSON	GODFREY	2 1/2	APPRENTICE	9.3.34	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	6.1	172	✓	
33	NO	STEVENS	ARTHUR ERNEST	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.11	184	✓	
34	DO	FAMLS	THOMAS HENRY	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.10	161	✓	
35	NO ALIEN	ALLEN	WILLIAM HAMES	6 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	✓	
Closed with thirty-five (35) members of crew																	



Fee \$2.00 United States gold, equal to \$2.00 paid by affixing original stamps to the copy of this document

American Consul

Line San Francisco
Owners San Francisco
Local Agents San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. CRANCH, of the S. S. "NIMODA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1934

John S. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. Cranch
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN GRINOLD, Surgeon of the NORTHERN PRINCE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Cards Punched 4/12/34
 Clerk M.H.
 Cards Reviewed 4/19/34
 Cards Checked ce

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 34

at NEW YORK, N.Y.
John Grinold M.D.
4-15-34
34

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	REL.	EDUC.	PROF.	IND.	HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL
1	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
2	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
3	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
4	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
5	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
6	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
7	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
8	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
9	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
10	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
11	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
12	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
13	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
14	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
15	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
16	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
17	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
18	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
19	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
20	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
21	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
22	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
23	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
24	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
25	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
26	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
27	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
28	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
29	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
30	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
31	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
32	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
33	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
34	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
35	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
36	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
37	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
38	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
39	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
40	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
41	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
42	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
43	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
44	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
45	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
46	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
47	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
48	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
49	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
50	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
51	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
52	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
53	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
54	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
55	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
56	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
57	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
58	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
59	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
60	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
61	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
62	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
63	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
64	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
65	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
66	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
67	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
68	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
69	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
70	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
71	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
72	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
73	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
74	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
75	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
76	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
77	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
78	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
79	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
80	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
81	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
82	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
83	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
84	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
85	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
86	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
87	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
88	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
89	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
90	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
91	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
92	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
93	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
94	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
95	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
96	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
97	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
98	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
99	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00
100	JOHN GRINOLD	40	M	AMERICAN	SELF	HIGH SCHOOL	PHYSICIAN	NO	1.00	0.00	1.00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9 47 56
 9 47 56

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		FROM BUENOS AIRES [ARGENTINE] MARCH 17TH 1934.																			
1	DIPLOMAT	BRIGHTON	HARRIS WEIR	38		M	S	CANADIAN TRADE COMMISSIONER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	01-80 CANADA	BROCKVILLE	GOV. OFF. 201 SEC. 3 [1]	B. AIRES	MAR. 14/34	✓	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES.
2	STENOGR.	CANTON	CRISTOBAL ANTONIO	39		M	M	AGRICULTURAL SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH	04-34 SPAIN	ALMERIA	TRANSIT 41 SEC. 3 [3]	B. AIRES	MAR. 9/34	✓	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES
3	STENOGR.	SLINGSBY	LAURIE CROWTHER	31		M	M	TEXTILE SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANSIT 39 SEC. 3 [3]	B. AIRES	MAR. 6/34	✓	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
4	STENOGR.	CARROLL	THOMAS	45		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-28 AUSTRALIA	GLISBORNE	TRANSIT 43 SEC. 3 [3]	B. AIRES	MAR. 14/34	✓	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES
5	STENOGR.	NELSON	THOMAS CORMAC	39		M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	TYNEMOUTH	TRANSIT 46 SEC. 3 [3]	B. AIRES	MAR. 16/34	✓	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES
6																					
7		FROM RIO DE JANEIRO [BRAZIL] MARCH 22ND 1934.																			
8		AMARAL	ALBERT JAYME	46		M	M	AUTOMOBILE AGENT	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN. AMERICAN	03-01/22 BRAZIL	CEARA	TEMP. VISIT. 3 SEC. 3 [2]	PERNAMBUCO	FEB. 2/34	✓	BRAZIL	RECIFE
9		AMARAL	BRANCA	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. PORT.	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN. AMERICAN	03-01/22 U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE	TEMP. VISIT. 3 SEC. 3 [2]	PERNAMBUCO	FEB. 2/34	✓	BRAZIL	RECIFE
10		DE BENCE	SUZANE KEYSER	46		F	W	TOURIST AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	AMERICAN	08-97 U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	RE ENTRY PERMIT 949444	WASHINGTON	DEC. 21/33	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	TEMP. STAY	CAMPBELL	FREDERICK JOSEPH	69		M	W	RETIRED MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA	TORONTO	EX. ORDER			✓	CANADA	MONTREAL
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
THE FOLLOWING LINES ARE LEFT BLANK 6. AND 12 TO 30 INCLUSIVE																					

THE FOLLOWING LINES ARE LEFT BLANK 6. AND 12 TO 30 INCLUSIVE

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED, MASTER, of the NORTHERN PRINCE, from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1924
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "R," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been expelled and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

139

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE Sailing from SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	FROM BUENOS AIRES MARCH 17TH 1934.								
1	BANASH	LOLA IRA	48		F	M	DEC. 18TH 1885 BRODHEAD WIS.		OLYMPIA FIELDS & COUNTRY CLUB. CHICAGO.
2	BEE	GUS	38		M	S	MAY 31ST 1895 OSFARD. W. VIRG.		HARRIS VILLE. WEST. VIRGINIA.
3	CLARK	MARJORY	40		F	S	NOV. 15TH 1893 GLEN ULLIN. N. D.		14519 DETROIT AVE. LAKEWOOD. OHIO.
4	EISENHUTH	ELIZABETH	45		F	W	MARCH 25TH 1889 BROOKLYN. N. Y.		103/11 123RD STREET LONG ISLAND CITY.
5	O HARA	CHARLES	59		M	M		ST. LOUIS CIRCUIT COURT JAN 4TH 1898.	4154 NORTH LAKE DRIVE MILWAUKEE. WIS.
6	O HARA	BEATRICE MATILDA	59		F	M		HUSBAND'S PAPERS	4154 NORTH LAKE DRIVE MILWAUKEE. WIS.
7	SMITH	EDWARD EPHRAIM	80		M	M	DEC. 8TH 1853 CAMBRIDGE. MASS.		HOTEL WESTMINSTER BOSTON MASS.
8	SMITH	CARABEL	73		F	M	SEPT. 30TH 1860 BOSTON. MASS.		HOTEL WESTMINSTER. BOSTON. MASS.
9	UPJOHN	GRACE GENEVIEVE	47		F	W		BY MARRIAGE TO U.S. CITIZEN 1909.	230 EAST 62ND STREET. NEW YORK CITY.
10	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	59		M	M	SEPT. 30TH 1874 GREENUP. ILL.		VILLA FLORES WHITESTONE. N. Y.
11	PETERSON	VERONICA	24		F	S	MARCH 6TH 1910. NEW YORK CITY. N. Y.		2540 30TH ROAD ASTORIA LONG ISLAND.
12									
13									
14	FROM SANTOS [BRAZIL] MARCH 21ST 1934.								
14	LAIRD	HUBERT	37		M	M	AUG. 5TH 1896. ORANGEBURG. S. CAR.		GENERAL MOTORS ACCEPTANCE CORP. CHARLOTTE. N. CAR.
15	BYRNES	MARGARET	44		F	W	DEC. 13TH 1888 CHICAGO. ILL.		230 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
16									
17									
18	FROM TRINIDAD [BRITISH WEST INDIES] MARCH 30TH 1934.								
19	BUCKLEY	ELIAS F.	32		M	S	MARCH 4TH 1902 COLUMBUS. OHIO		2031 LOCUST STREET. PHILADELPHIA. PENN.
20	CUFF	FRANK B.	46		M	M	JULY 25TH 1887	BY FATHER'S PAPERS. KINGS COUNTY COURT. NEW YORK. JULY 30TH 1897	16 GRANDVIEW AVE. WHITE PLAINS. NEW YORK.
21	CUFF	ADELAIDE	39		F	M	OCT. 23 1894. PHILADELPHIA. PENN.		16 GRANDVIEW AVE. WHITE PLAINS. NEW YORK.
22	RUCKER	JOHN SAMUEL	45		M	M	MARCH 5TH 1889 DETONTI. SALINE COUNTY. ARK.		BAUXITE. ARK.
23	RUCKER	LEONA	38		F	M	JULY 11TH 1896. HANNIBAL. MO.		BAUXITE. ARK.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
THE FOLLOWING LINES ARE LEFT BLANK.: 12, 16, 17, AND 24 TO 30 INCLUSIVE.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE

Sailing from SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

, 19____, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL

1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO [BRAZIL]		MARCH 22ND 1934.						
1	AYER	THOMAS	68		M	M	JUNE 18TH 1865 LITCHFIELD, MAINE.		9 HIGH STREET WESTBORO, MASS.
2	AYER	FLORENCE	43		F	M	MARCH 18TH 1890 WESTBORO, MASS.		9 HIGH STREET WESTBORO, MASS.
8	CUTLER	NATHAN PEARSON	63		M	M	OCTOBER 27TH 1870 SALEM, MASS. MASS.		51 THORNCIFFE ROAD, NEWTON, MASS.
4	CUTLER	EDITH	60		F	M	JAN. 6TH 1873 CHELSEA, MASS.		51 THORNCIFFE ROAD NEWTON, MASS.
5	DAVIS	MARGARET	48		F	M	OCTOBER 15TH 1885 AURORA, ILL.		530 SOUTH 31ST AVE. OMAHA, NEB.
6	FENTON	FRANCES	38		F	S	MAY 24TH 1895 CLEVELAND, OHIO.		2687 HADDAM ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
7	GILMORE	IRVING SAMUEL	33		M	S	DEC. 26TH 1900 KALAMAZOO, MICH.		747 ACADEMY STREET, KALAMAZOO, MICH.
8	HUTH	PETER	55		M	M	JAN. 29TH 1879 HAMILTON, OHIO.		2001 HIGH STREET SACRAMENTO, CALIF.
9	HUTH	SUSIE MAY	59		F	M	MAY 1ST 1874 ELIZABETH, N.J.		2001 HIGH STREET SACRAMENTO, CALIF.
10	KERCKHOFF	VIOLA	38		F	S	DEC. 16TH 1895. ST. LOUIS, MO.		591 STRATFORD AVE. UNIVERSITY CITY, MO.
11	KANN	GERTRUDE STROUSE	61		F	M	JANUARY 31ST, 1873 BALTIMORE MD.		1321 EUTAN PLACE BALTIMORE MD.
12	KANN	SADIE PIKE	56		F	M	OCTOBER 23RD, 1877 BALTIMORE MD.		EMERSONIAN APARTMENT BALTIMORE MD.
18	LUTTERLOH	CARROLL HARTZELL	62		F	M	OCTOBER 21ST, 1871 DRESDEN TEXAS		1326 MAIN & NETTLETON RD. JONESBORO ARK.
14	O'ROURKE	GEORGE EDWARD	39		M	S	APRIL 3RD, 1895 BROOKLYN N.Y.		801 70TH ST. BROOKLYN NEW YORK.
15	PAGOLA	ANGEL ELEUTERIO	43		M	M		DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, 20TH FEB. 1928.	1217 NORTH 65TH STREET, OVERBROOK, PENN.
16	POWER	JANE ELIZABETH	22		F	S	SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1911 HELENA, MONTANA		642 DEARBORN AVE. HELENA MONTANA
17	PETERS	MARGARET BUCHANAN	37		F	S	APRIL 18TH 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.		442 5TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	STAPLES	ISAAC WALLACE	50		M	M	NOV. 27TH 1873 LAPORTE COUNTY, IND.		424 WEST MADISON ST. SOUTH BEND, IND.
19	STAPLES	DORA	59		F	M	MAY 11TH 1874 SOUTH BEND, IND.		424 WEST MADISON ST. SOUTH BEND, IND.
20	SHEEHAN	RUTH PERRINE	55		F	W	OCT. 11TH 1878 MONTGOMERY, ALA.		WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.
21	STREETER	STELLA GEORGINA	49		F	S	AUG. 6TH 1874 CUMMINGTON, MASS.		SPARTA, NEW JERSEY.
22	SWINT	WENDELL	44		M	M	SEPT. 4TH 1889 BOSTON, MASS.		C/O E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.
23	TABOR	LE FOREST	75		M	W	DEC. 6TH 1858 LOWELL, MASS.		42 PARK STREET, HAVERHILL, MASS.
24	WAY	FRANK JOHN	34		M	M	JAN. 15TH 1900 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS		319 CITY STREET SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.
25	WAY	GENEVIEVE KIRLIN	33		F	M	NOV. 30TH 1900 SAN PATRICIO, TEXAS		319 CITY STREET SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
26	WAY	FRANK JOHN [JR]	1	10	M	S	JUNE 9TH 1932 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS		319 CITY STREET SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.
27	DE WOLF	ELLA	40		F	M	OCT. 25TH 1893 CHICAGO, ILL.		824 SUNNYSIDE, CHICAGO, ILL.
28	WOLF	ALIDOR	16		M	S	MARCH 19TH 1918 CHICAGO, ILL.		824 SUNNYSIDE, CHICAGO, ILL.
29	YOUNG	MARTHA	70		F	W	JULY 20TH 1863 TARMINGTON, PA.		6105. OLIVE COURT CLEVELAND, OHIO
30	LINE 30 LEFT BLANK								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

NORTHERN PRINCE

, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.,

APRIL 4TH

, 1934, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Name	Given Name		YEARS		When	Where									
REED	JOHN		40	MASTER	25/1/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	59	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 9	195	NIL
BLAIR	ERNEST		18	CH. OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	144	"
MELVILLE	JOHN		14	2ND OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	135	"
MORRISON	JAMES		14	3RD OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	179	"
MAY	GERALD		6	4TH OFFICER	23/2/34	"	NO	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	145	"
BOLTON	TOM		8	PURSER	"	"	NO	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	179	"
NISBET	WILLIAM		1ST VOYAGE	ASSISTANT PURSER	"	"	YES	"	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 8	150	Red-shiny hair
GRINOLD	JOHN		8 YEARS	SURGEON	"	"	NO	"	30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5. 7	158	"
CORBETT	JOHN		14	1ST W.T.O.	"	"	NO	"	34	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	"
LIMPITLAW	JOHN		12	2ND W.T.O.	"	"	NO	"	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	175	"
KIELY	WILLIAM		6	3RD W.T.O.	"	"	NO	"	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6. 0	180	"
AYERS	ROBERT		6	CARPENTER	"	"	NO	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	160	"
ROGERS	NEVILLE		2	JOINER	"	"	NO	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	145	"
CAMPBELL	JAMES		16	BOATSWAIN	"	"	NO	"	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	170	"
BRANCH	FITZHERBERT		20	BOSNS MATE	19/1/34	TRINIDAD	NO	"	41	M	AF. BLACK	BRITISH	5. 6	150	"
HAMELIN	EGBERT		25	LAMPTRIMMER	"	"	NO	"	44	M	"	BRITISH	5. 4	160	"
JORDAN	FOSSEY		29	Q.M.	"	"	NO	"	46	M	"	BRITISH	5. 4	138	"
PHILLIPS	SAMUEL		10	"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	BRITISH	5. 6	150	"
PHILBERT	THEOPHILIS		5	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5. 6	142	"
THOMAS	JAMES		23	"	"	"	NO	"	43	M	"	BRITISH	5. 2	138	"
JONES	EDWARD		20	SALOON DECKMAN	"	"	NO	"	45	M	"	BRITISH	5. 9	162	"
BISHOP	HILTON		11	SAILOR	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	BRITISH	5. 5	131	"
EDMUND	JOSEPH		14	"	"	"	NO	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5. 7	145	"
LYNCH	AUBIN		15	"	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	BRITISH	5. 6	125	"
DERRICK	WILLIAM		3	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5. 4	130	"
CHARLES	NORMAN		15	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	BRITISH	5. 9	158	"
MORGAN	EDWARD		7	"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	BRITISH	5. 6	175	"
BARROW	STANLEY		17	"	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	BRITISH	5. 5	145	"
AUDATH	CLARENCE		12	"	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5. 6	148	"
RAMOS	LEO		27	"	"	"	NO	"	42	M	"	BRITISH	5. 7	175	"

FURNESS PRINCE LINE

PRINCE LINE LIMITED

Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED TRINIDAD
MARCH 30TH 1934
SCAR ON RIGHT
SIDE OF FACE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 4, 1934, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BIBBY	LEWIS		6 YEARS	SAILOR	19/1/34	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	34	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	5. 8	155	NIL
2	MALABE	ALBERT		14	"	"	"	NO	NO	43	M	SPAN.AMER.	VENEZUELAN	5. 9	155	"
3	YATES	LIONEL		15	"	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	5. 7	158	"
4	BEARD	AUBURN		8	MESSMAN	"	"	NO	"	27	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	5. 9	147	"
5	TULLY	JAMES		15	SHIPS COOK	"	"	NO	"	42	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	5. 7	150	"
6	TWIZELL	WILLIAM		23	CH. ENGINEER SENIOR	25/1/34	NEW YORK	NO	"	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	148	"
1ST P.E. 7	CLARKSON	HAROLD		10	2ND ENGR.	26/1/34	"	NO	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	140	"
8	HUTCHINSON	WILLIAM		8	JR. 2ND ENGR.	25/1/34	"	NO	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	168	"
9	STEVENS	ALFRED		6	SR 3RD ENGR	"	"	NO	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	154	"
10	FORSTER	EDWARD		3	JR. 3RD ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	"
11	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT		2	SR 4TH ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	152	"
12	WOODROW	REGINALD		2	JR 4TH ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 1	162	"
13	WATSON	JOHN		2	SR ASST ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	"
14	BOLL	CLEMENT		2	JR ASST ENGR	"	"	NO	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	"
15	WOOD	HARRY		2	ASST. ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	"
16	ROBSON	CHARLES		8 MONTHS	"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	145	"
17	ASHWORTH	OSWALD		2 YEARS	"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	154	"
18	CROSBY	WILLIAM		9 MONTHS	"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	164	"
1ST P.E. 19	REAN	SIDNEY		9 MONTHS	"	23/2/34	"	NO	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	174	"
1ST P.E. 20	STEELE	GORDON		1 YEAR	"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	137	"
21	WEARN	ROY		15 YEARS	SR REF. ENGR.	25/1/34	"	NO	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	173	"
22	MAC ARTHUR	DAVID		2	2ND "	"	"	NO	"	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 9	140	"
23	HEBBIE	GEORGE		2	SR. ELECTRICIAN	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	BRITISH	5. 9	165	"
24	GRAY	JAMES		7	2ND "	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	BRITISH	5.11	185	"
25	TURVEY	EDWARD		3	3RD "	"	"	NO	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	156	"
26	REYNOLDS	BERNARD		16	STOREKEEPER	23/2/34	"	NO	"	41	M	"	BRITISH	5. 8	156	"
27	DOMINGUES	FRANCISCO		12	GREASER	"	"	NO	"	33	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5.10	154	"
28	PEREZ	VINCENTE		4	"	"	"	NO YES	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5. 5	155	"
29	OTERARIO	JOSE		12	"	"	"	NO YES	"	32	M	"	SPAIN	6. 0	170	"
30	RODRIGUES	ANTONIO		20	"	"	"	NO	"	38	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5. 5	130	"

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel N/S NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 4, 1934, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	LAZARINO	PETE	/	YEARS 18	GREASER	23/2/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5.6	154	NIL
2	ARTEIRO	JACQUIM	/	9	"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	PORTUGAL	5.4	152	"
3	PEREIRA	ORLANDO	/	16	"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	BRAZILIAN	5.0	150	"
4	CUNHA	MANUEL	/	5	"	"	"	NO	"	27	M	"	BRAZILIAN	5.2	140	"
5	HOCKADAY	JOHN	/	30	CH. STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	170	"
6	SMITH	ALEXANDER	/	11	2ND STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	26	M	"	BRITISH	5.11	158	"
7	MC GURNAGHAN	ARTHUR	/	22	BARKEEPER	"	"	NO	"	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4	190	"
8	BAIKOVICH	ABEL	/	5	BARBER	"	"	NO	"	37	M	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5.9	145	"
1ST P.E. 9	COOPER	RALPH	/	10	PRINTER	"	"	NO	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"
10	STONE	ARTHUR	/	23	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	40	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	160	"
11	DONOHUE	PATRICK	/	6	LINENKEEPER	"	"	NO	"	44	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	"
12	VOCHEZER	ALFONS	/	6	ASST. STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.4	147	"
13	THOMPSON	FRANK	/	22	"	"	"	NO	"	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	"
14	DAVIES	STEPHEN	/	10	"	"	"	NO	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	145	"
15	SMYVIER	ANTHONY	/	25	"	"	"	NO	"	48	M	CROATIAN	BRITISH	5.9	165	"
16	KENNY	MARK	/	6	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	185	"
17	CORBIN	JOHN	/	3	"	"	"	NO	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	135	"
18	MC CAN	WILLIAM	/	4	"	"	"	NO	"	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	138	"
19	ROTH	DAVID	/	15	"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	MAGYAR	HUNGARIAN	5.8	145	"
20	GREEN	PHILIP	/	7	"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	154	"
21	DREIFUSS	MAX	/	2	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	145	"
22	HERBERT	MINNIE	/	15	STENARDESS	"	"	NO	"	49	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	159	"
1ST P.E. 23	REYNOLDS	HELEN	/	16	"	"	"	NO	"	40	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.7	140	"
1ST P.E. 24	MC LAREN	DONALD	/	9	ASST. STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	180	"
1ST P.E. 25	FRANKLIN	JAMES	/	15	"	"	"	NO YES	"	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.11	170	"
1SR P.E. 26	MC NALLY	THOMAS GEORGE	/	9	"	"	"	NO YES	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.8	141	"
1ST P.E. 27	MC DONALD	ROBERT	/	15	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	"
1ST 28	FOSTER	WILLIAM	/	1ST VOYAGE	"	"	"	NO YES	"	23	M	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5.9	180	"
1ST P.E. 29	NEVES	RAUL	/	14 YEARS	"	"	"	NO	"	35	M	SPAN. AMER.	U.S.A.	5.10	165	"
1ST P.E. 30	KATZ	PAUL HAROLD	/	7 YEARS	ASST. STEWARD AND RUBBER	"	"	NO YES	"	27	M	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5.0	140	"

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flgmish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/S NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 4, 1934, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1ST P.E. 1	MAYERS	IRWIN		3 YEARS	OFFICERS STWD.	23/2/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	HEBREW	U. S. A.	5. 8	148	NIL
2	BAQUERO	JOSE		30	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	NO	"	46	M	SPAN. AMER.	EQUADOR	5. 5	150	NIL
3	NEWTON	EDWIN		3	BELL BOY	"	"	NO YES	"	25	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 8	135	"
1ST 4	KEARNS	CYRIL		1ST VOYAGE	"	"	"	NO YES	"	21	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	6. 0	148	"
5	ANDERSEN	KRISTIAN		3 YEARS	ENGRS. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	26	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5. 9	145	"
1ST P.E. 6	OLSEN	ARTHUR		2	"	"	"	NO YES	"	27	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5. 8	160	"
7	REID	DAVID		2	"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 5	135	"
1ST P.E. 8	ANTOINETTE	JULIEN		1	"	"	"	NO YES	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5. 6	125	"
9	GLADIANOS	JOHN		29	CH. PANTRYMAN	"	"	NO	"	45	M	GREEK	BRITISH	5. 5	150	"
1ST P.E. 10	MURPHY	ROBERT		30	2ND "	"	"	NO	"	55	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5. 11	175	"
1ST P.E. 11	BRASSINGTON	HENRY		5	DISHWASHER	"	"	NO YES	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 11	162	Re-shing pings
12	CLARK	H. WILLIAM		1	"	"	"	NO	"	18	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 10	138	"
13	CLIFFE	JOHN		28	CHEF	"	"	NO	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	210	"
14	NAGLES	AUGUST		17	2ND COOK	"	"	NO	"	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5. 5	140	"
15	LATHAM	PETER		22	ROAST COOK	"	"	NO	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	140	"
1ST P.E. 16	MURPHY	JOHN		3	VEG. COOK	"	"	NO YES	"	43	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5. 11	150	"
17	PAGE	PERCY		20	BAKER	"	"	NO	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	160	"
18	DILWORTH	HENRY		21	2ND BAKER	"	"	NO	"	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 3	150	"
1ST 19	MC SWEENEY	ARTHUR		1ST VOYAGE	BAKERS SCULLION	"	"	NO	"	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 11	172	"
20	MARGARITZ	GEORGE		8	SCULLION	"	"	NO YES	"	32	M	GREEK	GREEK	5. 9	140	Re-shing pings
1ST P.E. 21	BEDRICK	ABRAHAM		10	"	"	"	NO YES	"	32	M	HEBREW	U. S. A.	5. 5	170	"
1ST P.E. 22	TURLEY	MARTIN		15	"	"	"	NO YES	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 7	148	Re-shing pings
23	SCHMIDT	AAGE		15	BUTCHER	"	"	NO	"	37	M	HEBREW	DANISH	5. 6	160	"
24	CARTER	JOHN		18	STOREKEEPER	"	"	NO	"	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	155	"
25	GODBOUT	OMER		3	CH. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	NO	"	37	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5. 6	145	"
26	PASMAK	MIGUEL		10	2ND "	"	"	NO YES	"	37	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5. 7	165	Re-shing pings
27	MC WILLIAMS	WILLIAM		1	ASST. "	"	"	NO	"	35	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 11	150	"
28	CANDIDO	ERNEST		12	"	"	"	NO	"	36	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5. 1	135	"
1ST P.E. 29	SILVER	MARVIN		1	MUSICIAN	"	"	NO	"	22	M	HEBREW	U. S. A.	5. 9	140	"
1ST P.E. 30	GANDOLFO	CHARLES		3 MONTHS	"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	ITALIAN	U. S. A.	5. 7	133	"

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Douglas Flood
Douglas Flood
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER of the MOTOR SHIP NORTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 4, 1934, from the port of PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1ST P.E.																
1	SCHNEIDER	CLARENCE		8 YEARS	SAILOR	30.3.34	Trinidad	NO	YES	28	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5'5"	161	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	American Consulate No. 314 Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I. (Country) OPEN For the purpose of the Act of Feb. 5, 1917 Northern Prince Signed: <i>Robert C. Bennett</i> Date: Mar 30, 1934															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER of the BRITISH M.S. NORTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]Retakes ordered by University of Michigan date: OCT 5 1943

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Eric Backer
 Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
 Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of April, 19 34
at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S. DIPLO. PASS.	RED. OF IN. TAX.	TRANS. TO	TO	
10	64	648	1	669	
TOTAL	10	64	650	1	671

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

APRIL 2nd .., 1934

Line 3 deleted. Hass Augusta did not sail.
Lines 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Li

The entries
be typewritten

APRIL 4th

19₃₄

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of April, 1934
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 3 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

344

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ahlberg	Sigrid	24		f	s	1910 Middleboro Mass		Brookville L.I. N.Y.
2	Stretton	Gerald	19		m	s	1914 New York		946, Anderson Avenue, New York
3	<i>Robert Conley Ingeborg</i>								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11771 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 4 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

SEP 4 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

151

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Perini	Charles	23	m	s	1911 Kingston N.Y.		Indian Head Rd, Framingham Mass.
2	Dreikorn	Otto	21	m	s	1913 Holyoke Mass.		Wyckoff Park, Holyoke Mass.
3	Bigelow	Eleanor	62	f	s	1872 Boston Mass.		4 Park Ave, Cambridge Mass.
4	Carroll	Weston M	38	m	m	1896 Buffalo N.Y.		78 Beard Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
5	Carroll	Adelle	23	f	m	1911 Buffalo N.Y.		78 Beard Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
6	Finney	Alice C	45	f	m	1889 New York City, N.Y.		1 Christopher St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Birnie	Marvin C	53	m	m	1881 Springfield Mass.		127 Mill St, Springfield Mass.
8	Birnie	May	45	f	m	1889 Manchester Conn.		127 Mill St, Springfield Mass.
9	Dorr	Dorothy	21	f	s	1913 Springfield Mass.		Long Hill St, Springfield Mass.
10	Sharpe	Dorothy	21	f	s	1913 Manchester Conn.		127 Hill St, Springfield Mass.
11	Garrison	Margaret	22	f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		250 Christopher St, Montclair, N.J.
12	Welsh	Mildred	22	f	s	1912 Long Valley N.J.		15 Crestmont Rd, Montclair, N.J.
13	Blake	Mary	21	f	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		Loantaka Way, Convent N.J.
14	de la Chesnaye	Dora	25	f	m	1909 Flushing L.I. N.Y.		Purchase N.Y.
15	Crow	Elinor	27	f	s	1907 Rye N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
16	Pulford	Daysey	51	f	m	1883 Kinderhook N.Y.		311 Catherine St, Elmira N.Y.
17	Riley	Harold A	38	m	m	1896 East Orange, N.J.		273 Elwyn Drive, Orange, N.J.
18	Riley	Grace B	33	f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		273 Elwyn Drive, Orange, N.J.
19	Riley	Jean H	9	f	s	1925 Orange, N.J.		273 Elwyn Drive, Orange, N.J.
20	Riley	Fletcher	6	m	s	1928 Orange, N.J.		273 Elwyn Drive, Orange, N.J.
21	Bradley	Anna P	50	f	m	1884 Wilkes Barre Pa.		Rockville Md.
22	Bradley	Mary P	22	f	s	1912 Washington D.C.		Rockville Md.
23	Quaile	Rev George E	67	m	s	1867	Naturalized 1899, in the Southern Superior Court, New York City, N.Y.	Salisbury Conn.
24	Poste	Florence A	26	f	m	1908 Nashville Tenn.		Deshler Wallick Hotel, Columbus Ohio.
25	Adams	Virginia	50	f	m	1884 Nashville Tenn.		Deshler Wallick Hotel, Columbus Ohio.
26	Robertson	Clendenin	28	m	m	1906 Nashville Tenn.		Sheridan Wy.
27	Robertson	Helen S	27	f	m	1907 Short Hills N.J.		Sheridan Wy.
28	Ward	Florentine	51	f	s	1883 Bloomfield N.J.		86 Beach St, Bloomfield N.J.
29	Gay	George H	28	m	m	1906 Boston Mass.		385 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
30	Gay	Doris	26	f	m	1908 Melrose Mass.		385 Beacon St, Boston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 4 deleted, Carroll, Weston M did not sail.
Line 5 deleted, Carroll, Adelle did not sail.
Line 17 deleted, Riley, Harold A did not sail.
Line 18 deleted, Riley, Grace B did not sail.
Line 19 deleted, Riley, Jean H did not sail.
Line 20 deleted, Riley, Fletcher did not sail.

J. Dabill
1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ludwig	Frank J	54		m	m	1880 Boston Mass.		125 Lee St, Brookline Mass.
2	Ludwig	May F	40		f	m	1894 Boston Mass.		125 Lee St, Brookline Mass.
3	Ludwig	Mary F	6		f	s	1928 Boston Mass.		125 Lee St, Brookline Mass.
4	Marschalk	Henry C	46		m	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6-W-77th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	Marschalk	Hazel T	38		f	m	1896 Holliston Mass.		6-W-77th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Bailey	Louise	57		f	m	1877 Chicago Ill.		Walpole Mass.
7	Tompkins	F Bianchi	72		m	m	1862 New York City, N.Y.		30 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Tompkins	Florence	41		f	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		30 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
9	Saltus	Carolyn	22		f	s	1912 Morristown N.J.		Soantaka Rd, Morristown N.J.
10	Turner	Rosamond	22		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		125-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Guggenheim Jr	William	26		m	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		Sands Point, Port Washington L.I. N.Y.
12	Cowan	Herbert	72		m	m	1862 Bangor Me.		Amherst Mass.
13	Cowan	Elizabeth	54		f	m	1880 Holyoke Mass.		Amherst Mass.
14	Merrick	Elvira	49		f	m	1885 Holyoke Mass.		Easthampton Mass.
15	Merrick	Dorothy	12		f	s	1922 Holyoke Mass.		Easthampton Mass.
16	Merrick	Raymond	16		m	s	1918 Holyoke Mass.		Easthampton Mass.
17	de Heredia	Georgie	69		f	m	1865 Bath N.Y.		110-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Annala	Harriet	23		f	s	1911 Bridgewater Mass.		55 Ramona Rd, W Roxbury Mass.
19	Mc Kelvy	Francis G	50		m	m	1884 Pittsburgh Pa.		Oakhurst, Easton Pa.
20	Mc Kelvy	William G	17		m	s	1917 New York City, N.Y.		Oakhurst, Easton Pa.
21	Mc Kelvy	Louise C	50		f	m	1884 Middletown N.Y.		Oakhurst, Easton Pa.
22	Mc Kelvy	Louise M	20		f	s	1914 Greenwich Conn.		Oakhurst, Easton Pa.
23	Hammer	Fred	23		m	s	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		161 Alden Ave, New Haven Conn.
24	Leach	Orin	22		m	s	1912 Red Bank N.J.		71-E-Front St, Red Bank N.J.
25	Winterbotham Jr	John R	44		m	m	1890 Chicago Ill.		1238 N State St, Chicago Ill.
26	Winterbotham	Doris	39		f	m	1895 New York City, N.Y.		1238 N State St, Chicago Ill.
27	Winterbotham	John R III.	14		m	s	1920 Chicago Ill.		1238 N State St, Chicago Ill.
28	Offield	James R	53		m	m	1881 Chicago Ill.		1400 Astor St, Chicago Ill.
29	Offield	Dorothy W	47		f	m	1887 Philadelphia Pa.		1400 Astor St, Chicago Ill.
30	Offield	Wrigley	17		m	s	1917 Chicago Ill.		1400 Astor St, Chicago Ill.

Re-manifested sheet 23 line 21
XXXXXXXXXX

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Fisher	Ethel W	55		f	1889 Warren Pa.		209 Market St, Warren Pa.
2	Fisher	Thomas W	18		m	1916 Warren Pa.		209 Market St, Warren Pa.
3	Schuster	Lulu	59		f	1875 E Douglas Mass.		158 Main St, Franklin Mass.
4	Towle	Sidney	21		m	1913 Brookline Mass.		Newberry Port Mass.
5	Flynn	Judith	23		f	1911 Manchester N.H.		169 Walnut St, Manchester N.H.
6	Flynn	Minna	18		f	1916 Manchester N.H.		169 Walnut St, Manchester N.H.
7	Sweet	Stahley	50		m	1884 New York City, N.Y.		12-E-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Sweet	Grace	45		f	1889 New York City, N.Y.		12-E-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Sweet	Stanley	17		m	1917 New York City, N.Y.		12-E-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Sweet	Clinton	22		m	1912 New York City, N.Y.		12-E-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Draper	Frances	50		f	1884	Father U.S. Citizen.	Tuscan Court, Great Neck L.I. N.Y.
12	Draper	Dorothy	22		f	1912 New York City, N.Y.		Tuscan Court, Great Neck L.I. N.Y.
13	Truesdale	Esther C	21		f	1913 Boston Mass.		246 Nalboro St, Boston Mass.
14	Truesdale	Alice	42		f	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
15	Truesdale	William	11		m	1923 New York City, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
16	Truesdale	Alice	14		f	1920 New York City, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
17	Fabyan	Cynthia	14		f	1920 Boston Mass.		50-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Draper	Mary	47		f	1887 Canton Mass.		Washington St, Canton Mass.
19	Draper	Sylvia	18		f	1916 Canton Mass.		Washington St, Canton Mass.
20	Draper	Robert Jr	15		m	1919 Canton Mass.		Washington St, Canton Mass.
21	Bartlett	Rosamond	18		f	1916 Boston Mass.		Swampscott Mass.
22	Sedgwick	Frank A	19		m	1915 Martin Ferry Ohio.		Martin Ferry Ohio.
23	Sedgwick	Dorothy E	23		f	1911 Martin Ferry Ohio.		Martin Ferry Ohio.
24	Hendrix	Beatrice	36		f	1898 Chicago Ill.		Stanwich Rd, Greenwich Conn.
25	Kaufholz	Mary J	22		f	1912 W Middlesex Pa.		RR1, Hills Dales, Canton Ohio.
26	Ogilvie	Virginia C	18		f	1916 San Antonio Tex.		137 E Elmore Place, San Antonio Tex.
27	Danner	Marjory S	54		f	1880 Lebanon Pa.		170-N-8th St, Lebanon Pa.
28	Ramsey	Mary H	54		f	1880 Bryn Mawr Pa.		142 Drexel Rd, Ardmore Pa.
29	Sibley	Suzanne	18		f	1916 Detroit Mich.		750 Whittier Blvd, Grosse Point Mich.
30	Norris	Betty	23		f	1911 Lanesville Ohio.		955 Maple Ave, Zanesville Ohio.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 154 *4*

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Wayland	Elton S	43		m		1891 New York City, N.Y.		163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury Conn.
2	Wayland	Lucy	14		f		1920 New York City, N.Y.		163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury Conn.
3	Wayland	Eleanor	11		f		1923 Waterbury Conn.		163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury Conn.
4	Wayland	John	7		m		1927 Waterbury Conn.		163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury Conn.
5	Thomas	Shipley	41		m		1893 Philadelphia Pa.		1512 Spruce St, Philadelphia Pa.
6	Schweizer	Emmy Joe	17		f		1917 New York City, N.Y.		Middlesex Farms, Noroton Conn.
7	Burman	Phil	36		m		1898 Chicago Ill.		333 N Michigan Ave, Chicago Ill.
8	Burman	Helen	25		f		1909 Chicago Ill.		333 N Michigan Ave, Chicago Ill.
9	Burke	Dorinda	32		f		1902 Boston Mass.		Alamac Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
10	Ludwig	Cameron	13		m		1921 Boston Mass.		125 Lee St, Brookline Mass.
11	Zimmerman	Harriet	20		f		1914 Duluth Minn.		1701-E-6th St, Duluth Minn.
12	O'Keefe	Helen	36		f		1898 Arlington Mass.		898 Mass Ave, Arlington N.J.
13	Baldwin	Jane	37		f		1897	Father U.S. Citizen.	14-E-60th St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Baldwin	Nancy	15		f		1919 Los Angeles Cal.		14-E-60th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Verdi	Patricia	16		f		1918 New York City, N.Y.		Syosset L.I. N.Y.
16	Bracher	Elizabeth M	22		f		1912 New York City, N.Y.		Donagon Hills, S.I. N.Y.
17	Marks	Fred W	69		m		1865 Schenectady N.Y.		70-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Marks	Ella M	65		f		1869 New York City, N.Y.		70-E-91st St, New York City, N.Y.
19	Dickinson	Domna	19		f		1915 Minneapolis Minn.		4248 Du Pont Ave, S Minneapolis Minn.
20	Smith Willd	Jeanne	18		f		1916 San Francisco Cal.		2812 Russell St, Berkely Cal.
21	Straus	Roger	18		m		1916 New York City, N.Y.		60-E-93rd St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Blood	Arthur K	41		m		1892 Lynn Mass.		73 Atlantic Ave, Swampscott Mass.
23	Blood	Anna B	21		f		1913 Nahant Mass.		73 Atlantic Ave, Swampscott Mass.
24	Blood	Arthur Jr	11		m		1923 Lynn Mass.		73 Atlantic Ave, Swampscott Mass.
25	Smith	George V	50		m		1884 Philadelphia Pa.		219 Glenn Rd, Ardmore Pa.
26	Smith	Eugenie	36		f		1898	Father U.S. Citizen.	219 Glenn Rd, Ardmore Pa.
27	Smith	George V Jr	11		m		1923 Ardmore Pa.		219 Glenn Rd, Ardmore Pa.
28	Ellis	Winifield	33		m		1901 Chicago Ill.		24 Scott St, Chicago Ill.
29	Ellis	Catharine	29		f		1905 New York City, N.Y.		24 Scott St, Chicago Ill.
30	Mc Conville	Francis J	31		m		1903 Boston Mass.		26 Pleasant St, Framingham Center Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Goerke	Oscar J	41		m	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 40 Westminster Rd, Rockville Center,
2	Goerke	Florence	39		f	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Westminster Rd, Rockville Center, L.I. N.Y.
3	Goerke	Dorothy L	19		f	s	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 40 Westminster Rd, Rockville Center,
4	Reuss	Robert	24		m	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		Randall Ave, Freeport L.I. N.Y.
5	Howell	William E P	54		m	m	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		65 Prospect St, Framingham Mass.
6	Howell	Maud L	55		f	m	1879 Oswego N.Y.		65 Prospect St, Framingham Mass.
7	Howell	Janet L	23		f	s	1911	Father U.S. Citizen.	65 Prospect St, Framingham Mass.
8	Gallagher	Natalie	17		f	s	1917 Boston Mass.		289 E. 1st St, Boston Mass.
9	Mc Ginnis	Alice	47		f	s	1887 Brookline Mass.		109 Tappan St, Brookline Mass.
10	Nichols	Edgar	34		m	m	1900 St Louis Mo.		Dearfield Mass.
11	Nichols	Evelyn	28		f	m	1906 Springfield Mass.		Dearfield Mass.
12	Jay	Mary R	61		f	s	1873 Fairhaven Conn.		162-E-38th St, New York City, N.Y.
13	Marston	Barbara	22		f	s	1912 Newton Centre Mass.		167 Dudley Rd, Newton Centre Mass.
14	Marston	Elizabeth	20		f	s	1914 Newton Centre Mass.		167 Dudley Rd, Newton Centre Mass.
15	Kerr	Marcia	20		f	s	1914 Newton Centre Mass.		7 Savoy Rd, Salem Mass.
16	Knight	Janet	22		f	s	1912 Wellesley Mass.		Cushing Rd, Wellesley Mass
17	Goodsell	Stills	21		m	s	1912 Bridgeport Conn.		169 Park Place, Bridgeport Conn.
18	Kirsten	George	22		m	s	1912 Bridgeport Conn.		Park Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
19	Goodyear	Mary	54		f	m	1880 Buffalo N.Y.		88 Penhurst St, Buffalo N.Y.
20	Kenepik	Polly	26		f	m	1908 Buffalo N.Y.		21 Meadow Rd, Buffalo N.Y.
21	Goodyear	Stephen	18		m	s	1916 Buffalo N.Y.		88 Penhurst St, Buffalo N.Y.
22	Foster	Volney	18		m	s	1916 Chicago Ill.		88 Penhurst St, Buffalo N.Y.
23	Turner	Sturgis	19		m	s	1915 Los Angeles Cal.		327 Temple St, New Haven Conn.
24	Wurzburg	Frederic	19		m	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		510-4th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
25	Gaines	David	20		m	s	1914 Greenwich Conn.		University Theatre, New Haven Conn.
26	Hirsch	Lawrence	23		m	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		31-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Munson	Townsend	22		m	s	1912 Overbrook Pa.		Meerom Pa.
28	Keebler	J Bower	25		m	m	1909 Philadelphia Pa.		1949 Locust St, Philadelphia Pa.
29	Keebler	Amelia	26		f	m	1908 Jersey City, N.J.		1949 Locust St, Philadelphia Pa.
30	Read	Cynthia	21		f	s	1913 N Bedford Mass.		196 Hawthorne St, New Bedford Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Childs	John S	45		m	m	1889 Hillsboro N.H.		Manchester N.H.
2	Childs	Madeline	44		f	m	1890 Suncook N.H.		Manchester N.H.
3	Smith	John Butler	15		m	s	1919 Manchester N.H.		Manchester N.H.
4	Munger	Dr Ray T	49		m	m	1885 Clinton N.Y.		1216 Evergreen Ave, Plainfield N.J.
5	Munger	Grace	45		f	m	1889 Pelican Rapids Minn.		216 Evergreen Ave, Plainfield N.J.
6	Munger	William	14		m	s	1920 Plainfield N.J.		1216 Evergreen Ave, Plainfield N.J.
7	Hazen	Anne	44		f	m	1890 Galesburg Ill.		Windcrest Rd, Rye N.Y.
8	Hazen	Margaret	17		f	s	1917 Springfield Mass.		Windcrest Rd, Rye N.Y.
9	Lincoln	Elizabeth	18		f	s	1916 E Orange, N.J.		Locust Ave, Club Rd, Rye N.Y.
10	Hoover	Margaret	68		f	m	1866 Galesburg Ill.		529 N Kellogg St, Galesburg Ill.
11	Phillips	Carrie	72		f	m	1917 Omaha Neb.		529 N Kellogg St, Galesburg Ill.
12	Green	Olivia	41		f	s	1893 Des Moines Iowa.		170-E-78th St, New York City, N.Y.
13	Phillips	Mary	48		f	m	1886 Woodstock Vt.		Pawtucket R.I.
14	Phillips	Marion	16		f	s	1918 Pawtucket R.I.		Pawtucket R.I.
15	Roberts	Grace	35		f	m	1899 Lee Mass.		211 N Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
16	Roberts	Elizabeth	15		f	s	1919 Litchfield N.Y.		211 N Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
17	Roberts	Helen	21		f	s	1913 Peekskill N.Y.		197 Mc Kinley Ave, New Haven Conn.
18	Mount	Raymond	49		m	m	1885 New York City, N.Y.		36 Edgemont Rd, Montclair, N.J.
19	Mount	Eunice	42		f	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		36 Edgemont Rd, Montclair, N.J.
20	Mount	Raymond Jr	15		m	s	1919 Montclair, N.J.		36 Edgemont Rd, Montclair, N.J.
21	Mount	Janice	7		f	s	1927 Montclair, N.J.		36 Edgemont Rd, Montclair, N.J.
22	Baillie	David G	68		m	m	1866	Southern District N.Y.C. April 28th 1933	276 State St, Guilford Conn.
23	Baillie	Fannie H	65		f	m	1869 Meadville Pa.		276 State St, Guilford Conn.
24	Baillie	Hugh	43		m	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		450-E-52nd St, New York City, N.Y.
25	Baillie	Constance	39		f	m	1895 San Francisco Cal.		450-E-52nd St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Baillie	Hugh Scott	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		450-E-52nd St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Inches	Elizabeth	43		f	m	1891 Boston Mass.		41 Middlesex Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
28	Inches	Elizabeth	12		f	s	1922 Boston Mass.		41 Middlesex Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
29	Inches	Henderson	9		m	s	1925 Boston Mass.		41 Middlesex Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
30	Seaver	Jinnet	21		f	s	1913 New Bedford Mass.		116 Bedford St, New Bedford Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brady	Jessica	56		f	m	1878 St Paul Minn.		282 Chandler Ave. Detroit Mich.
2	Jacques	Gladys	35		f	s	1899 Detroit Mich.		735 Washington Rd, Grosse Point Mich.
3	Neuhaus	Katherine	22		f	s	1912 Houston Texas.		9 Remington Lane, Houston Texas.
4	Dunn	Theodore W	62		m	m	1872 Osborn Ohio.		3309 Edison Beach, Fort Huron Mich.
5	Dunn	Isabel	61		f	m	1873 Detroit Mich.		3309 Edison Beach, Fort Huron Mich.
6	Mac Kinnon	Douglas	31		m	s	1903 Arlington Mass.		Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y.
7	Catchings	Helen W	47		f	m	1887 Zanesville Ohio.		Litchfield Conn.
8	Catchings	Helen	13		f	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		Litchfield Conn.
9	Catchings	Waddill	18		m	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		Litchfield Conn.
10	Catchings	Henry	11		m	s	1923 New York City, N.Y.		Litchfield Conn.
11	Sinclair	Calder	27		m	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		60-E-67th St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Van Nortwick	William	22		m	s	1912 Batavier Ill.		Batavier Ill.
13	Blondell	Doris	22		f	s	1912 Montclair, N.J.		Midland Ave, Montclair, N.J.
14	Williamson	Barbara	21		f	s	1913 Snedens Landing N.Y.		192 Montclair Ave, Montclair, N.J.
15	Cunningham	Mary	21		f	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		222 Forest Ave, Glen Ridge N.J.
16	Sterling	Susie	22		f	s	1912 Montclair, N.J.		133 N Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
17	Murtha	Agnes	49		f	m	1885 Middletown Conn.		1027 North Main St, W Hartford Conn.
18	Murtha	Mary	18		f	s	1916 Hartford Conn.		1027 North Main St, W Hartford Conn.
19	Murtha	Ann	16		f	s	1918 Hartford Conn.		1027 North Main St, W Hartford Conn.
20	Jones	Mamie	49		f	m	1885 Alledo Ill.		126 South Steuben Ave, Chanute Kansas
21	Jones	Mary E	18		f	s	1916 Chanute Kansas.		126 South Steuben Ave, Chanute Kansas.
22	Field	John	19		m	s	1915 Bridgeport Conn.		Brookline Park, Bridgeport Conn.
23	Brown	William	70		m	m	1864	Naturalized 1888, in the Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia Pa.	31 Clivden Ave, Glenside Pa.
24	Brown	Emeline	54		f	m	1880 Philadelphia Pa.		31 Clivden Ave, Glenside Pa.
25	Stowe	Clyde	55		f	m	1879 Sewickley Pa.		55 Pearl St, Mystic Conn.
26	Duff	J Robinson	50		m	m	1884 Bangor Me.		888 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
27	Duff	Edith	38		f	m	1896 New York City, N.Y.		888 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Duff Jr	J Robinson	19		m	s	1915 Jersey City, N.J.		888 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
29	Glaenzer	Robert A	16		m	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		888 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Pennoek	Elizabeth	34		f	m	1900 Rochester N.Y.		348 Barrington St, Rochester N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA."

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Foster	Ann	17		f	s	1917 Hewlett L.I. N.Y.		666 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
2	Cornwell	Alida L J	62		f	w	1872 Prattsburg N.Y.		Penn Yan N.Y.
3	Beebe	Vera	20		f	s	1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		599 Fifth St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Bennett	Mildred	17		f	s	1917 Washington D.C.		Woodley Park Towers, Washington D.C.
5	Sprackles	Geraldine	17		f	s	1917 Fort Clark Texas.		Fort Clark Texas.
6	Scannella	Sally	19		f	s	1915 Trenton N.J.		29 Whittier Ave, Trenton N.J.
7	Coar	Barbara	19		f	s	1915 Philadelphia Pa.		521 Wynmoor Ave, Chestnut Hill Pa.
8	Matthews	Olga	19		f	s	1915 Sikeston Mo.		Sikeston Mo.
9	Madsen	Elise	19		f	s	1915 Salt Lake City, Utah.		1778-S-9th St, Salt Lake City Utah.
10	Tipton	Geneve	20		f	s	1914 Wichita Kansas.		4323 E Douglas St, Wichita Kansas.
11	Wadewitz	Winifred	18		f	s	1916 Racine Wisc.		107-11th St, Racine Wisc.
12	Hastings	Laurens	31		m	s	1903 Staatsburgh N.Y.		Hotel Churchill, Chicago Ill.
13	Sherman	Gordon	19		m	s	1915 New Bedfors Mass.		29 Water St, S Dartmouth Mass.
14	Sherman	John	22		m	s	1912 New Bedford Mass.		29 Water St, S Dartmouth Mass.
15	Blaxter	Henry V	51		m	m	1883	Naturalized 1904, in the Federal Court, Pittsburgh Pa.	1414 Bennington Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
16	Blaxter	Isabell	51		f	m	1883 New Brighton Pa.		1414 Bennington Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
17	Blaxter	Dorothy	20		f	s	1914 Pittsburgh Pa.		1414 Bennington Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
18	Booth	Maurine	20		f	s	1914 Meriden Conn.		1200 Ridge Rd, Hamden Conn.
19	Simpson	Katherine	20		f	s	1914 New Haven Conn.		192 Edward St, New Haven Conn.
20	Sanford	Jacqueline	21		f	s	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		459-E-25th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Read	Ewerett P	46		m	m	1888 New Bedford Mass.		191 Hawthorne St, New Brighton Mass.
22	Read	Pauline M	44		f	m	1890 New Bedford Mass.		191 Hawthorne St, New Bedford Mass.
23	Read	Nancy	18		f	s	1916 New Bedford Mass.		191 Hawthorne St, New Bedford Mass.
24	Read	Georgiana M	13		f	s	1921 New Bedford Mass.		191 Hawthorne St, New Bedford Mass.
25	Shaw	Elizabeth	19		f	s	1915 New Bedford Mass.		191 Hawthorne St, New Bedford Mass.
26	Wheeler	Alexander	44		m	m	1890 Boston Mass.		30 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
27	Wheeler	Agnes G	35		f	m	1899 Boston Mass.		30 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
28	Wheeler	Alexander	11		m	s	1923 Boston Mass.		30 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
29	Wheeler	James	10		m	s	1924 Boston Mass.		30 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
30	Haydock	Charles	22		m	s	1912 Chappaqua N.Y.		Chappaqua N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Slade	Albert L	46		m	m	1888 Swansea Mass.		Runstick Rd, Barrington R.I.
2	Slade	Clarisse	43		f	m	1891 Fall River Mass.		Rumstick Rd, Barrington R.I.
3	Slade	Barker	18		m	s	1916 Des Moines Ia.		Rumstick Rd, Barrington R.I.
4	Potter	William H	19		m	s	1915 Buffalo N.Y.		45 Tudor Place, Buffalo N.Y.
5	Wright	Alfred J	18		m	s	1916 Denver Col.		667 Downing St, Denver Col.
6	Wood	Betty	20		f	s	1914 Berkeley Cal.		20 Sierra Ace, Piedmont Cal.
7	Spink	Marie T	18		f	s	1916 St Louis Mo.		631 E Polo St, Clayton Mo.
8	Skiles	Jane	21		f	s	1913 Minneapolis Minn.		749 Summit Ave, St Paul Minn.
9	Blondel	Katherine	19		f	s	1915 Montclair, N.J.		169 Midland Ave, Montclair, N.J.
10	Coad	Josephine	20		f	s	1914 Omaha Neb.		Fairacres, Omaha Neb.
11	Resor	Isabelle	24		f	s	1910 Redlands Cal		2900 Vernon Place, Cincinnati Ohio,
12	Hoppe	Rosemary	28		f	s	1906 Cincinnati Ohio.		9 Grandin Lane, Cincinnati Ohio.
13	Hoppe	Betty	25		f	s	1909 Cincinnati Ohio.		9 Grandin Lane, Cincinnati Ohio.
14	Schaefer	Mary	24		f	s	1910 Cincinnati Ohio.		Luray Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
15	Brandeis	Mary	53		f	m	1881 Chicago Ill		Fair Acres, Omaha Neb.
16	Louis	Mary V	17		f	s	1917 Omaha Neb.		604-N-38th St, Omaha Neb,
17	Davis	Elizabeth	18		f	s	1916 Omaha Neb.		3628 Jackson St, Omaha Neb,
18	Harte	Richard	40		m	m	1894 Philadelphia Pa.		1101 Ann St, Parkesbury W Va.
19	Harte	Richard Jr	12		m	s	1922 Chestnut Hill Mass.		1101 Ann St, Parkesbury W Va.
20	Harte	Mable W	37		f	m	1897 Brookline Mass.		1101 Ann St, Parkesbury W Va.
21	Harte	Jane	15		f	s	1919 Chestnut Hill Mass		1101 Ann St, Parkesbury W Va.
22	Carney	John M	20		m	s	1914 New York City, N.Y.		Massapequa L.I. N.Y.
23	McLeod	Bertha	41		f	m	1893	Father U.S. Citizen.	25 Lakeview Ave, Newtonville Mass.
24	McLeod	Nancy	12		f	s	1922 Newtonville Mass.		25 Lakeview Ave, Newtonville Mass.
25	Dennis	Mary	70		f	w	1864 Newark, N.J.		15-E-69th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Cramer	George	30		m	s	1904 Boston Mass.		Gramaton N.C.
27	Wagner	Robert F	24		m	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		N.Y. 1327 Lexington Ave, New York City, N.
28	Getchell	Sterling	35		m	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
29	Getchell	Marjorie L	37		f	m	1897	Husband U.S. Citizen.	Greenwich Conn.
30	Getchell	J Sterling Jr	13		m	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Walker	Alexander	64		m		1870 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
2	Walker	Helen E	46		f		1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
3	Walker	Louise E	13		f		1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
4	Walker	Alexander	15		m		1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
5	Hubbard	Etta	41		f		1893 Atlanta Ga.		Rye N.Y.
6	Hubbard	La Mar	17		m		1917 New York City, N.Y.		Rye N.Y.
7	Butler	William	41		m		1893 New York City, N.Y.		1133 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Butler	Helen	31		f		1903 Chicago Ill.		1133 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
9	Burlini	John	38		m		1896 Astoria L. Island.		1133 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Johnston	Henry R	46		m		1888 Chicago Ill.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
11	Johnston	Helen E	44		f		1890 Elmora N.J.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
12	Johnston	Douglas	17		m		1917 Montclair, N.J.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
13	Johnston	David	16		m		1918 Montclair, N.J.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
14	Johnston	Sandy	15		m		1919 Montclair, N.J.		Forest Rd, Essex Fells N.J.
15	Woodard	Alice	34		f		1860 Barrows Falls Vt.		190 Old Army Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
16	Jacobs	Walter A							
17	Krebs	Dr Anton J							
18	Murphy	Walker	26		m		1908 Newport N.H.		89 Concord St, Nashua N.H.
19	Murphy	Mae B	54		f		1880 Newport N.H.		88 Concord St, Nashua N.H.
20	Murphy	Eleanor	18		f		1916 Newport N.H.		88 Concord St, Nashua N.H.
21	Hughes	Sally	18		f		1916 Rochester N.Y.		88 Concord St, Nashua N.H.
22	Pratt	Frederick W	32		m		1902 Concord Mass.		Lowell Rd, Concord Mass.
23	Pratt	Theresa W	29		f		1905 Concord Mass.	58	Lowell Rd, Concord Mass.
24	Winsor	Frederick	62		m		1872 Winchester Mass.		Lowell Rd, Concord Mass.
25	Winsor	Mary	60		f		1874 Boston Mass.		Lowell Rd, Concord Mass.
26	Shouse	Marion	47		f		1887 Edwards County Kansas.		2435 California St, Washington D.C.
27	Shouse	Marion	20		f		1914 Kinsley Kansas.		2435 California St, Washington D.C.
28	Shouse	Elizabeth	21		f		1913 Kansas City, Mo.		2435 California St, Washington D.C.
29	Carroll	Ralph	19		m		1915		Rye N.Y.
30	Hubbard	Allen	19		m		1915 New York City, N.Y.		120 East End Ave, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Bierhals	Julius	25		m	m	1909 Jersey City, N.J.		88 Norman Place, Tenafly N.J.
2	Bierhals	Dorothy	24		f	m	1910 Clifden N.J.		88 Norman Place, Tenafly N.J.
3	Lowry	Charles S	19		m	s	1915 Montclair, N.J.		43 Lloyd Rd, Montclair, N.J.
4	Marcellus	John F	17		m	s	1917 Syracuse N.Y.		134 Sedgewick Drive, Syracuse N.Y.
5	Marther	Doris	18		f	s	1916 Toledo Ohio.		Eagle Point Colony, Rossford Ohio.
6	Archard	Barbara	17		f	s	1917 St Paul Minn.		990 Summit Ave, St Paul Minn.
7	Miller	Martha	18		f	s	1916 Billings Mont.		1819 Gerard Ave, S Minneapolis Minn.
8	Nelson	Betty	19		f	s	1915 Champaign Ill.		5233 N Lake Drive, Milwaukee Wisc.
9	Burchell	Ruth	12		f	s	1922 Rye N.Y.		King St, Rye N.Y.
10	Burchell	Lois	12		f	s	1922 Rye N.Y.		King St, Rye N.Y.
11	Townsend	Joan	13		f	s	1921 Bronxville N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
12	Townsend	Ann	16		f	s	1918 Bronxville N.Y.		Greenwich Conn.
13	Townsend	George	19		m	s	1885 New Haven Conn.		Greenwich Conn.
14	Matson	Myron	27		m	m	1907 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
15	Matson	Helen	28		f	m	1906 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
16	Matson	Bruce	5		m	s	1929 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
17	Matson	Molly	3		f	s	1931 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
18	Roney	Margaret	19		f	s	1915 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
19	Bovaird	George	36		m	m	1898 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
20	Bovaird	Margaret	36		f	m	1898 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
21	Bovaird	George	7		m	s	1927 Bradford Pa.		Bradford Pa.
22	Donald	Barbara	25		f	s	1909 Milton Mass.		Blue Hills Ave, Milton Mass.
23	Davis	Phoebe	42		f	m	1892 Nutley N.J.		Ossining N.Y.
24	Davis	Phoebe	19		f	s	1915 Elizabeth N.J.		Ossining N.Y.
25	Davis	Gabrielle	14		f	s	1920 Elizabeth N.J.		Ossining N.Y.
26	Davol	Reator	18		m	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Box 648, Stamford Conn.
27	Low 3rd	Seth	12		m	s	1922 New York City, N.Y.		Madison Ave, & 17th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Bell Jr	James C	45		m	m	1889 New York City, N.Y.		Brookville L.I. N.Y.
29	Bell	Louise T	37		f	m	1897 New York City, N.Y.		Brookville L.I. N.Y.
30	Bell Sr	Eliza B	73		f	m	1861 Norfolk Conn.		930 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

162

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Taylor	Talbot J	18		m	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		Brookville L.I. N.Y.
2	Taylor	John R	13		m	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		Brookville L.I. N.Y.
3	Grand	Gordon	17		m	s	1917 West Orange, N.J.		Greenwich Conn.
4	Plugfelder	William H	28		m	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		102 Newmarket Rd, Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
5	Ballantyne	Kenneth	28		m	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1148-E-19th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Demarest	Henry S	67		m	m	1867 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1933, in the Supreme Court, Minneola L.I. N.Y.	164 Fulton Ave, Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
7	Demarest	Frieda	34		f	m	1900		164 Fulton Ave, Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
8	Holley	Karl	52		m	m	1882 Port Jarvis N.Y.		70 Provencal Rd, Grosse Point Mich.
9	Holley	Elizabeth	51		f	m	1883 Detroit Mich.		70 Provencal Rd, Grosse Point Mich.
10	Holley	Dan	18		m	s	1916 Detroit Mich.	Naturalized 1914, in the District Court, New York City, N.Y.	70 Provencal Rd, Grosse Point Mich.
11	Lichtman	Alexander	45		m	m	1889		101 Central Park West, New York City N.Y.
12	Keily	Cornelius	57		m	m	1877 New York City, N.Y.		193-24 Soothiel Ave, Hollis L.I. N.Y.
13	Keily	Lillian	43		f	m	1891 Southington Conn.		193-24 Soothiel Ave, Hollis L.I. N.Y.
14	Keily	Neil	18		m	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		193-24 Soothiel Ave, Hollis L.I. N.Y.
15	Campbell	Archibald B	43		m	m	1891 Mt Vernon N.Y.		410 North Columbus Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
16	Campbell	Helen G	43		f	m	1891 Portchester N.Y.		410 North Columbus Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
17	Campbell	Jean	13		f	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		410 North Columbus Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
18	Campbell	John C	15		m	s	1919 New York City, N.Y.		410 North Columbus Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
19	Forstmann	Curt C	27		m	m	1907 Passaic, N.J.		196 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
20	Forstmann	Elizabeth	26		f	m	1908 Hackensack N.J.		196 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.
21	Robson	Roy	50		m	m	1884 Philadelphia Pa.		109 Lansdowne Ave, Lansdowne Pa.
22	Robson	Ethel	44		f	m	1890 Philadelphia Pa.		109 Lansdowne Ave, Lansdowne Pa.
23	Robson	Alan	16		m	s	1918 Philadelphia Pa.		109 Lansdowne Ave, Lansdowne Pa.
24	Grubb	Oliver H	42		m	s	1892 Erie Pa.		4th & Walnut Sts, Darby Pa.
25	Mc Kay	Henrietta V	45		f	m	1889 Pittsburgh Pa.		130 White Plains Rd, Bronxville N.Y.
26	Mc Kay	Patricia	14		f	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		130 White Plains Rd, Bronxville N.Y.
27	Wise	Alice S	54		f	m	1880 Malden Mass.		580 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Wise	Polly	18		f	s	1916 Flushing N.Y.		580 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
29	Charles	Adrian	18		f	s	1916 Plainfield N.J.		Evergreen Ave, Plainfield N.J.
30	de Clairville	Raymond	20		m	s	1914 New York City, N.Y.		375 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 2nd APRIL, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th APRIL, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bodell,	Marie C.	46		f	m	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		61 Intervale Road, Providence R.I.
2	Bodell	Marguerite	14		f	s	1920 Providence, R.I.		61 Intervale Road, Providence, R.I.
3	Bodell, Jr.	Joseph	15		m	s	1919 Providence, R.I.		61 Intervale Road, Providence, R.I.
4	Bodell	Stanley	10		m	s	1924 Providence, R.I.		61 Intervale Road, Providence, R.I.
5	Bodell	Mary	12		f	s	1922 Providence, R.I.		61 Intervale Road, Providence, R.I.
6	Bodell	Jean	12		f	s	1922 Providence, R.I.		61 Intervale Road, Providence, R.I.
7	Wilcox	Ben	15		m	s	1919 Boston, Mass.		521 Kent Rd. Brookline, Mass.
8	Purcella	Marguerite	22		f	s	1912 Derby, Conn.		15 New Haven Ave. Derby, Conn.
9	Carney	Mary	21		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		Massapeque, Long Island, N.Y.
10	Saunders,	M. Laurence	54		m	m	1880 Milwaukee, Wis.		120 East 61st St. New York, N.Y.
11	Saunders	Elizabeth	39		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		120 East 61st St. New York, N.Y.
12	Saunders	Lucy	17		f	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		120 East 61st St. New York, N.Y.
13	Wilmerding	Helen	17		f	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		120 East 61st St. New York, N.Y.
14	Clark	Dudley	52		m	s	1872 St. Louis Mo.		60 State St. Boston, Mass.
15	Clark, Jr.	Dudley	30		m	s	1904 Boston, Mass.		225 East 73rd St. New York, N.Y.
16	Knight,	Wm. W.	55		m	m	1879 Indianapolis, Ind.		Summit & Monroe Streets, Toledo, Ohio
17	Knight,	Edna	53		f	m	1881 New Albany, N.Y.		Summit & Monroe Streets, Toledo, Ohio
18	Knight	Samuel B.	21		m	s	1913 Toledo, Ohio.		Summit & Monroe Streets, Toledo, Ohio
19	Knight	Wm. W. Jr.	29		m	m	1905 Toledo, Ohio.		Wyandotte, Michigan
20	Knight	Elsie	25		f	m	1909 Boston, Mass.		Wyandotte, Michigan
21	Knight	Elizabeth	18		f	s	1916 Toledo, Ohio.		Summit & Monroe Streets, Toledo, Ohio
22	Grosh	Lawrence	63		m	m	1871 Goshen, Ind.		232 Michigan St. Toledo, Ohio.
23	Grosh	Caroline	62		f	s	1872 Toledo, Ohio.		232 Michigan St. Toledo, Ohio.
24	Morok,	Anne	65		f	m	1869 Oil City, Pa.		Oil City, Pa.
25	Allen	Grace	65		f	m	1869 Warren, Pa.		Warren, Pa.
26	Feaster	George L.	32		m	m	1902 New Brunswick, N.J.		1233 West 66th St. Plainfield, N.J.
27	Feaster	Anne R.	31		f	m	1903 Bay City, Mich.		1233 West 66th St. Plainfield, N.J.
28	Tausig	Ida F.	52		f	m	1874 Bellefonte, Pa.		1718-N-2nd St. Harrisburg, Pa.
29	Tausig	Blanche	25		f	s	1909 Harrisburg, Pa.	61	1718-N-2nd St. Harrisburg, Pa.
30	Van Norden	Langdon	32		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		993 -5th Ave. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	Stedman	Alonzo W	49		m	m	1885 Onieda County N.Y.		321 Jefferson Ave, Haddonfield N.J.
2	Stedman	Margaret	51		f	m	1883 Waco Texas.		321 Jefferson Ave, Haddonfield N.J.
3	Stedman	Franklin	11		s	s	1923 Haddonfield N.J.		321 Jefferson Ave, Haddonfield N.J.
4	Mullen	Hal G	47		m	m	1887 Youngstown Ohio.		123-W-Ridgewood Ave, Ridgewood N.J.
5	Mullen	Marion W	41		f	m	1893 Bethlehem Pa.		123-W-Ridgewood Ave, Ridgewood N.J.
6	Walker	Joseph	68		m	m	1866 Worcester Mass.		108 Upland Rd, Brookline Mass.
7	Walker	Caroline	65		f	m	1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		108 Upland Rd, Brookline Mass.
8	Mac Duffie	John 2nd	32		m	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		127 Woodland Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
9	Mac Duffie	Evelyn W	29		f	m	1905 Brookline Mass.		127 Woodland Rd, Chestnut Hill Mass.
10	Winsor	George A	44		m	m	1890	Father U.S. Citizen.	97 Maher Ave, Greenwich Conn.
11	Winsor	Alyda C	46		f	m	1888 Ridgefield N.J.		97 Maher Ave, Greenwich Conn.
12	Winsor	Elise T	14		f	s	1920 New York City, N.Y.		97 Maher Ave, Greenwich Conn.
13	Winsor	Eleanor A	16		f	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		97 Maher Ave, Greenwich Conn.
14	Kenna	Betty	22		f	s	1912 New Haven Conn.		469 Whitley Ave, New Haven Conn.
15	Linn	Thomas	25		m	s	1909 Wayne Pa.		6374 Overlook Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
16	Strauss	Nancy	19		f	s	1915 Elveron N.J.		7-W-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Waters	Adele H	48		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1306 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Waters	Janet C	16		f	s	1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1306 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Waters	Ann S	13		f	s	1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1306 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Prosser	Robert W	23		m	m	1911 New York City, N.Y.		14-E-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
21	Prosser	Mary	20		f	m	1914 New York City, N.Y.		14-E-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Huber	Anne	16		f	s	1918 Philadelphia Pa.		Golf Rd, Haverford Pa.
23	Gibbons	Tesson	39		f	m	1895 St Louis Mo.		430 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
24	Hiscock	Grace	16		f	s	1918 Seattle Wash.		430 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
25	Gibbons	Thayer	16		f	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		430 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
26	Berolzheimer	Alfred	41		m	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
27	Berolzheimer	Madeline	38		f	m	1896 New York City, N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Berolzheimer	Kenneth	9		m	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
29	Dossenbach	Josephine	38		f	s	1896	Naturalized 1922, in the District Court, Cleveland Ohio.	910 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Von Elm	Walter	19		m	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		Forest Hills L.I. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mon					
1	Fortune	William	21		m	s	1913 Indianapolis Ind.		R.R 17 Box 69, Indianapolis Ind.
2	Vinslow	John	23		m	s	1911 Ponsautawney Pa.		202 Park St, Ponsautawney Pa.
8	Osborne	Ralph D	20		m	s	1914 Orange, N.J.		Llewellyn Park, W Orange, N.J.
4	Merrick	Frederick I	57		m	m	1877 New Brighton Pa.		Morewood Hts, Pittsburgh Pa.
5	Merrick	Eleanor	51		f	m	1883 Alleghany Pa.		Morewood Hts, Pittsburgh Pa.
6	Merrick	Marguerite	15		f	s	1919 Pittsburgh Pa.		Morewood Hts, Pittsburgh Pa.
7	Merrick	Rosetta	12		f	s	1922 Pittsburgh Pa.		Morewood Hts, Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Merrick	Herbert	16		m	s	1918 Pittsburgh Pa.		Morewood Hts, Pittsburgh Pa.
9	Seymour	Charles	49		m	m	1885 New Haven Conn.		162 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
10	Seymour	Gladys	46		f	m	1888 Pittston Pa.		162 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
11	Seymour	Charles Jr	22		m	s	1912 New Haven Conn.		162 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
12	Seymour	Elizabeth A	20		f	s	1914 New Haven Conn.		162 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
13	Hemingway	M Louise	38		f	s	1896 New Haven Conn.		162 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
14	Hemingway	Louise L	63		f	m	1871 Baltimore Md.		307 St Ronan St, New Haven Conn.
15	Allen	Grace	65		f	m	1869 Warren Pa.		Warren Pa.
16	Allen	Jean	24		f	s	1910 Warren Pa.		Warren Pa.
17	March	Anne	67		f	m	1867 Rouseville Pa.	Naturalized 1931, in the Suffolk County Court, New York City, N.Y.	205 W 1st St, Oil City Pa.
18	Sandford	Daisy H.	34		f	m	1900		Bridgehampton L.I. N.Y.
19	Mc Neil	Roderick C	19		m	s	1915 Bridgeport Conn.	Naturalized 1910, in the District Court, Boston Mass.	Black Rock, Bridgeport Conn.
20	Ahlers	John	47		m	m	1887		8124 Austin St, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
21	Ahlers	Estelle K	47		m	m	1887 Cleveland Ohio.		8124 Austin St, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
22	Ahlers	John Jr	20		m	s	1914 Richmond Hill N.Y.		8124 Austin St, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
23	Ahlers	David	16		m	s	1918 Richmond Hill N.Y.		8124 Austin St, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
24	Mc Donough	John E	38		m	s	1896 Somerville Mass.		2761 Yale Station, New Haven Conn.
25	Brayton	Mary E	21		f	s	1913 Fall River Mass.		417 Rock St, Fall River Mass.
26	Haffenreffer	Harriet	20		f	s	1914 Fall River Mass.		330 Winter St, Fall River Mass.
27	De Wolf	Louise	20		f	s	1914 South Dartmouth Mass.		South Dartmouth Mass.
28	Hawley	Dorothy	19		f	s	1915 New Haven Conn.		12 Edgehill Rd, New Haven Conn.
29	Hawley	Jessamine	42		f	m	1892 New Haven Conn.		12 Edgehill Rd, New Haven Conn.
30	White	Minnie	71		f	m	1863 East Hampton Conn.		Hotel Duncan, New Haven Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	Pavlowa	Lee	20		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		305 Grand Ave, New York City, N.Y.
2	Pratt	Jean	20		f	s	1914 Boston Mass.		2095 East Ave, Rochester N.Y.
3	Marckwald	Isabelle	20		f	s	1914 Short Hills N.J.		Short Hills N.J.
4	Hickey Jr	Thomas	17		m	s	1917 Montclair, N.J.		30 Walnut Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
5	Colt	Richard	8		m	s	1926 New York City, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
6	Curtis	Agnes	52		f	s	1882 New York City, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
7	Colt	Margaret	35		f	m	1899 Green Bay Wisc.		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
8	Colt	Marion	13		f	s	1921 New York City, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
9	Colt	Catherine	12		f	s	1922 New York City, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
10	Marx	Frances	18		f	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		Hanover N.H.
11	Marx	Arthur	23		m	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		622-W-114th St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Woodhull	Helen	21		f	s	1913 Minneapolis Minn.		2417 Pillsburg Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
13	Beers	Polly	18		f	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		131-E-62nd St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Wise Jr	Henry	24		m	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		151-E-83rd St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Wise	Henrietta	20		f	s	1914 Princess Ann Md.		140-E-63rd St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Wise	Elizabeth	24		f	m	1910 New Canaan Conn.		151-E-83rd St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Clark	Kate	21		f	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		107-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Strobridge	Richard	47		m	m	1887 Stamford Conn.		1000 N Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Strobridge	Irene	46		f	m	1888 Union Conn.		1000 N Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
20	Strobridge	Marcia	9		f	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		1000 N Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
21	Cooper	Leonora	45		f	m	1889 Hanover N.H.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
22	Cooper	Charles P Jr	12		m	s	1922 Cleveland Ohio.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
23	Cooper	Alice	17		f	s	1917 Montclair, N.J.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
24	Owler	Albert J	40		m	m	1894 Providence, R.I.		5 Sutton St, Northbridge Mass.
25	Owler	Marion	41		f	m	1893 Mechanics Falls Me.		5 Sutton St, Northbridge Mass.
26	Sparks	Albert E	37		m	m	1897 Bristol R.I.		78 Peck St, Attleboro Mass.
27	Sparks	Mildred	39		f	m	1895 Bristol R.I.		78 Peck St, Attleboro Mass.
28	Place	Ann	18		f	s	1916 River Edge N.J.		333-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Jackson	John G	54		m	m	1880 Middletown Conn.		125-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Jackson	Grace I	50		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		125-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Kaplanoff	Prince Irbain	46		m		1888	Naturalized 1928, in the City Hall Post Office Bldg, New York City, N.Y.	1067-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
2	Kaplanoff	Princess Vernon	46		f		1888 St Paul Minn.		1067-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Siems	Dorothy	18		f		1916 St Paul Minn.		1067-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Siems Jr	Chester P	16		m		1918 New York City, N.Y.		1067-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Jones	Hester	13		f		1921 Detroit Mich.		34 Lake Ave, Colorado Springs Col.
6	Jones	Dorothy	17		f		1917 Detroit Mich.		34 Lake Ave, Colorado Springs Col.
7	Mitchell	Sara	17		f		1917 Cincinnati Ohio.		70 Ridge Rd, Grosse Point Mich.
8	Sillcocks	Ada J	56		f		1878 Freehold N.J.		15-E-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Sillcocks	Elizabeth	17		f		1917 Rumson N.J.		15-E-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Sillcocks	Margaret	17		f		1917 Rumson N.J.		15-E-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Wodell	Lois	17		f		1917 Short Hills N.J.		Short Hills N.J.
12	Hawkins	Mary L	32		f		1902 Rutland Vt.		125-E-84th St, New York City, N.Y.
13	Snideman	Annie L	54		f		1880 Wabash Ind.		556 N Wabash St, Wabash Ind.
14	Colbert	Eleanor	18		f		1916 Elkhart Ind.		2002 Jackson Blvd, Elkhart Ind.
15	Colbert	Charles	54		m		1880 Wabash Ind.		2002 Jackson Blvd, Elkhart Ind.
16	Colbert	Florence	50		f		1884 Wabash Ind.		2002 Jackson Blvd, Elkhart Ind.
17	Colbert	Charles A	12		m		1922 Elkhart Ind.		2002 Jackson Blvd, Elkhart Ind.
18	Johnson 3rd	J Ford	15		m		1919 Plainfield N.J.		Rumson N.J.
19	West	J Harry	61		m		1873 Hagerstown Md.		4004 Greenway St, Baltimore Md.
20	West	Florence W	54		f		1880 Baltimore Md.		4004 Greenway St, Baltimore Md.
21	West	Louise	25		f		1909 Baltimore Md.		4004 Greenway St, Baltimore Md.
22	West	Emily	29		f		1905 Baltimore Md.		4004 Greenway St, Baltimore Md.
23	West	John H	19		m		1915 Baltimore Md.		4004 Greenway St, Baltimore Md.
24	Carroll	M Elizabeth	36		f		1898 Dover N.H.		Marine Hospital, Chelsea Mass.
25	Carroll	Katherine	29		f		1905 Dover N.H.		Marine Hospital, Chelsea Mass.
26	Conrad	Helen	51		f		1883 Baltimore Md.		116 South Washington St, Winchester Va.
27	Conrad	Roberta	15		f		1919 Baltimore Md.		116 South Washington St, Winchester Va.
28	King	Thomas J	16		m		1918 Piqua Ohio.	65	306 S Washington St, Greenfield Ohio.
29	French	James	18		m		1916 Bristol R.I.		Metacome Ave, Bristol R.I.
30	Mc Creath	James	19		m		1915 Harrisburg Pa.		Harrisburg Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blair	Milton Jr.	46		m		1888 Chicago Ill.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
2	Blair	Gora	45		f		1889 Milwaukee Wisc.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
3	Blair	Jane	20		f		1914 Evanston Ill.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
4	Blair	Charles J	19		m		1915 Evanston Ill.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
5	Blair	F Roberts	16		m		1918 Evanston Ill.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
6	Blair	John A	14		m		1920 Minneapolis Minn.		406 Peck Rd, Genera Ill.
7	Joy	Stephen	23		m		1911 New Rochelle N.Y.		1 Hillhouse Ave, New Haven Conn.
8	Harrington	Paul	40		m		1894 North Platte Neb.		408 Chamber of Commerce Bldg, Denver Col.
9	Harrington	Martin	16		m		1918 Denver Col.		2100-E-8th Ave, Denver Coll
10	Harrington	Mary	18		f		1916 Denver Col.		2100-E-8th Ave, Denver Col.
11	Bailly	Margaret	18		f		1916 New York City, N.Y.		White Plains N.Y.
12	Clark	Jane P	35		f		1899 Washington D.C.		399 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
13	Lasker	Loula	46		f		1888 Galveston Texas.		2-E-61st St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Berthe	Marjorie	21		f		1913 Chicago Ill.		181 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
15	Maguire	Bernice	21		f		1912 St. Louis Mo.		Fredericksburg Va.
16	Bonsib	Roy	49		m		1885 Vincennes Ind.		72 Walbrook Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
17	Bonsib	Alta	40		f		1894 Jasper N.Y.		72 Walbrook Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
18	Bonsib	Dee Anna	10		f		1924 New York City, N.Y.		72 Walbrook Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
19	Severance	Frank	18		m		1916 Sewickley Pa.		Sewickley Pa.
20	Caesar	Henry A	19		m		1915 New York City, N.Y.		160-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
21	Caesar	Porter D	17		m		1917 New York City, N.Y.		160-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Deming	Paul H	58		m		1876 Cleveland Ohio.		Grosse Point Mich.
23	Deming	Baul H Jr	24		m		1910 Detroit Mich.		Grosse Point Mich.
24	Deming	Helen	56		f		1878 Detroit Mich.		Grosse Point Mich.
25	Deming	Celia	17		f		1917 Detroit Mich.		Grosse Point Mich.
26	Boswell	Eugene	31		m		1913 Minneapolis Minn.		2430 Pillsbury Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
27	Bement	Herbert C	19		m		1915 St Paul Minn.		27 Summit Court, St Paul Minn.
28	Bailly	Elizabeth	52		f		1882 Oswego N.Y.		255 Sound View Ave, White Plains N.Y.
29	Andrews	John	19		m		1915 New York City, N.Y.		1570 Tomlinson Ave, Pelham Bay N.Y.
30	Dickinson	Edward	42		m		1892 Essex Conn.		Essex Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. QUEEN OF BERMUDA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 2nd APRIL, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th APRIL, 1934

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mo					
1	Anderson	Ethel	24		f	s	1910 Boston, Mass.		36 Perkins St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
2	Risser	Grace	25		f	s	1909 Boston, Mass.		36 Perkins St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
3	Collins	Catherine M.	25		f	s	1909 Boston, Mass.		271 Crescent Ave. Beaumont, Mass.
4	Buchsbaum	Helen	17		f	s	1917 Montclair, N.J.		Boxwood Manor, Spring Lake, N.J.
5	Caples	Martha	27		f	s	1907 Glyndon, Md.		39 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Stuart	Barbara	17		f	s	1917 Oakmulgee, Okla.		Miss Bairds School, Orange, N.J.
7	Simon	Richard L	29		m	m	1905 Denver Col.		110-W-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Simon	Alice	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		110-W-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Simon	Selling	63		m	m	1871 New York City, N.Y.		1316 Gilpin St, Denver Col.
10	Simon	Sarah	60		f	m	1874 Memphis Tenn.		1316 Gilpin St, Denver Col.
11	Israel	Charba	52		m	m	1882 Philadelphia Pa.		Princeton Ave, Swarthmore Pa.
12	Israel	Violet	27		f	m	1907 b Philadelphia Pa.		Princeton Ave, Swarthmore Pa.
13	Heffinger	Nell W	47		f	m	1887 Chicago Ill.		2601 W Kilbourne St, Milwaukee Wisc.
14	Heffinger	Lorraine	18		f	s	1916 Chicago Ill		2601 W Kilbourne St, Milwaukee Wisc
15	Heffinger	Jack	10		m	s	1924 Milwaukee Wisc.		2601 W Kilbourne St, Milwaukee Wisc.
16	Winslow	Scudder	18		m	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		901 Lexington Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	Craib	Balfour	46		m	m	1888 Chicago Ill.		1107-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
18	Craib	Ellen	44		f	m	1890 Bolivar N.Y.		1107-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
19	Kelley	Katherine	40		f	m	1894 Washington Pa.		32 Portland Place, St Louis Mo.
20	Mahaffey	Adelaide	18		f	s	1916 St Louis Mo.		9 Portland Place, St Louis Mo.
21	Mahaffey	Betsy	16		f	s	1918 St Louis Mo.		9 Portland Place, St Louis Mo.
22	Bryant	Albert	65		m	s	1869 Boston Mass		80 Varick St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Marshall	George	30		m	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		40-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Marshall	Elizabeth	25		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		40-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
25	Marshall	Roger	2		m	s	1932 New York City, N.Y.	67	40-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Marshall	Nancy	2		f	s	1934 New York City, N.Y.		40-W-11th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Wild	Frederick C	26		m	s	1908 Littleton Mass.		263 Fairmont St, Lowell Mass.
28	Turner	Mary	21		f	s	1913 St Paul Minn.		700 Linwood St, St Paul Minn.
29	Wilmerding	John C	22		m	s	1912 Flushing L.I. N.Y.		19 Franklin Place, Flushing L.I. N.Y.
30	Reynolds	Margaret M	27		f	m	1907 Haverstraw N.Y.		116-E-68th St, New York City N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

20

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd., 1934., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th., 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Rochling	Ferdinand W	23		m		1911 Trenton N.J.		222 W State St, Trenton N.J.
2	Kaufman	Abraham	57		m		1877 New York City, N.Y.		444 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
3	Kaufman	Mildred	42		f		1892 New York City, N.Y.		444 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
4	Kaufman	Lawrence	17		m		1917 New York City, N.Y.		444 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
5	Rosenbaum	Abraham	24		m		1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	2997-3rd Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
6	Rosenbaum	Adele	22		f		1912 Bronx, N.Y.		2997-3rd Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
7	Braun	James	19		m		1915 Chicago Ill.		30 Scott St, Chicago Ill.
8	Schoenberg	Joseph P	29		f		1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		353 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Schoenberg	Lillian	24		f		1910 New York City, N.Y.		353 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Allen	Grace	65		f		1869 Warren Pa.		Warren Pa.
11	Peters	Charlotte	38		f		1896 New York City, N.Y.		90 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
12	Peters	Constance	10		f		1924 New York City, N.Y.		90 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
13	Hastung	Frances	37		f		1897 New York City, N.Y.		300 Van Buren Ave, Teaneck N.J.
14	Drosky	Annette	30		f		1904 Chicago Ill.		90 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
15	Richardson	John	18		m		1916 St Paul Minn.		30 Crocus Place, St Paul Minn.
16	Gump	Jay L	31		m		1903 Johnson City Tenn.		611-E-Holston Ave, Johnson City, Tenn.
17	Gump	Sara	22		f		1912 Johnson City Tenn.		611-E-Holston Ave, Johnson City Tenn.
18	Le Porin	Frederick W	34		m		1900 Newark, N.J.		92 Midwood St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Mc Givney	Frank	32		m		1902 New York City, N.Y.		10729-105th St, Ozone Park, L.I. N.Y.
20	Marfico	Charles	31		m		1903 New York City, N.Y.		630 E Lincoln Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
21	Brown	Katharine L	44		f		1890 Philadelphia Pa.		5920 City Ave, Overbrook, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Brown	Kitty	12		f		1922 Philadelphia Pa.		5920 City Ave, Overbrook, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Brown	T Wistar	20		m		1914 Philadelphia Pa.		5920 City Ave Overbrook, Philadelphia Pa.
24	Brown	John M G	16		m		1918 Philadelphia Pa.		5920 City Ave, Overbrook, Philadelphia Pa.
25	Payson	Elizabeth	21		f		1913 Portland Me.		40 Bowdoin St, Portland Me.
26	Bosworth	Mary W	20		f		1914 Auburn Me.		Cape Elizabeth Me.
27	Fried	L Richard	21		m		1913 New York City, N.Y.		1-W-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Maxwell	William	20		m		1914 Greenwich Conn.		Belle Haven, Greenwich Conn.
29	Letchworth	Edward H	52		m		1882 Buffalo N.Y.		1330 Marine Trust Bldg, Buffalo N.Y.
30	Letchworth	Ruth	52		f		1882 Lake City Col.		1330 Marine Trust, Bldg, Buffalo N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

21

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ross	Erna	43		f	m	1891 Menomonee Falls Wisc.		1 Flint Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
2	Ross	Demma	73		f	m	1861 Wichita Kansas.		1723 Holyoke St, Wichita Kansas.
3	Swallow	Arthur C Jr	26		m	s	1908 Milwaukee Wisc.		3820 North Prospect St, Milwaukee Wis
4	Humphrey	Alexander	22		m	s	1912 Charlottesville Va.		1399 Yale Station, New Haven Conn.
5	Boucher	Thomas	20		m	s	1914 Hartford Conn.		621 Far,ington Ave, Hartford Conn.
6	Nolan	Mary	25		f	s	1909 Hoboken N.J.		1229 Park Ave, Hoboken N.J.
7	Sexton	Alice	30		f	s	1904 Hoboken N.J.		1015 Washington St, Hoboken N.J.
8	Thompson	Mary S	68		f	m	1866 New York City, N.Y.		605-W-137th St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Schwartz	Delam	39		f	m	1895 New York City, N.Y.		505 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Schwartz	Annette	16		f	s	1918 New York City, N.Y.		505 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
11	Harvey	Byron S	57		m	m	1877 Leavenworth Kansas.		991 Elm Tree Rd, Lake Forest Ill.
12	Harvey	Helen	54		f	m	1880 Milwaukee Wisc.		991 Elm Tree Rd, Lake Forest Ill.
13	Harvey	Stuart	28		m	m	1906 Chicago Ill.		1366 N Dearborn St, Chicago Ill.
14	Harvey	Laura	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		1366 N Dearborn St, Chicago Ill.
15	Merrill	John	17		m	s	1917 Hartford Conn.		122 Westerly Terrace, Hartford Conn.
16	Russel	Thomas	17		m	s	1917 Hartford Conn.		85 Bloomfield Ave, Hartford Conn.
17	Scott	Robert	17		m	s	1917 Swampscott Mass.		134-E-80th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Barnes	John W	32		m	s	1902 Chicago Ill.		55-W-76th St, New York City, N.Y.
19	Carey	Robert W	34		m	s	1900 Jersey City, N.J.		2595 Hudson Blvd, Jersey City, N.J.
20	Wood	Louisiana	23		f	s	1911 Charlotte N.C.		1152 Queens Rd, Charlotte N.C.
21	Wade	Isabelle	23		f	s	1911 Charlotte N.C.		Hermitage Rd, Charlotte N.C.
22	Trachtman	Hymen	26		m	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		1154 Ward Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
23	Trachtman	Rose	21		f	m	1913 New York City, N.Y.		1154 Ward Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
24	Hobart	Ralph H	59		m	m	1875 Madison Wisc.		660 Prospect St, Winnetka Ill.
25	Hobart	Barbara	19		f	s	1915 Chicago Ill.		660 Prospect St, Winnetka Ill.
26	Miles	Alice	24		f	m	1910 Boston Mass.		2-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	D'Olier	Jane	20		f	s	1914 New York City, N.Y.		580 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
28	Willing	Evelyn	19		f	s	1915 Chicago Ill.		209 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
29	Wertheim	Barbara	22		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		33-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Wertheim	Ann	19		f	s	1915 Coscod Conn.		33-E-70th St, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Finn	Agnes	44		f	s	1890 Boston Mass.		353 E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Furrow	Geraldine	34		f	m	1900 E Orange, N.J.		65-E-55th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Mc Mahon	Grace	32		f	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		621-E-19th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Mc Mahon	Timothy J	5		m	s	1929 Brooklyn, N.Y.		621-E-19th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Walls	Ewart G	44		m	s	1890 Chandlerville Ohio.		123-W-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Johnsen	Effie	44		f	s	1890 Cuyahoga Falls Ohio.		641 Taylor St, Cleveland Ohio.
7	Garnsey	Florence H	44		f	m	1890 Elmira N.Y.		133-E-64th St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Johansen	Margaret S	49		f	m	1885 Waterford N.Y.		115-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
9	Billespie	Robert	62		m	m	1872 Buffalo N.Y.		222-W-59th St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Bosett	Guy C	45		m	m	1889 Union City N.J.		1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
11	Bosett	Marie	39		f	m	1895	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
12	Bosett	Mercedes	17		f	s	1917 Union City, N.J.		1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
13	Bosett	Dorothy	16		f	s	1918 Union City, N.J.		1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
14	Bosett	Gladys	9		f	s	1925 Union City, N.J.		1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
15	Bosett	Guy C Jr	6		m	s	1928 Teaneck N.J.		1024 Arcadian Way, Palisade N.J.
16	Hoffman	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1910 Reading Pa.		1538 Mulferry St, Reading Pa.
17	Funk	Stella M	28		f	s	1906 Rockland Township Pa.		1543-N-10th St, Reading Pa.
18	Ellin	Naomi	18		f	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		551 Chestnut St, Waban Mass.
19	Murphy	Ruth	35		f	m	1899 Chicago Ill.		34-E-50th St, New York City, N.Y.
20	Roscoe	Jerome V	21		m	s	1913 Fort Leavenworth Kansas.		2140 Sunset Blvd, San Diego Cal.
21	Muller	Frank B	46		m	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Hudson View Gardens, New York City, N.Y.
22	Muller	Anna	49		f	m	1885 Rensen N.Y.		Hudson View Gardens, New York City, N.Y.
23	Mc Clintock	Otis	42		m	m	1892 Cridersville Ohio.		2211-E-41st St, Tulsa Okla.
24	Mc Clintock	Gladys	40		f	m	1894 Marsecles Ill.		2211-E-41st St, Tulsa Okla.
25	Mc Clintock	Frank	17		m	s	1918 Tulsa Okla.		2211-E-41st St, Tulsa Okla.
26	Haulenbeak	P Raymond	34		m	s	1900 Newark, N.J.		20-E-67th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Elliott	George	26		m	s	1908 Boston Mass.		Berkeley Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
28	Mac Donald	Kathryn	39		f	m	1895 Troy N.Y.		2-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Mac Donald	Helen	14		f	s	1920	Father U.S. Citizen.	2-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Mac Donald	Sheila	9		f	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		2-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brayton	Howard W	20		m	s	1914 Hartford Conn.		33 Belknap Rd, Hartford Conn.
2	Sherer	Clark	21		m	s	1913 New Rochelle N.Y.		Pleasantville N.Y.
3	Bareley	Albert H	22		m	s	1912 New Haven Conn.		661 Prospect St, New Haven Conn.
4	Baun	Sylvia	22		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		Hotel Park Central, New York City, N.Y.
5	James	Lloyd P	42		m	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Woodbridge Conn.
6	James	Katherine	35		f	m	1899 Greenwich Conn.		Woodbridge Conn.
7	Allamon	Mary	33		f	s	1901 Wooster Ohio,		91 Jewett St, Akron Ohio.
8	Keppell	Russell	43		m	s	1891 Cambridge Mass.		10 Elliott Rd, Lexington Mass.
9	Knott	Henry A	39		m	s	1895 Chicago Ill.		1210 Astor St, Chicago Ill.
10	Light	Pearl	28		f	s	1906 Lebanon Pa.		Garrett Rd, & Chestnut St, Philadelphia Pa.
11	Gumble	Winifred C	26		f	s	1908 La Porte Pa.		Garrett Rd, & Chestnut St, Philadelphia Pa.
12	Adler	Carl	34		m	m	1900 Elgin Ill.		1165 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
13	Adler	Cecile	32		f	m	1902 Chicago Ill.		1165 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Halcy	Wesley	33		m	s	1901 Newton Mass.		53 Cleverley St, Quincy Mass.
15	Barnum	Burrall	20		m	s	1914 New York City, N.Y.		912 Yale Station, New Haven Conn.
16	Pedulla	Hugo	25		m	s	1909 Bronx, N.Y.		2563 Golden Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
17	Williams	Herbert L	41		m	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		22 River Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
18	Williams	Lillian	37		f	m	1897 New York City, N.Y.		22 River Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
19	Williams	Edna	9		f	s	1925 New York City, N.Y.		22 River Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
20	Masterson	Thomas	38		m	s	1897		7, State Street, New York
21	Arnold	Harriet	23		f	s	1911 Bridgewater, Mass.		55, Emmons Rd, W. Roxbury, Mass.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK

4 APR 1934

'9, from the port of

Hardy to Bermuda.

175

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

April 4th, 1934, 19

Total crew at time of arrival.....	402	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	6	Total crew this date.....	400

174

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1025

[illegible]

Leaves from

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel during the voyage commencing respectively at the time the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board the vessel at her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and also the names of those who have failed to appear for their discharge, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery either being made in person or by mail, or otherwise, as may be directed, and in case of failure to make such reports, or of false reports, the owner, agent, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2024

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether be paid targeted at able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

yes	35	2	English	British	6'0	175
yes	31	2	English	British	5'7	157
yes	30	2	Irish	British	6'3	144
yes	18	2	English	British	5'11	153
yes	18	2	English	British	5'10	148
yes	27	2	English	British	5'10	160
yes	38	2	English	British	6'2	175
yes	33	2	English	British	5'11	173
yes	35	2	English	British	5'6	144
yes	21	2	Scotch	British	6'2	154
yes	39	2	Irish	British	5'9	165
yes	46	2	Scotch	British	6'0	170
yes	36	2	Irish	British	5'6	165
yes	49	2	English	British	5'10	169
yes	45	2	English	British	5'10	180
yes	39	2	English	British	5'8	148
yes	40	2	English	British	5'8	175
yes	36	2	English	British	6'0	154
yes	29	2	English	British	5'5	155
yes	29	2	English	British	5'7	156
yes	24	2	English	British	5'10	155
yes	23	2	English	British	5'11	175
yes	23	2	English	British	5'7	155
yes	30	2	English	British	5'10	155
yes	31	2	English	British	5'7	148
yes	27	2	Irish	British	5'8	162
yes	53	2	English	British	5'6	168
yes	40	2	English	British	5'10	157
yes	44	2	English	British	5'7	158
yes	24	2	English	British	5'7	153

*See list of races on back hereof.

CD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Q.T.I.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name					
Jeffries-Davie	Henry	/		Master	18th. Feb. 1935	Greenock DO
Motte	Albert	/		Jr. 2nd. Off	"	" DO
Gerity	Francis	/		Jr. 3rd. Off	"	" DO
Gillanders	George	/		Cadet	"	" DO
Young	Richard	/		Cadet	"	" DO
Wright	John	/		1st. A./Purser	"	" DO
Baker	Aubrey	/		1st. W.T. Off.	"	" DO
Steven	Reginald	/		2nd. W.T. Off.	"	" DO
Oxring	David	/		3rd. W.T. Off.	"	" DO
Nisbet	George	/		4th. W.T. Off.	"	" DO
McWilliams	Fullerton	/		Carpenter	"	" DO
McKenzie	Ralph	/		Carp. Mate	"	" DO
Millikan	John	/		Bosun	"	" DO
Hunter	John	/		Sr. M/Arms	"	" DO
Cooper	Arthur	/		M/A/Arms	"	" DO
Lincoln	James	/		Q.M.	"	" DO
Charlton	William	/		Staff Capt.	6th Mar 1934	New York DO
Burns	Stanley	/		Ch. Officer	"	" DO
Woodford	Charles	/		1st. Officer	"	" DO
Burton	George	/		Sr. 2nd. Off.	"	" DO
Hibson	Arthur	/		5th. W.T.O.	"	" DO
Squires	Joseph	/		Bosun Mate	"	" DO
Kean	Harry	/		Bosun Mate	"	" DO
Ellis	Donald	/		Storekeeper	"	" DO
Conway	William	/		Q.M.	"	" DO
Donovan	Cornelius	/		Q.M.	"	" DO
Hyland	Harry	/		Q.M.	"	" DO
Rayner	James	/		M. M. Man	"	" DO
Festival	William	/		M. M.	"	" DO
Lake	Patrick	/		A.B.	"	" DO

Robert F. Conley

Agents

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

10-1010

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Q.T.E.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA.

Sheet No. 175

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Jeffries-Davis	Henry	/		Master	16th Feb. 1933	Greenock	no	yes	55	m	English	British	6'0	175	
Motts	Albert	/		Jr. 2nd. Off.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5'7	157	
Gerity	Francis	/		Jr. 3rd. Off.	"	"	no	yes	20	m	Irish	British	6'3	144	
Gillanders	George	/		Cadet	"	"	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5'11	153	
Young	Richard	/		Cadet	"	"	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5'10	148	
Wright	John	/		1st. A/Purser	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5'10	160	
Baker	Aubrey	/		1st. W.T. Off.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	6'2	175	
Steven	Reginald	/		2nd. W.T. Off.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'11	173	
Oxpring	David	/		3rd. W.T. Off.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'6	144	
Nisbet	George	/		4th. W.T. Off.	"	"	no	yes	21	m	Scotch	British	6'2	154	
McWilliams	Fullerton	/		Carpenter	"	"	no	yes	39	m	Irish	British	5'9	163	
McKenzie	Ralph	/		Carp. Mate	"	"	no	yes	48	m	Scotch	British	5'0	170	
Milliken	John	/		Bosun	"	"	no	yes	36	m	Irish	British	5'6	165	
Hunter	John	/		Sr. M/Arms	"	"	no	yes	49	m	English	British	5'10	168	
Cooper	Arthur	/		M/A/Arms	"	"	no	yes	43	m	English	British	5'10	180	
Lincoln	James	/		Q.M.	"	"	no	yes	39	m	English	British	5'8	148	
Charlton	William	/		Staff Capt.	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5'8	175	
Burns	Stanley	/		Ch. Officer	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	36	m	English	British	6'0	154	
Woodford	Charles	/		1st. Officer	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'5	155	
Buxton	George	/		Sr. 2nd. Off.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'7	156	
Hibdon	Arthur	/		5th. W.T.O.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'10	155	
Squires	Joseph	/		Bosun Mate	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'11	175	
Kean	Harry	/		Bosun Mate	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'7	153	
Ellis	Donald	/		Storekeeper	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'10	155	
Conway	William	/		Q.M.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5'7	142	
Donovan	Cornelius	/		Q.M.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Irish	British	5'8	168	
Hyland	Harry	/		Q.M.	"	"	no	yes	53	m	English	British	5'6	168	
Rayner	James	/		M.W. Man	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5'10	157	
Pedgival	William	/		M.W. Man	"	"	no	yes	44	m	English	British	5'7	150	
Lake	Patrick	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'7	132	

Agents

BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Q.T.B.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Warfield	John	/		A.B.	6th. Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	25	m	English British		5'11	170	
2	Bailey	Emanuel	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English British		5'8	150	
3	Biest	David	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English British		5'7	147	
4	Dowdiney	Levi	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English British		5'8	165	
5	Davis	Ephraim	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English British		5'4	150	
6	Mullett	Arthur	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English British		5'8	168	
7	Morecott	Thomas	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	19	m	English British		5'8	172	
8	Kean	Frederick	/		Sailor	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English British		5'4	135	
9	Harding	Ralph	/		Sailor	"	"	no	yes	19	m	U.S.C. U.S.A.		6'0	172	
10	Wells	Robert	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English British		5'6	160	
11	Barry	Max	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English British		5'7	159	
12	Murphy	George	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English British		5'9	154	
13	Warren	Cecil	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English British		5'11	168	
14	Thomas	Thomas	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	34	m	Welsh British		5'10	164	
15	Melendy	Wilfred	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English British		5'9	156	
16	Fleming	Peter	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English British		5'6	140	
17	Norman	Garrett	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English British		5'9	176	
18	Quilty	Jeremiah	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English British		5'10	160	
19	Lewis	Aaron	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English British		5'6	165	
20	Garret	Bruce	/		A.B.	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English British		5'11	150	
21	Spurrell	Claude	/		O.S.	"	"	no	yes	17	m	English British		5'7	153	
22	Farnsworth	Arthur	/		M/Arms	"	"	no	yes	43	m	English British		5'10	165	
23	O'Brien	Paul	/		Messenger	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English British		5'7	138	
24	Wheeler	Wilson	/		Messenger	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English British		5'2	145	
25	Dalziel	Wilfred	/		Purser	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English British		5'6	135	
26	Saul	Eric	/		2nd A/Purser	"	"	no	yes	29	m	Irish British		5'10	156	
27	Scott	Gordon	/		Purser's Clk	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English British		5'11	154	
28	Evans	Harold	/		Messenger	"	"	no	yes	15	m	English British		5'4	136	
29	Elder	Douglas	/		Surgeon	"	"	no	yes	54	m	English British		5'9	180	
30	McGovern	William	/		Hosp. Att.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English British		5'8	140	

Lines 13 & 20 Deleted. Warren & Garrett did not sail.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

W. D. Duffell
 Purser.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

3

Vessel Q.T.R.V. "on of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Clarke	Francis			Purser's Wrt	12th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	24	M	Scotch	British	6'1	170	
2	Gregg	Thomas			Joiner	14th Mar 1934	"	no	yes	49	M	Irish	British	5'11	165	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Herbert A. Conley
Inspector*

21

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel Q.T.R.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						18th Feb										
1	Greenacre	Septimus			Staff Ch Eng	1933	Greenock	no	yes	40	m	English	British	6'0	170	
2	Walker	Edward			Sr 3rd Eng	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5'6	160	
3	Harvey	Richard			Jr 3rd Eng	"	"	no	yes	29	m	Canadian	British	5'11	158	
4	Lawson	Kenneth			Sr 4th Eng	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'4	141	
5	Taylor	Edward			5th. Eng	"	"	no	yes	45	m	English	British	5'7½	142	
6	Ipman	George			7th. Eng	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English	British	5'7½	140	
7	Northey	Reginald			6th Eng	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	6'1½	165	
8	Johnston	Arthur			Jr. Eng	"	"	no	yes	25	m	Scotch	British	5'7½	144	
9	Plummer	Hugh			Jr. Eng	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5'7½	147	
10	Hevison	Walter			Jr. Eng	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English	British	5'8	144	
11	Whicher	Sydney			1st Refg Eng	"	"	no	yes	47	m	Welsh	British	5'10½	168	
12	Bell	James			2nd Refg Eng	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Scotch	British	5'9	145	
13	Clark	Andrew			1st Sany Eng	"	"	no	yes	38	m	Scotch	British	5'4	150	
14	Larmour	Samuel			2nd Sany Eng	"	"	no	yes	36	m	Irish	British	5'8½	170	
15	Campbell	Hugh			5th Elect	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Scotch	British	5'7	145	
16	Harvey KIMMAY	George			6th Elect	"	"	no	yes	25	m	Australian	British	5'7	140	
17	Snaith	John			Oiler	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5'8	150	
18	Nash	Arthur			Leading Hand	"	"	no	yes	48	m	English	British	5'8	162	
19	Geary	William			Oiler	"	"	no	yes	47	m	Scotch	British	5'7½	146	
20	McWilliam	William			Oiler	"	"	no	yes	42	m	Irish	British	5'8	158	
21	James	John			Storekeeper	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5'6	138	
22	Potts	William			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'5	135	
23	Smith	Stanley			Oiler	"	"	no	yes	45	m	English	British	5'8½	164	
24	Irwin	David			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5'7	162	
25	Chamberd	Frederick			Jr. Eng	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'7	154	
26	Tyson	Mawson			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'11	166	
27	Lancaster	Joseph			Oiler	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5'4	143	
28	Cameron	Donald			Wiper	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	British	5'10½	156	
29	Milroy	William			Ch. Eng	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	42	m	Scotch	British	5'7	165	
30	Bates	Harold			3rd Elect	18th Feb 1933	Greenock	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5'9	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

179

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at, New York., 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Saul	William			Sr. 2nd. Mat.	Mar. 6th 1934	New York	no	yes	43	m	Irish	British	5.10	172	
2	McDonald	Arthur			Jr. 4th Engr.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5.9	195	
3	Phillips	Thomas			Deck Engr.	"	"	no	yes	45	m	English	British	5.9	148	
4	Murkison	Roderick			Jr. Engr.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.11	160	
5	Aitkenhead	William			Jr. Engr.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	Scottish	British	5.8	153	
6	Brand	Sidney			Chf. Electr.	"	"	no	yes	41	m	English	British	5.6	136	
7	Coughlin	John			2nd. Electr.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5.5	130	
8	Budge	James			4th Electr.	"	"	no	yes	40	m	Scottish	British	5.7	150	
9	McKnight	John			7th Electr.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Scottish	British	6.0	148	
10	Dempsey	Bernard			Oilier	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.8	148	
11	Mottrem	Francis			Oilier	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5.7	160	
12	Cattermole	Harry			Oilier	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5.7	140	
13	Houghton	John			Oilier	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5.11	142	
14	Hamilton	Robert			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	18	m	Scottish	British	5.8	150	
15	Bruce	Robert			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Scottish	British	5.8	144	
16	Yuill	James			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	26	m	Scottish	British	5.8	148	
17	Orr	George			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	28	m	Scottish	British	5.8	160	
18	Ferguson	Peter			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	45	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	164	
19	Nash	Henry			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	18	m	Scottish	British	5.10	145	
20	Gillen	Michael			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Irish	British	5.7	165	
21	Cain	Francis			Fireman	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5.9	152	
22	Gorhan	Daniel			iper	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Scottish	British	5.9	158	
23	Klein	Thomas			iper	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5.8	148	
24	McFie	Gordon			iper	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Scottish	British	6.1	164	
25	Strachan	Alex			iper	"	"	no	yes	34	m	Scottish	British	5.7	165	
26	White	James			iper	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	6.0	178	
27	Moran	Edmond			iper	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.7	165	
28	Branniff	Arthur			iper	Jan 16th 1934	"	no	yes	23	m	Irish	British	4.6	140	
29	Heag	Harman			iper	Mar 6th 1934	"	no	yes	20	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	155	
30	Small	Bernard			Seaman	"	"	no	yes	22	m	Irish	British	5.6	145	

Lines 2, 12 & 20 deleted. McDonald, Cattermole & Gillen did not sail.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	McVeigh	Gerald			Seaman	Mar 10th 1934	New York	no	yes	24	m	Irish	British	5.7	130	
2	O'Neill	William			Seaman	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Irish	British	5.8	142	
3	Ryan	John			Seaman	Mar 14th 1934	"	no	yes	26	m	Irish	British	5.10	156	
4	McGuire	Jr. 2nd Ingr.			Jr. 2nd Ingr.	Mar 18th 1934	"	no	yes	30	m	Scottish	British	5.8	163	
5	Davis	Martin			Seaman	Mar 20th 1934	"	no	yes	32	m	Scottish	British	5.4	135	
6	Hooper	Charles			Seaman	Mar 21 1934	"	no	yes	24	m	Welsh	British	5.8	148	
7	Wilson	Arthur			6th Ingr.	Mar 20th 1934	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5.5	120	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Wheeler	Sydney	/		Chr. Std.	Feb. 18th 1934	Free dock	no	yes	39	m	English	British	5.9	200	
2	Sinker	Albert	/		Ast. Barkpr	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.5	184	
3	Ellis	George	/		Hd. Waiter	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5.6	150	
4	Blakely	Arthur	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5.7	156	
5	Flocks	Robert	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5.7	153	
6	Puddifoot	Bertie	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5.7	160	
7	Jones	Frank	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5.8	160	
8	Cale	Albert	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.8	144	
9	Pearson	James	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.11	144	
10	Hollyer	John	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5.9	135	
11	Hill	Basil	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.10	154	
12	Starling	John	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	19	m	English	British	5.9	140	
13	Davis	Leonard	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English	British	5.8	135	
14	Norris	Herbert	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5.8	150	
15	Lecarpentier	Auguste	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	23	m	French	British	5.6	140	
16	Pickwell	Lawrence	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5.9	146	
17	Worrall	Arthur	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5.3	138	
18	Manuel	Percy	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	6.0	172	
19	Hayes	Francois	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5.11	154	
20	Stevenson	Joseph	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5.8	167	
21	Clucas	George	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5.7 1/2	150	
22	Cross	Stanley	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5.8	132	
23	Dawson	David	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5.11	154	
24	Lynch	William	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	Irish	British	5.10	156	
25	Benson	Cyril	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5.8	140	
26	Smith	Henry	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	45	m	English	British	5.4 1/2	145	
27	Wilson	Wallace	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.9	130	
28	Hopkinson	John	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5.7	145	
29	Spiers	Frank	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5.3	133	
30	Kelly	Eric	/		Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5.11	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at New York., 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Pattinson	William	/		Ant. Std.	Feb 10th 1933	Greenock	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5.0	168	
2	Crimshaw	Jack	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	Scottish	British	5.6	126	
3	Sutherland	John	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5.5	130	
4	Marke	Arthur	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Welsh	British	5.8	140	
5	D'Arcy	Larry	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	6.1	154	
6	Greenwich	Henry	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5.10	145	
7	Hayes	John	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	43	m	English	British	5.5	154	
8	Harrie	Edward	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	6.0	170	
9	Baker	Larry	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.10	175	
10	Arksey	Frederick	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	44	m	English	British	5.8	150	
11	Hosson	James	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5.8	161	
12	Shaw	Charles	/		B.P. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.9	140	
13	Woods	James	/		Ant. Sk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5.8	150	
14	Smith	Cyril	/		Ant. Sk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.8	133	
15	Humford	Frederick	/		Ball Capt.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5.8	150	
16	Jones	John	/		Cafe Std.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5.9	140	
17	Greys	Theodore	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5.9	111	
18	Collopy	William	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	43	m	English	British	5.10	150	
19	Strickland	Arthur	/		Cym. Attd.	"	"	no	yes	51	m	English	British	6.0	150	
20	Bundy	Archibald	/		Eng. Pl. Attd.	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5.10	160	
21	Tizard	Alce	/		Ant. Sk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.8	160	
22	Gregson	William	/		Ant. Sk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	41	m	English	British	5.9	170	
23	Walker	William	/		Ant. Sk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5.5	140	
24	Tellwork	Edgar	/		Tel. Oprtr.	"	"	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5.7	133	
25	Kyeroft	John	/		Tel. Oprtr.	"	"	no	yes	19	m	English	British	5.10	140	
26	Burpyno	Edward	/		2nd. Cl. Chf. Std.	"	"	no	yes	56	m	English	British	6.1	190	
27	Reed	Albert	/		Ant. Std.	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5.8	140	
28	Ant. s	Leonard	/		Ant. -trips.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.6	165	
29	Atha	Norman	/		Ball Boy	"	"	no	yes	17	m	English	British	5.8	105	
30	Thompson	James	/		Ball Boy	"	"	no	yes	16	m	English	British	5.8	101	

Line 21 deleted. Tizard did not sail.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Q.T.E.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						18th Feb										
1	Dickinson	Charles	/		Bell Boy	1933	Greenock	no	yes	16	m	English	British	4'10	85	
2	Lene	Arthur	/		Gardener	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'8	148	
3	Wordingham	Walter	/		Ex Chef	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'10	168	
4	Ashton	William	/		Ex End Cook	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5'11	130	
5	MacCarty	Harold	/		Asst. Ldrer Ck	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'9	140	
6	Sherlock	Gerald	/		Roast Cook	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5'7	200	
7	Skinner	Reginald	/		Soup Cook	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5'11	160	
8	Killook	Frederick	/		Asst Cook	"	"	no	yes	19	m	Irish	British	5'11	160	
9	Davis	Archibald	/		Asst Cook	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5'9	194	
10	Outler	John	/		Asst Cook	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'10	149	
11	Butcher	Frederick	/		Asst Cook	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5'7	154	
12	Davis	Edward	/		Asst Pantyman	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'11	150	
13	White	Walter	/		Asst Pantyman	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'5	128	
14	Boud	William	/		Chf Baker	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5'8	150	
15	Read	Benjamin	/		2nd Baker	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5'8	150	
16	Edmonson	Harry	/		Asst Baker	"	"	no	yes	39	m	English	British	5'6	154	
17	Townsend	Henry	/		Bakers Scullion	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'7	168	
18	Dickson	William	/		Chf Confectr	"	"	no	yes	34	m	Scotch	British	5'4	150	
19	Butler	William	/		Asst Confectr	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'7	140	
20	Douglas	Learleo	/		Conf. Scullion	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5'6	134	
21	Lamont	Matthew	/		Chf Butcher	"	"	no	yes	35	m	Scotch	British	5'9	168	
22	Motherwell	William	/		Asst Butcher	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	British	5'6	136	
23	McCall	William	/		Butcher Scull	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'7	142	
24	McCann	Joseph	/		Night Steward	"	"	no	yes	47	m	English	British	5'5	140	
25	Wilkinson	Henry	/		Night Steward	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5'6	130	
26	Saunders	Albert	/		Ch. Laundryman	"	"	no	yes	43	m	English	British	5'2	120	
27	Evans	Walter	/		Str Ch Steward	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	39	m	English	British	5'6	165	
28	Green	Cyril	/		Sen 2nd Steward	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5'10	150	
29	Phillips	Richard	/		2nd Steward	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5'7	170	
30	Borghman	William	/		Ch Barkeeper	"	"	no	yes	46	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	5'1	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at New York., 3 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hyde	William			Ast. Barkpr.	Mar 6th 1934	New York	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.11	145	
2	Cairns	Joseph			Ast. Barkpr.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.11	160	
3	Sherwood	George			A t. Barkpr	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5.10	147	
4	Latoy	Albert			Strkpr.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5.9	173	
5	Compton	John			Tel. Oprtr.	"	"	no	yes	19	m	English	British	5.4	129	
6	Lucas	Norman			Tel. Oprtr.	"	"	no	yes	17	m	English	British	5.10	135	
7	Algar	William			Barber	"	"	no	yes	46	m	U.S. .	U.S.C. /	5.7	145	
8	Sayers	John			Ast. Barber	"	"	no	yes	34	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C. /	5.8	135	
9	Pettig	Viola			Hrdmr.	"	"	no	yes	28	f	U.S.A.	U.S.C. /	5.8	110	
10	Firster	Theo.			Ast. Barber	"	"	no	yes	40	m	Danish	U.S.C. /	5.10	154	
11	Guthrie	Martha			Shop Attd.	"	"	no	yes	20	f	Scottish	U.S.C. /	5.4	120	
12	Eener	Sydney			Tailor	"	"	no	yes	23	m	Hebrew	U.S.C. /	5.9	153	
13	Raven	Wilfred			Printer	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.8	142	
14	Kelly	Vincent			Ast. Printer	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5.9	132	
15	Hennessey	Henry			Linkpr.	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	6.2	174	
16	Murphy	James			Ast. Linkpr.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5.5	155	
17	Jerrin	Frederick			Chr. Dk. Std	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5.8	152	
18	Cook	William			Dk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5.8	162	
19	Green	Clarence			Dk. Std.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5.7	143	
20	Drow	Vincent			Cafe Std.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5.6	144	
21	Lewin	Reginald			Cafe Std.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5.8	140	
22	Robertson	John			Lounge Std.	"	"	no	yes	44	m	Scottish	British	5.10	164	
23	Stacey	Percy			Hd. Waiter	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.10	150	
24	Prewett	George			Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.8	164	
25	Hokins	Russell			Ast. Std.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.7	130	
26	Young	Leslie			Bugler	"	"	no	yes	33	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.7	130	
27	Turner	Lawrence			Night Std.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C. /	5.6	154	
28	Harry	Norbert			Night Std.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.8	151	
29	Ward	William			Night Std.	"	"	no	yes	44	m	English	British	5.6	138	
30	McCombe	Frank			Night Std.	"	"	no	yes	39	m	Scottish	British	5.4	147	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Wadman	Albert			Capt. Std.	Mar 6th 1934	New York	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5.9	145	
2	Adams	Leslie			Offr. Std.	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5.5	140	
3	O'Leary	Thomas			Offr. Std.	"	"	no	yes	22	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	140	
4	Maddick	Charles			Offr. Std.	"	"	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5.6	135	
5	Young	Samuel			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	27	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.8	170	
6	Perinchief	Chesterfield			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.9	180	
7	Rogers	George			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.7	135	
8	Henry	Charles			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.5	150	
9	Battlett	Sinclair			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.6	163	
10	Doyle	Albert			M.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	31	m	Afk. Blk.	British	5.6	175	
11	Lynn	Ann			Chf. Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	36	f	Irish	British	5.7	200	
12	Thomgood	Annie			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	42	f	English	British	5.6	135	
13	Brough	Annie			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	34	f	English	British	5.4	130	
14	Baker	Doris			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	36	f	English	British	5.4	131	
15	d'Arville	Marguerite			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	45	f	English	British	5.5	132	
16	Marshall	Maisie			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	46	f	English	British	5.7	130	
17	McQuarrie	Annie			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	44	f	English	British	5.2	130	
18	Gloss-Smith	Lilian			Stdes.	"	"	no	yes	42	f	English	British	5.3	128	
19	Boyce	Frank			2nd. Lndry	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	6.1	150	
20	Keegan	James			Ast. Lndry.	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English	British	5.6	144	
21	Wearing	John			Ast. Lndry	"	"	no	yes	24	m	Scottish	British	5.7	145	
22	Turner	Martin			Ast. Lndry	"	"	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5.6	140	
23	Barber	William			Ast. Lndry.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5.3	140	
24	Dover	James			Ast. Lndry	"	"	no	yes	31	m	English	British	5.4	135	
25	Salah	Franklin			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.3	120	
26	Rooney	Edward			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	24	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	145	
27	Powers	Herbert			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	140	
28	Springer	Winston			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6.1	170	
29	Streets	Percy			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5.9	145	
30	Bast	Arthur			Muscn.	"	"	no	yes	32	m	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Pettine	Raymond	/		Musician	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	24	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8	135	
2	Luff	Albert	/		Page Boy	Boy	"	no	yes	16	m	English	British	5'9	115	
3	Willie	Albert	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	16	m	English	British	5'3	120	
4	Simpson	John	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	17	m	English	British	5'5	140	
5	McClure	William	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	15	m	English	British	5'5	128	
6	La Rue	Walter	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	19	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10	144	
7	Haughland	Stanley	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5'8	135	
8	Page	Cannon	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	18	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8	140	
9	Stites	Everett	/		Page Boy	"	"	no	yes	20	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10	145	
10	Woods	Norman	/		Ex Chef	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5'8	160	
11	Raw	Charles	/		Entree Cook	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5'4	127	
12	Hanna	George	/		A/Entree Cook	"	"	no	yes	22	m	Irish	British	5'9	150	
13	Lowe	Robert	/		Roast Cook	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5'8	190	
14	Radwell	Frederick	/		A/Grill Cook	"	"	no	yes	26	m	Irish	British	5'6	120	
15	Archer	Percy	/		A/Cook	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5'7	146	
16	Pletsch	George	/		Asst Cook	"	"	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'4	138	
17	Launers	Henry	/		A/Cook	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Belgium	Belgium	5'10	165	
18	Pelle	Henry	/		A/Cook	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	U. S. C.	5'7	150	
19	Guarnini	Louis	/		A/Cook	"	"	no	yes	36	m	Italian	U.S.C.	6'0	237	
20	Roberts	Robert	/		Ch Pantryman	"	"	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5'7	162	
21	Woff	John	/		Ass Pants	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'9	150	
22	Stanley	Mitchell	/		Ass Pants	"	"	no	yes	31	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8	155	
23	Gordon	George	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	20	m	Afr Blk	British	5'6	130	
24	Cowdrey	Harry	/		A/pantryman	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'4	135	
25	Pearman	Eric	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	26	m	Afr Blk	British	5'4	164	
26	Payne	Lionel	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	24	m	Afr Blk	British	5'7	130	
27	Evans	Percy	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	35	m	Afr Blk	U.S.C.	5'6	150	
28	Richardson	William	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no YES	yes	45	m	Afr Blk	British	5'3	148	
29	Charles	Steven	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	47	m	Afr Blk	U.S.C.	5'8	170	
30	Sylvester	George	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	22	m	Afr Blk	British	6'0	175	

Lines 7, 16 & 22 deleted. Haughland, Pletsch & Stanley did not sail.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

N. Dabiel
Purser.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

13

Vessel Queen of Bermuda., arriving at, New York., 4 APR 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	James	Herbert	/		Dishwasher	Mar 6th 1934	New York	no	yes	38	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.8	170	
2	Kelly	John	/		Dishwasher	"	"	no	yes	34	m	Afr. Blk.	British	6.2	175	
3	James	Albert	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	Afr. Blk.	U.S.C.	5.11	175	
4	Richardson	Donald	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	34	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.6	145	
5	Young	James	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.6	140	
6	Cadusale	Renual	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Afr. Blk.	U.S.C.	5.3	120	
7	Ellis	George	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	35	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.11	170	
8	Taylor	Edward	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.4	140	
9	Miller	Thomas	/		Sailn.	"	"	no	yes	20	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.8	174	
10	Casey	James	/		Asst. Crw. Clk.	"	"	no	yes	46	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.3	130	
11	Brookes	Walter	/		1st. Asst. Confr	"	"	no	yes	44	m	English	British	5.8	170	
12	Donaghy	James	/		2nd. Btchr.	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5.7	159	
13	Black	George	/		3rd. Btchr.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5.10	140	
14	Jones	William	/		Asst. Std.	"	"	no	yes	36	m	Welsh	British	5.9	160	
15	Beeson	William	/		Chf. B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5.10	200	
16	Channer	Bennell	/		Asst. Std.	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5.8	144	
17	Jenkins	Alfred	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5.9	160	
18	Singleton	Frederick	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5.8	154	
19	Jones	Harry	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5.8	144	
20	Alexander	Robert	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	41	m	English	British	5.8	145	
21	Stevens	Francis	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	6.1	140	
22	Hudson	Percy	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	46	m	English	British	5.6	140	
23	Hill	Robert	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.8	190	
24	Steel	George	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5.7	130	
25	Taylor	Frank	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5.8	158	
26	O'Donnell	Hugh	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	46	m	English	British	5.6	140	
27	House	John	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5.8	145	
28	Brough	Robert	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5.8	152	
29	Ives	Valentine	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	39	m	English	British	6.0	174	
30	Shaw	John	/		B.R. Std.	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5.7	143	

Line 16 deleted. Channer did not sail.

Purser.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA 168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Wheeler	Guy	/		B.R. Steward	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	37	m	English	British	5'9	162	
2	Harrison	James	/		B.R. Steward	"	"	no	yes	46	m	English	British	5'7	173	
3	McCarthy	Thomas	/		2nd Sal Stew	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'10	164	
4	Hopper	George	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	19	m	English	British	5'2	132	
5	Blundell	Thomas	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'10	161	
6	Croft	Richard	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	32	m	English	British	5'7	130	
7	Somerville	Alec	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'9	144	
8	Collins	Frederick	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	42	m	English	British	5'8	150	
9	Hudson	Williams	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'11	148	
10	Bigwood	Percy	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5'7	130	
11	Randall	Charles	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5'5	122	
12	Atkinson	Ivor	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5'6	145	
13	Diaper	Edward	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5'8	148	
14	Weston	William	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5'11	170	
15	Hailor	Albert	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	26	m	English	British	5'11	165	
16	Vaisey	Gerald	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5'11	150	
17	Caine	Edward	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5'8	159	
18	Stoodley	Cyril	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5'7	135	
19	Waddell	Bertram	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'7	135	
20	Williams	Harry	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	21	m	English	U.S.C.	5'11	170	
21	Horrocks	Joseph	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5'7	128	
22	Begley	Philip	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	35	m	Scotch	British	5'8	145	
23	Dore	Herbert	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	22	m	English	British	5'9	165	
24	Tighe	John	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5'8	154	
25	Frost	Jack	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	36	m	English	British	5'7	150	
26	Chapple	Alfred	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5'8	118	
27	Koss	Walter	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'10	160	
28	Fox	Stanley	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'7	170	
29	O'Malley	Patrick	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	35	m	English	British	5'7	147	
30	Gilliland	Sydney	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	20	m	English	British	5'3	130	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel Q.T.L.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 4 APR 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Rege	Joseph	/		A/Steward	6th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	25	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11	167	
2	Acton	William	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'7	136	
3	Cox	William	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	33	m	English	British	5'8	160	
4	Spinney	Harold	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	17	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6'1	167	
5	Denne	Alex	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	42	m	Scotch	British	5'7	140	
6	Erabin	Robert	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	34	m	English	British	5'5	150	
7	Griffiths	Albert	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'10	130	
8	Morey	Anthony	/		Silverman	"	"	no	yes	25	m	Afr. Blk	U.S.C.	5'6	145	
9	Hall	Samuel	/		Silverman	"	"	no	yes	42	m	Afr. Blk	British	5'8	182	
10	Fatal	Frederick	/		Scullion	"	"	no	yes	32	m	Afr. Blk	British	5'8	160	
11	Hanning	William	/		A/Lindryman	"	"	no	yes	17	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8	130	
12	Wayell	Leslie	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5'7	146	
13	Schneek	Hans	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'11	135	
14	Miller	Patrick	/		A/Steward	7th Mar 1934	"	no	yes	38	m	Irish	British	5'7	145	
15	Edwardson	James	/		A/Steward	14th Mar 1934	"	no	yes	30	m	English	British	5'7	150	
16	Thompson	William	/		A/Steward	17th Mar 1934	Bermuda	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5'9	140	
17	Rugen	Frank	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'11	160	
18	Brown	Charles	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5'9	166	
19	Brown	Frederick	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5'11	140	
20	Shannon	William	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5'8	132	
21	Masson	John	/		A/Baker	21st Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	38	m	Scotch	British	5'9	180	
22	Robson	Sydney	/		2nd Pantymn	19th Mar 1934	"	no	yes	27	m	English	British	5'6	175	
23	Collins	Michael	/		A/Cook	20th Mar 1934	"	no	yes	40	m	English	British	5'8	148	
24	Solomon	Joseph	/		A/Steward	21st Mar 1934	"	no	yes	23	m	Rumania	U.S.C.	5'6	153	
25	Cartwright	Walter	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	38	m	English	British	5'6	142	
26	Docherty	Patrick	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	19	m	Scotch	British	5'6	140	
27	Miller	August	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'11	140	
28	Nyberg	Walter	/		Musician	24th Mar 1934	Bermuda	no	yes	31	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6	166	
29	Ahern	John	/		A/Steward	27th Mar 1934	New York	no	yes	49	m	English	U.S.C.	5'4	170	
30	Azzato	Anthony	/		A/Steward	"	"	no	yes	21	m	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'5	150	

Lines 20, 29 & 30. Shannon, Ahern & Azzato did not sail.

Purser.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

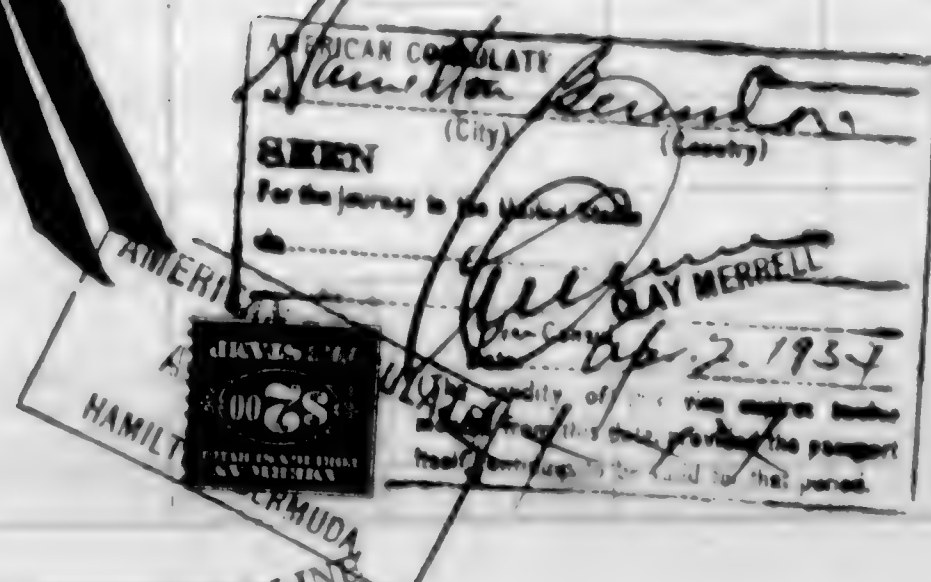
190

Vessel T.E.V. "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, 4 APR 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Alexander	Robert	/		Asst. Steward	Mar. 27th 1934	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5-6	130	
2	Marlow	William	/		Pageboy	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-4	127	
3	Shumway	Robert	/		Pageboy	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-9	140	
4	Saxe	Edward	/		Pageboy	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-10	150	
5	Eames	James	/		Asst. Pantry	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-6	135	
6	Latham	Herbert	/		Asst. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-7	160	
7	Lutz	Olave	/		Asst. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5-7	175	
8	Orr	Stanley	/		Asst. Steward	Mar. 31st 1934	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5-9	145	
9	McLaughlin	James	/		Asst. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-9	175	
10	Larson	Age	/		Asst. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	Danish	U.S.C	5-7	140	
11	Lisone	Floriana	/		Asst. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	Spanish American	Brazilian	5-7	150	
12	Ray Logan	John	/		Asst. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-8	150	
13	Pepper	Walter	/		Asst. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5-11	155	
14	Abbott	Jereniah	/		A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5-5	145	
15	Jack	Matthew	/		Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5-4	140	
16	Shannon	William	/		Asst. Steward	Apr. 2nd 1934	Bermuda	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-8	152	
17	Closed with (402) members in Crew.															
18																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

No. 417 Fee of \$2.00.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents FURNESS BERMAUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis Master of the T.E.V. "Queen of Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934
Herbert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving Rams, Surgeon of the S.S. Ulua, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
196085
BILL No. APR 19 1934

4/20/30

4/21/34

be

DEFECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	U.S. CIT.	Temp.	In		U.S. C. IN CIT.	U.S. C. IN TEMP.	ORDER		
5					4375			87	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

32 Crane and n/c
1 reported n/c

List *2*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Ulva* ~~DEPORTEE~~ *Passengers* sailing from *Kingston, Jamaica*, *March 30th 1934*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	<i>NOT COUNTRIES</i>	GROSMANI	MATTIAS	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Spanish	German	French	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	-	-	-	Colombia	Barranquilla
2		This man was deported at Cristobal, C.Z. by Panama Government and Immigration laws of the Canal Zone under deportation order dated at Cristobal March 23rd 1934																					
3		Arrived at Cristobal as passenger on the S.S. Pastores of the Colombian Line from Pto. Colombia. Was put on this steamship for return to Colombia, but was refused permission to land in that country owing to having been deported twice. He holds emergency passport #22 from Barranquilla Colombia dated 13th January 1934.																					
4		This man was also not permitted to land at Kingston, Jamaica.																					
5		<i>Ordered detained on board.</i>																					
6		<i>Laughlin Sup.</i>																					
7		<i>4:05 pm.</i>																					
8		<i>Removal of</i>																					
9		<i>Above Alien To</i>																					
10		<i>Elles Island, N.Y.</i>																					
11		<i>Authorized by District Director</i>																					
12		<i>See file # 296/360</i>																					
13		<i>Departure verified S/C Colombia -4/12/34</i>																					
14		<i>by Guard Post of Departing Division</i>																					
15		<i>See file # 296/360</i>																					
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 19

192

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by others, whether and by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in United States						Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet			Inches
1	Home Warsaw, Poland	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in	in
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. N. Whidden Master, of the S.S. Ulua, from Kinston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. Rand, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Ulua" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

I. Rand

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

H. H. H. H.
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Frenen.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ma Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, March 30th 1934, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 19

194

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, contract, policy, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories, or possessions										Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Friend Mrs. L. Young Wilder House College, Northampton, Mass.	Mass	Northampton	Self	1924	Northampton, Mass.	Resume Residence, Smith College, Northampton, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
2	Friend J.M. Corh Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto	Self	1934	New York	Intransit to Canada	No	Hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
3	Friend Miss Blakeslee 41 Snowden Ave. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York	Self	1934	New York	Resume Residence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
4	Pa. Mr. R. Ehrenstein Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York	Self	1934	New York	Resume Residence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None
5	Sis. Mrs. S. Liedy 239 Comly St. Philadelphia	N.Y.	New York	Self	1934	New York	Resume Residence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
6	Cousin T. Hoyer Twin Falls Idaho	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1934	Brooklyn	Resume Residence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	6	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
7	Pa. Michael Murphy Ire. West Pk. Middleton, Co. Cork Eng.	Eng.		Self	1929	New York	Intransit to England	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	None
8	Friend Mr. N. Andrew 23 Goswell Rd. London E.C. Eng.	Eng.		Self	1931	New York	Smith Kirkpatrick Co. 115 Broad St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	2	Fr.	Gr.	Bl.	None
9	With Husband Same as above	Eng.		Husband	1918	New York	Same as above	No	Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
10	Sister Mrs. T.L. Foster Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia			Self	1933	New York	Resume Residence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
11	Daughter H. Williams 78 Connaught St. Oshawa, Can. Canada	Canada		Self	1934	New York	Intransit to Canada	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
12	With Mother As above	Canada		Mother	1934	New York	As above	No	Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
13	Son C. Walker 1 Harper Gdns. Toronto, Can. Canada	Canada		Self	1934	New York	Intransit to Canada	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
14	With Husband as above	Canada		Husband	1934	New York	As above	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

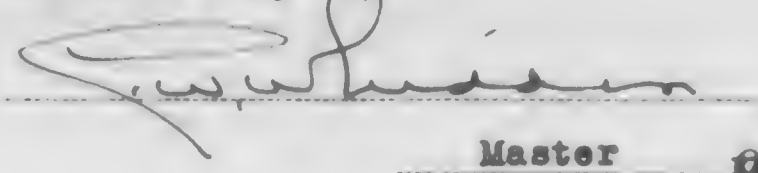
Line

Owners

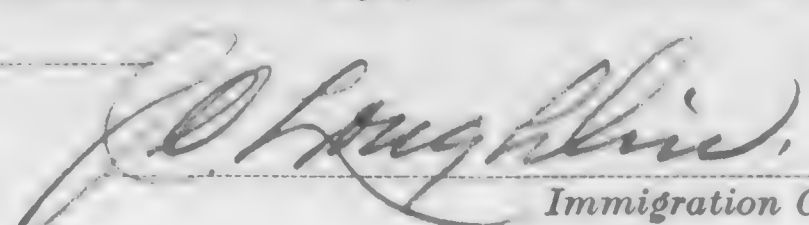
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master, of the American S.S. "Ulua", from Kingston, Ja. March 30th 1934, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1934

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

195

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Ulua" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica March 30th 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 4th 1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
Cruise Passengers Embarking at New York-March 17th 1934								
1	Alderson	Beryl	42		F M	March 10th 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		299 Park Ave. New York City
2	Ward	Betty	16		F S	March 17th 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
3	Ward	Willard	14		M S	November 19th 1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
4	French	John	70		M M	December 14th 1863 Woodstock, Vt.		274 Madison Ave, New York City
5	French	Mary	66		F M	March 3th 1867 Woodstock, Vt.		Same as above.
6	Haller	John	50		M M	December 27th 1883 Newark, N.J.		24 Tuxedo Parkway, Newark, N.J.
7	Haller	Adeline	45		F M	February 9th 1889 Newark, N.J.		Same as above
8	Hanley	Thomas	35		M S	February 22nd 1899 Wilmington, Del.		1406 Penn Ave. Wilmington, Del.
9	Howard	William	52		M M	March 8th 1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Pleasantville, N.Y.
10	Howard	Mabel	32		F M	December 12th 1901 Pittsburg, Pa.		Same as above
11	Jones	Harry	71		M M	June 26th 1862 Galva, Ill.		Seward, Nebraska
12	Jones	Dorothy	50		F M	January 6th 1884 Jacksonville, Ill.		Same as above
13	Jones	John	16		M S	March 7th 1918 Lincoln, Nebraska		Same as above
14	Kennedy	David	54		M M	October 27th 1879 New York City		59 East 54th St. New York City
15	Korner	Jules Jr.	45		M M	July 24th 1888 Kernersville, N.C.		5636 Western Ave. Chevy Chase, Md.
16	Korner	Jules 3rd	11		M S	July 22nd 1922 Washington, D.C.		Same as above
17	Lewis	Mary	61		F S	December 29th 1872 Madrid, N.Y.		45 Prospect St. Northampton, Mass.
18	Mark	Griffith	19		M S	April 9th 1914 Havanston, Ill.		Oak Crest Hotel, Evanston, Ill.
19	McCune	Samuel	58		M M	June 30th 1875 Athens, Ohio		2290 St. James Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio
20	McCune	Marguerite	47		F M	March 14th 1886 N. Vassalboro, Me.		Same as above
21	Samuelson	Sidney	39		M M	January 29th 1895 New York City		Newton, N.J.
22	Samuelson	Dorothy	38		F M	July 17th 1895 New York City		Same as above
23	Sibley	Geraldine	30		F S	April 21st 1903 Denver, Col.		61 Haven Ave. New York City
24	Sinning	Adam	70		M W	August 27th 1863 New York City		668 85th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Thompson	Emmett	47		M M	September 8th 1886 Franklin Grove, Ill.		17616 Parkland Drive, Cleveland, Ohio
26	Thompson	Mary	44		F M	November 30th 1889 Ishpeming, Mich.		Same as above
27	Thompson	Robert	18		M S	July 1st 1915 Givinn, Mich.	72	Same as above
28	Tufts	Jehn	52		M M	April 18th 1882 Sioux Falls, S.D.		52 Farnington Av. Long Meadow, Mass.
29	Tufts	Leonara	47		F M	July 25th 1886 Battleboro, Vt.		Same as above
30	Tyson	Caroline	29		F M	August 22nd 1905 South Hampton, L.I.		21 Perry St. New York City

O'Loughlin Insp 3:25 PM

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TwoLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. "Ulua" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica March 30th 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. April 4th 1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
	Passengers Embarking at Kingston-March 22nd 1934								
1	Gay	Martin	79		M		May 15th 1854 Staten Island, N.Y.		163 East 81st St. New York City
2	Gay	Julia	72		F		July 4th 1861 New York, N.Y.		Same as above
	Passengers Embarking at Cristobal-March 25th 1934								
3	Gillespie	Rhea	42		F		March 16th 1892 N. Tonawanda, N.Y.		Farmington, Conn.
4	Nomburg	Augusta	46		F		July 11th 1888 Binghampton, N.Y.		235 West 102nd St. New York City
5	Richards	Elmer	68		M		January 20th 1866 Gateville, N.J.		126 S. Bridge St. Somerville, N.J.
6	Richards	Laura	64		F		April 20th 1870 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		Same as above
7	Shimmin	Robert	54		M		August 8th 1879 Chicago, Ill.		Evanston, Ill.
8	Shimmin	John	22		M		February 8th 1912 Evanston, Ill.		Same as above
9	Stuart	Elizabeth	58		F		October 23rd 1876 New York, N.Y.		Farmington, Conn.
	Passengers Embarking at Sta. Marta, Col. March 28th 1934								
10	Bump	Almyr	32		M		April 7th 1901 Omaha, Nebraska		Rapid City S.D.
11	Bump	Delle	27		F		March 9th 1907 Lexington, Mass.		25 Grant St. Lexington, Mass.
12	Bump	Beverly	1	4	F		Dec. 1932 In Guatemala of American Parents.		Same as above.
	Passengers Embarking at Kingston, Jamaica, March 30, 1934.								
13	Alexander	Sadie	36		F		January 21, 1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		1708 Jefferson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Anderson	Elizabeth	40		F		April 5, 1893 Lockport, N.Y.		Box. 96 Chambersburg, Pa.
15	Bedine	Ann	32		F		October 7, 1902 Phillipsbury, N.J.		50 Franklin Ave., Reekaway, N.J.
16	Sheninger	Mabel	41		F		October 4, 1893 Long Valley N.J.		150 Franklin Ave. Reekaway, N.J.
17	Bennett	Arthur	72		M			Erie County Court, Buffalo, N.Y., November 1891	150 N. Pearl St. Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Beates	Irvin	31		M		August 30, 1902 Belmont, Mass.		16 Jonathan St., Belmont Mass.
19	Benwit	Seymour	36		M		January 4, 1898 New York, N. Y.		40 E. 50th St. New York, N. Y.
20	Beratraeger	Marguerite	45		F		February 20, 1889 Sharpsburg, Pa.		217 W. Homeward Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Beratraeger	Marguerite	21		F		March 4, 1913 Pittsburgh, Pa.		same as above
22	Beratraeger	Henry	16		M		July 10, 1917 Pittsburgh, Pa.		same as above
23	Bowman	Mildred	34		F		August 21, 1899 Mt. Vernon, N. Y.		37 Madison Ave. New York, N. Y.
24	Bryant	Elizabeth	58		F		April 7, 1875 Cambridge, Mass.		42 Gardiner St. Allston, Mass.
25	Burns	Marguerite	55		F		August 8, 1878 Chicago, Ill.		1501 Beacon St. Brookline Mass.
26	Chase	Stuart	45		M		March 8, 1888 Summersworth N.H.		General Delivery Georgetown, Conn.
27	Chase	Marion	36		F		November 26, 1898 New York, N. Y.	75	same as above
28	Craver	Edna	45		F		October 28, 1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		5601 N. Park Ave. Phila. Pa.
29	Craver	Gwendolyn	21		F		July 22, 1913 Philadelphia, Pa.		same as above.
30	Cristo	Olive	31		F		July 11, 1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.		201 E. 35th St. New York, N. Y.

R. O. Loughlin Supp 3.30 PM,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number three

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VULVA" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, March 30, 1934, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York, April 4, 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Passengers Embarking at Kingston, Jamaica continued.								
1	de Rham	Laura	19		F	S	September 19, 1914 Great Neck L. I.		General Delivery Tuscedo Park, N. Y.
2	de Rham	Elizabeth	21		F	S	August 8, 1912 Bayside L. I.		same as above
8	Falk	Edna	42		F	M	September 17, 1892 Northport, Me.		517 Lloyd Ave. Providence R. I.
*** 4	Gregory	Thomas	58		M	M		Third District Court of Bristol, New Bedford, Mass. Oct. 2, 1897	51 de Wolf St. New Bedford, Mass.
5	Hopkins	Eloise	47		F	M	April 30, 1886 St. Marys W. Va.		1068 S. Goodman St. Rochester, N. Y.
6	Hopkins	Roy	52		M	M	September 26, 1881 Ripley W. Va.		same as above
7	Hough	Edward	67		M	M	May 2, 1867 Providence R. I.		P.O. 1315 Providence, R. I.
8	Hough	Ruth	48		F	M		Father and husband U. S. Citizen	same as above
9	Hough	Janice	12		F	S	July 16, 1921 Providence, R. I.		same as above
10	Jones	Herbert	47		M	M	December 26, 1886 New York, N. Y.		690 Riverside Drive New York, N. Y.
11	Jones	Gertrude	47		F	M	July 22, 1886 Chicago, Ill.		same as above
12	Jones	Harry	35		M	M	December 9, 1899 Brooklyn, N. Y.		626 E. 35th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Jones	Frieda	34		F	M	August 14, 1899 Brooklyn, N. Y.		same as above
14	Marden	Catherine	40		F	S	April 9, 1893 Boston, Mass.		20 Tourelay St. Hartford, Conn.
15	Marshall	Ellen	16		F	S	December 29, 1917 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1325 Malververy Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Masten	Helen	36		F	S	October 26, 1895 Sedalia, Mo.		127 Elderwood Ave. Pelham, N. Y.
17	Martin	Beatrice	58		F	M	August 21, 1876 Boston, Mass.		General Delivery Lake Forest Ill.
18	Newton	Robert	40		M	M	October 3, 1892 Pueblo, Colo.		52 Wall St. New York, N. Y.
19	Newton	Elizabeth	31		F	M	November 15, 1903 Colorado Springs, Col.		same as above
20	Prouty	G. Edward	50		M	M	January 28, 1884 Littleton Mass.		General Delivery Littleton, Mass.
21	Prouty	Ethel	48		F	M	December 14, 1885 S. Acton, Mass.		same as above.
22	Prouty	Donald	17		M	S	March 20, 1917 Littleton, Mass.		same as above
23	Prouty	Roger	14		M	S	March 12, 1920 Littleton, Mass.		same as above.
24	Reed	Alexander	48		M	M	October 14, 1885 Washington, Pa.		1408 Wightman St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Reed	Matilda	15		F	S	June 3, 1918 Pittsburgh, Pa.		same as above.
26	Reichl	Ernst	33		M	M		District Court of New York, N.Y. September 1933	308 E. 79th St. New York, N. Y.
27	Reichl	Hortense	27		F	M	November 7, 1909 New York, N. Y.		same as above.
28	Richart	Frank	60		M	M	August 23, 1873 Dushoye, Pa.	76	General Delivery Wellsville, N. Y.
29	Richart	Agnes	61		F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	same as above.
30	Stimpson	George	65		M	M	February 7, 1869 Milton Mass.		290 Hyland St. Worcester, Mass.

CO. Longtin Snap 3, 30, 2 in.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number four

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. "ULUA" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica March 30, 1934 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 4, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
	Passengers Embarking at Kingston, Jamaica continued									
1	Sims	Melvin	29		M		April 3, 1904 New York, N. Y.		330 E. 56th st. New York, N. Y.	
2	Sims	Elizabeth	28		F		October 3, 1905 Rising City, Nebr.		same as above	
3	Sweet	Alfred N.	39		M		May 22, 1894 Middeltown, Conn.		45 Crescent St., Middeltown, Conn.	
4	Sweet	Orton	37		F		July 6, 1896 New York, N. Y.		same as above	
5	Tatro	Joseph M.	45		M		December 23, 1888 Millbury, Mass.		15 Miles St. Millbury, Mass.	
6	Tatro	Edna S.	47		F		June 19, 1886 Lewiston, Me.		same as above	
7	Tatro	Carey E.	18		F		August 18, 1915 Millbury, Mass.		same as above	
8	Thornton	Lewis	65		M		January 18, 1869 Wellsville, N. Y.		421 N. Maine st. Wellsville, N. Y.	
9	Thornton	Winifred	56		F		June 9, 1877 Castile, N. Y.		same as above.	
10	Tene	Bernard W.	88		M		July 3, 1846 Rochester N. Y.		530 E. 86th st. New York, N. Y.	
11	Train	Helen	44		F		April 19, 1890 New York, N. Y.		113 E. 73rd St. New York N.Y.	
12	Wardenburg	Frederic	52		M		November 22, 1881 Atchison, Kansas		2406 W. 17th St. Willington, Del.	
13	Wardenburg	Effie B.	54		F		April 30, 1879 Cheyenne, Wyo.		same as above	
14	Wardenburg	Barbara	21		F		May 21, 1912 Willington, Del.		same as above.	
15	Gregory	Margaret	59		F			Husband U. S. Citizen	51 De Wolf St. New Bedford Mass.	
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

O'Loughlin Insp. 4. Rm.

77

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 7th 1934 . 19

I, master of the American S. S. "Ulna"
(Nationality) Ch. H. H.
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 123 ✓ Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 123 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 124 Total crew this date 124

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 4th 1934, 19 , consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is expected to sail April 7th 1934, 19 , for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 199

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. See page #3

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

19—1939

14-2018

from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

204

	(12)	(13)	(14)	Physically peculiar
	Nationality	Height	Weight	d
	Citizen	/		
	Citizen	/		
	Citizen	/		
	Citizen	/		
	Filipino	5-6	154	None
	Citizen	/		
	Citizen	/		
	American	5-9	165	None
	Citizen	/		
	English	5-7	162	None
	Citizen	/		
	Italian	5-2	156	None
51	M U.S. Citizen	/		
50	M Italy	5-7	162	None
49	M Italian	5-5	156	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel Blue _____, arrival _____

(2)	(3)	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Yes	Whidden	Charles
	No	Dahlgard	Christian
	Yes	Barth	Rolf
	No	Sholes	John
	Yes	Fitzgerald	Peter
	Yes	Coelho	Joe
	Yes	Nastasi	Oris
	Yes	Bergholts	Johannes
	Yes	Olsen	Olaf
	Yes	Miller	Charles
	Yes	Culver	George
	Yes	Agnello	Giovani
	Yes	Buscini	Giuseppe
	Yes	Palumbo	Francisco
	Yes	De Gregorio	George
	Yes	Cinellato	Salvatore

[illegible]

As per attached letter. 3/17/34 m/c

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	John Dopte				
2.	Charles Whidden		Master	50	American
3.	Christian Danilgard		En. Officer	36	do
4.	Rolf Barth		2nd Officer	28	do
5.	John Sholes		3rd Officer	24	do
6.	Peter Fitzgerald		Carpenter	30	British
7.	Joe Coelho		Corp. Mate	33	American
8.	Chris Nastasi		Boat	42	do
9.	Johannes Kerschelts		Master	34	Estonian
10.	Olaf Olsen		do	35	American
11.	Charles Miller		do	47	Denmark
12.	George Silver		do	34	American
13.	Giovani Amadio		A. S. Steward	45	do
14.	Giuseppe Gusconi		do	30	Italy
15.	Francisco Salumbo		do	31	American
16.	George de Gregori		do	50	Italy
17.	Salvatore Cinellato		do	49	do
18.	Carrato Monte		do	48	do
19.	Salvatore Garrara		do	33	do
20.	Luigino Solari		do	34	do
21.	Joan Luzaro		do	36	do
22.	Felix Vascetti		Ord. Seaman	38	do
23.	Salvatore Difillipe		do	22	do
24.	Carmello Coombo		do	45	do
25.	John Casey		Fireer	38	American
26.	Ray Jackyng		Asst. Surgeon	39	British
27.	John Le Bourd		do	31	American
28.	Edward Argonico		Musician	37	do
29.	Agur de Sol		do	30	do
30.	Harry Aphibor		do	25	do
31.	Irving Elitz		do	34	do
32.	William Bond		Master	47	do
33.	William Boutait		Mr. Radio	34	do
34.	Malcolm Moses		Mr. Radio	41	do
35.	Joseph Vishak		3rd Radio	32	do

Boring		201	
1.	George Hart	Chief Engineer	American
2.	Alister Lindsay	1st Asst.	do
3.	Walter Arnold	2nd do	do
4.	Wesley Cooks	3rd do	do
5.	Harvey Ford	4th do	do
6.	Arthur Cossaboon	Dr. Engineer	do
7.	Harold Sandberg	do	do
8.	Harvey Thomas	do	do
9.	Alfred Allen	do	do
10.	Samuel Allen	Stokeysman	do
11.	Samuel Rodriguez	Stokeysman	do
12.	Jose Fernandez	Stokeysman	do
13.	Jose Morono	do	do
14.	Enrique Aquiles	do	do
15.	Antonio Fernandez	do	do
16.	Samuel Fernandez	do	do
17.	Marcelino Lorenzo	do	do
18.	Antonio Orre	do	do
19.	Jose Lorenzo	do	do
20.	Abraham Watson	do	do
21.	Jose Bruce	do	do
22.	Jose Bruce	do	do
23.	Juan Freire	do	do
24.	Amatillo Perez	do	do
25.	Jose Freire	do	do
26.	Enrique Greenlee	do	do
27.	Harry Christian	do	do
28.	John Elias	do	do
29.	Juan Elias	do	do
30.	Julio Louza	do	do

"	"	37	M	Afr.Blk.	Panamanian	5-5	154	None
"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	None
"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	None
"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	159	None
"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None
"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	None
"	"	34	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	154	None

Line _____ United Fruit
Owners _____ United Fruit
Local Agents _____ United Fruit
14-1240

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Corp.
United Fruit Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel Blue, arriving

4 No
5 Yes
6 Yes
7 Yes
8 Yes
9 Yes
10 Yes
11 Yes
12 Yes
13 Yes
14 Yes
15 Yes
16 Yes
17 Yes
18 Yes
19 Yes
20 Yes
21 Yes
22 Yes
23 Yes

Paul Medwegewald 28 USC 2/30/34 Kugler, Eng.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24	Yes	Matron	Adrian															
25	Yes	Couee	Jose	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	None			
26	Yes	Vasquez	Jose	do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	None			
27	No	Freire	Juan	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	159	None			
28	Yes	Perez	Augustine	do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None			
29	Yes	Mackay	Thomas	Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	None			
30	Yes	Christiansen	Harry	2nd do	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	154	None			

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

C. O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

MANIFEST OR MANIFEST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de

Vessel Name

arriving

- 4 No
- 5 Yes
- 6 Yes
- 7 Yes
- 8 Yes
- 9 Yes
- 10 Yes
- 11 Yes
- 12 Yes
- 13 Yes
- 14 Yes
- 15 Yes
- 16 Yes
- 17 Yes
- 18 Yes
- 19 Yes
- 20 Yes
- 21 Yes
- 22 Yes
- 23 Yes
- 24 Yes
- 25 Yes
- 26 Yes
- 27 No
- 28 Yes
- 29 Yes
- 30 Yes

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	William Scullin		Ch. Steward	30	American
2.	George Hale		2nd do	27	British
3.	William Hale		3rd do	19	American
4.	Poppy Wallick		Stewardess	43	American
5.	Boethia Marona		do	40	do
6.	John Grinnins		do	45	do
7.	Antonio Aberosturi		Ch. Cook	30	Spanish
8.	Angenio Arrasate		2nd Cook	28	do
9.	Palipe Salcedo		Fry Cook	21	do
10.	Antonio Lopez		Roast Cook	35	do
11.	Antos Bidegain		Larder Cook	28	do
12.	Luis Salazar		Veget. Cook	33	do
13.	Agolo Uriarte		Ships Cook	38	do
14.	Maile Aranda		Cookmate	22	do
15.	Venancio Lozano		do	40	do
16.	Charles Rodriguez		do	22	American
17.	Felicarpo Loiti		do	40	Spanish
18.	Charles Conlon		do	25	British
19.	Willisto Hagan		do	32	Spanish
20.	Vicente Ferrera		do	38	do
21.	Walter Scott		do	45	American
22.	Walter Guilford		Ch. Baker	42	British
23.	Jose Martinez		2nd Baker	32	American
24.	Daniel Fontan		Pastryman	35	Spanish
25.	Charles Behnisch		Butcher	35	American
26.	Ronald Agudo		Storekeeper	36	Spanish
27.	Richard Winston		Printer	25	American
28.	William Appendino		Mechanic	19	Italian
29.	Eduardo Avila		do	30	American
30.	Martin Perez		do	32	American
31.	Patrick Mahoney		Saloonman	34	American
32.	John Herkey		Asst. Stew.	31	American
33.	Willi Muenster		do	29	American
34.	Donald Boyd		do	29	do
35.	Francois Medina		do	32	Paraguay
36.	John Gargan		do	37	American
37.	Paul Gargan		do	28	do
38.	William Mayton		do	35	British
39.	William Mogg		do	38	do
40.	Ralph Jones		do	34	American
41.	Samuel Farrugia		do	32	British
42.	Josias Hawson		do	30	American
43.	Harry Mac		do	38	British
44.	Hubert Todd		do	29	American
45.	Fred Collins		do	43	British
46.	Edward Dowdall		do	33	do
47.	Jerry Macshan		do	43	American
48.	August Leak		do	34	do
49.	Henry Leak		do	31	do
50.	Edward Rapp		do	26	do
51.	John Stevens		do	27	do
52.	Harry Smith		do	30	do
53.	Chris Wilkne		do	26	do
54.	Orlando Valerio		do	20	Brazilian
55.	Anton Stobinski		do	39	American
56.	Martin Stanton		do	32	British
57.	Hedley Sedier		do	41	do
58.	John Cowan		do	30	do
59.	William Carnoy		Callboy	30	American
60.	Charles Borgnoso		Barber	40	do

Yes Buscni Giuseppe
Yes Palumbo Francisco
Yes De Gregorio George
Yes Cinellato Salvatore

u/c

u/c

14-1018

"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	None
"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	None
"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	159	None
"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None
"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	None
"	"	34	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	154	None

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Co.
United Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Line	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Family name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles					
2	No	Dahlgard	Christian					
3	Yes	Barth	Rolf					
4	No	Sholes	John					
5	Yes	Fitzgerald	Peter					
6	Yes	Coelho	Joe					
7	Yes	Nastasi	Cris					
8	Yes	Bergsholts	Johannes					
9	Yes	Olsen	Olaf					
10	Yes	Miller	Charles					
11	Yes	Culver	George					
12	Yes	Agnello	Giovani					
13	Yes	Buscini	Giuseppe					
14	Yes	Palumbo	Francisco					
15	Yes	De Gregorio	George					
16	Yes	Cinellato	Salvatore					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Charles Whidden		Master	50	American
2.	Christian Dahlgard		Ch. Officer	56	do
3.	Rolf Barth		2nd Officer	46	do
4.	John Sholes		3rd Officer	44	do
5.	Peter Fitzgerald		Carpenter	30	British
6.	Joe Coelho		Carp. Mate	33	American
7.	Cris Nastasi		Stow	42	do
8.	Johannes Bergsholts		Master	44	Portuguese
9.	Olaf Olsen		do	35	American
10.	Charles Miller		do	47	Denmark
11.	George Culver		do	44	American
12.	Giovani Agnello		do	46	do
13.	Giuseppe Buscini		do	30	Italy
14.	Francisco Palumbo		do	31	American
15.	George De Gregorio		do	50	Italy
16.	Salvatore Cinellato		do	49	do
17.	Carroll Monte		do	48	do
18.	Salvatore Barrera		do	33	do
19.	Leonio Polari		do	34	do
20.	John Lazaro		do	38	do
21.	Felix Vucanetti		do	32	do
22.	Salvatore Difillipe		do	28	do
23.	Carroll Monte		do	45	do
24.	John Josey		do	39	American
25.	John Le Bound		do	31	British
26.	Edmund D'Arcy		do	37	American
27.	John De Pool		do	30	do
28.	John De Pool		do	25	do
29.	Harry De Pool		do	30	do
30.	Irving De Pool		do	34	do
31.	William De Pool		do	34	do
32.	Malcolm De Pool		do	31	do
33.	Joseph Vishak		do	28	do

Line	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	George Hart		Chief Engineer	36	American
2.	Alister Leonard		1st Asst.	36	do
3.	Walter Arnold		2nd Asst.	43	do
4.	Charles Cook		3rd Asst.	43	do
5.	Larry Ford		4th Asst.	31	do
6.	Arthur Cossaboon		5th Asst.	31	do
7.	Erland Madberg		6th Asst.	31	do
8.	Peray Thomas		7th Asst.	33	do
9.	John Williams		8th Asst.	37	do
10.	Manuel Williams		9th Asst.	46	do
11.	Manuel Rodriguez		10th Asst.	37	do
12.	Jose Hernandez		11th Asst.	38	do
13.	Jose Moreno		12th Asst.	38	do
14.	Manrique Aguilera		13th Asst.	38	do
15.	Antonio Hernandez		14th Asst.	38	do
16.	Manuel Hernandez		15th Asst.	38	do
17.	Manuel Hernandez		16th Asst.	38	do
18.	Manuel Hernandez		17th Asst.	38	do
19.	Manuel Hernandez		18th Asst.	38	do
20.	Manuel Hernandez		19th Asst.	38	do
21.	Manuel Hernandez		20th Asst.	38	do
22.	Manuel Hernandez		21st Asst.	38	do
23.	Manuel Hernandez		22nd Asst.	38	do
24.	Manuel Hernandez		23rd Asst.	38	do
25.	Manuel Hernandez		24th Asst.	38	do
26.	Manuel Hernandez		25th Asst.	38	do
27.	Manuel Hernandez		26th Asst.	38	do
28.	Manuel Hernandez		27th Asst.	38	do
29.	Manuel Hernandez		28th Asst.	38	do
30.	Manuel Hernandez		29th Asst.	38	do

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit
Local Agents United Fruit

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel Ulva arriving at Ulva

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	
Charles Whidden	Yes	Charles			
Christian Dahlgard	No	Christian			
Rolf Barth	Yes	Rolf			
John Sholes	No	John			
Peter Fitzgerald	Yes	Peter			
Joe Coelho	Yes	Joe			
Cris Nastasi	Yes	Cris			
Johannes Bergholts	Yes	Johannes			
Olar Olsen	Yes	Olar			
Charles Miller	Yes	Charles			
George Culver	Yes	George			
Giovanni Agnello	Yes	Giovanni			
Giuseppe Buscini	Yes	Giuseppe			
Francisco Palumbo	Yes	Francisco			
George De Gregorio	Yes	George			
Salvatore Cinellato	Yes	Salvatore			
Carrado					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN					
NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Charles Whidden		Master	30	American
2.	Christian Dahlgard		Ch. Officer	26	do
3.	Rolf Barth		2nd Officer	26	do
4.	John Sholes		3rd Officer	24	do
5.	Peter Fitzgerald		Carpenter	30	British
6.	Joe Coelho		Chp. Mate	23	American
7.	Cris Nastasi		Boat	42	do
8.	Johannes Bergholts		Master	24	Portuguese
9.	Olar Olsen		do	35	American
10.	Charles Miller		do	47	Denmark
11.	George Culver		do	34	American
12.	Giovanni Agnello		do	45	do
13.	Giuseppe Buscini		do	30	Italy
14.	Francisco Palumbo		do	31	American
15.	George De Gregorio		do	30	Italy
16.	Salvatore Cinellato		do	49	do
17.	Carrado		do	49	do
18.	Salvatore Carrara		do	33	do
19.	Angelo Solari		do	34	do
20.	John Lazaro		do	38	do
21.	Felix Vascetti		Ord. Seaman	32	do
22.	Salvatore DiFilippo		do	32	do
23.	Carroll Coomb		do	45	do
24.	John Jossy		Boat	43	American
25.	Ray Jankyns		Asst. Purser	31	British
26.	John Le Bourd		Musician	37	do
27.	Alfred De Angelis		do	30	do
28.	Sam		do	35	do
29.	Harry White		do	35	do
30.	Irving Sand		Motor	37	do
31.	William Southit		1st Radio	34	do
32.	Malcolm Jones		2nd Radio	31	do
33.	Joseph Vishak		3rd Radio	39	do
34.	George Hart		Chief Engineer	31	American
35.	Alister Lonsdale		1st Asst.	35	do
36.	Walter Arnold		2nd Asst.	35	do
37.	Donald Cook		3rd Asst.	35	do
38.	Leroy Ford		4th Asst.	31	do
39.	Arthur Cosseboom		5th Asst.	41	do
40.	Arland Sandberg		6th Asst.	37	do
41.	Leroy Thomas		7th Asst.	37	do
42.	Alfred Williams		8th Asst.	37	do
43.	Alfred Williams		9th Asst.	37	do
44.	Alfred Williams		10th Asst.	37	do
45.	Alfred Williams		11th Asst.	37	do
46.	Alfred Williams		12th Asst.	37	do
47.	Alfred Williams		13th Asst.	37	do
48.	Alfred Williams		14th Asst.	37	do
49.	Alfred Williams		15th Asst.	37	do
50.	Alfred Williams		16th Asst.	37	do
51.	Alfred Williams		17th Asst.	37	do
52.	Alfred Williams		18th Asst.	37	do
53.	Alfred Williams		19th Asst.	37	do
54.	Alfred Williams		20th Asst.	37	do
55.	Alfred Williams		21st Asst.	37	do
56.	Alfred Williams		22nd Asst.	37	do
57.	Alfred Williams		23rd Asst.	37	do
58.	Alfred Williams		24th Asst.	37	do
59.	Alfred Williams		25th Asst.	37	do
60.	Alfred Williams		26th Asst.	37	do
61.	Alfred Williams		27th Asst.	37	do
62.	Alfred Williams		28th Asst.	37	do
63.	Alfred Williams		29th Asst.	37	do
64.	Alfred Williams		30th Asst.	37	do
65.	Alfred Williams		31st Asst.	37	do
66.	Alfred Williams		32nd Asst.	37	do
67.	Alfred Williams		33rd Asst.	37	do
68.	Alfred Williams		34th Asst.	37	do
69.	Alfred Williams		35th Asst.	37	do
70.	Alfred Williams		36th Asst.	37	do
71.	Alfred Williams		37th Asst.	37	do
72.	Alfred Williams		38th Asst.	37	do
73.	Alfred Williams		39th Asst.	37	do
74.	Alfred Williams		40th Asst.	37	do
75.	Alfred Williams		41st Asst.	37	do
76.	Alfred Williams		42nd Asst.	37	do
77.	Alfred Williams		43rd Asst.	37	do
78.	Alfred Williams		44th Asst.	37	do
79.	Alfred Williams		45th Asst.	37	do
80.	Alfred Williams		46th Asst.	37	do
81.	Alfred Williams		47th Asst.	37	do
82.	Alfred Williams		48th Asst.	37	do
83.	Alfred Williams		49th Asst.	37	do
84.	Alfred Williams		50th Asst.	37	do
85.	Alfred Williams		51st Asst.	37	do
86.	Alfred Williams		52nd Asst.	37	do
87.	Alfred Williams		53rd Asst.	37	do
88.	Alfred Williams		54th Asst.	37	do
89.	Alfred Williams		55th Asst.	37	do
90.	Alfred Williams		56th Asst.	37	do
91.	Alfred Williams		57th Asst.	37	do
92.	Alfred Williams		58th Asst.	37	do
93.	Alfred Williams		59th Asst.	37	do
94.	Alfred Williams		60th Asst.	37	do
95.	Alfred Williams		61st Asst.	37	do
96.	Alfred Williams		62nd Asst.	37	do
97.	Alfred Williams		63rd Asst.	37	do
98.	Alfred Williams		64th Asst.	37	do
99.	Alfred Williams		65th Asst.	37	do
100.	Alfred Williams		66th Asst.	37	do
101.	Alfred Williams		67th Asst.	37	do
102.	Alfred Williams		68th Asst.	37	do
103.	Alfred Williams		69th Asst.	37	do
104.	Alfred Williams		70th Asst.	37	do
105.	Alfred Williams		71st Asst.	37	do
106.	Alfred Williams		72nd Asst.	37	do
107.	Alfred Williams		73rd Asst.	37	do
108.	Alfred Williams		74th Asst.	37	do
109.	Alfred Williams		75th Asst.	37	do
110.	Alfred Williams		76th Asst.	37	do
111.	Alfred Williams		77th Asst.	37	do
112.	Alfred Williams		78th Asst.	37	do
113.	Alfred Williams		79th Asst.	37	do
114.	Alfred Williams		80th Asst.	37	do
115.	Alfred Williams		81st Asst.	37	do
116.	Alfred Williams		82nd Asst.	37	do
117.	Alfred Williams		83rd Asst.	37	do
118.	Alfred Williams		84th Asst.	37	do
119.	Alfred Williams		85th Asst.	37	do
120.	Alfred Williams		86th Asst.	37	do
121.	Alfred Williams		87th Asst.	37	do
122.	Alfred Williams		88th Asst.	37	do
123.	Alfred Williams		89th Asst.	37	do
124.	Alfred Williams		90th Asst.	37	do
125.	Alfred Williams		91st Asst.	37	do
126.	Alfred Williams		92nd Asst.	37	do
127.	Alfred Williams		93rd Asst.	37	do
128.	Alfred Williams		94th Asst.	37	do
129.	Alfred Williams		95th Asst.	37	do
130.	Alfred Williams		96th Asst.	37	do
131.	Alfred Williams		97th Asst.	37	do
132.	Alfred Williams		98th Asst.	37	do
133.	Alfred Williams		99th Asst.	37	do
134.	Alfred Williams		100th Asst.	37	do

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	William Smith	201	Chief Steward	30	American
2.	John Doe	185.00	2nd Steward	27	British
3.	John Doe	185.00	3rd Steward	27	British
4.	John Doe	45.00	4th Steward	27	British
5.	John Doe	45.00	5th Steward	27	British
6.	John Doe	45.00	6th Steward	27	British
7.	John Doe	45.00	7th Steward	27	British
8.	John Doe	45.00	8th Steward	27	British
9.	John Doe	45.00	9th Steward	27	British
10.	John Doe	45.00	10th Steward	27	British
11.	John Doe	45.00	11th Steward	27	British
12.	John Doe	45.00	12th Steward	27	British
13.	John Doe	45.00	13th Steward	27	British
14.	John Doe	45.00	14th Steward	27	British
15.	John Doe	45.00	15th Steward	27	British
16.	John Doe	45.00	16th Steward	27	British
17.	John Doe	45.00	17th Steward	27	British
18.	John Doe	45.00	18th Steward	27	British
19.	John Doe	45.00	19th Steward	27	British
20.	John Doe	45.00	20th Steward	27	British
21.	John Doe	45.00	21st Steward	27	British
22.	John Doe	45.00	22nd Steward	27	British
23.	John Doe	45.00	23rd Steward	27	British
24.	John Doe	45.00	24th Steward	27	British
25.	John Doe	45.00	25th Steward	27	British
26.	John Doe	45.00	26th Steward	27	British
27.	John Doe	45.00	27th Steward	27	British
28.	John Doe	45.00	28th Steward	27	British
29.	John Doe	45.00	29th Steward	27	British
30.	John Doe	45.00	30th Steward	27	British
31.	John Doe	45.00	31st Steward	27	British
32.	John Doe	45.00	32nd Steward	27	British
33.	John Doe	45.00	33rd Steward	27	British
34.	John Doe	45.00	34th Steward	27	British
35.	John Doe	45.00	35th Steward	27	British
36.	John Doe	45.00	36th Steward	27	British
37.	John Doe	45.00	37th Steward	27	British
38.	John Doe	45.00	38th Steward	27	British
39.	John Doe	45.00	39th Steward	27	British
40.	John Doe	45.00	40th Steward	27	British
41.	John Doe	45.00	41st Steward	27	British
42.	John Doe	45.00	42nd Steward	27	British
43.	John Doe	45.00	43rd Steward	27	British
44.	John Doe	45.00	44th Steward	27	British
45.	John Doe	45.00	45th Steward	27	British
46.	John Doe	45.00	46th Steward	27	British
47.	John Doe	45.00	47th Steward	27	British
48.	John Doe	45.00	48th Steward	27	British
49.	John Doe	45.00	49th Steward	27	British
50.	John Doe	45.00	50th Steward	27	British
51.	John Doe	45.00	51st Steward	27	British
52.	John Doe	45.00	52nd Steward	27	British
53.	John Doe	45.00	53rd Steward	27	British
54.	John Doe	45.00	54th Steward	27	British
55.	John Doe	45.00	55th Steward	27	British
56.	John Doe	45.00	56th Steward	27	British
57.	John Doe	45.00	57th Steward	27	British
58.	John Doe	45.00	58th Steward	27	British
59.	John Doe	45.00	59th Steward	27	British
60.	John Doe	45.00	60th Steward	27	British
61.	John Doe	45.00	61st Steward	27	British
62.	John Doe	45.00	62nd Steward	27	British
63.	John Doe	45.00	63rd Steward	27	British
64.	John Doe	45.00	64th Steward	27	British
65.	John Doe	45.00	65th Steward	27	British
66.	John Doe	45.00	66th Steward	27	British
67.	John Doe	45.00	67th Steward	27	British
68.	John Doe	45.00	68th Steward	27	British
69.	John Doe	45.00	69th Steward	27	British
70.	John Doe	45.00	70th Steward	27	British
71.	John Doe	45.00	71st Steward	27	British
72.	John Doe	45.00	72nd Steward	27	British
73.	John Doe	45.00	73rd Steward	27	British
74.	John Doe	45.00	74th Steward	27	British
75.	John Doe	45.00	75th Steward	27	British
76.	John Doe	45.00	76th Steward	27	British
77.	John Doe	45.00	77th Steward	27	British
78.	John Doe	45.00	78th Steward	27	British
79.	John Doe	45.00	79th Steward	27	British
80.	John Doe	45.00	80th Steward	27	British
81.	John Doe	45.00	81st Steward	27	British
82.	John Doe	45.00	82nd Steward	27	British
83.	John Doe	45.00	83rd Steward	27	British
84.	John Doe	45.00	84th Steward	27	British
85.	John Doe	45.00	85th Steward	27	British
86.	John Doe	45.00	86th Steward	27	British
87.	John Doe	45.00	87th Steward	27	British
88.	John Doe	45.00	88th Steward	27	British
89.	John Doe	45.00	89th Steward	27	British
90.	John Doe	45.00	90th Steward	27	British
91.	John Doe	45.00	91st Steward	27	British
92.	John Doe	45.00	92nd Steward	27	British
93.	John Doe	45.00	93rd Steward	27	British
94.	John Doe	45.00	94th Steward	27	British
95.	John Doe	45.00	95th Steward	27	British
96.	John Doe	45.00	96th Steward	27	British
97.	John Doe	45.00	97th Steward	27	British
98.	John Doe	45.00	98th Steward	27	British
99.	John Doe	45.00	99th Steward	27	British
100.	John Doe	45.00	100th Steward	27	British

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 No
5 Yes
6 Yes
7 Yes
8 Yes
9 Yes
10 Yes
11 Yes
12 Yes
13 Yes
14 Yes
15 Yes
16 Yes
17 Yes
18 Yes
19 Yes
20 Yes
21 Yes
22 Yes
23 Yes
24 Yes
25 Yes
26 Yes
27 No
28 Yes
29 Yes
30 Yes

Paul Weinberger 28 USC 3/30/34 Kugler, J. Carl

25	Yes	Couee	Jose	do	"	"
26	Yes	Vasquez	Jose	do	"	"
27	No	Freire	Juan	Wiper	"	"
28	Yes	Perez	Augustine	do	"	"
29	Yes	Mackay	Thomas	Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"
30	Yes	Christiansen	Harry	2nd do	"	"

Yes	Buscini	Giuseppe
Yes	Palumbo	Francisco
Yes	De Gregorio	George
Yes	Cinellato	Salvatore
Yes	Monte	Cerrada
Yes	Barrera	Salvatore
Yes	Solari	Eugene
Yes	Lazaro	John
Yes	Vaschetti	Felix
Yes	Difilipo	Salvatore
Yes	Colombo	Carmello
Yes	Posey	John
Yes	Jenkyns	Roy
Yes	Le Sourd	John
Yes	D'Argenio	Edmund
Yes	De Pool	Edgar
Yes	Stahlberg	Sam
Yes	Peltz	Harry

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. Charles Whidden	.01	Master	50 American
2. Rudolph Desmond	185.00	Ch. Officer	53 do
3. Everett Newcombe	160.00	2nd Officer	53 do
4. John Sholes	145.00	3rd Officer	54 do
5. Peter Fitzgerald	75.00	Carpenter	53 British
6. Chris Mastasi	60.00	Bosun	52 American
7. Joe Coelho	55.00	Carp. Mate	53 do
8. Johannes Berguolta	55.00	Master	54 do
9. Alf Olsen	55.00	do	55 American
10. Charles Miller	55.00	do	57 do
11. George Culver	55.00	do	54 do
12. Giovanni Agnello	55.00	do	54 do
13. Giuseppe Buscini	50.00	A.S. Seaman	54 do
14. Francisco Palumbo	50.00	do	50 Italy
15. Salvatore De Gregorio	50.00	do	51 American
16. Salvatore Cinellato	50.00	do	50 Italian
17. Corrado Monte	50.00	do	49 do
18. Salvatore Barrera	50.00	do	43 do
19. Eugenio Solari	50.00	do	53 do
20. John Lazaro	50.00	do	54 do
21. Felix Vaschetti	35.00	Ord. Seaman	58 do
22. Salvatore Difilipo	35.00	do	52 do
23. Joseph Peltz	33.00	do	52 do
24. John Posey	.01	Nurse	48 do
25. John Jenkyns	120.00	Asst. Nurse	39 American
26. John Le Sourd	80.00	do	29 British
27. Edmund D'Argenio	.01	Musician	21 American
28. Harry Peltz	.01	do	37 do
29. Ludwig Bonrab	.01	do	55 do
30. William Lewis	.01	do	32 do
31. Irving Land	.01	do	32 do
32. William Southit	.01	Cater	7 do
33. William Moses	110.00	3rd Mate	54 do
34. Joseph Wislak	90.00	2nd Mate	51 do
35. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
36. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
37. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
38. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
39. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
40. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
41. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
42. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
43. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
44. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
45. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
46. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
47. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
48. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
49. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
50. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
51. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
52. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
53. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
54. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
55. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
56. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
57. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
58. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
59. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
60. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
61. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
62. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
63. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
64. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
65. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
66. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
67. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
68. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
69. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
70. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
71. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
72. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
73. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
74. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
75. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
76. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
77. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
78. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
79. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
80. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
81. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
82. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
83. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
84. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
85. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
86. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
87. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
88. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
89. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
90. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
91. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
92. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
93. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
94. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
95. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
96. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
97. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
98. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
99. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do
100. Joseph Wislak	75.00	3rd Mate	51 do

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

173
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ulua, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 1934, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

204

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes		Whiddie	Charles		Master	3/17/34	New York	Paid		50	M	U.S. Citizen					
No		Dahlgard	Christian		Ch. Officer	"	"			36	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Barth	Wolf		2nd Officer	"	"			26	M	U.S. Citizen					
No		Sholes	John		3rd Officer	"	"			24	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Fitzgerald	Peter		Carpenter	"	"				M	Scotch	British	5-6	154	None	
Yes		Coelho	Joe		Carp. Mate	"	"			33	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Nastasi	Cris		Bosun	"	"			42	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Bergholts	Johannes		Master	"	"			24	M	German	Estonian	5-9	165	None	
Yes		Olsen	Olaf		do	"	"			35	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Miller	Charles		do	"	"			47	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	162	None	
Yes		Culver	George		do	"	"			24	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Agnello	Giovani		A.B. Seaman	"	"			46	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Buscini	Giuseppe		do	"	"			50	M	Italy	Italy	5-2	156	None	
Yes		Palumbo	Francisco		do	"	"			51	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		De Gregorio	George		do	"	"			50	M	Italy	Italy	5-7	162	None	
Yes		Cinellato	Salvatore		do	"	"			49	M	Italy	Italy	5-5	156	None	
Yes		Monte	Cerrado		do	"	"			48	M	Italy	Italy	5-4	149	None	
Yes		Barrera	Salvatore		do	"	"			53	M	Italy	Italy	5-5	154	None	
Yes		Solari	Eugene		do	"	"			34	M	Italy	Italy	5-8	159	None	
Yes		Lazaro	John		do	"	"			58	M	Italy	Italy	5-8	156	None	
Yes		Vaschetti	Felix		Ord. Seaman	"	"			32	M	Italy	Italy	5-6	154	None	
Yes		Difilipo	Salvatore		do	"	"			22	M	Italy	Italy	5-4	151	None	
Yes		Colombo	Carmello		do	"	"			45	M	Italy	Italy	5-7	158	None	
Yes		Posey	John		Purser	"	"			38	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Jenkyns	Roy		Asst. Purser	"	"			29	M	English	British	5-11	150	None	
Yes		Le Sourd	John		do	"	"			21	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		D'Argenio	Edmund		Musician	"	"			37	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		De Pool	Edgar		do	"	"			20	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Stahlberg	Sam		do	"	"			25	M	U.S. Citizen					
Yes		Peltz	Harry		do	"	"			35	M	U.S. Citizen					

United Fruit Co.

United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ulua, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

205

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Rand	Irving	/	Doctor	3/17/34	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	67	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
2	Yes	Douthitt	William	/	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
3	Yes	Moses	Malcolm	/	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
4	No	Vishak	Joses	/	3rd do	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
5	Yes	Smart	George	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
6	Yes	Longair	Alistair	/	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
7	Yes	Brameld	Walter	/	2nd do	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
8	Yes	Cooks	Oswald	/	3rd do	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
9	Yes	Cossaboom	Arthur	/	Fr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
10	Yes	Byrd	Leroy	/	do	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
11	Yes	Skadberg	Bruland	/	do	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen		/			
12	Yes	Thomas	Gerwyn	/	do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	British	5-6	151	None	
13	Yes	Allegue	Pedro	/	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	None	
14	Yes	Allegue	Manuel	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	151	None	
15	Yes	Rodriguez	Manuel	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	None	
16	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	/	do	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	None	
17	Yes	Morono	Jose	/	do	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	None	
18	Yes	Equillez	Enrique	/	do	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	None	
19	Yes	Fernandez	Antonio	/	do	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	153	None	
20	Yes	Fernandez	Manuel	/	do	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	None	
21	Yes	Lorenzo	Marcelino	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	None	
22	Yes	Orro	Antonio	/	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	None	
23	Yes	Lorenzo	Jose	/	do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	None	
24	Yes	Batson	Abraham	/	do	"	"	"	"	37	M	Afr. Blk.	Panamanian	5-5	154	None	
25	Yes	Couce	Jose	/	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	None	
26	Yes	Vasquez	Jose	/	do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	None	
27	No	Freire	Juan	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	159	None	
28	Yes	Perez	Augustine	/	do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None	
29	Yes	Mackay	Thomas	/	Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	None	
30	Yes	Christiansen	Harry	/	2nd do	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	154	None	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

R. O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That if an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid, or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ulua, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Greenlaw	Eugene		3rd Ref. Eng.	3/17/34	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Diaz	John		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	None	
3	Yes	Blanco	Juan		do	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	None	
4	Yes	Couza	Emilio		do	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
5	Yes	Scullin	William		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Sale	George		2nd do	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-6	148	None	
7	Yes	Rale	Julius		3rd do	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Wallick	Topsy		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Marena	Bethia		do	"	"	"	"	40	F	U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Crimmins	John		Bartender	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Aberesturi	Antonio		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	159	None	
12	Yes	Arrasate	Eugenio		2nd do	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	156	None	
13	Yes	Salcedo	Felipe		Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	None	
14	Yes	Lopez	Antonio		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	None	
15	Yes	Bidegain	Santos		Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	None	
16	Yes	Salazar	Luis		Vest. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	157	None	
17	Yes	Uriarte	Angelo		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	159	None	
18	Yes	Aranda	Emile		Cooksmate	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	None	
19	Yes	Lozaho	Venancio		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	159	None	
20	No	Rodriguez	Charles		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Loiti	Poliecarpo		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
22	Yes	Conlon	Charles		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5-5	149	None	
23	Yes	Siaran	Calisto		Endman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	None	
24	Yes	Ferrera	Vicente		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	None	
25	Yes	Scott	Walter		do	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Bulford	Walter		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-5	151	None	
27	Yes	Martinez	Jose		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Fontan	Daniel		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	None	
29	Yes	Behmisch	Charles		Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Agudo	Remaldo		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	164	None	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Robert J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 633) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been inserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel Ulua, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 1934, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Winston	Richard	✓	Printer	3/17/34	New York	Discharged	Yes	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Appendino	William	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	M	Span.Amer.Chilean	5-3	148	None		
3	Yes	Avilas	Eduardo	✓	F.M.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Perez	Martin	✓	S.M.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span.Amer.Panama	5-5	151	None		Failed to join ship at Kingston 3/30/34
5	Yes	Mahoney	Patrick	✓	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S. Citizen					
6	No	Harkey	John	✓	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Muenster	Willa	✓	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Boyd	Donald	✓	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Medina	Francisco	✓	do	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span.Amer.Paraguay	5-7	156	None		
10	Yes	Gargan	John	✓	do	"	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Metwejewa	Paul	✓	do	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Clayton	Sidney	✓	do	"	"	"	"	36	M	English British	5-7	157	None		
13	Yes	Mogg	William	✓	do	"	"	"	"	38	M	English British	5-11	157	None		
14	Yes	Eames	Ralph	✓	do	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Farrugia	Samuel	✓	do	"	"	"	"	32	M	English British	5-6	159	None		
16	Yes	Hewson	James	✓	do	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Snow	Harry	✓	do	"	"	"	"	38	M	English British	5-7	159	None		
18	No	Todd	Hubert	✓	do	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Collins	Fred	✓	do	"	"	"	"	43	M	English British	5-5	154	None		
20	Yes	Dowdall	Edward	✓	do	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish British	5-6	151	None		
21	Yes	Sheehan	Jerry	✓	do	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Zenk	August	✓	do	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Lesk	Henry	✓	do	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Rapp	Edward	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Stevens	John	✓	do	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Smith	Harry	✓	do	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Wilkins	Chris	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Valerio	Orlando	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	M	Span.Amer.Brazil.	5-5	155	None		
29	No	Stodolniak	Anton	✓	do	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen					
30	No	Stanton	Martin	✓	do	"	"	"	"	32	M	English British	5-7	154	None		

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

CO Long
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ulua, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 4th 1934, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

208

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Senior	Hedley	✓	Asst. Stwd.	3/18/34	New York	Discharged	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-7	154	None	
2	No	Coman	John	✓	do	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-6	156	None	
3	Yes	Carney	William	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	Citizen	✓			
4	Yes	Borghese	Charles	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.	Citizen	✓			
5	Closed with Crew of one hundred and twentyfour (124)																
6																	
7	Arrived at Kingston, Jamaica, 5-8																
8	(City) (Country)																
9	SEEN For the journey to the United States,																
10	via Rio de Janeiro and Cuban ports																
11	Vessel (Name) MAR 22 1934																
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

123

J. O'Loughlin Immig. Insp.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-4-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Whidden Master, of the American Milla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

April

, 1934

J. O. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

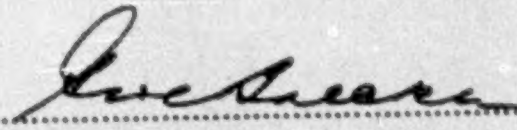
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11771, April 3-4, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

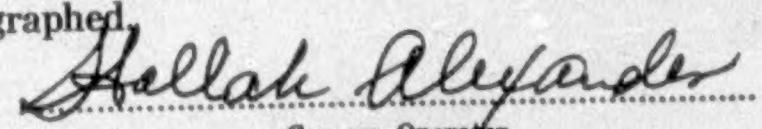
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 4, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

